

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND  
Form PRE 14A  
January 21, 2014

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**SCHEDULE 14A**

**Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of the**

**Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

**(Amendment No.    )**

Filed by the Registrant

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

Check the appropriate box:

Preliminary Proxy Statement

**Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))**

Definitive Proxy Statement

Definitive Additional Materials

Soliciting Material Pursuant to §240.14a-12

# Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

No fee required.

Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

(1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:

(2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:

(3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):

(4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:

(5) Total fee paid:

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

(1) Amount Previously Paid:

(2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

(3) Filing Party:

(4) Date Filed:

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF  
VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES OF  
NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (NKX)  
, 2014**

Although we recommend that you read the complete Proxy Statement, for your convenience we have provided a brief overview of the issues to be voted on.

**Q. Why am I receiving the enclosed Proxy Statement?**

**A.** You are receiving the Proxy Statement in connection with the annual shareholder meeting of Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund. The following proposals will be considered:

the election of members of the Board of Trustees of Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund (the Board ) (the list of specific nominees is contained in the enclosed Proxy Statement); and

the reorganization of Nuveen California Premium Income Municipal Fund (the Target Fund ) into Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund (the Acquiring Fund ) (the Reorganization ); and

the amendment and restatement of the Statements Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of the Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP Shares ) of the Acquiring Fund (the Acquiring Fund VRDP Statements ) to conform generally the terms of the Acquiring Fund s existing VRDP Shares to the terms of recent offerings of VRDP Shares by Nuveen funds.

***Proposal Regarding the Reorganization***

**Q. What action has the Board of Trustees of the Acquiring Fund approved?**

**A.** The boards of directors/trustees of Nuveen s municipal closed-end funds, including the Board of Trustees of the Acquiring Fund, have approved a series of mergers of single-state municipal closed-end funds, including the Reorganization of the Target Fund into the Acquiring Fund (together with the Target Fund, the Funds or each, a Fund ).

**Q. Why has the Board recommended this proposal?**

**A.** The Board has determined that the Reorganization would be in the best interests of the Acquiring Fund. The Board considered the Reorganization as part of a broad initiative to rationalize the product offerings of Nuveen funds and eliminate overlapping products. The Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund have similar investment objectives, policies, and risks, comparable portfolio compositions and are managed by the same portfolio manager. In light of

these similarities, the proposed Reorganization is intended to reduce fund redundancies and create a single, larger state fund that may benefit from anticipated operating efficiencies and economies of scale. The proposed Reorganization also is intended to result in lower total expenses per common share (excluding the costs of leverage) for shareholders of each Fund (as shareholders of the combined fund following the Reorganization) due to economies of scale resulting from the larger size of the combined fund and to enhance the secondary trading market for common shares of the Acquiring Fund as a result of the greater share volume of the combined fund. Although the anticipated total annual operating expenses per common share of the combined fund (including the costs of leverage) are expected to be higher for shareholders of the Acquiring Fund (as shareholders of the combined fund following the Reorganization), the Funds' investment adviser believes that the greater asset size of the combined fund may provide greater flexibility in managing the structure and costs of leverage over time.

**Q. How will holders of VRDP Shares be affected by the Reorganization?**

- A.** The Acquiring Fund currently has four series of VRDP Shares outstanding as of the date of the enclosed Proxy Statement, and these shares will remain outstanding following the Reorganization.

The Target Fund has one series of MuniFund Term Preferred Shares ( MTP Shares ) outstanding as of the date of the enclosed Proxy Statement. Upon the closing of the Reorganization, the Acquiring Fund will issue a new series of MTP Shares to holders of MTP Shares of the Target Fund in connection with the Reorganization. Holders of MTP Shares of the Target Fund will receive on a one-for-one basis newly issued MTP Shares of the Acquiring Fund with substantially identical terms, as of the closing of the Reorganization, as the MTP Shares of the Target Fund exchanged therefor. As a result, preferred shareholders of the Funds will become preferred shareholders of a combined fund with five series and two different types of preferred shares (i.e., VRDP Shares and MTP Shares) outstanding. Although all preferred shares will rank on a parity with each other as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund, the different series may be subject to differing provisions regarding redemptions, dividend payments, rating requirements and other matters as discussed in more detail in the enclosed Proxy Statement.

Because of the large number of Acquiring Fund MTP Shares that will be outstanding following the Reorganization relative to the number of then-outstanding VRDP Shares and because each preferred share is entitled to one vote per share, following the Reorganization holders of VRDP Shares will hold a substantially smaller percentage of the outstanding preferred shares of the combined fund as compared to their percentage holdings of the Acquiring Fund prior to the Reorganization.

**Q. Do the Funds have similar investment objectives, policies and risks?**

- A.** Yes. The Funds have similar investment objectives, policies and risks, and are managed by the same portfolio manager. Each Fund emphasizes: (i) investment in tax-exempt municipal securities providing current income exempt from regular federal and California income taxes and, with respect to the Acquiring Fund only, from the federal alternative minimum tax applicable to individuals (the AMT ); and (ii) the enhancement of portfolio value relative to the municipal bond market through investment in tax-exempt municipal securities that, in the

opinion of the Fund's investment adviser and/or sub-adviser, are underrated or undervalued or that represent municipal market sectors that are undervalued. Each Fund also emphasizes investments in investment-grade municipal securities. Because the Target Fund does not seek income exempt from the AMT, it has the flexibility to invest in potentially higher-yielding securities, such as private activity bonds. As of December 31, 2013, the percentage of total investments invested in debt securities subject to the AMT for each of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund was 0.00% and 1.54%, respectively. Each Fund is a diversified, closed-end management investment company and currently engages in leverage through the issuance of preferred shares and the use of inverse floating rate securities.

**Q. What proposal will preferred shareholders of the Acquiring Fund be asked to vote on in connection with the Reorganization?**

Preferred shareholders of the Acquiring Fund will be asked to vote on an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization. The enclosed Proxy Statement is being sent only to preferred shareholders of the Acquiring Fund. The Target Fund is separately soliciting the votes of its common and preferred shareholders, through a separate proxy statement/prospectus.

**Q. Does the Reorganization constitute a taxable event for holders of VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund?**

**A.** No. The Reorganization is intended to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for federal income tax purposes. It is expected that you will recognize no gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a direct result of the Reorganization.

**Q. What will happen if the required shareholder approvals in connection with the Reorganization are not obtained?**

**A.** Because the closing of the Reorganization is contingent upon both the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund obtaining the requisite shareholder approvals and satisfying (or obtaining the waiver of) other closing conditions, it is possible that the Reorganization will not occur, even if shareholders of the Acquiring Fund approve the Reorganization and the Acquiring Fund satisfies all of its closing conditions, if the Target Fund does not obtain its requisite shareholder approvals or satisfy (or obtain the waiver of) its closing conditions. If the requisite shareholder approvals are not obtained, the Board may take such actions as it deems in the best interests of each Fund, including conducting additional solicitations with respect to the proposals or continuing to operate each Fund as a stand-alone fund.

**Q. Will holders of VRDP Shares have to pay any fees or expenses in connection with the Reorganization?**

**A.** Preferred shareholders will not bear any costs of the Reorganization. Common shareholders will indirectly bear the costs of the Reorganization. The total costs of the Reorganization are estimated to be \$590,000 and will be reflected in each Fund's net asset value prior to the closing of the Reorganization. Whether or not the Reorganization is consummated, the estimated allocation of the costs between the Funds will be as follows: \$15,000 (0.00%) for the Acquiring Fund and \$575,000 (0.64%) for the Target Fund (percentages are based on average net assets applicable to common shares for the twelve (12) months ended February 28, 2013).

The allocation of the estimated costs of the Reorganization between the Funds is based on the relative expected benefits of the Reorganization comprised of forecasted cost savings (excluding the costs of leverage) and distribution increases, if any, to each Fund during the first year following the Reorganization.

**Q. What is the timetable for the Reorganization?**

**A.** If the shareholder voting and other conditions to closing are satisfied (or waived), the Reorganization is expected to take effect on or about April 7, 2014 or as soon as practicable thereafter.

**Q. How does the Board recommend that I vote on the Reorganization?**

**A.** After careful consideration, the Board has determined that the Reorganization is in the best interests of the Acquiring Fund and recommends that you vote FOR the proposal.

***Proposal Regarding the Amendment and Restatement of the Acquiring Fund VRDP Statements***

**Q. What changes are being proposed to the Acquiring Fund VRDP Statements?**

**A.** The Acquiring Fund's investment adviser has recommended, and the Board has approved, changes to the Acquiring Fund VRDP Statements. The changes, which are designed to ensure consistency with the terms of recent offerings of VRDP Shares by Nuveen funds, include the following:

for Series 2, Series 3 and Series 4 (the Series 5 Statement already includes the provision): clarifying exclusive voting rights by series on matters affecting such series;

for Series 2 and Series 3 (the Series 4 and the Series 5 Statements already include the provisions): providing increased flexibility and clarification regarding rating agency requirements;

for Series 2, Series 3 and Series 4 (the Series 5 Statement already includes the provision): changing the specified term for minimum renewal or replacement of the applicable purchase agreement from 364 days to 180 days;

for Series 2, Series 3 and Series 4 (the Series 5 Statement already includes the provision): providing that, in connection with any remarketing, priority be given to remarketing of any VRDP Shares, if any, then owned by the applicable liquidity provider;

for all VRDP Series: increasing flexibility to replace a liquidity provider;

for all VRDP Series: providing flexibility for different or modified terms in connection with a special rate period; and

for all VRDP Series: providing certain flexibility to the mandatory redemption provisions as to the relative amount of different types of preferred shares to be redeemed, in conformity with the terms of other recent VRDP issuances by Nuveen funds.



*General*

**Q. Who do I call if I have questions?**

**A.** If you need any assistance, or have any questions regarding the proposal or how to vote your shares, please call Computershare Fund Services, the proxy solicitor hired by your Fund, at (888) 456-7566 weekdays during its business hours of 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. and Saturdays 12:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Eastern time. Please have your proxy materials available when you call.

**Q. How do I vote my shares?**

**A.** You may vote by mail, by telephone or over the Internet:

*To vote by mail*, please mark, sign, date and mail the enclosed proxy card. No postage is required if mailed in the United States.

*To vote by telephone*, please call the toll-free number located on your proxy card and follow the recorded instructions, using your proxy card as a guide.

*To vote over the Internet*, go to the Internet address provided on your proxy card and follow the instructions, using your proxy card as a guide.

**Q. Will anyone contact me?**

**A.** You may receive a call from Computershare Fund Services, the proxy solicitor hired by your Fund, to verify that you received your proxy materials, to answer any questions you may have about the proposals and to encourage you to vote your proxy.

We recognize the inconvenience of the proxy solicitation process and would not impose on you if we did not believe that the matters being proposed were important. Once your vote has been registered with the proxy solicitor, your name will be removed from the solicitor's follow-up contact list.

**Your vote is very important. We encourage you as a shareholder to participate in your Fund's governance by returning your vote as soon as possible. If enough shareholders fail to cast their votes, your Fund may not be able to hold its meeting or the vote on each issue, and will be required to incur additional solicitation costs in order to obtain sufficient shareholder participation.**

, 2014

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (NKX)**

**NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS TO BE HELD ON FEBRUARY 24, 2014**

**To Holders of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares:**

Notice is hereby given that the Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the Annual Meeting ) of Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund ( AMT-Free or the Acquiring Fund ) will be held in the offices of Nuveen Investments, Inc., 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606, on Monday, February 24, 2014, at 2:00 p.m., Central time, for the following purposes:

1. Election of Board Members.
  - (a) Three (3) Class I Board members are to be elected by holders of common shares and preferred shares, voting together as a single class. Board members Stockdale, Stone and Stringer are nominees for election by all shareholders.
  - (b) Two (2) Board members are to be elected by holders of preferred shares only, voting separately. Board members Hunter and Schneider are nominees for election by preferred shareholders.
2. Agreement and Plan of Reorganization. The preferred shareholders of the Acquiring Fund voting separately for an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization pursuant to which Nuveen California Premium Income Municipal Fund (the Target Fund ) would: (i) transfer substantially all of its assets to the Acquiring Fund in exchange solely for newly issued common shares and preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund, and the Acquiring Fund s assumption of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund; (ii) distribute such newly issued shares of the Acquiring Fund to the common shareholders and preferred shareholders of the Target Fund (with cash being distributed in lieu of fractional common shares); and (iii) liquidate, dissolve and terminate in accordance with applicable law.
3. Amendment and Restatement of Statements Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of the Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of the Acquiring Fund.

The preferred shareholders, voting separately by series, to approve the amendment and restatement of the Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of the applicable series of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of the Acquiring Fund.

4. To transact such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting.
- Together with this notice, the Acquiring Fund is delivering to its preferred shareholders a Proxy Statement and to its common shareholders a separate proxy statement/prospectus with respect to the matters outlined above. Only shareholders of record as of the close of business on December 26, 2013 are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting and any adjournments or postponements thereof.

**All shareholders are cordially invited to attend the Annual Meeting. In order to avoid delay and additional expense for the Acquiring Fund, and to assure that your shares are represented, please vote as promptly as possible, whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting. You may vote by mail, by telephone or over the Internet.**

*To vote by mail*, please mark, sign, date and mail the enclosed proxy card. No postage is required if mailed in the United States.

*To vote by telephone*, please call the toll-free number located on your proxy card and follow the recorded instructions, using your proxy card as a guide.

*To vote over the Internet*, go to the Internet address provided on your proxy card and follow the instructions, using your proxy card as a guide.

Kevin J. McCarthy

*Vice President and Secretary*

The Nuveen Funds

NUVEEN FUNDS

333 WEST WACKER DRIVE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606

(800) 257-8787

PROXY STATEMENT

FOR

HOLDERS OF VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES

OF

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (NKX)

, 2014

This Proxy Statement is being furnished to the holders of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP Shares ) of Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund ( AMT-Free or the Acquiring Fund ), a closed-end management investment company organized as a Massachusetts business trust, in connection with the solicitation of proxies by the Board of Trustees of AMT-Free for use at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of AMT-Free to be held in the offices of Nuveen Investments, Inc. ( Nuveen or Nuveen Investments ), 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606, on Monday, February 24, 2014, at 2:00 p.m., Central time, and at any and all adjournments or postponements thereof (the Annual Meeting ) to consider the proposals listed below and discussed in greater detail elsewhere in this Proxy Statement. Among other proposals, the boards of trustees or boards of directors, as applicable, of Nuveen s municipal closed-end funds have approved a series of mergers of single-state municipal closed-end funds, including the reorganization of Nuveen California Premium Income Municipal Fund ( Premium Income or the Target Fund ) and, together with the Acquiring Fund, the Funds or each, a Fund ) into the Acquiring Fund. (The Board of Trustees of each Fund may be referred to herein as the Board and each Trustee as a Board Member. ) The enclosed proxy card and this Proxy Statement are first being sent to holders of VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund on or about [ ], 2014. Shareholders of record of the Acquiring Fund as of the close of business on December 26, 2013 are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting and any and all adjournments or postponements thereof.

This Proxy Statement explains concisely what you should know before voting on the proposals described in this Proxy Statement. Please read it carefully and keep it for future reference.

On the matters coming before the Annual Meeting as to which a choice has been specified by shareholders on the accompanying proxy card, the shares will be voted accordingly where such proxy card is properly executed, timely received and not properly revoked (pursuant to the instructions below). If a proxy is returned and no choice is specified, the shares will be voted **FOR** the proposals. Shareholders of a Fund who execute proxies or provide voting instructions by telephone or by Internet may revoke them at any time before a vote is taken on the proposal by filing with that Fund a written notice of revocation, by delivering a duly executed proxy bearing a later date, or by attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person. A prior proxy can also be revoked by voting again through the toll-free number or the Internet address listed in the proxy card. Merely attending the Annual Meeting, however, will not revoke any previously submitted proxy.

The following table indicates the proposals for which the votes of the holders of VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund are being solicited pursuant to this Proxy Statement.

<b>For Shareholders of the Acquiring Fund,</b>		<b>Preferred Shares</b>
	<b>Matter</b>	
1(a)	the common and preferred shareholders voting together as a single class to elect three (3) Class I Board Members,	X*
1(b)	the preferred shareholders voting separately to elect two (2) Board Members,	X
2(a)	the preferred shareholders voting separately to approve the Agreement and Plan of Reorganization,	X
3	the preferred shareholders, voting separately by series, to approve the amendment and restatement of the Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of the applicable series of the Acquiring Fund.	X

\* The Acquiring Fund is separately soliciting the votes of its common shareholders through a separate proxy statement/prospectus and not through this Proxy Statement on the foregoing proposal that requires common shareholders to vote together with preferred shareholders as a single class.

A quorum of shareholders is required to take action at the Annual Meeting. A majority of the shares entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting, represented in person or by proxy, will constitute a quorum of shareholders at the Annual Meeting, except that for the election of two Board Member nominees to be elected by holders of preferred shares of each Fund, 33 1/3% of the preferred shares entitled to vote, represented in person or by proxy, will constitute a quorum. Votes cast by proxy or in person at the Annual Meeting will be tabulated by the inspectors of election appointed for the Annual Meeting. The inspectors of election will determine whether or not a quorum is present at the Annual Meeting. The inspectors of election will treat abstentions and broker non-votes (i.e., shares held by brokers or nominees, typically in street name, as to which (i) instructions have not been received from the beneficial owners or persons entitled to vote and (ii) the broker or nominee does not have discretionary voting power on a particular matter) as present for purposes of determining a quorum.

Those persons who were shareholders of record at the close of business on December 26, 2013 will be entitled to one vote for each share held and, with respect to holders of common shares, a proportionate fractional vote for each fractional common share held.

As of December 26, 2013, the shares of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund issued and outstanding were as follows:

<b>Fund (Ticker Symbol)</b>	<b>Common Shares<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>VRDP Shares<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>MTP Shares<sup>(3)</sup></b>
Acquiring Fund (NKX)	41,843,761	2,916	
Target Fund (NCU)	5,732,845		3,525,000

- (1) The common shares of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund are listed on the NYSE MKT (formerly NYSE Amex). Upon the closing of the Reorganization, it is expected that the common shares of the Acquiring Fund will continue to be listed on the NYSE MKT.
- (2) The Acquiring Fund has four series of VRDP Shares issued and outstanding. The VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund are not listed on any exchange.

- (3) The Target Fund has one series of MuniFund Term Preferred Shares ( MTP Shares ) issued and outstanding. The MTP Shares of the Target Fund are listed on the New York Stock Exchange ( NYSE ) and have the ticker symbol NCU PrC. Upon the closing of the Reorganization, it is expected that the MTP Shares of the Acquiring Fund will be listed on the NYSE.

The proposed reorganization seeks to combine two funds that have similar investment objectives, policies and risks to achieve certain economies of scale and other operational efficiencies for the Funds. The Agreement and Plan of Reorganization by and between the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund provides for: (i) the Acquiring Fund's acquisition of substantially all of the assets of the Target Fund in exchange for newly issued common shares of the Acquiring Fund, par value \$0.01 per share, and newly issued MTP Shares, with a par value of \$0.01 per share and a liquidation preference of \$10 per share, of the Acquiring Fund, and the Acquiring Fund's assumption of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund; and (ii) the distribution of the newly issued Acquiring Fund common shares and Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received by the Target Fund to its common shareholders and holders of MTP Shares, respectively, as part of the liquidation, dissolution and termination of the Target Fund in accordance with applicable law (the Reorganization ).

The MTP Shares of the Acquiring Fund to be issued in connection with the Reorganization will have equal priority with each other and with the Acquiring Fund's other outstanding preferred shares as to the payment of dividends and as to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund. In addition, the preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund, including the MTP shares of the Acquiring Fund to be issued in connection with the Reorganization, will be senior in priority to the Acquiring Fund's common shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund. The Acquiring Fund will continue to operate after the Reorganization as a registered closed-end management investment company with the investment objectives and policies described in this Proxy Statement and in the Registration Statement on Form N-14 containing the separate proxy statement/prospectus for common shareholders of the Acquiring Fund and Target Fund and holders of MTP Shares of the Target Fund, filed by the Acquiring Fund with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC ) pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Registration Statement ).

The Reorganization is required to be approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Target Fund's outstanding common shares and preferred shares, voting together as a single class, and by the affirmative vote of a majority of each Fund's outstanding preferred shares, voting separately.

In order for the Reorganization to occur, each Fund must obtain all requisite shareholder approvals as well as certain consents, confirmations and/or waivers from various third parties, including rating agencies with respect to outstanding preferred shares and each liquidity provider with respect to the outstanding VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund. Because the closing of the Reorganization is contingent upon both the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund obtaining the requisite shareholder approvals and satisfying (or obtaining the waiver of) other closing conditions, it is possible that the Reorganization will not occur, even if shareholders of the Acquiring Fund entitled to vote on the Agreement and Plan of Reorganization approve the Reorganization and the Acquiring Fund satisfies all of its closing conditions, if the Target Fund does not obtain its requisite shareholder approvals or satisfy (or obtain the waiver of) its closing conditions. The VRDP Shares of each series were issued on a private placement basis to one or a small number of institutional holders. To the

extent that one or more preferred shareholders of the Acquiring Fund owns, holds or controls, individually or in the aggregate, all or a significant portion of the Fund's outstanding preferred shares, the shareholder approval required for the Reorganization may turn on the exercise of voting rights by such particular shareholder(s) and its (or their) determination as to the favorability of the proposal with respect to its (or their) interests. The Acquiring Fund exercises no influence or control over the determinations of such shareholder(s) with respect to the proposal; there is no guarantee that such shareholder(s) will approve the proposal, over which it (or they) may exercise effective disposition power. If the requisite shareholder approvals are not obtained, the Board of each Fund may take such actions as it deems in the best interests of each Fund, including conducting additional solicitations with respect to the proposals or continuing to operate each Fund as a stand-alone fund.

This Proxy Statement concisely sets forth the information holders of VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund should know before voting on the proposals. Shareholders should read it carefully and retain it for future reference.

The following documents have been filed with the SEC and are incorporated into this Proxy Statement by reference:

- (i) the audited financial statements and related independent registered public accounting firm's report for the Acquiring Fund and the financial highlights for the Acquiring Fund contained in the Fund's Annual Report for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2013;
- (ii) the audited financial statements and related independent registered public accounting firm's report for the Target Fund and the financial highlights for the Target Fund contained in the Fund's Annual Report for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2013;
- (iii) the unaudited financial statements for the Acquiring Fund contained in the Fund's Semi-Annual Report for the fiscal period ended August 31, 2013; and
- (iv) the unaudited financial statements for the Target Fund contained in the Fund's Semi-Annual Report for the fiscal period ended August 31, 2013.

No other parts of the Funds' Annual or Semi-Annual Reports are incorporated by reference herein.

Copies of the foregoing may be obtained without charge by calling (800) 257-8787 or writing the Funds at 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606. In addition, each Fund will furnish, without charge, a copy of its most recent Annual Report or Semi-Annual Report to a shareholder upon request. Any such request should be directed to the Funds by calling (800) 257-8787 or by writing the Funds at 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606.

The Funds are subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), and the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act), and in accordance therewith file reports and other information with the SEC. Reports, proxy statements, registration statements and other information filed by the Funds may be inspected without charge and copied (for a duplication fee at prescribed rates) at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549 or at the SEC's New York Regional Office (3 World Financial Center, Suite 400, New York, New York 10281) or Chicago Regional Office (175 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 900, Chicago, Illinois 60604). You may call the SEC at (202) 551-8090 for information about the operation of the public reference room. You may obtain copies of this

information, with payment of a duplication fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov), or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Branch, Office of Consumer Affairs and Information Services, Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. 20549. You may also access reports and other information about the Funds on the EDGAR database on the SEC's Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>.

The common shares of the Funds are listed on the NYSE MKT. The MTP Shares of the Target Fund are listed on the NYSE. The VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund are not listed on any exchange. Upon the closing of the Reorganization, it is expected that the common shares of the Acquiring Fund will continue to be listed on the NYSE MKT and that the MTP Shares of the Acquiring Fund will be listed on the NYSE. Reports, proxy statements and other information concerning the Funds can be inspected at the offices of the NYSE and NYSE MKT, 11 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005.

PROXY STATEMENT

, 2014

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (NKX)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PROPOSAL NO. 1 THE ELECTION OF BOARD MEMBERS</u>	1
<u>Board Nominees/Board Members</u>	2
<u>Compensation</u>	10
<u>Board Leadership Structure and Risk Oversight</u>	12
<u>The Officers</u>	21
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 2 REORGANIZATION OF THE TARGET FUND INTO THE ACQUIRING FUND</u>	25
<u>A. SYNOPSIS</u>	25
<u>Background and Reasons for the Reorganization</u>	25
<u>Material Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Reorganization</u>	26
<u>Comparison of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund</u>	26
<u>Comparative Risk Information</u>	34
<u>Comparative Expense Information</u>	35
<u>Comparative Performance Information</u>	36
<u>B. INFORMATION ABOUT THE REORGANIZATION</u>	36
<u>General</u>	36
<u>Terms of the Reorganization</u>	37
<u>Reasons for the Reorganization</u>	39
<u>Capitalization</u>	41
<u>Expenses Associated with the Reorganization</u>	43
<u>Dissenting Shareholders Rights of Appraisal</u>	43
<u>Material Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Reorganization</u>	43
<u>Votes Required</u>	45
<u>Description of Common Shares to be Issued by the Acquiring Fund; Comparison to Target Fund</u>	46
<u>Description of MTP Shares to Be Issued by the Acquiring Fund</u>	47
<u>Description of Outstanding VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund</u>	48
<u>Summary Description of Massachusetts Business Trusts</u>	51
<u>C. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE INVESTMENT POLICIES</u>	53
<u>Comparison of the Investment Objectives and Policies of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund</u>	53
<u>Portfolio Investments</u>	56
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 3 AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE ACQUIRING FUND VRDP STATEMENTS</u>	64
<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ACQUIRING FUND</u>	66
<u>Net Asset Value</u>	66
<u>Experts</u>	66
<u>GENERAL INFORMATION</u>	67
<u>Outstanding Shares of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund</u>	67
<u>Shareholders of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund</u>	67
<u>Audit Committee Report</u>	68
<u>Appointment of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	69

<u>Audit and Related Fees</u>	69
<u>Section 16(a) Beneficial Interest Reporting Compliance</u>	71
<u>Expenses of Proxy Solicitation</u>	71
<u>Shareholder Proposals</u>	71
<u>Shareholder Communications</u>	71
<u>Custodian, Transfer Agent, Dividend Disbursing Agent, Redemption Agent and Remarketing Agents</u>	72
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	72
<u>Shareholder Report Delivery</u>	72
<u>Other Information</u>	73
<u>APPENDIX A FORM OF AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF REORGANIZATION</u>	A-1
<u>APPENDIX B BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP INFORMATION</u>	B-1
<u>APPENDIX C NUMBER OF BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS HELD DURING EACH FUND'S LAST FISCAL YEAR</u>	C-1
<u>APPENDIX D NUVEEN FUND BOARD AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER</u>	D-1
<u>APPENDIX E FORMS OF AMENDED AND RESTATED STATEMENTS ESTABLISHING AND FIXING THE RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES FOR SERIES 2, 3, 4 AND 5</u>	E-1
<u>APPENDIX F FORMS OF AMENDED AND RESTATED VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENTS FOR SERIES 2, 3, 4 AND 5</u>	F-1

**PROPOSAL NO. 1 THE ELECTION OF BOARD MEMBERS**

Pursuant to the organizational documents of the Acquiring Fund, the Board is divided into three classes (Class I, Class II and Class III), to be elected by the holders of the outstanding common shares and any outstanding preferred shares, voting together as a single class, to serve until the third succeeding annual meeting subsequent to their election or thereafter, in each case, until their successors have been duly elected and qualified. Under normal circumstances, holders of preferred shares, voting separately, are entitled to elect two (2) Board Members. The Board Members elected by holders of preferred shares will be elected to serve until the next annual meeting or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified.

- a. Three (3) Board Members are to be elected by holders of common shares and preferred shares, voting together as a single class, at this meeting which, although held in 2014, is considered to be the Fund's 2013 annual meeting. Board Members Stockdale, Stone and Stringer have been designated as Class I Board Members and are nominees for election at the Annual Meeting to serve for a term expiring at the 2016 annual meeting of shareholders or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified. Board Members Adams, Bremner, Evans, Kundert Nelson, Schreier and Toth are current and continuing Board Members. Board Members Adams, Kundert, Nelson and Toth have been designated as Class II Board Members to serve for a term expiring at the 2014 annual meeting of shareholders or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified. Board Members Bremner, Evans and Schreier have been designated as Class III Board Members to serve for a term expiring at the 2015 annual meeting of shareholders or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified.
- b. Two (2) Board Members are to be elected by holders of preferred shares, voting separately. Board Members Hunter and Schneider are nominees for election by holders of preferred shares to serve for a term expiring at the next annual meeting or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified.

It is the intention of the persons named in the enclosed proxy to vote the shares represented thereby for the election of the nominees listed in the table below unless the proxy is marked otherwise. Each of the nominees has agreed to serve as a Board Member of the Acquiring Fund if elected. However, should any nominee become unable or unwilling to accept nomination for election, the proxies will be voted for substitute nominees, if any, designated by the then-present Board of the Acquiring Fund.

Board Members Stockdale and Stone, each of whom are nominees for election by holders of common and preferred shares, were last elected to the Acquiring Fund's Board as Class I Board Members at the annual meeting of shareholders held on November 16, 2010. Effective January 1, 2011, Ms. Stringer, who is a nominee for election by holders of common and preferred shares, was appointed as a Board Member and designated as a Class I Board Member. Board Members Kundert and Toth were last elected to the Board as Class II Board Members at the annual meeting held on February 24, 2012. Effective September 1, 2013, each of Messrs. Adams and Nelson were appointed as Board Members and designated as Class II Board Members. Board Members Bremner and Evans were last elected to the Fund's Board as Class III Board Members at the annual meeting of shareholders held on November 14, 2012 and adjourned until December 14, 2012. Effective September 1, 2013, Mr. Schreier was appointed as a Board Member and designated as a Class III Board Member. Board Members Hunter and Schneider, who are the nominees for election by the preferred shareholders, were last elected to the Board at the annual meeting of shareholders held on November 14, 2012 and adjourned until December 14, 2012.

Other than Messrs. Adams and Schreier, each of the Acquiring Fund's Board Members is not an interested person, as defined in the 1940 Act, of the Acquiring Fund or of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC ( Nuveen Fund Advisors or the Adviser ), the investment adviser to the Acquiring Fund, and has never been an employee or director of Nuveen Investments, the Adviser's parent company, or any affiliate. Accordingly, such Board Members are deemed Independent Board Members.

The affirmative vote of a plurality of the shares present and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting will be required to elect the Board Members. For purposes of determining the approval of the proposal to elect nominees, abstentions and broker non-votes will have no effect on the election of Board Members.

**The Board unanimously recommends that shareholders vote FOR the election of each Board Member identified in the table below as having an Annual Term or designated as a Class I Board Member.**

**Board Nominees/Board Members**

Name, Address and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Board Member	Other Directorships Held by Board Member During the Past Five Years
<b>Nominees/Board Members who are not interested persons of the Acquiring Fund</b>					
William J. Schneider <sup>(2)</sup> c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1944	Chairman of the Board; Board Member	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 1996, Chairman of the Board Since July 1, 2013	Chairman of Miller-Valentine Partners Ltd., a real estate investment company; Board Member of Mid-America Health System, of Tech Town, Inc., a not-for-profit community development company, and of WDPR Public Radio Station; formerly, Senior Partner and Chief Operating Officer (retired, 2004) of Miller-Valentine Group; formerly, Director, Dayton Development Coalition; formerly, Board Member, Business Advisory Council, Cleveland Federal Reserve Bank and University of Dayton Business School Advisory Council.	206	None

<b>Name, Address and Year of Birth</b>	<b>Position(s) Held with Fund</b>	<b>Term of Office and Length of Time Served<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years</b>	<b>Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Board Member</b>	<b>Other Directorships Held by Board Member During the Past Five Years</b>
Robert P. Bremner c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1940	Board Member	Term: Class III Board Member until 2015 annual meeting  Length of Service: Since 1996; Chairman of the Board (2008-July 1, 2013); Lead Independent Director (2005-2008)	Private Investor and Management Consultant; Treasurer and Director, Humanities Council of Washington, D.C.; Board Member, Independent Directors Council affiliated with the Investment Company Institute.	206	None
Jack B. Evans c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1948	Board Member	Term: Class III Board Member until 2015 annual meeting  Length of Service: Since 1999	President, The Hall-Perrine Foundation, a private philanthropic corporation (since 1996); Director, Source Media Group; Life Trustee of Coe College and Iowa College Foundation; formerly, Director, Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago; formerly, President and Chief Operating Officer, SCI Financial Group, Inc., a regional financial services firm; formerly, Member and President Pro Tem of the Board of Regents for the State of Iowa University System.	206	Director and Chairman, United Fire Group, a publicly held company; formerly, Director, Alliant Energy.

Name, Address and	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Board Member	Other Directorships Held by Board Member During the Past Five Years
Year of Birth					
William C. Hunter c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1948	Board Member	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 2004	Dean Emeritus (since June 30, 2012), formerly, Dean (2006-2012), Tippie College of Business, University of Iowa; Director (since 2005) and President (since July 2012), Beta Gamma Sigma, Inc., The International Business Honor Society; Director of Wellmark, Inc. (since 2009); formerly, Director (1997-2007), Credit Research Center at Georgetown University; formerly, Dean and Distinguished Professor of Finance, School of Business at the University of Connecticut (2003-2006); previously, Senior Vice President and Director of Research at the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago (1995-2003).	206	Director (since 2004) of Xerox Corporation.

Name, Address and	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Board Member	Other Directorships Held by Board Member During the Past Five Years
Year of Birth					
David J. Kundert c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1942	Board Member	Term: Class II Board Member until 2014 annual meeting  Length of Service: Since 2005	Formerly, Director, Northwestern Mutual Wealth Management Company (2006-2013); retired (since 2004) as Chairman, JPMorgan Fleming Asset Management, President and CEO, Banc One Investment Advisors Corporation, and President, One Group Mutual Funds; prior thereto, Executive Vice President, Bank One Corporation and Chairman and CEO, Banc One Investment Management Group; Regent Emeritus, Member of Investment Committee, Luther College; Member of the Wisconsin Bar Association; Member of Board of Directors, Friends of Boerner Botanical Gardens; Member of Board of Directors and Chair of Investment Committee, Greater Milwaukee Foundation; Member of the Board of Directors (Milwaukee), College Possible.	206	None

Name, Address and	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Board Member	Other Directorships Held by Board Member During the Past Five Years
Year of Birth					
John K. Nelson c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1962	Board Member	Term: Class II Board Member until 2014 annual meeting  Length of Service: Since 2013	Senior external advisor to the financial services practice of Deloitte Consulting LLP (since 2012); Member of Board of Directors of Core12 LLC (since 2008), a private firm which develops branding, marketing and communications strategies for clients; Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Marian University (since 2010 as trustee, 2011 as Chairman); Director of The Curran Center for Catholic American Studies (since 2009) and The President Council, Fordham University (since 2010); formerly, Chief Executive Officer of ABN AMRO N.V. North America, and Global Head of its Financial Markets Division (2007-2008); prior senior positions held at ABN AMRO include Corporate Executive Vice President and Head of Global Markets the Americas (2006-2007), CEO of Wholesale Banking North America and Global Head of Foreign Exchange and Futures Markets (2001-2006), and Regional Commercial Treasurer and Senior Vice President Trading North America (1996-2001);  formerly, Trustee at St. Edmund Preparatory School in New York City.	206	None

Name, Address and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Board Member	Other Directorships Held by Board Member During the Past Five Years
Judith M. Stockdale c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1947	Board Member	Term: Class I Board Member until 2013  Length of Service: Since 1997	Formerly, Executive Director (1994-2012), Gaylord and Dorothy Donnelley Foundation; prior thereto, Executive Director, Great Lakes Protection Fund (1990-1994).	206	None
Carole E. Stone c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1947	Board Member	Term: Class I Board Member until 2013  Length of Service: Since 2007	Director, Chicago Board Options Exchange, Inc. (since 2006); Director, C2 Options Exchange, Incorporated (since 2009); formerly, Commissioner, New York State Commission on Public Authority Reform (2005-2010); formerly, Chair, New York Racing Association Oversight Board (2005-2007).	206	Director,  CBOE Holdings, Inc. (since 2010).
Virginia L. Stringer c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1944	Board Member	Term: Class I Board Member until 2013  Length of Service: Since 2011	Board Member, Mutual Fund Directors Forum; former Member, Governing Board, Investment Company Institute s Independent Directors Council; Governance consultant and non-profit board member; former Owner and President, Strategic Management Resources, Inc. a management consulting firm; previously, held several executive positions in general management, marketing and human resources at IBM and The Pillsbury Company.	206	Previously, Independent Director (1987-2010) and Chair (1997-2010), First American Fund Complex.

Name, Address and	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Board Member	Other Directorships Held by Board Member During the Past Five Years
Year of Birth					
Terence J. Toth <sup>(3)</sup> c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1959	Board Member	Term: Class II Board Member until 2014  Length of Service: Since 2008	Managing Partner, Promus Capital (since 2008); Director, Fulcrum IT Service LLC (since 2010), Quality Control Corporation (since 2012) and LogicMark LLC (since 2012); formerly, Director, Legal & General Investment Management America, Inc. (2008-2013); formerly, CEO and President, Northern Trust Global Investments (2004-2007); Executive Vice President, Quantitative Management & Securities Lending (2000-2004); prior thereto, various positions with Northern Trust Company (since 1994); Member, Chicago Fellowship Board (since 2005), Catalyst Schools of Chicago Board (since 2008) and Mather Foundation Board (since 2012) and a member of its investment committee; formerly, Member, Northern Trust Mutual Funds Board (2005-2007), Northern Trust Global Investments Board (2004-2007), Northern Trust Japan Board (2004-2007), Northern Trust Securities Inc. Board (2003-2007) and Northern Trust Hong Kong Board (1997-2004).	206	None

Name, Address and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Board Member	Other Directorships Held by Board Member During the Past Five Years
<b>Nominees/Board Members who are interested persons of the Acquiring Fund</b>					
William Adams IV <sup>(4)</sup> c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1955	Board Member	Term: Class II Board Member until 2014  Length of Service: Since 2013	Senior Executive Vice President, Global Structured Products of Nuveen Investments, Inc. (since 2010); Co- President of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC (since 2011); President (since 2011), formerly, Managing Director (2010-2011), of Nuveen Commodities Asset Management, LLC; Board Member of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra and of Gilda s Club Chicago; formerly, Executive Vice President, U.S. Structured Products, of Nuveen Investments, Inc. (1999-2010).	135	None
Thomas S. Schreier, Jr. <sup>(4)</sup> c/o Nuveen Investments, Inc. 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1962	Board Member	Term: Class III Board Member until 2015  Length of Service: Since 2013	Vice Chairman, Wealth Management of Nuveen Investments, Inc. (since 2011); Co-President of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC; Chairman of Nuveen Asset Management, LLC (since 2011); Co-Chief Executive Officer of Nuveen Securities, LLC (since 2011); Member of the Board of Governors and Chairman s Council of the Investment Company Institute; formerly, Chief Executive Officer (2000-2010) and Chief Investment Officer (2007-2010) of FAF Advisors, Inc.; formerly, President of First American Funds (2001-2010).	135	None

(1) Length of Time Served indicates the year in which the individual became a Board Member of a fund in the Nuveen fund complex.

- (2) Mr. Schneider is one of several owners and managing members in two limited liability companies and a general partner and one member of the governing body of a general partnership, each engaged in real estate ownership activities. In connection with their ordinary course of investment activities, court appointed receivers have been named for certain individual properties owned by such entities. The individual properties for which a receiver has been appointed represent an immaterial portion of the portfolio assets owned by these entities.
- (3) Mr. Toth serves as a director on the Board of Directors of the Mather Foundation (the Foundation ) and is a member of its investment committee. The Foundation is the parent of the Mather LifeWays organization, a non-profit charitable organization. Prior to Mr. Toth joining the Board of the Foundation, the Foundation selected Gresham Investment Management ( Gresham ), an affiliate of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, to manage a portion of the Foundation's investment portfolio, and pursuant to this selection, the Foundation has invested that portion of its investment portfolio in a private commodity pool managed by Gresham.
- (4) Each of Messrs. Adams and Schreier is an interested person as defined in the 1940 Act by reason of his positions with Nuveen Investments, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries.

In order to create an appropriate identity of interests between Board Members and shareholders, the boards of directors/trustees of the Nuveen funds have adopted a governance principle pursuant to which each Board Member is expected to invest, either directly or on a deferred basis, at least the equivalent of one year of compensation in the funds in the Nuveen complex. The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned by each Board Member in the Acquiring Fund and all Nuveen funds overseen by the Board Member as of December 31, 2013 also is set forth in Appendix B. The number of shares of the Acquiring Fund beneficially owned by each Board Member and by the Board Members and officers of the Fund as a group as of December 31, 2013 is also set forth in Appendix B. As of December 31, 2013, Board Members and executive officers as a group beneficially owned approximately 1,100,000 shares of all funds managed by the Adviser (including shares held by the Board Members through the Deferred Compensation Plan for Independent Board Members and by executive officers in Nuveen's 401(k)/profit sharing plan), and each Board Member's individual beneficial shareholdings of the Acquiring Fund constituted less than 1% of the outstanding shares of the Fund. As of December 31, 2013, the Board Members and executive officers as a group beneficially owned less than 1% of the outstanding shares of the Acquiring Fund. Information regarding beneficial owners of more than 5% of any class of shares of the Acquiring Fund is provided under General Information Shareholders of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund.

### Compensation

Effective January 1, 2014, Independent Board Members receive a \$150,000 annual retainer plus: (a) a fee of \$5,000 per day for attendance in person or by telephone at regularly scheduled meetings of the Board; (b) a fee of \$3,000 per meeting for attendance in person or by telephone at special, non-regularly scheduled meetings of the Board where in-person attendance is required and \$2,000 per meeting for attendance by telephone or in person at such meetings where in-person attendance is not required; (c) a fee of \$2,500 per meeting for attendance in person or by telephone at Audit Committee meetings where in-person attendance is required and \$2,000 per meeting for attendance by telephone or in person at such meetings where in-person attendance is not required; (d) a fee of \$2,500 per meeting for attendance in person or by telephone at Compliance, Risk Management and Regulatory Oversight Committee meetings where in-person attendance is required and \$2,000 per meeting for attendance by telephone or in person at such meetings where in-person attendance is not required; (e) a fee of \$1,000 per meeting for attendance in person or by telephone at Dividend Committee meetings; (f) a fee of \$2,500 per meeting for attendance in person or by telephone at Closed-End Funds Committee meetings where in-person attendance is required and \$2,000 per meeting

for attendance by telephone or in person at such meetings where in-person attendance is not required, provided that no fees are received for meetings held on days on which regularly scheduled Board meetings are held; and (g) a fee of \$500 per meeting for attendance in person or by telephone at all other committee meetings (\$1,000 for shareholder meetings) where in-person attendance is required and \$250 per meeting for attendance by telephone or in person at such committee meetings (excluding shareholder meetings) where in-person attendance is not required, and \$100 per meeting when the Executive Committee acts as pricing committee for IPOs, plus, in each case, expenses incurred in attending such meetings, provided that no fees are received for meetings held on days on which regularly scheduled Board meetings are held. In addition to the payments described above, the Chairman of the Board receives \$75,000, the chairpersons of the Audit Committee, the Dividend Committee, the Compliance, Risk Management and Regulatory Oversight Committee and the Closed-End Funds Committee receive \$12,500 each and the chairperson of the Nominating and Governance Committee receives \$5,000 as additional annual retainers. Independent Board Members also receive a fee of \$3,000 per day for site visits to entities that provide services to the Nuveen funds on days on which no Board meeting is held. When ad hoc committees are organized, the Nominating and Governance Committee will at the time of formation determine compensation to be paid to the members of such committee; however, in general, such fees will be \$1,000 per meeting for attendance in person or by telephone at ad hoc committee meetings where in-person attendance is required and \$500 per meeting for attendance by telephone or in person at such meetings where in-person attendance is not required. The annual retainer, fees and expenses are allocated among the Nuveen funds on the basis of relative net assets, although management may, in its discretion, establish a minimum amount to be allocated to each fund.

The Acquiring Fund does not have a retirement or pension plan. Certain Nuveen funds (the Participating Funds ) participate in a deferred compensation plan (the Deferred Compensation Plan ) that permits an Independent Board Member to elect to defer receipt of all or a portion of his or her compensation as an Independent Board Member. The deferred compensation of a participating Independent Board Member is credited to a book reserve account of the Participating Fund when the compensation would otherwise have been paid to such Independent Board Member. The value of the Independent Board Member's deferral account at any time is equal to the value that the account would have had if contributions to the account had been invested and reinvested in shares of one or more of the eligible Nuveen funds. At the time for commencing distributions from an Independent Board Member's deferral account, the Independent Board Member may elect to receive distributions in a lump sum or over a period of five years. The Participating Fund will not be liable for any other fund's obligations to make distributions under the Deferred Compensation Plan.

The Acquiring Fund has no employees. The officers of the Acquiring Fund and each Board Member of the Fund who is not an Independent Board Member serve without any compensation from the Fund.

The table below shows, for each Independent Board Member, the aggregate compensation paid by the Acquiring Fund to the Board Member for its last fiscal year:

**Aggregate Compensation from the Funds<sup>(1)</sup>**

Fund	Robert P.	Jack B.	William C.	David J.	John	William J.	Judith M.	Carole	Virginia L.	Terence J.
	Bremner	Evans	Hunter	Kundert	K. Nelson <sup>(3)</sup>	Schneider	Stockdale	E. Stone	Stringer	Toth
Acquiring Fund	\$ 5,241	\$ 4,517	\$ 4,274	\$ 4,737	\$	\$ 4,943	\$ 2,518	\$ 4,502	\$ 4,274	\$ 4,684
Total Compensation from Nuveen Funds Paid to Board Members <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 343,204	\$ 262,670	\$ 240,509	\$ 267,712	\$	\$ 284,299	\$ 261,411	\$ 263,100	\$ 248,600	\$ 298,475

- (1) Includes deferred fees. Pursuant to a deferred compensation agreement with certain of the Funds, deferred amounts are treated as though an equivalent dollar amount has been invested in shares of one or more Participating Funds. Total deferred fees for the Funds (including the return from the assumed investment in the Participating Funds) payable are:

Fund	Robert P. Bremner	Jack B. Evans	William C. Hunter	David J. Kundert	John K. Nelson <sup>(3)</sup>	William J. Schneider	Judith M. Stockdale	Carole E. Stone	Virginia L. Stringer	Terence J. Toth
Acquiring Fund	\$ 717	\$ 1,050	\$	\$ 4,228	\$	\$ 4,397	\$ 1,545	\$	\$	\$

- (2) Based on the total compensation paid, including deferred fees (including the return from the assumed investment in the eligible Nuveen funds), to the Board Members for the calendar year ended December 31, 2012 for services to the Nuveen open-end and closed-end funds advised by the Adviser.
- (3) Mr. Nelson was appointed as a Board Member of each Fund effective September 1, 2013 and was not a Board Member during the last fiscal year.

### Board Leadership Structure and Risk Oversight

The Board of the Acquiring Fund oversees the operations and management of the Fund, including the duties performed for the Fund by the Adviser. The Board has adopted a unitary board structure. A unitary board consists of one group of directors who serve on the board of every fund in the complex. In adopting a unitary board structure, the Board Members seek to provide effective governance through establishing a board, the overall composition of which will, as a body, possess the appropriate skills, independence and experience to oversee the funds business. With this overall framework in mind, when the Board, through its Nominating and Governance Committee discussed below, seeks nominees for the Board, the Board Members consider, not only the candidate's particular background, skills and experience, among other things, but also whether such background, skills and experience enhance the Board's diversity and at the same time complement the Board given its current composition and the mix of skills and experiences of the incumbent Board Members. The Nominating and Governance Committee believes that the Board generally benefits from diversity of background, experience and views among its members, and considers this a factor in evaluating the composition of the Board, but has not adopted any specific policy on diversity or any particular definition of diversity.

The Board believes the unitary board structure enhances good and effective governance, particularly given the nature of the structure of the investment company complex. Funds in the same complex generally are served by the same service providers and personnel and are governed by the same regulatory scheme which raises common issues that must be addressed by the Board Members across the fund complex (such as compliance, valuation, liquidity, brokerage, trade allocation or risk management). The Board believes it is more efficient to have a single board review and oversee common policies and procedures which increases the Board's knowledge and expertise with respect to the many aspects of fund operations that are complex-wide in nature. The unitary structure also enhances the Board's influence and oversight over the Adviser and other service providers.

In an effort to enhance the independence of the Board, the Board also has a Chairman that is an Independent Board Member. The Board recognizes that a chairman can perform an important role in setting the agenda for the Board, establishing the boardroom culture, establishing a point person on behalf of the Board for fund management, and reinforcing the Board's focus on the long-term interests of shareholders. The Board recognizes that a chairman may be able to better perform these functions without any conflicts of interests arising from a position with fund management. Accordingly, the Board Members have elected William J. Schneider as the independent Chairman of the Board, effective July 1, 2013. Specific responsibilities of the Chairman include: (i) presiding at all meetings of

the Board and of the shareholders; (ii) seeing that all orders and resolutions of the Board Members are carried into effect; and (iii) maintaining records of and, whenever necessary, certifying all proceedings of the Board Members and the shareholders.

Although the Board has direct responsibility over various matters (such as advisory contracts, underwriting contracts and fund performance), the Board also exercises certain of its oversight responsibilities through several committees that it has established and which report back to the full Board. The Board believes that a committee structure is an effective means to permit Board Members to focus on particular operations or issues affecting the funds, including risk oversight. More specifically, with respect to risk oversight, the Board has delegated matters relating to valuation and compliance to certain committees (as summarized below) as well as certain aspects of investment risk. In addition, the Board believes that the periodic rotation of Board Members among the different committees allows the Board Members to gain additional and different perspectives of a fund's operations. The Board has established six standing committees: the Executive Committee, the Dividend Committee, the Audit Committee, the Compliance, Risk Management and Regulatory Oversight Committee, the Nominating and Governance Committee and the Closed-End Funds Committee. The Board may also from time to time create ad hoc committees to focus on particular issues as the need arises. The membership and functions of the standing committees are summarized below.

The Executive Committee, which meets between regular meetings of the Board, is authorized to exercise all of the powers of the Board. The members of the Executive Committee are William J. Schneider, Chair, William Adams IV and Judith M. Stockdale. The number of Executive Committee meetings of the Acquiring Fund held during its last fiscal year is shown in Appendix C.

The Dividend Committee is authorized to declare distributions on each fund's shares including, but not limited to, regular and special dividends, capital gains and ordinary income distributions. The members of the Dividend Committee are Jack B. Evans, Chair, William C. Hunter, Judith M. Stockdale and Terence J. Toth. The number of Dividend Committee meetings of the Acquiring Fund held during its last fiscal year is shown in Appendix C.

The Closed-End Funds Committee is responsible for assisting the Board in the oversight and monitoring of the Nuveen funds that are registered as closed-end management investment companies ( Closed-End Funds ). The committee may review and evaluate matters related to the formation and the initial presentation to the Board of any new Closed-End Fund and may review and evaluate any matters relating to any existing Closed-End Fund. The committee operates under a written charter adopted and approved by the Board. The members of the Closed-End Funds Committee are Carole E. Stone, Chair, Jack B. Evans, William C. Hunter, John K. Nelson and William J. Schneider. The number of Closed-End Funds Committee meetings of the Acquiring Fund held during its last fiscal year is shown in Appendix C.

The Board has an Audit Committee, in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act, that is composed of Independent Board Members who are also independent as that term is defined in the listing standards pertaining to closed-end funds of the NYSE or NYSE MKT, as applicable. The Audit Committee assists the Board in: the oversight and monitoring of the accounting and reporting policies, processes and practices of the funds, and the audits of the financial statements of the funds; the quality and integrity of the financial statements of the funds; the funds' compliance with legal and regulatory requirements relating to the funds' financial statements; the independent

auditors' qualifications, performance and independence; and the pricing procedures of the funds and the internal valuation group of Nuveen. It is the responsibility of the Audit Committee to select, evaluate and replace any independent auditors (subject only to Board and, if applicable, shareholder ratification) and to determine their compensation. The Audit Committee is also responsible for, among other things, overseeing the valuation of securities comprising the funds' portfolios. Subject to the Board's general supervision of such actions, the Audit Committee addresses any valuation issues, oversees the funds' pricing procedures and actions taken by Nuveen's internal valuation group which provides regular reports to the committee, reviews any issues relating to the valuation of the funds' securities brought to its attention, and considers the risks to the funds in assessing the possible resolutions of these matters. The Audit Committee may also consider any financial risk exposures for the funds in conjunction with performing its functions.

To fulfill its oversight duties, the Audit Committee receives annual and semi-annual reports and has regular meetings with the external auditors for the funds and the internal audit group at Nuveen. The Audit Committee also may review, in a general manner, the processes the Board or other Board committees have in place with respect to risk assessment and risk management as well as compliance with legal and regulatory matters relating to the funds' financial statements. The Audit Committee operates under a written Audit Committee Charter (the "Charter") adopted and approved by the Board, which Charter conforms to the listing standards of the NYSE or NYSE MKT, as applicable. Members of the Audit Committee are independent (as set forth in the Charter) and free of any relationship that, in the opinion of the Board Members, would interfere with their exercise of independent judgment as an Audit Committee member. The members of the Audit Committee are Jack B. Evans, Chair, Robert P. Bremner, David J. Kundert, Carole E. Stone and Terence J. Toth, each of whom is an Independent Board Member of the Acquiring Fund. A copy of the Charter is attached as Appendix D. The number of Audit Committee meetings of the Acquiring Fund held during its last fiscal year is shown in Appendix C.

The Compliance, Risk Management and Regulatory Oversight Committee (the "Compliance Committee") is responsible for the oversight of compliance issues, risk management and other regulatory matters affecting the funds that are not otherwise under or within the jurisdiction of the other committees. The Board has adopted and periodically reviews policies and procedures designed to address the funds' compliance and risk matters. As part of its duties, the Compliance Committee: reviews the policies and procedures relating to compliance matters and recommends modifications thereto as necessary or appropriate to the full Board; develops new policies and procedures as new regulatory matters affecting the funds arise from time to time; evaluates or considers any comments or reports from examinations from regulatory authorities and responds thereto; and performs any special reviews, investigations or other oversight responsibilities relating to risk management, compliance and/or regulatory matters as requested by the Board.

In addition, the Compliance Committee is responsible for risk oversight, including, but not limited to, the oversight of risks related to investments and operations. Such risks include, among other things, exposures to: particular issuers, market sectors, or types of securities; risks related to product structure elements, such as leverage; and techniques that may be used to address those risks, such as hedging and swaps. In assessing issues brought to the Compliance Committee's attention or in reviewing a particular policy, procedure, investment technique or strategy, the Compliance Committee evaluates the risks to the funds in adopting a particular approach or resolution compared to the anticipated benefits to the funds and their shareholders. In fulfilling its obligations, the Compliance Committee meets on a quarterly basis, and at least once a year in person. The Compliance Committee

receives written and oral reports from the funds' Chief Compliance Officer ( CCO ) and meets privately with the CCO at each of its quarterly meetings. The CCO also provides an annual report to the full Board regarding the operations of the funds' and other service providers' compliance programs as well as any recommendations for modifications thereto. The Compliance Committee also receives reports from the investment services group of Nuveen regarding various investment risks. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the full Board also participates in discussions with management regarding certain matters relating to investment risk, such as the use of leverage and hedging. The investment services group therefore also reports to the full Board at its quarterly meetings regarding, among other things, fund performance and the various drivers of such performance. Accordingly, the Board directly and/or in conjunction with the Compliance Committee oversees matters relating to investment risks. Matters not addressed at the committee level are addressed directly by the full Board. The Compliance Committee operates under a written charter adopted and approved by the Board. The members of the Compliance Committee are Judith M. Stockdale, Chair, William C. Hunter, John K. Nelson and Virginia L. Stringer. The number of Compliance Committee meetings of the Acquiring Fund held during its last fiscal year is shown in Appendix C.

The Nominating and Governance Committee is responsible for seeking, identifying and recommending to the Board qualified candidates for election or appointment to the Board. In addition, the Nominating and Governance Committee oversees matters of corporate governance, including the evaluation of Board performance and processes, the assignment and rotation of committee members, and the establishment of corporate governance guidelines and procedures, to the extent necessary or desirable, and matters related thereto. Although the unitary and committee structure has been developed over the years and the Nominating and Governance Committee believes the structure has provided efficient and effective governance, the committee recognizes that, as demands on the Board evolve over time (such as through an increase in the number of funds overseen or an increase in the complexity of the issues raised), the committee must continue to evaluate the Board and committee structures and their processes and modify the foregoing as may be necessary or appropriate to continue to provide effective governance. Accordingly, the Nominating and Governance Committee has a separate meeting each year to, among other things, review the Board and committee structures, their performance and functions, and recommend any modifications thereto or alternative structures or processes that would enhance the Board's governance over the funds' business.

In addition, the Nominating and Governance Committee, among other things: makes recommendations concerning the continuing education of Board Members; monitors performance of legal counsel and other service providers; establishes and monitors a process by which security holders are able to communicate in writing with Board Members; and periodically reviews and makes recommendations about any appropriate changes to Board Member compensation. In the event of a vacancy on the Board, the Nominating and Governance Committee receives suggestions from various sources, including shareholders, as to suitable candidates. Suggestions should be sent in writing to Lorna Ferguson, Manager of Fund Board Relations, Nuveen Investments, 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606. The Nominating and Governance Committee sets appropriate standards and requirements for nominations for new Board Members and each nominee is evaluated using the same standards. However, the Nominating and Governance Committee reserves the right to interview any and all candidates and to make the final selection of any new Board Members. In considering a candidate's qualifications, each candidate must meet certain basic requirements, including relevant skills and experience, time availability (including the time requirements for due diligence site visits to internal and external sub-advisers and service providers) and, if qualifying as an Independent Board Member candidate, independence from the Adviser, sub-advisers, underwriters or other service

providers, including any affiliates of these entities. These skill and experience requirements may vary depending on the current composition of the Board, since the goal is to ensure an appropriate range of skills, diversity and experience, in the aggregate. Accordingly, the particular factors considered and weight given to these factors will depend on the composition of the Board and the skills and backgrounds of the incumbent Board Member at the time of consideration of the nominees. All candidates, however, must meet high expectations of personal integrity, independence, governance experience and professional competence. All candidates must be willing to be critical within the Board and with management and yet maintain a collegial and collaborative manner toward other Board Members. The Nominating and Governance Committee operates under a written charter adopted and approved by the Board, a copy of which is available on the funds' website at [www.nuveen.com/CEF/Shareholder/FundGovernance.aspx](http://www.nuveen.com/CEF/Shareholder/FundGovernance.aspx), and is composed entirely of Independent Board Members, who are also independent as defined by NYSE or NYSE MKT listing standards, as applicable. Accordingly, the members of the Nominating and Governance Committee are William J. Schneider, Chair, Robert P. Bremner, Jack B. Evans, William C. Hunter, David J. Kundert, John K. Nelson, Judith M. Stockdale, Carole E. Stone, Virginia L. Stringer and Terence J. Toth. The number of Nominating and Governance Committee meetings of the Acquiring Fund held during its last fiscal year is shown in Appendix C.

The number of regular quarterly meetings and special meetings held by the Board of the Acquiring Fund during the Fund's last fiscal year is shown in Appendix C. During the last fiscal year, each Board Member attended 75% or more of the Acquiring Fund's Board meetings and the committee meetings (if a member thereof) held during the period for which such Board Member was a Board Member. The policy of the Board relating to attendance by Board Members at annual meetings of the Acquiring Fund and the number of Board Members who attended the last annual meeting of shareholders of the Fund is posted on the Fund's website at [www.nuveen.com/CEF/Shareholder/FundGovernance.aspx](http://www.nuveen.com/CEF/Shareholder/FundGovernance.aspx).

*Board Diversification and Board Member Qualifications.* In determining that a particular Board Member was qualified to serve on the Board, the Board considers each Board Member's background, skills, experience and other attributes in light of the composition of the Board with no particular factor controlling. The Board believes that Board Members need to have the ability to critically review, evaluate, question and discuss information provided to them, and to interact effectively with fund management, service providers and counsel, in order to exercise effective business judgment in the performance of their duties, and the Board believes each Board Member satisfies this standard. An effective Board Member may achieve this ability through his or her educational background; business, professional training or practice; public service or academic positions; experience from service as a board member or executive of investment funds, public companies or significant private or not-for-profit entities or other organizations; and/or other life experiences. Accordingly, set forth below is a summary of the experiences, qualifications, attributes, and skills that led to the conclusion, as of the date of this document, that each Board Member should serve in that capacity. References to the experiences, qualifications, attributes and skills of Board Members are pursuant to requirements of the SEC, do not constitute holding out the Board or any Board Member as having any special expertise or experience and shall not impose any greater responsibility or liability on any such person or on the Board by reason thereof.

***William Adams IV***

Mr. Adams, an interested Board Member of the Acquiring Fund, has been Senior Executive Vice President, Global Structured Products of Nuveen Investments since November 2010. Mr. Adams has also served as Co-President of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC since January 2011. Prior to that, he

was Executive Vice President, U.S. Structured Products from December 1999 until November 2010 and served as Managing Director of Structured Investments from September 1997 to December 1999 and Vice President and Manager, Corporate Marketing from August 1994 to September 1997. Mr. Adams earned his Bachelor of Arts degree from Yale University and his Masters of Business Administration (MBA) from the University of Chicago's Graduate School of Business. He is an Associate Fellow of Yale's Timothy Dwight College and is currently on the Board of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra and of Gilda's Club Chicago.

***Robert P. Bremner***

Mr. Bremner is a private investor and management consultant in Washington, D.C. His biography of William McChesney Martin, Jr., a former chairman of the Federal Reserve Board, was published by Yale University Press in November 2004. From 1994 to 1997, he was a Senior Vice President at Samuels International Associates, an international consulting firm specializing in governmental policies, where he served in a part-time capacity. Previously, Mr. Bremner was a partner in the LBK Investors Partnership and was chairman and majority stockholder with ITC Investors Inc., both private investment firms. He currently serves on the Board and as Treasurer of the Humanities Council of Washington D.C. and is a Board Member of the Independent Directors Council affiliated with the Investment Company Institute. From 1984 to 1996, Mr. Bremner was an independent trustee of the Flagship Funds, a group of municipal open-end funds. He began his career at the World Bank in Washington D.C. He graduated with a Bachelor of Science degree from Yale University and received his MBA from Harvard University.

***Jack B. Evans***

President of the Hall-Perrine Foundation, a private philanthropic corporation, since 1996, Mr. Evans was formerly President and Chief Operating Officer of the SCI Financial Group, Inc., a regional financial services firm headquartered in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Formerly, he was a member of the Board of the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, a Director of Alliant Energy and a Member and President Pro Tem of the Board of Regents for the State of Iowa University System. Mr. Evans is Chairman of the Board of United Fire Group, sits on the Board of the Source Media Group and is a Life Trustee of Coe College. He has a Bachelor of Arts degree from Coe College and an MBA from the University of Iowa.

***William C. Hunter***

Mr. Hunter became Dean Emeritus of the Henry B. Tippie College of Business at the University of Iowa on June 30, 2012. He was appointed Dean of the College on July 1, 2006. He was previously Dean and Distinguished Professor of Finance at the University of Connecticut School of Business from 2003 to 2006. From 1995 to 2003, he was the Senior Vice President and Director of Research at the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago. While there he served as the Bank's Chief Economist and was an Associate Economist on the Federal Reserve System's Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC). In addition to serving as a Vice President in charge of financial markets and basic research at the Federal Reserve Bank in Atlanta, he held faculty positions at Emory University, Atlanta University, the University of Georgia and Northwestern University. A past Director of the Credit Research Center at Georgetown University, SS&C Technologies, Inc. (2005) and past President of the Financial Management Association International, he has consulted with numerous foreign central banks and official agencies in Western, Central and Eastern Europe, Asia, Central America and South

America. From 1990 to 1995, he was a U.S. Treasury Advisor to Central and Eastern Europe. He has been a Director of the Xerox Corporation since 2004 and Wellmark, Inc. since 2009. He is Director and President of Beta Gamma Sigma, Inc., The International Business Honor Society.

***David J. Kundert***

Mr. Kundert retired in 2004 as Chairman of JPMorgan Fleming Asset Management, as President and CEO of Banc One Investment Advisors Corporation, and as President of One Group Mutual Funds. Prior to the merger between Bank One Corporation and JPMorgan Chase and Co., he was Executive Vice President, Bank One Corporation and, since 1995, the Chairman and CEO, Banc One Investment Management Group. From 1988 to 1992, he was President and CEO of Bank One Wisconsin Trust Company. Mr. Kundert recently retired as a Director of the Northwestern Mutual Wealth Management Company (2006-2013). He started his career as an attorney for Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company. Mr. Kundert has served on the Board of Governors of the Investment Company Institute and is currently a member of the Wisconsin Bar Association. He is on the Board of the Greater Milwaukee Foundation and chairs its Investment Committee. He is a Regent Emeritus and a Member of the Investment Committee of Luther College. He is also a Member of the Board of Directors (Milwaukee), College Possible. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Luther College and his Juris Doctor from Valparaiso University.

***John K. Nelson***

Mr. Nelson is currently a senior external advisor to the financial services practice of Deloitte Consulting LLP. He currently serves as the Chairman of The Board of Trustees of Marian University, and is on the Board of Directors of Core12 LLC, a private firm which develops branding, marketing, and communications strategies for clients. Mr. Nelson has served in several senior executive positions with ABN AMRO Holdings N.V. and its affiliated entities and predecessors, including LaSalle Bank Corporation from 1996 to 2008. From 2007 to 2008, Mr. Nelson was Chief Executive Officer of ABN AMRO N.V. North America, and Global Head of its Financial Markets Division. He was a member of the Foreign Exchange Committee of the Federal Reserve Bank of the United States, and during his tenure with ABN AMRO, served as the bank's representative on various committees of the Bank of Canada, European Central Bank, and the Bank of England. At Fordham University, he currently serves as a director of The Curran Center for Catholic American Studies, and The President's Council. He is also a member of The Economic Club of Chicago and The Hyde Park Angels, and was formerly a Trustee at St. Edmund Preparatory School in New York City. Mr. Nelson graduated and received his MBA from Fordham University.

***William J. Schneider***

Mr. Schneider, the Board's Independent Chairman, is currently Chairman, formerly Senior Partner and Chief Operating Officer (retired, December 2004) of Miller-Valentine Partners Ltd., a real estate investment company. He is an owner in several other Miller-Valentine entities. He is currently a member of the Boards of Tech Town, Inc., a not-for-profit community development company, of WDPR Public Radio Station and of Mid-America Health System. He was formerly a Director and Past Chair of the Dayton Development Coalition. He was formerly a member of the Community Advisory Board of the National City Bank in Dayton as well as a former member of the Business Advisory Council of the Cleveland Federal Reserve Bank. Mr. Schneider was also a member of the Business Advisory Council for the University of Dayton College of Business. He also served as Chair of the Miami Valley Hospital and as Chair of the Finance Committee of its parent holding company.

Mr. Schneider was an independent trustee of the Flagship Funds, a group of municipal open-end funds. Mr. Schneider has a Bachelor of Science in Community Planning from the University of Cincinnati and a Masters of Public Administration from the University of Dayton.

***Thomas S. Schreier, Jr.***

Mr. Schreier, an interested Board Member of the Acquiring Fund, has been Vice Chairman, Wealth Management of Nuveen Investments since January 2011. Mr. Schreier has also served as Co-President of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC since January 2011. Until Nuveen Investments acquisition of FAF Advisors on January 1, 2011, Mr. Schreier was Chief Executive Officer of FAF Advisors from November 2000, Chief Investment Officer of FAF Advisors from September 2007 and President of First American Funds from February 2001 to December 2010. From 1998 to November 2000, Mr. Schreier served as Senior Managing Director and Head of Equity Research for U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray, Inc. He received a Bachelor's degree from the University of Notre Dame and an MBA from Harvard University. Mr. Schreier is a member of the Board of Governors of the Investment Company Institute and is on its Chairman's Council. He has also served as director, chairman of the finance committee, and member of the audit committee for Pinnacle Airlines Corp. Mr. Schreier is former chairman of the Saint Thomas Academy Board of Trustees, a founding investor of Granite Global Ventures, and a member of the Applied Investment Management Advisory Board for the University of Notre Dame.

***Judith M. Stockdale***

Ms. Stockdale retired at the end of 2012 as Executive Director of the Gaylord and Dorothy Donnelley Foundation, a private foundation working in land conservation and artistic vitality in the Chicago region and the Lowcountry of South Carolina. Her previous positions include Executive Director of the Great Lakes Protection Fund, Executive Director of Openlands, and Senior Staff Associate at the Chicago Community Trust. She has served on the Boards of the Land Trust Alliance, the National Zoological Park, the Governor's Science Advisory Council (Illinois), the Nancy Ryerson Ranney Leadership Grants Program, Friends of Ryerson Woods and the Donors Forum. Ms. Stockdale, a native of the United Kingdom, has a Bachelor of Science degree in geography from the University of Durham (UK) and a Master of Forest Science degree from Yale University.

***Carole E. Stone***

Ms. Stone retired from the New York State Division of the Budget in 2004, having served as its Director for nearly five years and as Deputy Director from 1995 through 1999. Ms. Stone is currently on the Board of Directors of the Chicago Board Options Exchange, CBOE Holdings, Inc. and C2 Options Exchange, Incorporated. She has also served as the Chair of the New York Racing Association Oversight Board, as Chair of the Public Authorities Control Board, as a Commissioner on the New York State Commission on Public Authority Reform and as a member of the boards of directors of several New York State public authorities. Ms. Stone has a Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration from Skidmore College.

***Virginia L. Stringer***

Ms. Stringer served as the independent chair of the Board of the First American Fund Complex from 1997 to 2010, having joined such Board in 1987. Ms. Stringer serves on the Board of the Mutual Fund Directors Forum. She is a recipient of the Outstanding Corporate Director award from Twin

Cities Business Monthly and the Minnesota Chapter of the National Association of Corporate Directors. Ms. Stringer is the past board chair of the Oak Leaf Trust, director emeritus and former Chair of the Saint Paul Riverfront Corporation and also served as President of the Minneapolis Club's Governing Board. She is a director and former board chair of the Minnesota Opera and a Life Trustee and former board member of the Voyageur Outward Bound School. She also served as a trustee of Outward Bound USA. She was appointed by the Governor of Minnesota to the Board on Judicial Standards and also served on a Minnesota Supreme Court Judicial Advisory Committee to reform the state's judicial disciplinary process. She is a member of the International Women's Forum and attended the London Business School as an International Business Fellow. Ms. Stringer recently served as board chair of the Human Resource Planning Society, the Minnesota Women's Campaign Fund and the Minnesota Women's Economic Roundtable. Ms. Stringer is the retired founder of Strategic Management Resources, a consulting practice focused on corporate governance, strategy and leadership. She has twenty-five years of corporate experience, having held executive positions in general management, marketing and human resources with IBM and the Pillsbury Company.

***Terence J. Toth***

Mr. Toth is a Managing Partner at Promus Capital (since 2008). From 2008 to 2013, he served as a Director of Legal & General Investment Management America, Inc. From 2004 to 2007, he was Chief Executive Officer and President of Northern Trust Global Investments, and Executive Vice President of Quantitative Management & Securities Lending from 2000 to 2004. He also formerly served on the Board of the Northern Trust Mutual Funds. He joined Northern Trust in 1994 after serving as Managing Director and Head of Global Securities Lending at Bankers Trust (1986 to 1994) and Head of Government Trading and Cash Collateral Investment at Northern Trust from 1982 to 1986. He currently serves on the Boards of Chicago Fellowship, Fulcrum IT Service LLC (since 2010), Quality Control Corporation (since 2012) and LogicMark LLC (since 2012), and is Chairman of the Board of Catalyst Schools of Chicago. He is on the Mather Foundation Board (since 2012) and is a member of its investment committee. Mr. Toth graduated with a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Illinois, and received his MBA from New York University. In 2005, he graduated from the CEO Perspectives Program at Northwestern University.

*Independent Chairman.* William J. Schneider currently serves as the independent Chairman of the Board. Specific responsibilities of the Chairman include: (a) presiding at all meetings of the Board and of the shareholders; (b) seeing that all orders and resolutions of the Board Members are carried into effect; and (c) maintaining records of and, whenever necessary, certifying all proceedings of the Board Members and the shareholders.

*Board Member Terms.* Shareholders will be asked to elect Board Members as each Board Member's term expires, and with respect to Board Members elected by holders of common shares, each such Board Member shall be elected for a term expiring at the time of the third succeeding annual meeting subsequent to his or her election or thereafter in each case when his or her respective successor is duly elected and qualified. These provisions could delay for up to two years the replacement of a majority of the Board.

**The Officers**

The following table sets forth information with respect to each officer of the Acquiring Fund. Officers receive no compensation from the Acquiring Fund. The officers are elected by the Board on an annual basis to serve until successors are elected and qualified.

Name, Address and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years <sup>(2)</sup>	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Served by Officer <sup>(2)</sup>
Gifford R. Zimmerman 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1956	Chief Administrative Officer	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 1988	Managing Director (since 2002) and Assistant Secretary of Nuveen Securities, LLC; Managing Director (since 2002), Assistant Secretary (since 1997) and Co-General Counsel (since 2011) of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC; Managing Director (since 2004) and Assistant Secretary (since 1994) of Nuveen Investments, Inc.; Managing Director, Assistant Secretary and Associate General Counsel of Nuveen Asset Management, LLC (since 2011); Vice President and Assistant Secretary of NWQ Investment Management Company, LLC and Nuveen Investments Advisers Inc. (since 2002); Managing Director, Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of Symphony Asset Management LLC (since 2003); Vice President and Assistant Secretary of Santa Barbara Asset Management, LLC (since 2006) and of Winslow Capital Management, LLC (since 2010); Vice President and Assistant Secretary (since 2013), formerly, Chief Administrative Officer and Chief Compliance Officer (2006-2013) of Nuveen Commodities Asset Management, LLC; Chartered Financial Analyst.	206
Cedric H. Antosiewicz 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1962	Vice President	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 2007	Managing Director (since 2004) of Nuveen Securities LLC.	103

<b>Name, Address and Year of Birth</b>	<b>Position(s) Held with Fund</b>	<b>Term of Office and Length of Time Served<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Served by Officer<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Margo L. Cook 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1964	Vice President	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 2009	Executive Vice President (since 2008) of Nuveen Investments, Inc., Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC (since 2011) and Nuveen Securities, LLC (since 2013); Managing Director Investment Services of Nuveen Commodities Asset Management, LLC (since 2011); previously, Head of Institutional Asset Management (2007-2008) of Bear Stearns Asset Management; Head of Institutional Asset Mgt. (1986-2007) of Bank of NY Mellon; Chartered Financial Analyst.	206
Lorna C. Ferguson 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1945	Vice President	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 1998	Managing Director of Nuveen Investments Holdings, Inc.	206
Stephen D. Foy 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1954	Vice President and Controller	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 1993	Senior Vice President (since 2013), formerly, Vice President of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC; Chief Financial Officer of Nuveen Commodities Asset Management, LLC (since 2010); formerly, Senior Vice President (2010-2011), formerly, Vice President (2005-2010) and Funds Controller of Nuveen Securities, LLC; Certified Public Accountant.	206

<b>Name, Address and Year of Birth</b>	<b>Position(s) Held with Fund</b>	<b>Term of Office and Length of Time Served<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Served by Officer<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Scott S. Grace 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1970	Vice President and Treasurer	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 2009	Managing Director and Treasurer (since 2009) of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, Nuveen Investments Advisers Inc., Nuveen Investments Holdings, Inc., Nuveen Securities, LLC and (since 2011) Nuveen Asset Management, LLC; Vice President and Treasurer of NWQ Investment Management Company, LLC, Tradewinds Global Investors, LLC, Symphony Asset Management LLC and Winslow Capital Management, LLC; Vice President of Santa Barbara Asset Management, LLC; formerly, Treasurer (2006-2009), Senior Vice President (2008-2009), previously, Vice President (2006-2008) of Janus Capital Group, Inc.; formerly, Senior Associate in Morgan Stanley's Global Financial Services Group (2000-2003); Chartered Accountant Designation.	206
Walter M. Kelly 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1970	Chief Compliance Officer and Vice President	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 2003	Senior Vice President (since 2008) of Nuveen Investments Holdings, Inc.	206
Tina M. Lazar 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1961	Vice President	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 2002	Senior Vice President of Nuveen Investments Holdings, Inc.	206

Name, Address and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served <sup>(1)</sup>	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years <sup>(2)</sup>	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Served by Officer <sup>(2)</sup>
Kevin J. McCarthy 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1966	Vice President and Secretary	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 2007	Managing Director and Assistant Secretary (since 2008) of Nuveen Securities, LLC and Nuveen Investments, Inc.; Managing Director (since 2008), Assistant Secretary (since 2007) and Co-General Counsel (since 2011) of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC; Managing Director, Assistant Secretary and Associate General Counsel (since 2011) of Nuveen Asset Management, LLC; Managing Director (since 2008) and Assistant Secretary of Nuveen Investments Holdings, Inc. and Nuveen Investments Advisers Inc.; Vice President (since 2007) and Assistant Secretary of NWQ Investment Management Company, LLC, NWQ Holdings, LLC, Symphony Asset Management LLC, Santa Barbara Asset Management, LLC and (since 2010) Winslow Capital Management, LLC; Vice President (since 2010) and Assistant Secretary of Nuveen Commodities Asset Management, LLC.	206
Kathleen L. Prudhomme 901 Marquette Avenue Minneapolis, MN 55402 1953	Vice President and Assistant Secretary	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since 2011	Managing Director and Assistant Secretary of Nuveen Securities, LLC (since 2011); Managing Director, Assistant Secretary and Associate General Counsel (since 2011) of Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC; Managing Director, Assistant Secretary and Associate General Counsel (since 2011) of Nuveen Asset Management, LLC; formerly, Deputy General Counsel, FAF Advisors, Inc. (2004-2010).	206
Joel T. Slager 333 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 1978	Vice President and Assistant Secretary	Term: Annual  Length of Service: Since August 2013	Fund Tax Director for Nuveen Funds (since May 2013); previously, Vice President of Morgan Stanley Investment Management, Inc., Assistant Treasurer of the Morgan Stanley Funds (from 2010 to 2013); Tax Director at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (from 2008 to 2010).	206

- (1) Length of Time Served indicates the year the individual became an officer of a fund in the Nuveen fund complex.
- (2) Information as of October 31, 2013.

**PROPOSAL NO. 2 REORGANIZATION OF THE TARGET FUND INTO THE ACQUIRING FUND**

**A. SYNOPSIS**

The following is a summary of certain information contained elsewhere in this Proxy Statement with respect to the proposed Reorganization and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the more complete information contained in this Proxy Statement and the appendices hereto. Shareholders should read the entire Proxy Statement carefully. Certain capitalized terms used but not defined in this summary are defined elsewhere in this Proxy Statement.

**Background and Reasons for the Reorganization**

The boards of directors/trustees of Nuveen's municipal closed-end funds, including the Board of each of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund, have approved a series of mergers of single-state municipal closed-end funds, including the Reorganization of the Target Fund into the Acquiring Fund. Each Board has determined that the proposed Reorganization would be in the best interests of its Fund. Each Fund's Board considered the Reorganization as part of a broad initiative to rationalize the product offerings of Nuveen funds and eliminate overlapping products. The Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund have similar investment objectives, policies and risks, and are managed by the same portfolio manager. The proposed Reorganization is intended to result in a lower effective management fee rate based on managed assets from the availability of lower breakpoints in the applicable fee schedule and lower total expenses per common share (excluding the costs of leverage) for shareholders of each Fund (as shareholders of the combined fund following the Reorganization) due to economies of scale resulting from the larger size of the combined fund. The proposed Reorganization also is intended to enhance the secondary trading market for common shares of the Acquiring Fund as a result of the greater share volume of the combined fund. In order for the Reorganization to occur, each Fund must obtain all requisite shareholder approvals as well as certain consents, confirmations and/or waivers from various third parties, including rating agencies and liquidity providers with respect to the Acquiring Fund's outstanding VRDP Shares. Because the closing of the Reorganization is contingent on each of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund obtaining the requisite shareholder approvals and satisfying (or obtaining the waiver of) other closing conditions, it is possible that the Reorganization will not occur, even if shareholders of your Fund that are entitled to vote on the Agreement and Plan of Reorganization approve the Reorganization and your Fund satisfies (or obtains the waiver of) all of its closing conditions. If the requisite shareholder approvals are not obtained, each Fund's Board may take such actions as it deems in the best interests of its Fund, including conducting additional solicitations with respect to the proposals or continuing to operate the Fund as a stand-alone fund. For a fuller discussion of the Boards' considerations regarding the approval of the Reorganization, see Proposal No. 2 Information About the Reorganization Reasons for the Reorganization.

**Material Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Reorganization**

As a condition to closing, each Fund will receive an opinion of Vedder Price P.C., subject to certain representations, assumptions and conditions, substantially to the effect that the proposed Reorganization will qualify as a tax-free reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code). In addition, K&L Gates LLP, as special tax counsel to the Acquiring Fund, will deliver an opinion to the Acquiring Fund, subject to certain representations, assumptions and conditions, substantially to the effect that the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received in connection with the Reorganization by holders of the MTP Shares of the Target Fund will qualify as equity in the Acquiring Fund for federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, it is expected that neither Fund will recognize gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a direct result of the Reorganization.

**Comparison of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund**

*General.* The Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund are diversified, closed-end management investment companies. Set forth below is certain comparative information about the organization, capitalization and operation of each Fund.

Fund	Organization		State of Organization	Entity Type
	Organization Date			
Acquiring Fund	July 29, 2002		Massachusetts	business trust
Target Fund	February 10, 1993		Massachusetts	business trust

Fund	Capitalization		Common Shares			
	Authorized Shares	Shares Outstanding <sup>(1)</sup>	Par Value Per Share	Preemptive, Conversion or Exchange Rights	Rights to Cumulative Voting	Exchange on which Common Shares are Listed
Acquiring Fund	Unlimited	41,843,761	\$ 0.01	None	None	NYSE MKT
Target Fund	Unlimited	5,732,845	\$ 0.01	None	None	NYSE MKT

(1) As of December 26, 2013.

Upon the closing of the Reorganization, it is expected that the common shares of the Acquiring Fund will continue to be listed on the NYSE MKT.

The Acquiring Fund currently has outstanding 2,916 VRDP Shares issued in four series: 355 Series 2 VRDP Shares, 427 Series 3 VRDP Shares, 1,090 Series 4 VRDP Shares and 1,044 Series 5 VRDP Shares. The issued and outstanding VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund have a par value of \$0.01 per share, a liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share and an aggregate liquidation value of \$291,600,000. Each currently outstanding series of VRDP Shares will remain outstanding following the completion of the Reorganization. The Target Fund currently has outstanding 3,525,000 2.00% Series 2015 MTP Shares with a par value of \$0.01 per share, a liquidation preference of \$10 per share and a total liquidation value of \$35,250,000. VRDP Shares and MTP Shares are entitled to one vote per share. The MTP Shares of the Acquiring Fund to be issued in connection with the Reorganization will have equal priority with the Acquiring Fund's outstanding preferred shares as to the payment of dividends and as to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs.

of the Acquiring Fund. In addition, the preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund, including preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund to be issued in connection with the Reorganization, will be senior in priority to the Acquiring Fund's common shares as to payment of dividends and as to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund.

*Investment Objectives and Policies.* The Funds have similar investment objectives and policies. The Acquiring Fund's primary investment objective is to provide current income exempt from regular federal income tax, the AMT and California income tax. The secondary investment objective of the Acquiring Fund is to enhance portfolio value relative to the municipal bond market by investing in tax-exempt municipal bonds the Fund's investment adviser and/or sub-adviser believe are underrated or undervalued or that represent municipal market sectors that are undervalued. The Target Fund's primary investment objective is to provide, through investment in a professionally managed portfolio of tax-exempt municipal obligations, current income exempt from both regular federal income taxes and California personal income taxes, consistent with the Fund's investment policies. The secondary investment objective of the Target Fund is the enhancement of portfolio value relative to the municipal bond market through investments in tax-exempt California municipal obligations that, in the opinion of the Fund's investment adviser and/or sub-adviser, are underrated or undervalued or that represent municipal market sectors that are undervalued. With the exception of the AMT component of the Acquiring Fund's investment objectives and certain immaterial wording differences, the investment objectives are consistent between the Funds.

It is a fundamental policy of each Fund that, under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, including assets attributable to any principal amount of any borrowings (including the issuance of commercial paper or notes) or any preferred shares outstanding ( Managed Assets ) in municipal securities and other related investments, the income from which is exempt from regular federal and California income taxes. As a non-fundamental policy, the Acquiring Fund invests at least 80% of its Managed Assets in municipal securities and other related investments, the income from which also is exempt from the AMT.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, each Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in investment-grade securities that, at the time of investment, are rated within the four highest grades (Baa or BBB or better) by at least one of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (each, an NRSRO or collectively, the NRSROs ) that rate such security or are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Adviser and/or Nuveen Asset Management, LLC, the sub-adviser to each Fund ( Nuveen Asset Management or the Sub-Adviser ). Also, as a non-fundamental policy, each Fund may invest up to 20% of its Managed Assets in municipal securities that, at the time of investment, are rated below investment grade or are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser. Additionally, as a non-fundamental policy, no more than 10% of each Fund's Managed Assets may be invested in municipal securities rated below B3/B- or that are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser.

Securities of below investment grade quality (Ba/BB or below) are commonly referred to as junk bonds. Issuers of securities rated Ba/BB or B are regarded as having current capacity to make principal and interest payments but are subject to business, financial or economic conditions which could adversely affect such payment capacity. Municipal securities rated Baa or BBB are considered investment grade securities; municipal securities rated Baa are considered medium grade obligations which lack outstanding investment characteristics and have speculative characteristics, while municipal

securities rated BBB are regarded as having adequate capacity to pay principal and interest. Municipal securities rated AAA in which a Fund may invest may have been so rated on the basis of the existence of insurance guaranteeing the timely payment, when due, of all principal and interest. Municipal securities rated below investment grade quality are obligations of issuers that are considered predominately speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal according to the terms of the obligation and, therefore, carry greater investment risk, including the possibility of issuer default and bankruptcy and increased market price volatility. Municipal securities rated below investment grade tend to be less marketable than higher-quality securities because the market for them is less broad. The market for unrated municipal securities is even narrower. During periods of thin trading in these markets, the spread between bid and asked prices is likely to increase significantly and a Fund may have greater difficulty selling its holdings of these types of portfolio securities. A Fund will be more dependent on the research and analysis of the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser when investing in these securities.

The foregoing credit quality policies apply only at the time a security is purchased, and a Fund is not required to dispose of a security in the event that a rating agency downgrades its assessment of the credit characteristics of a particular issuer or that valuation changes of various bonds cause a Fund's portfolio to fail to satisfy those policies. In determining whether to retain or sell such a security, the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser may consider such factors as the Adviser's and/or the Sub-Adviser's assessment of the credit quality of the issuer of such security, the price at which such security could be sold and the rating, if any, assigned to such security by other rating agencies. The ratings of Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business (S&P), Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's) and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (Fitch) represent their opinions as to the quality of the municipal securities they rate. It should be emphasized, however, that ratings are general and are not absolute standards of quality. Consequently, municipal securities with the same maturity, coupon and rating may have different yields while obligations of the same maturity and coupon with different ratings may have the same yield.

Each Fund will invest in California municipal securities with long-term maturities in order to maintain an average effective maturity of 15 to 30 years, including the effects of leverage, but the average effective maturity of obligations held by a Fund may be shortened as a result of portfolio transactions effected by the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser, depending on market conditions. As a result, a Fund's portfolio at any given time may include both long-term and intermediate-term municipal securities. Moreover, during temporary defensive periods (e.g., times when, in the Adviser's and/or the Sub-Adviser's opinion, temporary imbalances of supply and demand or other temporary dislocations in the tax-exempt bond market adversely affect the price at which long-term or intermediate-term municipal securities are available), and in order to keep a Fund's cash fully invested, a Fund may invest any percentage of its net assets in short-term investments including high quality, short-term debt securities that may be either tax-exempt or taxable and up to 10% of its Managed Assets in securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies (including exchange-traded funds) that invest primarily in municipal securities of the types in which a Fund may invest directly. As of August 31, 2013, the average effective maturities of the portfolios of the Acquiring Fund and Target Fund were 20.44 and 18.53 years, respectively.

Each Fund may purchase municipal securities that are additionally secured by insurance, bank credit agreements or escrow accounts. The credit quality of companies that provide such credit enhancements may affect the value of those securities. Although the insurance feature may reduce certain financial risks, the premiums for insurance and the higher market price paid for insured

obligations may reduce a Fund's income. The insurance feature guarantees only the payment of principal and interest on the obligation when due and does not guarantee the market value of the insured obligations, which will fluctuate with the bond market and the financial success of the issuer and the insurer, and the effectiveness and value of the insurance itself is dependent on the continued creditworthiness of the insurer. No representation is made as to the insurers' ability to meet their commitments.

Each Fund may enter into certain derivative instruments in pursuit of its investment objectives, to seek to enhance return, to hedge certain risks of its investments in fixed income securities or as a substitute for a position in the underlying asset. Such instruments include financial futures contracts, swap contracts (including interest rate and credit default swaps), options on financial futures, options on swap contracts or other derivative instruments. A Fund may not enter into a futures contract or related options or forward contracts if more than 30% of the Fund's net assets would be represented by futures contracts or more than 5% of the Fund's net assets would be committed to initial margin deposits and premiums on futures contracts and related options.

Each Fund may invest up to 15% of its Managed Assets in inverse floating rate securities. Inverse floating rate securities represent a leveraged investment in the underlying municipal bond deposited. Inverse floating rate securities offer the opportunity for higher income than the underlying bond, but will subject the Fund to the risk of lower or even no income if short-term interest rates rise sufficiently. By investing in an inverse floating rate security rather than directly in the underlying bond, the Fund will experience a greater increase in its common share net asset value if the underlying municipal bond increases in value, but will also experience a correspondingly larger decline in its common share net asset value if the underlying bond declines in value.

Each Fund may borrow money for the repurchase of its shares or for temporary or emergency purposes, such as for the payment of dividends or the settlement of portfolio transactions. Interest on any borrowings to finance share repurchase transactions or the accumulation of cash by a Fund in anticipation of share repurchases or tenders will reduce such Fund's net income. Any share repurchase, tender offer or borrowing that might be approved by a Fund's Board would have to comply with the Exchange Act and the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Each Fund is diversified for purposes of the 1940 Act. Consequently, as to 75% of its assets, a Fund may not invest more than 5% of its total assets in the securities of any single issuer (and in not more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of an issuer), except that this limitation does not apply to cash, securities of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and securities of other investment companies.

As noted above, during temporary defensive periods and in order to keep a Fund's cash fully invested, each Fund may deviate from its investment objectives and invest up to 100% of its net assets in short-term investments including high quality, short-term securities that may be either tax-exempt or taxable. It is the intent of each Fund to invest in taxable short-term investments only in the event that suitable tax-exempt short-term investments are not available at reasonable prices and yields. Investment in taxable short-term investments would result in a portion of your dividends being subject to regular federal and California income taxes and, if the proportion of taxable investments exceeded 50% of a Fund's total assets as of the close of any quarter of the Fund's taxable year, the Fund would not satisfy the general eligibility test that permits it to pay exempt-interest dividends for that taxable year.

*Credit Quality.* A comparison of the credit quality (as a percentage of total investment exposure to municipal bonds, which includes the leveraged effect of the Funds' investments in tender option bond ( TOB ) trusts) of the respective portfolios of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund, as of August 31, 2013, is set forth in the table below.

<b>Credit Rating<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Acquiring Fund<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Target Fund<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Combined Fund Pro Forma<sup>(3)</sup></b>
Aaa/AAA	8.1%	13.4%	8.8%
Aa/AA	43.5%	32.1%	42.1%
A/A	31.8%	34.4%	32.2%
Baa/BBB	4.8%	12.3%	5.8%
Ba/BB or lower	3.7%	2.1%	3.5%
N/R	4.9%	3.7%	4.7%

- (1) Ratings shown are the highest rating given by one of the following national rating agencies: S&P, Moody's or Fitch. Credit ratings are subject to change. AAA, AA, A, and BBB are investment-grade ratings; BB or lower are below investment-grade ratings. Certain bonds backed by U.S. Government or agency securities are regarded as having an implied rating equal to the rating of such securities. Holdings designated N/R are not rated by these national rating agencies.
- (2) Percentages may not add to 100% due to the exclusion of other assets less liabilities from the table.
- (3) Reflects the effect of the Reorganization.

*Leverage.* Each Fund may utilize the following forms of leverage: (a) portfolio investments that have the economic effect of leverage, including, but not limited to, investments in futures, options and inverse floating rate securities, (b) bank borrowings, and (c) the issuance of preferred shares. Each Fund currently engages in leverage through the issuance of preferred shares and the use of inverse floaters. Certain important ratios related to each Fund's use of leverage for the last three fiscal years are set forth below:

<b>Acquiring Fund</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Asset Coverage Ratio	323.39%	344.31%	312.66%
Regulatory Leverage Ratio <sup>(1)</sup>	30.92%	29.04%	31.98%
Effective Leverage Ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	35.91%	34.05%	37.23%

  

<b>Target Fund</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Asset Coverage Ratio	359.11%	348.95%	310.71%
Regulatory Leverage Ratio <sup>(1)</sup>	27.85%	28.66%	32.18%
Effective Leverage Ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	35.35%	36.79%	40.74%

- (1) Regulatory leverage consists of preferred shares or debt issued by the Fund. Both of these are part of a Fund's capital structure. Regulatory leverage is sometimes referred to as 1940 Act Leverage and is subject to asset coverage limits set forth in the 1940 Act.
- (2) Effective leverage is a Fund's effective economic leverage, and includes both regulatory leverage and the leverage effects of certain derivative investments in the Fund's portfolio. Currently, the leverage effects of TOB inverse floater holdings, in addition to any regulatory leverage, are included in effective leverage ratios.

*Board Members and Officers.* The Acquiring Fund and Target Fund have the same Board Members and officers. The management of each Fund, including general supervision of the duties performed by the Adviser under an investment management agreement between the Adviser and each

Fund (an Investment Management Agreement ), is the responsibility of its Board. Each Fund currently has twelve (12) Board Members, two (2) of whom are interested persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) and ten (10) of whom are not interested persons. The names and business addresses of the Board Members and officers of the Funds and their principal occupations and other affiliations during the past five years are set forth under Proposal No. 1 The Election of Board Members.

*Investment Adviser.* Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC (previously defined as Nuveen Fund Advisors or the Adviser ) is the investment adviser to each Fund and is responsible for overseeing each Fund's overall investment strategy, including the use of leverage, and its implementation. Nuveen Fund Advisors also is responsible for the ongoing monitoring of any sub-adviser to the Funds, managing each Fund's business affairs and providing certain clerical, bookkeeping and other administrative services to the Funds. Nuveen Fund Advisors is located at 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606.

Nuveen Fund Advisors, a registered investment adviser, is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nuveen Investments, Inc. Founded in 1898, Nuveen Investments and its affiliates had approximately \$214.9 billion in assets under management as of September 30, 2013. On November 13, 2007, Nuveen Investments was acquired by investors led by Madison Dearborn Partners, LLC (the MDP Acquisition ).

Nuveen Fund Advisors has selected its wholly-owned subsidiary, Nuveen Asset Management, LLC (previously defined as Nuveen Asset Management or the Sub-Adviser ), located at 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606, to serve as a sub-adviser to each of the Funds, pursuant to a sub-advisory agreement between Nuveen Fund Advisors and Nuveen Asset Management (the Sub-Advisory Agreement ). Nuveen Asset Management, a registered investment adviser, oversees day-to-day operations and manages the investment of the Funds' assets on a discretionary basis, subject to the supervision of Nuveen Fund Advisors. Pursuant to the Sub-Advisory Agreement, Nuveen Asset Management will be compensated for the services it provides to the Funds with a portion of the management fee Nuveen Fund Advisors receives from each Fund. Nuveen Fund Advisors and Nuveen Asset Management retain the right to reallocate investment advisory responsibilities and fees between themselves in the future.

Each Fund is dependent upon services and resources provided by the Adviser, the Sub-Adviser and, therefore, the Adviser's parent, Nuveen Investments. Nuveen Investments significantly increased its level of debt in connection with the MDP Acquisition. While Nuveen Investments believes that monies generated from operations and cash on hand will be adequate to fund debt service requirements, capital expenditures and working capital requirements for the foreseeable future, there can be no assurance that Nuveen Investments' business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future borrowings will be available in an amount sufficient to enable Nuveen Investments to pay its indebtedness (with scheduled maturities beginning in 2014) or to fund its other liquidity needs. Nuveen Investments believes that potential adverse changes to its overall financial position and business operations would not adversely affect its or its affiliates' portfolio management operations and would not otherwise adversely affect its ability to fulfill its obligations to the Funds under the Investment Management Agreements.

Unless earlier terminated as described below, each Fund's Investment Management Agreement with Nuveen Fund Advisors will remain in effect until August 1, 2014. Each Investment Management Agreement continues in effect from year to year so long as such continuation is approved at least

annually by: (1) the Board or the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund; and (2) a majority of the Board Members who are not interested persons of any party to the Investment Management Agreement, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval. Each Investment Management Agreement may be terminated at any time, without penalty, by either the Fund or Nuveen Fund Advisors upon 60 days written notice and is automatically terminated in the event of its assignment as defined in the 1940 Act.

Pursuant to each Investment Management Agreement, each Fund has agreed to pay an annual management fee for the overall advisory and administrative services and general office facilities provided by Nuveen Fund Advisors. Each Fund's management fee consists of two components—a complex-level component, based on the aggregate amount of all eligible fund assets managed by Nuveen Fund Advisors, and a specific fund-level component, based only on the amount of Managed Assets within such Fund. This pricing structure enables the Funds shareholders to benefit from growth in assets within each individual Fund as well as from growth of complex-wide assets managed by Nuveen Fund Advisors.

The annual fund-level fee rate for each Fund, payable monthly, is calculated according to the following schedule:

**Fund-Level Fee Schedule for the Acquiring Fund**

<b>Average Daily Managed Assets*</b>	<b>Fund-Level Fee Rate</b>
For the first \$125 million	0.4500%
For the next \$125 million	0.4375%
For the next \$250 million	0.4250%
For the next \$500 million	0.4125%
For the next \$1 billion	0.4000%
For managed assets over \$2 billion	0.3750%

**Fund-Level Fee Schedule for the Target Fund**

<b>Average Daily Managed Assets*</b>	<b>Fund-Level Fee Rate</b>
For the first \$125 million	0.4500%
For the next \$125 million	0.4375%
For the next \$250 million	0.4250%
For the next \$500 million	0.4125%
For the next \$1 billion	0.4000%
For the next \$3 billion	0.3875%
For managed assets over \$5 billion	0.3750%

The management fee compensates the Adviser for overall investment advisory and administrative services and general office facilities. Each Fund pays all of its other costs and expenses of its operations, including compensation of its Board Members (other than those affiliated with the Adviser), custodian, transfer agency and dividend disbursing expenses, legal fees, expenses of independent auditors, expenses of repurchasing shares, expenses of issuing any preferred shares, expenses of preparing, printing and distributing shareholder reports, notices, proxy statements and reports to governmental agencies, listing fees and taxes, if any. For the services provided pursuant to the Sub-Advisory Agreement, Nuveen Fund Advisors pays Nuveen Asset Management a fee, payable

monthly, equal to 38.4615% of the management fee (net of applicable breakpoints, waivers and reimbursements) paid by the Funds to Nuveen Fund Advisors.

The stated fee rates for the Acquiring Fund are lower at certain asset values than the fee rates of the Target Fund at the same asset levels. The effective fund-level fee rate as a percentage of average daily Managed Assets for the combined Fund is expected to be lower than the current effective fund-level fee rate for the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund due to the combination of the assets of the Funds and the combined fund's ability to benefit from available breakpoints in the applicable fee schedule that reduce the fee rate as the Acquiring Fund's Managed Assets increase in size. Each Fund also pays a complex-level fee to Nuveen Fund Advisors, which is payable monthly and is in addition to the fund-level fee. The complex-level fee is based on the aggregate daily amount of eligible assets for all Nuveen sponsored funds in the U.S., as stated in the table below. As of September 30, 2013, the complex-level fee rate for each Fund was 0.1686%.

The annual complex-level fee for each Fund, payable monthly, is calculated according to the following schedule:

**Complex-Level Fee Rates**

<b>Complex-Level Managed Asset Breakpoint Level*</b>	<b>Effective Rate at Breakpoint Level</b>
\$55 billion	0.2000%
\$56 billion	0.1996%
\$57 billion	0.1989%
\$60 billion	0.1961%
\$63 billion	0.1931%
\$66 billion	0.1900%
\$71 billion	0.1851%
\$76 billion	0.1806%
\$80 billion	0.1773%
\$91 billion	0.1691%
\$125 billion	0.1599%
\$200 billion	0.1505%
\$250 billion	0.1469%
\$300 billion	0.1445%

\* For the fund-level and complex-level fees, managed assets include closed-end fund assets managed by the Adviser that are attributable to certain types of leverage. For these purposes, leverage includes the Funds' use of preferred stock and borrowings and certain investments in the residual interest certificates (also called inverse floating rate securities) in tender option bond (TOB) trusts, including the portion of assets held by a TOB trust that has been effectively financed by the trust's issuance of floating rate securities, subject to an agreement by the Adviser as to certain funds to limit the amount of such assets for determining managed assets in certain circumstances. The complex-level fee is calculated based upon the aggregate daily eligible assets of all Nuveen-branded U.S. registered funds. Eligible assets do not include assets attributable to investments in other Nuveen funds or assets in excess of a determined amount (originally \$2 billion) added to the Nuveen fund complex in connection with Nuveen Fund Advisors' assumption of the management of the former First American Funds effective January 1, 2011.

A discussion of the basis for the Board's most recent approval of each Fund's Investment Management Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement is included in the Fund's Semi-Annual Report for the fiscal period ended August 31, 2013.

*Portfolio Management.* Subject to the supervision of Nuveen Fund Advisors, Nuveen Asset Management is responsible for execution of specific investment strategies and day-to-day investment operations. Nuveen Asset Management manages the portfolios of the Funds using a team of analysts and a portfolio manager that focuses on a specific group of funds. Scott R. Romans, Ph.D., is the portfolio manager of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund. Mr. Romans assumed portfolio management responsibility for both Funds in September 2003. Mr. Romans will manage the Acquiring Fund upon completion of the Reorganization.

Scott R. Romans, Ph.D., is a Senior Vice President of Nuveen Asset Management. He has direct responsibility for managing approximately \$8.56 billion of securities in 22 Nuveen-sponsored investment companies as of September 30, 2013. He joined Nuveen Investments in 2000 as a senior analyst in the education sector. He has been a portfolio manager at Nuveen since 2003 and a Senior Vice President since 2011. Mr. Romans earned his undergraduate degree from the University of Pennsylvania, an M.S.F. from the Illinois Institute of Technology, Stuart School of Business, and an M.A. and Ph.D. from the University of Chicago.

### **Comparative Risk Information**

Because the Funds have similar investment objectives and strategies, the principal risks of each Fund are similar. Each Fund is subject to various risks associated with investing primarily in a portfolio of municipal securities, including credit risk, interest rate risk, income risk, municipal securities market risk, prepayment or extension risk, reinvestment risk and liquidity risk. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer may be unable or unwilling to make timely payments of interest or principal. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will affect the value of investments in fixed-income securities. When interest rates rise, the value of investments in fixed-income securities tends to fall and this decrease in value may not be offset by higher income from new investments. Interest rate risk is generally greater for fixed-income securities with longer maturities or durations. Income risk is the risk that falling interest rates will cause a Fund's income to decline. Municipal securities market risk is the risk that special factors may adversely affect the value of municipal securities and have a significant effect on the yield or value of a Fund's investments in municipal securities. These factors include economic conditions, political or legislative changes, regulatory developments or enforcement actions and uncertainties related to the tax status of municipal securities or the rights of investors. Prepayment risk is the risk that a loan, bond or other security might be called or otherwise converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity. If this happens, particularly during a time of declining interest rates or credit spreads, a Fund may not be able to invest the proceeds in securities providing as much income, resulting in a lower yield to the Fund (this is known as reinvestment risk). Conversely, extension risk is the risk that as interest rates rise or spreads widen, payments of securities may occur more slowly than anticipated by the market. When this happens, the values of these securities may decline because their interest rates are lower than current market rates and they remain outstanding longer than anticipated. Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. Each Fund's investments in thinly traded or illiquid securities may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be unable to sell such securities at an advantageous time or price.

Each Fund also is subject to the risks associated with the use of inverse floating rate securities and the issuance of preferred shares, including leverage risk. Leverage exists when a Fund purchases or sells an instrument or enters into a transaction without investing cash in an amount equal to the full economic exposure of the instrument or transaction and the Fund could lose more than it invested. Leverage created from borrowing or certain types of transactions or instruments may impair the Fund's liquidity, cause it to liquidate positions at an unfavorable time, increase volatility or otherwise not achieve its intended objective.

Each Fund is also subject to the risk of concentrating its investments in a single state and is subject to the economic, political and other risks of investing in entities or securities associated with the State of California.

### Comparative Expense Information

The purpose of the comparative fee table is to assist you in understanding the various costs and expenses of investing in common shares of the Funds. The information in the table reflects the fees and expenses for each Fund's fiscal year ended February 28, 2013, and the pro-forma expenses for the 12 months ended February 28, 2013, for the combined fund. The figures in the Example are not necessarily indicative of past or future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown. The Funds' actual rates of return may be greater or less than the hypothetical 5% annual return shown in the Example.

**Comparative Fee Table<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Acquiring Fund</b>	<b>Target Fund</b>	<b>Combined Fund Pro Forma<sup>(2)</sup></b>
<b>Annual Expenses (as a percentage of net assets applicable to common shares)</b>			
Management Fees	0.88%	0.91%	0.87%
Fees on Preferred Shares and Interest and Related Expenses from Inverse Floaters <sup>(3)</sup>	0.59%	1.01%	0.65%
Other Expenses	0.17%	0.20%	0.17%
<b>Total Annual Expenses</b>	<b>1.64%</b>	<b>2.12%</b>	<b>1.69%</b>

- (1) Annual Expenses (as a percentage of net assets applicable to common shares) are based on the expenses of the Acquiring Fund and Target Fund for the twelve (12) months ended February 28, 2013. Fees on Preferred Shares assume VRDP Shares' annual liquidity and remarketing fees, as well as amortization of offering costs.
- (2) The Combined Fund Pro Forma figures reflect the impact of applying the Acquiring Fund's fund-level management fee rates to the Combined Fund Pro Forma and the anticipated reduction of certain duplicative expenses eliminated as a result of the Reorganization. Combined Fund Pro Forma expenses do not include the expenses to be borne by the Funds in connection with the Reorganization, which are estimated to be \$15,000 (0.00%) for the Acquiring Fund and \$575,000 (0.64%) for the Target Fund. All percentages are based on average net assets applicable to common shares for the twelve (12) months ended February 28, 2013.
- (3) Fees on Preferred Shares assume annual dividends paid, as well as the amortization of offering costs and annual liquidity and remarketing fees for VRDP Shares. Interest and Related Expenses from Inverse Floaters include interest expense that arises because accounting rules require each Fund to treat interest paid by trusts issuing certain inverse floating rate investments that may be held by a Fund as having been paid.

(indirectly) by the Fund. Because the Fund would also recognize a corresponding amount of interest income (also indirectly), the Fund's net asset value, net investment income, and total return are not affected by this accounting treatment. The actual fees on preferred shares and interest and related expenses from inverse floaters incurred in the future may be higher or lower.

*Example:* The following examples illustrate the expenses that a common shareholder would pay on a \$1,000 investment that is held for the time periods provided in the table. The examples assume that all dividends and other distributions are reinvested and that Total Annual Expenses remain the same. The examples also assume a 5% annual return. The examples should not be considered a representation of future expenses. Actual expenses may be greater or lesser than those shown.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Acquiring Fund	\$ 17	\$ 52	\$ 89	\$ 194
Target Fund	\$ 22	\$ 66	\$ 114	\$ 245
Combined Fund Pro Forma	\$ 17	\$ 53	\$ 92	\$ 200

**Comparative Performance Information**

Comparative total return performance for the Funds for periods ended August 31, 2013:

	Average Annual Total Return on Net Asset Value			Average Annual Total Return on Market Value		
	One Year	Five Years	Ten Years	One Year	Five Years	Ten Years
Acquiring Fund	-8.51%	4.58%	5.32%	-15.78%	3.60%	4.76%
Target Fund	-6.38%	6.45%	5.97%	-10.44%	6.83%	5.96%

Average Annual Total Return on Net Asset Value is the combination of changes in common share net asset value, reinvested dividend income at net asset value and reinvested capital gains distributions at net asset value, if any. The last dividend declared in the period, which is typically paid on the first business day of the following month, is assumed to be reinvested at the ending net asset value. The actual reinvestment price for the last dividend declared in the period may often be based on the Fund's market price (and not its net asset value), and therefore may be different from the price used in the calculation. Average Annual Total Return on Market Value is the combination of changes in the market price per share and the effect of reinvested dividend income and reinvested capital gains distributions, if any, at the average price paid per share at the time of reinvestment. The last dividend declared in the period, which is typically paid on the first business day of the following month, is assumed to be reinvested at the ending market price. The actual reinvestment for the last dividend declared in the period may take place over several days, and in some instances it may not be based on the market price, so the actual reinvestment price may be different from the price used in the calculation. Past performance information is not necessarily indicative of future results.

**B. INFORMATION ABOUT THE REORGANIZATION**

**General**

The boards of directors/trustees of Nuveen's municipal closed-end funds, including the Board of each of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund, have approved a series of mergers of single-state municipal closed-end funds, including the Reorganization of the Target Fund into the Acquiring Fund. As noted above, the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund have similar investment objectives and

policies, comparable portfolio compositions and the same portfolio manager. With respect to the proposed Reorganization, it is intended that the combination of the Funds will result in a lower effective management fee rate and lower total expenses per common share (excluding the costs of leverage) for shareholders of each Fund (as shareholders of the combined fund following the Reorganization) due to economies of scale resulting from the larger size of the combined fund and enhance the secondary trading market for common shares of the Funds as a result of the greater share volume of the combined fund. In order for the Reorganization to occur, each Fund must obtain all requisite shareholder approvals as well as certain consents, confirmations and/or waivers from various third parties, including rating agencies with respect to outstanding preferred shares and liquidity providers with respect to the outstanding VRDP Shares. Because the closing of the Reorganization is contingent on each of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund obtaining the requisite shareholder approvals and satisfying (or obtaining the waiver of) other closing conditions, it is possible that the Reorganization will not occur, even if shareholders of a Fund approve the Reorganization and the Fund satisfies (or obtains the waiver of) all of its closing conditions. If the requisite shareholder approvals are not obtained, the Board may take such actions as it deems in the best interests of each Fund, including conducting additional solicitations with respect to the proposals or continuing to operate each Fund as a stand-alone fund.

### **Terms of the Reorganization**

*General.* The Agreement and Plan of Reorganization by and between the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund (the Agreement), in the form attached as Appendix A, provides for: (i) the Acquiring Fund's acquisition of substantially all of the assets of the Target Fund in exchange for newly issued common shares of the Acquiring Fund, par value \$0.01 per share, and newly issued MTP Shares, with a par value of \$0.01 per share and a liquidation preference of \$10 per share, of the Acquiring Fund and the Acquiring Fund's assumption of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund; and (ii) the distribution of the newly issued Acquiring Fund common shares and Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received by the Target Fund to its common shareholders and holders of MTP Shares, respectively, as part of the liquidation, dissolution and termination of the Target Fund in accordance with applicable law. No fractional Acquiring Fund common shares will be distributed to the Target Fund's common shareholders in connection with the Reorganization and, in lieu of such fractional shares, the Target Fund's common shareholders will receive cash in an amount equal to a pro rata share of the proceeds from the sale of such shares in the open market, which may be higher or lower than net asset value. Holders of MTP Shares of the Target Fund will receive the same number of Acquiring Fund MTP Shares, as applicable, having substantially identical terms as the outstanding MTP Shares of the Target Fund held by such holders immediately prior to the closing of the Reorganization. The aggregate liquidation preference of the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received in connection with the Reorganization will equal the aggregate liquidation preference of the Target Fund MTP Shares held immediately prior to the closing of the Reorganization. The MTP shares of the Acquiring Fund to be issued in connection with the Reorganization will have equal priority with the Acquiring Fund's outstanding VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of the Acquiring Fund's liquidation. In addition, the preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund, including the MTP shares of the Acquiring Fund to be issued in connection with the Reorganization, will be senior in priority to the Acquiring Fund's common shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund.

As a result of the Reorganization, the assets of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund would be combined, and the shareholders of the Target Fund would become shareholders of the Acquiring Fund. The closing date is expected to be on or about April 7, 2014 or such other date as the parties may agree (the Closing Date). Following the Reorganization, the Target Fund would terminate its registration as an investment company under the 1940 Act. The Acquiring Fund will continue to operate after the Reorganization as a registered closed-end management investment company with the investment objectives and policies described in this Proxy Statement.

Following the Reorganization, each preferred shareholder of the Target Fund would own the same number of Acquiring Fund preferred shares as preferred shares of the Target Fund held by such shareholder immediately prior to the Closing Date, with substantially identical terms as the outstanding MTP Shares of the Target Fund held by such preferred shareholders immediately prior to the closing of the Reorganization. Because of the large number of Acquiring Fund MTP Shares that will be outstanding following the Reorganization relative to the number of VRDP Shares that will be outstanding following the Reorganization and because each preferred share is entitled to one vote per share, holders of VRDP Shares will hold a substantially smaller percentage of the outstanding preferred shares of the combined fund as compared to their percentage holdings of the Acquiring Fund prior to the Reorganization. For further information with respect to percentage holdings of VRDP Shares, see General Information Shareholders of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund.

*Valuation of Assets and Liabilities.* If the Reorganization is approved and the other closing conditions are satisfied or waived, the value of the net assets of the Target Fund will be the value of its assets, less its liabilities, computed as of the close of regular trading on the NYSE on the business day immediately prior to the Closing Date (such time and date being hereinafter called the Valuation Time). The value of the Target Fund's assets shall be determined by using the valuation procedures of the Nuveen closed-end funds adopted by the Board or such other valuation procedures as shall be mutually agreed upon by the parties. The value of the Target Fund's net assets will be calculated net of the liquidation preference (including accumulated and unpaid dividends) of all outstanding preferred shares of the Target Fund.

*Amendments.* Under the terms of the Agreement, the Agreement may be amended, modified, or supplemented in such manner as may be mutually agreed upon in writing by each Fund as specifically authorized by each Fund's Board; provided, however, that following the meeting of the shareholders of the Funds called by each Fund, no such amendment, modification or supplement may have the effect of changing the provisions for determining the number of Acquiring Fund shares to be issued to the Target Fund's shareholders under the Agreement to the detriment of such shareholders without their further approval.

*Conditions.* Under the terms of the Agreement, the closing of the Reorganization is conditioned upon (a) the requisite approval by the shareholders of each Fund of the proposals relating to the Reorganization, (b) each Fund's receipt of an opinion substantially to the effect that the Reorganization will qualify as a reorganization under the Code (See Material Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Reorganization), (c) the absence of legal proceedings challenging the Reorganization and (d) the Funds' receipt of certain customary certificates and legal opinions. Additionally, in order for the Reorganization to occur, each Fund must obtain certain consents, confirmations and/or waivers from various third parties, including rating agencies with respect to outstanding preferred shares and liquidity providers with respect to outstanding VRDP Shares. Among other things, the Acquiring Fund must obtain written confirmation from the rating agencies then rating

the preferred shares of the Funds that: (a) consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Reorganization will not impair the then current rating assigned by such rating agencies to the existing Acquiring Fund VRDP Shares; and (b) the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares to be issued pursuant to the Reorganization will be rated by such rating agencies no less than the then current rating assigned by such rating agencies to the MTP Shares of the Target Fund exchanged therefor. Neither the Acquiring Fund, under the respective statements of preferences with respect to VRDP Shares, nor the Target Fund, under the statement of preferences with respect to MTP Shares, is required to maintain any particular (or particular level of) long-term ratings for the VRDP Shares or MTP Shares, respectively.

*Termination.* The Agreement may be terminated by the mutual agreement of the parties and such termination may be effected by each Fund's Chief Administrative Officer or a Vice President without further action by the Board. In addition, any Fund may at its option terminate the Agreement at or before the Closing Date due to (a) a breach by any other party of any representation, warranty, or agreement contained therein to be performed at or before the Closing Date, if not cured within 30 days; (b) a condition precedent to the obligations of the terminating party that has not been met and it reasonably appears it will not or cannot be met; or (c) a determination by its Board that the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Agreement is not in the best interests of the Fund.

### **Reasons for the Reorganization**

Based on the considerations below, the Board of each Fund, including the Independent Board Members, has determined that the Reorganization would be in the best interests of its Fund and that the interests of the existing shareholders of such Fund would not be diluted as a result of the Reorganization. The Boards approved the Reorganization and recommended that shareholders of the respective Funds approve the Reorganization.

In preparation for a meeting of the Boards held on October 13, 2013 (the Meeting) at which the Reorganization was considered, the Adviser provided the Boards, prior to the Meeting and in prior meetings, with information regarding the proposed Reorganization, including the rationale therefor and alternatives considered to the Reorganization. Prior to approving the Reorganization, the Independent Board Members reviewed the foregoing information with their independent legal counsel and with management, reviewed with independent legal counsel applicable law and their duties in considering such matters, and met with independent legal counsel in a private session without management present. The Boards considered a number of principal factors presented at the time of the Meeting or prior meetings in reaching their determinations, including the following:

the compatibility of the Funds' investment objectives, policies and related risks;

consistency of portfolio management;

improved economies of scale and the potential for lower total expenses (excluding the costs of leverage);

the potential for improved secondary market trading with respect to the common shares;

the anticipated federal income tax-free nature of the Reorganization;

the expected costs of the Reorganization;

the terms of the Reorganization and whether the Reorganization would dilute the interests of shareholders of the Funds;

the effect of the Reorganization on shareholder rights; and

any potential benefits of the Reorganization to the Adviser and its affiliates as a result of the Reorganization.

*Compatibility of Investment Objectives, Policies and Related Risks.* Based on the information presented, the Boards noted that the investment objectives, policies and risks of the Funds are similar. The Boards noted that each Fund is a diversified fund that invests primarily in municipal securities the income from which is exempt from regular federal and California income taxes and, with respect to the Acquiring Fund only, from the AMT. In addition, under normal circumstances, each Fund invests at least 80% of its Managed Assets in investment-grade securities. The Boards considered that the portfolio composition of each Fund is comparable and considered the impact of the Reorganization on each Fund's portfolio, including any shifts in sector allocations, credit ratings, duration, yield and leverage costs. Accordingly, they also considered the relative performance of the Funds and the factors that may affect the future performance of the combined Fund. The Boards also recognized that each Fund utilizes leverage. Because the Funds have similar investment strategies, the principal risks of each Fund are also similar. However, the Acquiring Fund's policy of generally investing in municipal securities that are exempt from the AMT may prevent the Acquiring Fund from investing in certain kinds of municipal securities.

*Consistency of Portfolio Management.* The Boards noted that each Fund has the same investment adviser, sub-adviser and portfolio manager, and that such portfolio manager would continue to manage the Acquiring Fund upon completion of the Reorganization. Through the Reorganization, the Boards recognized that shareholders will remain invested in a closed-end management investment company that will have greater net assets and benefits from potential economies of scale; the same investment adviser, sub-adviser, and portfolio manager; and similar investment objectives and investment strategies.

*Improved Economies of Scale and Potential for Lower Fees and Total Expenses (Excluding the Costs of Leverage).* The Boards considered the fees and expense ratios of each of the Funds (including estimated expenses of the Acquiring Fund following the Reorganization). As a result of the greater economies of scale from the larger asset size of the Acquiring Fund after the Reorganization, the Boards noted that it was expected that the effective management fee rate (as a percentage of average daily Managed Assets) and total expenses per common share (excluding the costs of leverage) of the combined fund would be lower than those of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund prior to the closing of the Reorganization. It is anticipated that the Funds will benefit from the larger asset size as fixed costs are shared over a larger asset base. In addition, as each Fund utilizes leverage, the Boards considered the differences in the costs of leverage among the Funds and the impact of the Reorganization on such costs. In this connection, the Boards noted the Adviser's position that the greater asset size of the combined fund may provide greater flexibility in managing the structure and costs of leverage over time.

*Potential for Improved Secondary Market Trading with Respect to the Common Shares.* While it is not possible to predict trading levels at the time of the closing of the Reorganization, the Boards noted that the Reorganization is being proposed, in part, to seek to enhance

the secondary trading market for the common shares of the Funds. The Acquiring Fund's greater share volume may result in increased market liquidity after the Reorganization, which may lead to narrower bid-ask spreads and smaller trade-to-trade price movements. In addition, Target Fund shareholders may experience improved secondary market trading after the Reorganization because the Acquiring Fund's policy of investing primarily in municipal securities exempt from the AMT, which is not currently in place with respect to the Target Fund, may appeal to a broader group of investors.

*Anticipated Tax-Free Reorganization.* The Reorganization will be structured with the intention that it qualify as a tax-free reorganization for federal income tax purposes, and the Funds will obtain opinions of counsel substantially to this effect (based on certain factual representations and certain customary assumptions).

*Expected Costs of the Reorganization.* The Boards considered the terms and conditions of the Agreement, including the estimated costs associated with the Reorganization and the allocation of such costs between the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund. The Boards noted, however, that, assuming the Reorganization is consummated, the Adviser anticipated that the projected costs of the Reorganization may be recovered over time for the common shareholders and that preferred shareholders will not bear any costs of the Reorganization.

*Terms of the Reorganization and Impact on Shareholders.* The terms of the Reorganization are intended to avoid dilution of the interests of the existing shareholders of the Funds. In this regard, the Boards considered that each holder of common shares of the Target Fund will receive common shares of the Acquiring Fund (taking into account any fractional shares to which the shareholder would be entitled) equal to the aggregate per share net asset value of that shareholder's Target Fund common shares held as of the Valuation Time. No fractional common shares of the Acquiring Fund, however, will be distributed to the Target Fund's common shareholders in connection with the Reorganization and, in lieu of such fractional shares, the Target Fund's common shareholders will receive cash.

Holders of Target Fund MTP Shares will receive the same number of Acquiring Fund MTP Shares, having substantially identical terms as the outstanding MTP Shares of the Target Fund held by such holders immediately prior to the closing of the Reorganization. The aggregate liquidation preference of the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received in connection with the Reorganization will equal the aggregate liquidation preference of the Target Fund MTP Shares held immediately prior to the closing of the Reorganization.

*Potential Benefits to Nuveen Fund Advisors and Affiliates.* The Boards recognized that the Reorganization may result in some benefits and economies for the Adviser and its affiliates. These may include, for example, a reduction in the level of operational expenses incurred for administrative, compliance and portfolio management services as a result of the elimination of the Target Fund as a separate fund in the Nuveen complex.

*Conclusion.* Each Board, including the Independent Board Members, approved the Reorganization, concluding that the Reorganization is in the best interests of its Fund and that the interests of existing shareholders of the Fund will not be diluted as a result of the Reorganization.

## **Capitalization**

The following table sets forth the unaudited capitalization of the Funds as of August 31, 2013, and the pro-forma combined capitalization of the combined fund as if the Reorganization had occurred

on that date. The table reflects pro forma exchange ratios of approximately 1.03695138 common shares of the Acquiring Fund issued for each common share of the Target Fund. If the Reorganization is consummated, the actual exchange ratios may vary.

	Acquiring Fund	Target Fund	Pro Forma Adjustments	Combined Fund Pro Forma <sup>(1)</sup>
Variable Rate Demand Preferred (VRDP) Shares, \$100,000 stated value per share, at liquidation value; 2,916 shares outstanding for the Acquiring Fund; and 2,916 shares outstanding for the Combined Fund Pro Forma	\$ 291,600,000	\$	\$	\$ 291,600,000
MuniFund Term Preferred (MTP) Shares, \$10 stated value per share, at liquidation value; 3,525,000 shares outstanding for the Target Fund; and 3,525,000 shares outstanding for the Combined Fund Pro Forma	\$	\$ 32,250,000	\$	\$ 32,250,000
<b>Common Shareholders Equity:</b>				
Common Shares, \$.01 par value per share; 41,843,761 shares outstanding for the Acquiring Fund; 5,732,845 shares outstanding for the Target Fund; and 47,788,423 shares outstanding for the Combined Fund Pro Forma	\$ 418,438	\$ 57,328	\$ 2,118 <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 312,587
Paid-in surplus	564,098,136	77,489,541	(592,118) <sup>(3)</sup>	442,615,090
Undistributed (Over-distribution of) net investment income	4,925,652	1,086,225	(986,890) <sup>(4)</sup>	1,708,079
Accumulated net realized gain (loss)	(2,696,419)	(1,103,452)		(568,858)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(13,100,462)	2,685,471		49,477,191
<b>Net assets attributable to common shares</b>	<b>\$ 553,645,345</b>	<b>\$ 80,215,113</b>	<b>\$ (1,576,890)</b>	<b>\$ 493,544,089</b>
Net asset value per common share outstanding (net assets attributable to common shares, divided by common shares outstanding)	\$ 13.23	\$ 13.99		\$ 15.79
<b>Authorized shares:</b>				
Common	Unlimited	Unlimited		Unlimited
Preferred	Unlimited	Unlimited		Unlimited

- (1) The pro forma balances are presented as if the Reorganization were effective as of August 31, 2013, and are presented for informational purposes only. The actual Closing Date of the Reorganization is expected to be on or about April 7, 2014, or such later time agreed to by the parties at which time the results would be reflective of the actual composition of shareholders' equity as of that date.
- (2) Assumes the issuance of 5,944,662 Acquiring Fund common shares in exchange for the net assets of the Target Fund. These numbers are based on the net asset value of the Acquiring Fund and Target Fund as of August 31, 2013, adjusted for estimated Reorganization costs, the effect of the required sale of securities and distributions, if any.
- (3) Includes the impact of estimated total Reorganization costs of \$590,000, which will be borne by the common shareholders of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund in the amounts of \$15,000 and \$575,000, respectively.
- (4) Assumes the Target Fund makes net investment income distributions of \$986,890.

### **Expenses Associated with the Reorganization**

In evaluating the Reorganization, management of the Funds estimated the amount of expenses the Funds would incur to be approximately \$590,000, which includes additional stock exchange listing fees, SEC registration fees, legal and accounting fees, proxy solicitation and distribution costs and other related administrative or operational costs. The expenses of the Reorganization (whether or not consummated) will be allocated between the Funds ratably based on the relative expected benefits of the Reorganization comprised of forecasted cost savings and distribution increases, if any, to each Fund during the first year following the Reorganization. Reorganization expenses have been or will be accrued as expenses of each Fund prior to the Valuation Time. These estimated expenses will be borne by the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund in the amounts of \$15,000 (0.00%) and \$575,000 (0.64%), respectively (percentages are based on average net assets applicable to common shares for the twelve (12) months ended February 28, 2013). Preferred shareholders of the Funds will not bear any costs of the Reorganization.

Additional solicitation may be made by letter or telephone by officers or employees of Nuveen Investments or the Adviser, or by dealers and their representatives. The Funds have engaged Computershare Fund Services to assist in the solicitation of proxies at an estimated aggregate cost of \$10,500 per Fund plus reasonable expenses, which is included in the foregoing estimate.

### **Dissenting Shareholders Rights of Appraisal**

Under the charter documents of each Fund, shareholders of the Fund do not have dissenters rights of appraisal with respect to the Reorganization.

### **Material Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Reorganization**

As a condition to each Fund's obligation to consummate the Reorganization, each Fund will receive a tax opinion from Vedder Price P.C. (which opinion will be based on certain factual representations and certain customary assumptions) with respect to the Reorganization substantially to the effect that, on the basis of the existing provisions of the Code, current administrative rules and court decisions, for federal income tax purposes:

1. The transfer of substantially all of the assets of the Target Fund to the Acquiring Fund in exchange solely for Acquiring Fund shares and the assumption by the Acquiring Fund of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund, followed by the distribution to the Target Fund shareholders of all the Acquiring Fund shares received by the Target Fund in complete liquidation of the Target Fund will constitute a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, and the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund will each be a party to a reorganization, within the meaning of Section 368(b) of the Code, with respect to the Reorganization.
2. No gain or loss will be recognized by the Acquiring Fund upon the receipt of substantially all of the assets of the Target Fund solely in exchange for Acquiring Fund shares and the assumption by the Acquiring Fund of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund.
3. No gain or loss will be recognized by the Target Fund upon the transfer of substantially all of the Target Fund's assets to the Acquiring Fund solely in exchange for Acquiring Fund shares and the assumption by the Acquiring Fund of substantially all of the

liabilities of the Target Fund or upon the distribution (whether actual or constructive) of all such Acquiring Fund shares to the Target Fund shareholders solely in exchange for such shareholders' shares of the Target Fund in complete liquidation of the Target Fund.

4. No gain or loss will be recognized by the Target Fund shareholders upon the exchange of their Target Fund shares solely for Acquiring Fund shares in the Reorganization, except with respect to any cash received in lieu of a fractional Acquiring Fund common share.
5. The aggregate basis of the Acquiring Fund shares received by each Target Fund shareholder pursuant to the Reorganization (including any fractional Acquiring Fund common share to which a shareholder would be entitled) will be the same as the aggregate basis of the Target Fund shares exchanged therefor by such shareholder. The holding period of the Acquiring Fund shares received by each Target Fund shareholder (including any fractional Acquiring Fund common share to which a shareholder would be entitled) will include the period during which the Target Fund shares exchanged therefor were held by such shareholder, provided such Target Fund shares are held as capital assets at the time of the Reorganization.
6. The basis of the Target Fund's assets transferred to the Acquiring Fund will be the same as the basis of such assets to the Target Fund immediately before the Reorganization. The holding period of the assets of the Target Fund in the hands of the Acquiring Fund will include the period during which those assets were held by the Target Fund.

In addition, K&L Gates LLP, as special tax counsel to the Acquiring Fund, will deliver an opinion to the Acquiring Fund, subject to certain representations, assumptions and conditions, substantially to the effect that the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received in the Reorganization by the holders of MTP Shares of the Target Fund will qualify as equity in the Acquiring Fund for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion will be expressed as to (1) the effect of the Reorganization on the Target Fund, the Acquiring Fund or any Target Fund shareholder with respect to any asset (including, without limitation, any stock held in a passive foreign investment company as defined in Section 1297(a) of the Code) as to which any unrealized gain or loss is required to be recognized under federal income tax principles (i) at the end of a taxable year (or on the termination thereof) or (ii) upon the transfer of such asset regardless of whether such transfer would otherwise be a non-taxable transaction under the Code, or (2) any other federal tax issues (except those set forth above) and all state, local or foreign tax issues of any kind.

After the Reorganization, the combined fund's ability to use the Target Fund's or the Acquiring Fund's pre-Reorganization capital losses may be limited under certain federal income tax rules applicable to reorganizations of this type. Therefore, in certain circumstances, shareholders may pay federal income taxes sooner, or pay more federal income taxes, than they would have had the Reorganization not occurred. The effect of these potential limitations, however, will depend on a number of factors including the amount of the losses, the amount of gains to be offset, the exact timing of the Reorganization and the amount of unrealized capital gains in the Funds at the time of the Reorganization. As of August 31, 2013, the Funds had capital loss carryforwards as follows:

	<b>Acquiring Fund</b>	<b>Target Fund</b>
Capital loss carryforwards	\$ 3,330,938	\$ 1,064,822

If not applied, the capital loss carryforwards will expire as follows:

	<b>Acquiring Fund</b>	<b>Target Fund</b>
<b>Expiration Date:</b>		
February 28, 2017	\$ 185,948	\$
February 28, 2018	\$ 530,894	\$ 850,963
<b>Not Subject to Expiration:</b>		
Short-term losses	\$ 2,614,096	\$ 45,776
Long-term losses	\$	\$ 168,082

For net capital losses arising in taxable years beginning after December 22, 2010 ( post-enactment losses ), a Fund will generally be able to carryforward such capital losses indefinitely. A Fund's net capital losses from taxable years beginning on or prior to December 22, 2010, however, will remain subject to their current expiration dates and can be used only after the post-enactment losses.

This description of the federal income tax consequences of the Reorganization is made without regard to the particular facts and circumstances of any shareholder. Shareholders are urged to consult their own tax advisers as to the specific consequences to them of the Reorganization, including the applicability and effect of state, local, non-U.S. and other tax laws.

The foregoing is intended to be only a summary of the principal federal income tax consequences of the Reorganization and should not be considered to be tax advice. There can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service will concur on all or any of the issues discussed above. Shareholders are urged to consult their own tax advisers regarding the federal, state and local tax consequences with respect to the foregoing matters and any other considerations which may be applicable to them.

#### **Votes Required**

The Reorganization is required to be approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority (more than 50% of the Acquiring Fund's outstanding preferred shares entitled to vote on the matter), voting as a separate class.

Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote against the approval of the Reorganization. Broker non-votes are shares held by brokers or nominees for which the brokers or nominees have executed proxies as to which (i) the broker or nominee does not have discretionary voting power and (ii) the broker or nominee has not received instructions from the beneficial owner or other person who is entitled to instruct how the shares will be voted.

Preferred shareholders of the Acquiring Fund are separately being asked to approve the Agreement as a plan of reorganization under the 1940 Act. Section 18(a)(2)(D) of the 1940 Act provides that the terms of preferred shares issued by a registered closed-end management investment company must contain provisions requiring approval by the vote of a majority of such shares, voting as a class, of any plan of reorganization adversely affecting such shares. Because the 1940 Act makes no distinction between a plan of reorganization that has an adverse effect as opposed to a materially adverse effect, the Acquiring Fund is seeking approval of the Agreement by the holders of the Acquiring Fund's preferred shares.

In order for the Reorganization to occur, each Fund must obtain the requisite shareholder approvals as well as certain consents, confirmations and/or waivers from various third parties, including rating agencies with respect to preferred shares and liquidity providers with respect to outstanding VRDP Shares. Because the closing of the Reorganization is contingent on the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund obtaining the requisite shareholder approvals and satisfying (or obtaining the waiver of) other closing conditions, it is possible that the Reorganization will not occur, even if shareholders of your Fund that are entitled to vote on the Agreement and Plan of Reorganization approve the Reorganization and your Fund satisfies all of its closing conditions, if the other Fund does not obtain its requisite shareholder approvals or satisfy its closing conditions. VRDP Shares of each series were issued on a private placement basis to one or a small number of institutional holders. To the extent that one or more preferred shareholders of a Fund owns, holds or controls, individually or in the aggregate, all or a significant portion of a Fund's outstanding preferred shares, one or more shareholder approvals required for the Reorganization may turn on the exercise of voting rights by such particular shareholder(s) and its or their determination as to the favorable view of such proposal(s) with respect to its or their interests. The Funds exercise no influence or control over the determinations of such shareholders with respect to the proposals; there is no guarantee that such shareholders will approve the proposals over which they may exercise effective disposition power. If the requisite shareholder approvals are not obtained, the Board of the Acquiring Fund may take such actions as it deems in the best interests of the Fund, including conducting additional solicitations with respect to the proposals or continuing to operate the Acquiring Fund as a stand-alone fund.

#### **Description of Common Shares to Be Issued by the Acquiring Fund; Comparison to Target Fund**

As a general matter, the common shares of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund have equal voting rights and equal rights with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of their respective Fund and have no preemptive, conversion or exchange rights or rights to cumulative voting. Furthermore, the provisions set forth in the Acquiring Fund's declaration of trust, as amended, are substantially similar to the provisions of the Target Fund's declaration of trust, as applicable, and each contains, among other things, similar super-majority voting provisions.

The Acquiring Fund's declaration of trust authorizes an unlimited number of common shares, par value \$0.01 per share. If the Reorganization is consummated, the Acquiring Fund will issue additional common shares on the Closing Date to the common shareholders of the Target Fund based on the relative per share net asset value of the Acquiring Fund and the net asset values of the assets of the Target Fund that are transferred in connection with the Reorganization, in each case as of the Valuation Time. The value of a Fund's net assets shall be calculated net of the liquidation preference (including accumulated and unpaid dividends) of all of the Fund's outstanding preferred shares.

The terms of the Acquiring Fund common shares to be issued pursuant to the Reorganization will be identical to the terms of the Acquiring Fund common shares that are then outstanding. Acquiring Fund common shares have equal rights with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund. The Acquiring Fund common shares, when issued, will be fully paid and non-assessable and have no preemptive, conversion or exchange rights or rights to cumulative voting. See also Summary Description of Massachusetts Business Trusts.

Whenever preferred shares, including VRDP Shares, are outstanding, the Acquiring Fund may not declare a dividend or distribution to common shareholders (other than a distribution in common shares of the Fund) or purchase its common shares unless all accumulated dividends on preferred shares have been paid, and unless asset coverage (as defined in the 1940 Act) with respect to preferred shares at the time of declaration of such dividend or distribution or at the time of such purchase would be at least 200% after giving effect to the dividend or distribution or purchase price.

#### **Description of MTP Shares to Be Issued by the Acquiring Fund**

##### ***General***

The terms of the MTP Shares of the Acquiring Fund to be issued pursuant to the Reorganization will be substantially identical, as of the closing of the Reorganization, to the outstanding MTP Shares of the Target Fund for which they are exchanged. The Target Fund currently has outstanding 3,525,000 MTP Shares, with \$10.00 liquidation preference per share. The MTP Shares of the Target Fund will be exchanged for a new series of Acquiring Fund MTP Shares having the same fixed per annum dividend rate, mandatory redemption term and liquidation preference as the MTP Shares held by preferred shareholders of the Target Fund immediately prior to the closing of the Reorganization.

##### ***Dividends***

The holders of the MTP Shares are entitled to receive cumulative cash dividends and distributions on such shares when, as and if declared by, or under authority granted by, the Acquiring Fund's Board. Dividends on the MTP Shares will be payable monthly based on the fixed dividend rate set forth in the Acquiring Fund's Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of the MuniFund Term Preferred Shares (the MTP Statement).

##### ***Redemption***

The MTP Shares are subject to optional and mandatory redemption in certain circumstances. The Acquiring Fund will be obligated to redeem the MTP Shares on October 1, 2015, unless earlier redeemed or repurchased by the Acquiring Fund, at a redemption price equal to the liquidation preference per share (\$10.00) plus an amount equal to accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon. The MTP Shares also may be redeemed in whole or in part at the option of the Acquiring Fund at a redemption price equal to the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to all unpaid dividends and distributions accumulated to (but excluding) the optional redemption date (whether or not earned by the Acquiring Fund, but excluding interest thereon). In the event the Acquiring Fund fails to comply with its effective leverage ratio requirements and any such failure is not cured within the applicable cure period, the Acquiring Fund may become obligated to redeem a number of MTP Shares or other preferred shares necessary to regain compliance with such requirements.

##### ***Voting and Consent Rights***

Except as otherwise provided in the Acquiring Fund's Declaration of Trust, the MTP Statement, or as otherwise required by applicable law, (i) each holder of MTP Shares is entitled to one vote for each MTP Share held on each matter submitted to a vote of shareholders of the Acquiring Fund, and (ii) the holders of the MTP Shares, along with holders of other outstanding preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund vote with holders of common shares of the Acquiring Fund as a single class;

provided, however, that holders of preferred shares, including MTP Shares, are entitled as a class to elect two trustees of the Acquiring Fund at all times. The holders of outstanding common shares and preferred shares, including MTP Shares, voting as a single class, elect the balance of the trustees of the Acquiring Fund.

The holders of the MTP Shares, as a separate class, have voting and consent rights with respect to actions that would adversely affect any preference, right or power of the MTP Shares or the holders of the MTP Shares. The holders of the MTP Shares also are entitled to vote as a class with holders of other preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund on matters that relate to the conversion of the Acquiring Fund to an open-end investment company, certain plans of reorganization adversely affecting holders of the preferred shares or any other action requiring a vote of security holders of the Acquiring Fund under Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act. In certain circumstances, holders of preferred shares, including the MTP Shares, are entitled to elect additional trustees in the event at least two full years' dividends are due and unpaid and sufficient cash or specified securities have not been deposited for their payment, or at any time holders of preferred shares are entitled under the 1940 Act to elect a majority of the trustees of the Acquiring Fund.

#### ***Priority of Payment***

The MTP Shares are senior securities in priority to the Acquiring Fund's common shares as to payments of dividends and as to distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund. The MTP Shares have equal priority as to payments of dividends and as to distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund with other preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund outstanding, including the Acquiring Fund VRDP Shares.

#### **Description of Outstanding VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund**

##### ***General***

The Acquiring Fund currently has outstanding 2,916 VRDP Shares in four series ( VRDP Series ), with a par value \$0.01 per share, a liquidation preference per share of \$100,000 and an aggregate liquidation preference of \$291,600,000. The Reorganization will not affect the Acquiring Fund's outstanding VRDP Shares; each currently outstanding series of VRDP Shares will remain outstanding following the completion of the Reorganization.

The VRDP Shares have certain mandatory redemption dates, are subject to earlier redemption or repurchase by the Fund, and pay an adjustable dividend rate set weekly by the remarketing agent. Holders of the VRDP Shares have the right to give notice on any business day to tender the securities for remarketing in seven days. The VRDP Shares are also subject to a mandatory tender for remarketing upon the occurrence of certain events, such as the non-payment of dividends by the Acquiring Fund. Should a remarketing be unsuccessful, the dividend rate on the VRDP Shares of the applicable series will reset to a maximum rate as defined in the governing documents of such series.

The VRDP Shares of each series have the benefit of an unconditional demand feature pursuant to a purchase agreement provided by a bank acting as liquidity provider to ensure full and timely repayment of the liquidation preference amount plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends to holders upon the occurrence of certain events. The agreement requires the liquidity provider to purchase from

holders all outstanding VRDP Shares of the applicable series tendered for sale that were not successfully remarketed. The liquidity provider also must purchase all outstanding VRDP Shares of the applicable series prior to termination of the related purchase agreement, including by reason of the failure of the liquidity provider to maintain the requisite level of short-term ratings, if the Acquiring Fund has not obtained an alternate purchase agreement before the termination date.

The obligation of each liquidity provider to purchase the VRDP Shares of the applicable series pursuant to the related purchase agreement runs to the benefit of the holders of the outstanding VRDP Shares of such series and is unconditional and irrevocable, and as such the short-term ratings assigned to the VRDP Shares of each series are directly linked to the short-term creditworthiness of the associated liquidity provider. Each liquidity provider has entered into a purchase agreement with respect to the VRDP Shares of the applicable series of the Acquiring Fund which is subject to periodic extension by agreement with the Acquiring Fund.

Prior to the applicable final mandatory redemption date, the VRDP Shares of each series are subject to optional and mandatory redemption by the Acquiring Fund in certain circumstances. VRDP Shares of each series may be redeemed at any time, at the option of the Acquiring Fund (in whole or, from time to time, in part), out of funds legally available therefor, at a redemption price per share equal to the sum of \$100,000 plus an amount equal to accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) until, but not excluding, the date fixed for redemption. Pursuant to the VRDP Statements and a fee agreement with the liquidity provider for the VRDP Shares of each series, the Acquiring Fund will have an obligation to redeem, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) until, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board for redemption, shares purchased by the liquidity provider pursuant to its obligations under the purchase agreement if the liquidity provider continues to be the beneficial owner for a period of six months and such shares cannot be successfully remarketed. The Acquiring Fund also will redeem, at a redemption price equal to the liquidation preference per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) until, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board for redemption, such number of preferred shares as is necessary to achieve compliance with the applicable requirement, if the Acquiring Fund fails to maintain (i) the minimum VRDP asset coverage required under the 1940 Act and the Acquiring Fund's agreement with the liquidity provider or (ii) the VRDP basic maintenance amount prescribe by the applicable rating agencies then rating the VRDP Shares of the applicable series, and such failures are not cured by the applicable cure date. In the event of changes in, or elimination of, any or all long-term ratings of the VRDP Shares, the requirement to effect a mandatory redemption after the applicable cure date upon a failure to maintain the VRDP basic maintenance amount may be changed or eliminated.

The Acquiring Fund is not required under the respective VRDP Statements to maintain any particular long-term ratings for the VRDP Shares and may, at any time, replace a rating agency with another rating agency or terminate the services of any rating agency then providing a rating for any series of VRDP Shares without replacement, in either case, without the approval of preferred shareholder or other shareholders of the Acquiring Fund.

In September 2013, following the completion of a broad review of ratings of all market value securities, including preferred shares issued by closed-end funds, S&P published updated criteria for rating preferred shares issued by closed-end funds. As a result, a number of preferred shares issued by many municipal and equity closed-end funds were put on CreditWatch negative. On December 23, 2013, S&P announced that it had placed the long-term ratings of the VRDP Shares of each series of the Acquiring Fund on CreditWatch negative. Shares placed on CreditWatch negative are subject to the

risk of potential downgrade when S&P takes final ratings action, which is not expected to occur until after March 2014.

The VRDP Shares are senior in priority to the Acquiring Fund's common shares as to the payment of dividends and as to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund. The VRDP Shares have equal priority as to the payment of dividends and as to distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Acquiring Fund with other preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund, including the MTP Shares to be issued in connection with the Reorganization.

***Differences Among VRDP Series***

The Acquiring Fund has four series of VRDP Shares outstanding, which were offered to qualified institutional buyers in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

Each of the Acquiring Fund's VRDP Series has a bank acting as liquidity provider, but not all VRDP Series have the same bank serving as liquidity provider. Series 2 and 3 of VRDP Shares currently have the same bank serving as the liquidity provider, while a different bank serves as the liquidity provider for each of the Series 4 and Series 5 series.

Each purchase agreement has an expiration date (a Scheduled Termination Date), subject to periodic extension or replacement. There is no assurance that a liquidity provider will renew, or continue to renew, the purchase agreement or that a replacement liquidity provider will be appointed. Each purchase agreement provides for the renewal of the purchase obligation upon each Scheduled Termination Date (or replacement with a purchase obligation). If a liquidity provider does not renew the purchase agreement and it is not replaced, all of the VRDP Shares of the relevant VRDP Series will be subject to mandatory purchase by the liquidity provider prior to the expiration of the purchase obligation.

While the terms of each VRDP Series are substantially similar, dividend rates may vary among the VRDP Series because, for example, the applicable remarketing agent may reset the rate for one or more VRDP Series at a different level from that set by the remarketing agent for the other VRDP Series, or the rate for one or more VRDP Series, but not all VRDP Series, may reset to the maximum rate (or a different level of maximum rate) in accordance with the terms of the applicable VRDP Statement. Also, redemptions prior to the final mandatory redemption date for each VRDP Series may occur at different times and in different amounts. Finally, in the event the Acquiring Fund were to make a partial redemption of VRDP Shares, the redemption may not necessarily be effected pro rata among all series of preferred shares then outstanding.

Each VRDP Series has a final mandatory redemption date, as summarized below:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>VRDP Series Outstanding and Mandatory Redemption Date</b>
Acquiring Fund	VRDP Shares, Series 2 Final Mandatory Redemption Date: June 1, 2040
	VRDP Shares, Series 3 Final Mandatory Redemption Date: March 1, 2040
	VRDP Shares, Series 4 Final Mandatory Redemption Date: December 1, 2040
	VRDP Shares, Series 5 Final Mandatory Redemption Date: June 1, 2041

Separately, the Acquiring Fund is also seeking shareholder approval to amend and restate the VRDP Statements in order to achieve greater consistency with the terms of recent offerings of VRDP Shares by Nuveen funds. For a fuller discussion of the differences between the terms of the current VRDP Statements and the proposed VRDP Statements, see Proposal No. 3 Amendment and Restatement of the Acquiring Fund VRDP Statements. If shareholders of a series approve Proposal No. 3, the terms of the amended and restated VRDP Statement for that series will take effect promptly following such approval; amendment and restatement of the VRDP Statement for each VRDP Series is not contingent upon approval or closing of the Reorganization or approval of the amendment and restatement of the VRDP Statement for any other VRDP Series. If shareholders of any series of VRDP Shares do not approved Proposal No. 3, the current VRDP Statement will remain in effect for that series.

### **Summary Description of Massachusetts Business Trusts**

The following description is based on relevant provisions of applicable Massachusetts law and each Fund's operative documents. This summary does not purport to be complete and we refer you to applicable Massachusetts law and each Fund's operative documents.

#### ***General***

Each Fund is a Massachusetts business trust. A fund organized as a Massachusetts business trust is governed by the trust's declaration of trust or similar instrument.

Massachusetts law allows the trustees of a business trust to set the terms of a fund's governance in its declaration. All power and authority to manage the fund and its affairs generally reside with the trustees, and shareholder voting and other rights are limited to those provided to the shareholders in the declaration. Under each Fund's declaration of trust, any determination as to what is in the interests of the Fund made by the trustees in good faith is conclusive, and in construing the provisions of the declaration of trust, there is a presumption in favor of a grant of power to the trustees. Further, each declaration of trust provides that certain determinations made in good faith by the trustees are binding upon the Fund and all shareholders, and shares are issued and sold on the condition and understanding, evidenced by the purchase of shares, that any and all such determinations shall be so binding.

Because Massachusetts law governing business trusts provides more flexibility compared to typical state corporate statutes, the Massachusetts business trust is a common form of organization for closed-end funds. However, some consider it less desirable than other entities because it relies on the terms of the applicable declaration and judicial interpretations rather than statutory provisions for substantive issues, such as the personal liability of shareholders and trustees, and does not provide the level of certitude that corporate laws like those of Minnesota, or newer statutory trust laws, such as those of Delaware, provide.

Shareholders of a Massachusetts business trust are not afforded the statutory limitation of personal liability generally afforded to shareholders of a corporation from the trust's liabilities. Instead, the declaration of trust of a fund organized as a Massachusetts business trust typically provides that a shareholder will not be personally liable, and further provides for indemnification to the extent that a shareholder is found personally liable, for the fund's acts or obligations. The declaration of trust of each Fund contains such provisions.

Similarly, the trustees of a Massachusetts business trust are not afforded statutory protection from personal liability for the obligations of the trust. Courts in Massachusetts have, however, recognized limitations of a trustee's personal liability in contract actions for the obligations of a trust

contained in the trust's declaration, and declarations may also provide that trustees may be indemnified out of the assets of the trust to the extent held personally liable. The declaration of trust of each Fund contains such provisions.

*Shareholder Voting.* The declaration of trust of each Fund requires a shareholder vote on a number of matters, including certain amendments to the declaration of trust, the election of trustees, the merger or reorganization of the Fund (under certain circumstances) or sales of assets in certain circumstances and matters required to be voted by the 1940 Act.

Meetings of shareholders may be called by the trustees and by the written request of shareholders owning at least 10% of the outstanding shares entitled to vote. The by-laws of each Fund provide that the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares of beneficial interest of the Fund entitled to vote at a meeting shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The declaration of trust of each Fund provides that the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at a meeting of shareholders at which a quorum is present is required to approve a matter, except in the case of the election of trustees, which only requires a plurality vote, and for events to which other voting provisions apply under the 1940 Act or the declaration of trust and by-laws, such as the super-majority voting provisions with respect to a merger, consolidation or dissolution of, or sale of substantially all of the assets by, the Fund, or its conversion to an open-end investment company in certain circumstances under the terms of the declaration of trust.

*Election and Removal of Trustees.* The declaration of trust of each Fund provides that the trustees determine the size of the Board, subject to a minimum and a maximum number. Subject to the provisions of the 1940 Act, the declaration of trust also provides that vacancies on the Board may be filled by the remaining trustees. A trustee may only be removed for cause by action of at least two-thirds of the remaining trustees or by action of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the class or classes that elected such trustee.

*Issuance of Shares.* Under the declaration of trust of each Fund, the trustees are permitted to issue an unlimited number of shares for such consideration and on such terms as the trustees may determine. Shareholders are not entitled to any preemptive rights or other rights to subscribe to additional shares, except as the trustees may determine. Shares are subject to such other preferences, conversion, exchange or similar rights, as the trustees may determine.

*Classes.* The declaration of trust of each Fund gives broad authority to the trustees to establish classes or series in addition to those currently established and to determine the rights and preferences, conversion rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations, qualifications or terms or conditions of redemptions of the shares of the classes or series. The trustees are also authorized to terminate a class or series without a vote of shareholders under certain circumstances.

*Amendments to Declaration of Trust.* Amendments to the declaration of trust generally require the consent of shareholders owning more than 50% of shares entitled to vote, voting in the aggregate. Certain amendments may be made by the trustees without a shareholder vote, and any amendment to the voting requirements contained in the declaration of trust requires the approval of two-thirds of the outstanding common shares and preferred shares, voting in the aggregate and not by class except to the extent that applicable law or the declaration of trust may require voting by class.

*Shareholder, Trustee and Officer Liability.* The declaration of trust of each Fund provides that shareholders have no personal liability for the acts or obligations of the Fund and require the Fund to

indemnify a shareholder from any loss or expense arising solely by reason of his or her being or having been a shareholder and not because of his or her acts or omissions or for some other reasons. In addition, the Fund will assume the defense of any claim against a shareholder for personal liability at the request of the shareholder. Similarly, the declaration of trust provides that any person who is a trustee, officer or employee of the Fund is not personally liable to any person in connection with the affairs of the Fund, other than to the Fund and its shareholders arising from bad faith, willful misfeasance, gross negligence or reckless disregard for his or her duty. The declaration of trust further provides for indemnification of such persons and advancement of the expenses of defending any such actions for which indemnification might be sought. The declaration of trust also provides that the trustees may rely in good faith on expert advice.

*Derivative Actions.* Massachusetts has what is commonly referred to as a universal demand statute, which requires that a shareholder make a written demand on the board, requesting the board members to bring an action, before the shareholder is entitled to bring or maintain a court action or claim on behalf of the entity.

The foregoing is only a summary of certain rights of shareholders under the governing documents of the Funds and under applicable state law, and is not a complete description of provisions contained in those sources. Shareholders should refer to the provisions of those documents and state law directly for a more thorough description.

### **C. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE INVESTMENT POLICIES**

#### **Comparison of the Investment Objectives and Policies of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund**

##### ***General***

The Funds have similar investment objectives and policies. The Acquiring Fund's primary investment objective is to provide current income exempt from regular federal income tax, the federal alternative minimum tax applicable to individuals (i.e., the AMT) and California income tax. The secondary investment objective of the Acquiring Fund is to enhance portfolio value relative to the municipal bond market by investing in tax-exempt municipal bonds the Fund's investment adviser and/or sub-adviser believe are underrated or undervalued or that represent municipal market sectors that are undervalued. The Target Fund's primary investment objective is to provide, through investment in a professionally managed portfolio of tax-exempt municipal obligations, current income exempt from both regular federal income taxes and California personal income taxes, consistent with the Fund's investment policies. The secondary investment objective of the Target Fund is the enhancement of portfolio value relative to the municipal bond market through investments in tax-exempt California municipal obligations that, in the opinion of the Fund's investment adviser, are underrated or undervalued or that represent municipal market sectors that are undervalued. With the exception of the AMT component of the Acquiring Fund's investment objectives and certain immaterial wording differences, the investment objectives are consistent between the Funds. (As described more fully below, it is a non-fundamental policy of each Fund to invest, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its managed assets in investment-grade securities.)

Each Fund's investment objectives are fundamental policies of the Fund, and may not be changed without the approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares and preferred shares voting as a single class, and of holders of a majority of the outstanding preferred shares also voting separately as a single class.

### *Investment Policies*

The Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund have similar investment policies. It is a fundamental policy of each Fund that, under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets, in municipal securities and other related investments, the income of which is exempt from regular federal and California income taxes. As a non-fundamental policy, the Acquiring Fund invests at least 80% of its Managed Assets in municipal securities and other related investments, the income from which is exempt from the AMT.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, each Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in investment-grade securities that, at the time of investment, are rated within the four highest grades (Baa or BBB or better) by at least one of the NRSROs that rate such security or are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Sub-Adviser. Also, as a non-fundamental policy, each Fund may invest up to 20% of its Managed Assets in municipal securities that, at the time of investment, are rated below investment grade or are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Sub-Adviser. Additionally, as a non-fundamental policy, no more than 10% of each Fund's Managed Assets may be invested in municipal securities rated below B3/B- or that are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser.

Securities of below investment grade quality (Ba/BB or below) are commonly referred to as junk bonds. Issuers of securities rated Ba/BB or B are regarded as having current capacity to make principal and interest payments but are subject to business, financial or economic conditions which could adversely affect such payment capacity. Municipal securities rated Baa or BBB are considered investment grade securities; municipal securities rated Baa are considered medium grade obligations which lack outstanding investment characteristics and have speculative characteristics, while municipal securities rated BBB are regarded as having adequate capacity to pay principal and interest. Municipal securities rated AAA in which a Fund may invest may have been so rated on the basis of the existence of insurance guaranteeing the timely payment, when due, of all principal and interest. Municipal securities rated below investment grade quality are obligations of issuers that are considered predominately speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal according to the terms of the obligation and, therefore, carry greater investment risk, including the possibility of issuer default and bankruptcy and increased market price volatility. Municipal securities rated below investment grade tend to be less marketable than higher-quality securities because the market for them is less broad. The market for unrated municipal securities is even narrower. During periods of thin trading in these markets, the spread between bid and asked prices is likely to increase significantly and a Fund may have greater difficulty selling its holdings of these types of portfolio securities. A Fund will be more dependent on the research and analysis of the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser when investing in these securities.

The foregoing credit quality policies apply only at the time a security is purchased, and a Fund is not required to dispose of a security in the event that a rating agency downgrades its assessment of the credit characteristics of a particular issuer or that valuation changes of various bonds cause a Fund's portfolio to fail to satisfy those policies. In determining whether to retain or sell such a security, the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser may consider such factors as the Adviser's and/or the Sub-Adviser's assessment of the credit quality of the issuer of such security, the price at which such security could be sold and the rating, if any, assigned to such security by other rating agencies. The ratings of S&P, Moody's and Fitch represent their opinions as to the quality of the municipal securities they rate. It should be emphasized, however, that ratings are general and are not absolute standards of

quality. Consequently, municipal securities with the same maturity, coupon and rating may have different yields while obligations of the same maturity and coupon with different ratings may have the same yield.

Each Fund will invest in California municipal securities with long-term maturities in order to maintain an average effective maturity of 15 to 30 years, including the effects of leverage, but the average effective maturity of obligations held by a Fund may be shortened as a result of portfolio transactions effected by the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser, depending on market conditions. As a result, a Fund's portfolio at any given time may include both long-term and intermediate-term municipal securities. Moreover, during temporary defensive periods (e.g., times when, in the Adviser's and/or the Sub-Adviser's opinion, temporary imbalances of supply and demand or other temporary dislocations in the tax-exempt bond market adversely affect the price at which long-term or intermediate-term municipal securities are available), and in order to keep a Fund's cash fully invested, a Fund may invest any percentage of its net assets in short-term investments including high quality, short-term debt securities that may be either tax-exempt or taxable and up to 10% of its Managed Assets in securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies (including exchange-traded funds) that invest primarily in municipal securities of the types in which a Fund may invest directly. As of August 31, 2013, the average effective maturities of the portfolios of the Acquiring Fund and Target Fund were 20.44 and 18.53 years, respectively.

Each Fund may purchase municipal securities that are additionally secured by insurance, bank credit agreements or escrow accounts. The credit quality of companies that provide such credit enhancements will affect the value of those securities. Although the insurance feature may reduce certain financial risks, the premiums for insurance and the higher market price paid for insured obligations may reduce a Fund's income. The insurance feature guarantees only the payment of principal and interest on the obligation when due and does not guarantee the market value of the insured obligations, which will fluctuate with the bond market and the financial success of the issuer and the insurer, and the effectiveness and value of the insurance itself is dependent on the continued creditworthiness of the insurer. No representation is made as to the insurers' ability to meet their commitments.

Each Fund may enter into certain derivative instruments in pursuit of its investment objectives, including to seek to enhance return, to hedge certain risks of its investments in fixed income securities or as a substitute for a position in the underlying asset. Such instruments include financial futures contracts, swap contracts (including interest rate and credit default swaps), options on financial futures, options on swap contracts or other derivative instruments. A Fund may not enter into a futures contract or related options or forward contracts if more than 30% of the Fund's net assets would be represented by futures contracts or more than 5% of the Fund's net assets would be committed to initial margin deposits and premiums on futures contracts or related options.

Each Fund may invest up to 15% of its Managed Assets in inverse floating rate securities. Inverse floating rate securities represent a leveraged investment in the underlying municipal bond deposited. Inverse floating rate securities offer the opportunity for higher income than the underlying bond, but will subject the Fund to the risk of lower or even no income if short-term interest rates rise sufficiently. By investing in an inverse floating rate security rather than directly in the underlying bond, the Fund will experience a greater increase in its common share net asset value if the underlying municipal bond increases in value, but will also experience a correspondingly larger decline in its common share net asset value if the underlying bond declines in value.

Each Fund may borrow money for the repurchase of its shares or for temporary or emergency purposes, such as for the payment of dividends or the settlement of portfolio transactions. Interest on any borrowings to finance share repurchase transactions or the accumulation of cash by a Fund in anticipation of share repurchases or tenders will reduce such Fund's net income. Any share repurchase, tender offer or borrowing that might be approved by a Fund's Board would have to comply with the Exchange Act and the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Each Fund is diversified for purposes of the 1940 Act. Consequently, as to 75% of its assets, a Fund may not invest more than 5% of its total assets in the securities of any single issuer (and in not more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of an issuer), except that this limitation does not apply to cash, securities of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and securities of other investment companies.

As noted above, during temporary defensive periods and in order to keep a Fund's cash fully invested, each Fund may deviate from its investment objectives and invest up to 100% of its net assets in short-term investments including high quality, short-term securities that may be either tax-exempt or taxable. It is the intent of each Fund to invest in taxable short-term investments only in the event that suitable tax-exempt short-term investments are not available at reasonable prices and yields. Investment in taxable short-term investments would result in a portion of your dividends being subject to regular federal or California income taxes and if the proportion of taxable investments exceeded 50% of a Fund's total assets as of the close of any quarter of the Fund's taxable year, the Fund would not satisfy the general eligibility test that permits it to pay exempt-interest dividends for that taxable year.

## **Portfolio Investments**

### ***Municipal Securities***

*General.* The Funds may invest in various municipal securities, including municipal bonds and notes, other securities issued to finance and refinance public projects, and other related securities and derivative instruments creating exposure to municipal bonds, notes and securities that provide for the payment of interest income that is exempt from regular federal and California income taxes and, in the case of the Acquiring Fund only, the AMT. Municipal securities are generally debt obligations issued by state and local governmental entities and may be issued by U.S. territories and possessions to finance or refinance public projects such as roads, schools, and water supply systems. Municipal securities may also be issued for private activities, such as housing, medical and educational facility construction, or for privately owned transportation, electric utility and pollution control projects. Municipal securities may be issued on a long-term basis to provide permanent financing. The repayment of such debt may be secured generally by a pledge of the full faith and credit taxing power of the issuer, a limited or special tax, or any other revenue source including project revenues, which may include tolls, fees and other user charges, lease payments, and mortgage payments. Municipal securities may also be issued to finance projects on a short-term interim basis, anticipating repayment with the proceeds of the later issuance of long-term debt. Municipal securities may be issued and purchased in the form of bonds, notes, leases or certificates of participation; structured as callable or non-callable; with payment forms including fixed coupon, variable rate, zero coupon, capital appreciation bonds, tender option bonds, and residual interest bonds or inverse floating rate securities; or acquired through investments in pooled vehicles, partnerships or other investment companies. Inverse floating rate securities are securities that pay interest at rates that vary inversely with changes

in prevailing short-term tax-exempt interest rates and represent a leveraged investment in an underlying municipal security, which may increase the effective leverage of the Funds.

The municipal securities in which the Funds invest are generally issued by the State of California, a municipality in California, or a political subdivision or agency or instrumentality of such State or municipality, and pay interest that, in the opinion of bond counsel to the issuer (or on the basis of other authority believed by the Sub-Adviser to be reliable), is exempt from regular federal and California income taxes and, with respect to the Acquiring Fund only, the AMT. Accordingly, with respect to the Target Fund, the interest may be subject to the AMT. Each Fund may invest in municipal bonds issued by United States territories and possessions (such as Puerto Rico or Guam) that are exempt from regular federal and California income taxes.

The yields on municipal securities depend on a variety of factors, including prevailing interest rates and the condition of the general money market and the municipal bond market, the size of a particular offering, the maturity of the obligation and the rating of the issue. The market value of municipal bonds will vary with changes in interest rate levels and as a result of changing evaluations of the ability of their issuers to meet interest and principal payments.

*Municipal Leases and Certificates of Participation.* Each Fund also may purchase municipal securities that represent lease obligations and certificates of participation in such leases. These carry special risks because the issuer of the securities may not be obligated to appropriate money annually to make payments under the lease. A municipal lease is an obligation in the form of a lease or installment purchase that is issued by a state or local government to acquire equipment and facilities. Income from such obligations generally is exempt from state and local taxes in the state of issuance. Leases and installment purchase or conditional sale contracts (which normally provide for title to the leased asset to pass eventually to the governmental issuer) have evolved as a means for governmental issuers to acquire property and equipment without meeting the constitutional and statutory requirements for the issuance of debt. The debt issuance limitations are deemed to be inapplicable because of the inclusion in many leases or contracts of non-appropriation clauses that relieve the governmental issuer of any obligation to make future payments under the lease or contract unless money is appropriated for such purpose by the appropriate legislative body on a yearly or other periodic basis. In addition, such leases or contracts may be subject to the temporary abatement of payments in the event the issuer is prevented from maintaining occupancy of the leased premises or utilizing the leased equipment or facilities. Although the obligations may be secured by the leased equipment or facilities, the disposition of the property in the event of non-appropriation or foreclosure might prove difficult, time consuming and costly, and result in a delay in recovering, or the failure to recover fully, a Fund's original investment. To the extent that a Fund invests in unrated municipal leases or participates in such leases, the credit quality rating and risk of cancellation of such unrated leases will be monitored on an ongoing basis. In order to reduce this risk, each Fund will only purchase municipal securities representing lease obligations where the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser believes the issuer has a strong incentive to continue making appropriations until maturity.

A certificate of participation represents an undivided interest in an unmanaged pool of municipal leases, an installment purchase agreement or other instruments. The certificates typically are issued by a municipal agency, a trust or other entity that has received an assignment of the payments to be made by the state or political subdivision under such leases or installment purchase agreements. Such certificates provide a Fund with the right to a pro rata undivided interest in the underlying municipal securities. In addition, such participations generally provide a Fund with the right to demand

payment, on not more than seven days' notice, of all or any part of such Fund's participation interest in the underlying municipal securities, plus accrued interest.

*Municipal Notes.* Municipal securities in the form of notes generally are used to provide for short-term capital needs, in anticipation of an issuer's receipt of other revenues or financing, and typically have maturities of up to three years. Such instruments may include tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, bond anticipation notes, tax and revenue anticipation notes and construction loan notes. Tax anticipation notes are issued to finance the working capital needs of governments. Generally, they are issued in anticipation of various tax revenues, such as income, sales, property, use and business taxes, and are payable from these specific future taxes. Revenue anticipation notes are issued in expectation of receipt of other kinds of revenue, such as federal revenues available under federal revenue sharing programs. Bond anticipation notes are issued to provide interim financing until long-term bond financing can be arranged. In most cases, the long-term bonds then provide the funds needed for repayment of the bond anticipation notes. Tax and revenue anticipation notes combine the funding sources of both tax anticipation notes and revenue anticipation notes. Construction loan notes are sold to provide construction financing. Mortgage notes insured by the Federal Housing Authority secure these notes; however, the proceeds from the insurance may be less than the economic equivalent of the payment of principal and interest on the mortgage note if there has been a default. The anticipated revenues from taxes, grants or bond financing generally secure the obligations of an issuer of municipal notes. An investment in such instruments, however, presents a risk that the anticipated revenues will not be received or that such revenues will be insufficient to satisfy the issuer's payment obligations under the notes or that refinancing will be otherwise unavailable.

*Pre-Refunded Municipal Securities.* The principal of, and interest on, pre-refunded municipal securities are no longer paid from the original revenue source for the securities. Instead, the source of such payments is typically an escrow fund consisting of U.S. government securities. The assets in the escrow fund are derived from the proceeds of refunding bonds issued by the same issuer as the pre-refunded municipal securities. Issuers of municipal securities use this advance refunding technique to obtain more favorable terms with respect to securities that are not yet subject to call or redemption by the issuer. For example, advance refunding enables an issuer to refinance debt at lower market interest rates, restructure debt to improve cash flow or eliminate restrictive covenants in the indenture or other governing instrument for the pre-refunded municipal securities. However, except for a change in the revenue source from which principal and interest payments are made, the pre-refunded municipal securities remain outstanding on their original terms until they mature or are redeemed by the issuer.

*Private Activity Bonds.* Private activity bonds are issued by or on behalf of public authorities to obtain funds to provide privately operated housing facilities, airport, mass transit or port facilities, sewage disposal, solid waste disposal or hazardous waste treatment or disposal facilities and certain local facilities for water supply, gas or electricity. Other types of private activity bonds, the proceeds of which are used for the construction, equipment, repair or improvement of privately operated industrial or commercial facilities, may constitute municipal securities, although the current federal tax laws place substantial limitations on the size of such issues. A Fund's distributions of its interest income from private activity bonds may subject certain investors to the federal alternative minimum tax.

*Inverse Floating Rate Securities.* Inverse floating rate securities (sometimes referred to as "inverse floaters") are securities whose interest rates bear an inverse relationship to the interest rate on another security or the value of an index. Generally, inverse floating rate securities represent beneficial interests in a special purpose trust formed by a third-party sponsor for the purpose of holding municipal bonds. The special purpose trust typically sells two classes of beneficial interests or securities: floating

rate securities (sometimes referred to as short-term floaters or tender option bonds) and inverse floating rate securities (sometimes referred to as inverse floaters or residual interest securities). Both classes of beneficial interests are represented by certificates. The short-term floating rate securities have first priority on the cash flow from the municipal bonds held by the special purpose trust. Typically, a third party, such as a bank, broker-dealer or other financial institution, grants the floating rate security holders the option, at periodic intervals, to tender their securities to the institution and receive the face value thereof. As consideration for providing the option, the financial institution receives periodic fees.

The holder of the short-term floater effectively holds a demand obligation that bears interest at the prevailing short-term, tax-exempt rate. However, the institution granting the tender option will not be obligated to accept tendered short-term floaters in the event of certain defaults or a significant downgrade in the credit rating assigned to the bond issuer. For its inverse floating rate investment, a Fund receives the residual cash flow from the special purpose trust. Because the holder of the short term floater is generally assured liquidity at the face value of the security, a Fund, as the holder of the inverse floater, assumes the interest rate cash flow risk and the market value risk associated with the municipal bond deposited into the special purpose trust. The volatility of the interest cash flow and the residual market value will vary with the degree to which the trust is leveraged. This is expressed in the ratio of the total face value of the short-term floaters in relation to the value of the inverse floaters that are issued by the special purpose trust, and can exceed three times for more highly leveraged trusts. All voting rights and decisions to be made with respect to any other rights relating to the municipal bonds held in the special purpose trust are passed through to a Fund, as the holder of the residual inverse floating rate securities.

Because increases in the interest rate on the short-term floaters reduce the residual interest paid on inverse floaters, and because fluctuations in the value of the municipal bond deposited in the special purpose trust affect the value of the inverse floater only, and not the value of the short-term floater issued by the trust, inverse floaters' value is generally more volatile than that of fixed rate bonds. The market price of inverse floating rate securities is generally more volatile than the underlying bonds due to the leveraging effect of this ownership structure. These securities generally will underperform the market of fixed rate bonds in a rising interest rate environment (i.e., when bond values are falling), but tend to out-perform the market of fixed rate bonds when interest rates decline or remain relatively stable. Although volatile, inverse floaters typically offer the potential for yields higher than those available on fixed rate bonds with comparable credit quality, coupon, call provisions and maturity. Inverse floaters have varying degrees of liquidity or illiquidity based upon the ability to sell the underlying bonds deposited in a special purpose trust at an attractive price. A Fund may invest in inverse floating rate securities issued by special purpose trusts whose sponsors have recourse to the Fund pursuant to a separate shortfall and forbearance agreement. Such an agreement would require a Fund to reimburse the third-party sponsor of the trust, upon termination of the trust issuing the inverse floater, for the difference between the liquidation value of the bonds held in the trust and the principal amount due to the holders of floating rate securities issued by the trust. A Fund will enter into such a recourse agreement (i) when the liquidity provider with respect to the floating rate securities issued by the special purpose trust requires such a recourse agreement because the level of leverage in the special purpose trust exceeds the level that the liquidity provider is willing to support absent such an agreement; and/or (ii) to seek to prevent the liquidity provider from collapsing the special purpose trust in the event that the municipal obligation held in the trust has declined in value. In an instance where a Fund has entered such a recourse agreement, such Fund may suffer a loss that exceeds the amount of its original investment in the inverse floating rate securities; such loss could be as great as that original investment amount plus the face amount of the floating rate securities issued by the trust.

Each Fund will segregate or earmark liquid assets with its custodian in accordance with the 1940 Act to cover its obligations with respect to its investments in special purpose trusts.

The Funds may invest in both inverse floating rate securities and floating rate securities (as discussed below) issued by the same special purpose trust.

*Floating Rate Securities.* Each Fund may also invest in floating rate securities, as described above, issued by special purpose trusts. Floating rate securities may take the form of short-term floating rate securities or the option period may be substantially longer. Generally, the interest rate earned will be based upon the market rates for municipal securities with maturities or remarketing provisions that are comparable in duration to the periodic interval of the tender option, which may vary from weekly, to monthly, to extended periods of one year or multiple years. Since the option feature has a shorter term than the final maturity or first call date of the underlying bond deposited in the trust, a Fund, as the holder of the floating rate securities, relies upon the terms of the agreement with the financial institution furnishing the option as well as the credit strength of that institution. As further assurance of liquidity, the terms of the trust provide for a liquidation of the municipal bond deposited in the trust and the application of the proceeds to pay off the floating rate securities. The trusts that are organized to issue both short-term floating rate securities and inverse floaters generally include liquidation triggers to protect the investor in the floating rate securities.

*Special Taxing Districts.* Special taxing districts are organized to plan and finance infrastructure developments to induce residential, commercial and industrial growth and redevelopment. The bond financing methods such as tax increment finance, tax assessment, special services district and Mello-Roos bonds, generally are payable solely from taxes or other revenues attributable to the specific projects financed by the bonds without recourse to the credit or taxing power of related or overlapping municipalities. They often are exposed to real estate development-related risks and can have more taxpayer concentration risk than general tax-supported bonds, such as general obligation bonds. Further, the fees, special taxes, or tax allocations and other revenues that are established to secure such financings generally are limited as to the rate or amount that may be levied or assessed and are not subject to increase pursuant to rate covenants or municipal or corporate guarantees. The bonds could default if development failed to progress as anticipated or if larger taxpayers failed to pay the assessments, fees and taxes as provided in the financing plans of the districts.

#### ***When-Issued and Delayed-Delivery Transactions***

Each Fund may buy and sell municipal securities on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis, making payment or taking delivery at a later date, normally within 15-45 days of the trade date. On such transactions, the payment obligation and the interest rate are fixed at the time the buyer enters into the commitment. Beginning on the date a Fund enters into a commitment to purchase securities on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis, the Fund is required under rules of the SEC to maintain in a separate account liquid assets, consisting of cash, cash equivalents or liquid securities having a market value, at all times, at least equal to the amount of the commitment. Income generated by any such assets which provide taxable income for federal income tax purposes is includable in the taxable income of a Fund and, to the extent distributed, will be taxable to shareholders. A Fund may enter into contracts to purchase municipal securities on a forward basis (i.e., where settlement will occur more than 60 days from the date of the transaction) only to the extent that the Fund specifically collateralizes such obligations with a security that is expected to be called or mature within 60 days before or after

the settlement date of the forward transaction. The commitment to purchase securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward basis may involve an element of risk because no interest accrues on the bonds prior to settlement and, at the time of delivery, the market value may be less than cost.

#### ***Zero Coupon Bonds***

Each Fund may invest in zero coupon bonds. A zero coupon bond is a bond that does not pay interest for its entire life. The market prices of zero coupon bonds are affected to a greater extent by changes in prevailing levels of interest rates and therefore tend to be more volatile in price than securities that pay interest periodically. In addition, because a Fund accrues income with respect to these securities prior to the receipt of such interest, it may have to dispose of portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances in order to obtain cash needed to pay income dividends in amounts necessary to avoid unfavorable tax consequences.

#### ***Structured Notes***

Each Fund may utilize structured notes and similar instruments for investment purposes and also for hedging purposes. Structured notes are privately negotiated debt obligations where the principal and/or interest is determined by reference to the performance of a benchmark asset, market or interest rate (an embedded index), such as selected securities, an index of securities or specified interest rates, or the differential performance of two assets or markets. The terms of such structured instruments normally provide that their principal and/or interest payments are to be adjusted upwards or downwards (but not ordinarily below zero) to reflect changes in the embedded index while the structured instruments are outstanding. As a result, the interest and/or principal payments that may be made on a structured product may vary widely, depending upon a variety of factors, including the volatility of the embedded index and the effect of changes in the embedded index on principal and/or interest payments. The rate of return on structured notes may be determined by applying a multiplier to the performance or differential performance of the referenced index or indices or other assets. Application of a multiplier involves leverage that will serve to magnify the potential for gain and the risk of loss.

#### ***Special Considerations Relating to California Municipal Securities***

As described above, each Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in municipal securities and other related investments, the income from which is exempt from regular federal and California income taxes. Each Fund is therefore susceptible to political, economic or regulatory factors affecting issuers of California municipal securities. Information regarding the financial condition of the State of California is ordinarily included in various public documents issued thereby, such as the official statements prepared in connection with the issuance of general obligation bonds of the State of California. Such official statements may be obtained by contacting the State Treasurer's Office at 800-900-3873 or at [www.treasurer.ca.gov](http://www.treasurer.ca.gov). The complete text of the Governor's proposed 2014-15 budget, the 2013-14 budget and prior budgets may be found at the electronic budget website of the Department of Finance ([www.ebudget.ca.gov](http://www.ebudget.ca.gov)).

The State of California is a party to numerous legal proceedings, many of which normally occur in governmental operations. Information regarding some of the more significant litigation pending against the State would ordinarily be included in various public documents issued thereby, such as the official statements referred to above prepared in connection with the issuance of general obligation bonds of California.

The Legislative Analyst's Office (the LAO) has released several reports which include their estimates and assessments of State budget acts and associated fiscal and economic projections. Publications from the LAO can be read in full by accessing the LAO's website ([www.lao.ca.gov](http://www.lao.ca.gov)) or by contacting the LAO at 916-445-4656. Complete text of the State Controller's monthly Summary Analysis may be accessed at the State Controller's website ([www.sco.ca.gov](http://www.sco.ca.gov)).

None of the information on the above websites is incorporated herein by reference.

### *Derivatives*

*General.* Each Fund may invest in certain derivative instruments in pursuit of its investment objectives. Such instruments include financial futures contracts, swap contracts (including interest rate and credit default swaps), options on financial futures, options on swap contracts or other derivative instruments. Credit default swaps may require initial premium (discount) payments as well as periodic payments (receipts) related to the interest leg of the swap or to the default of a reference obligation. If a Fund is a seller of a contract, the Fund would be required to pay the par (or other agreed upon) value of a referenced debt obligation to the counterparty in the event of a default or other credit event by the reference issuer, such as a U.S. or foreign corporate issuer, with respect to such debt obligations. In return, such Fund would receive from the counterparty a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no event of default has occurred. If no default occurs, such Fund would keep the stream of payments and would have no payment obligations. As the seller, a Fund would be subject to investment exposure on the notional amount of the swap. If a Fund is a buyer of a contract, the Fund would have the right to deliver a referenced debt obligation and receive the par (or other agreed-upon) value of such debt obligation from the counterparty in the event of a default or other credit event (such as a credit downgrade) by the reference issuer, such as a U.S. or foreign corporation, with respect to its debt obligations. In return, such Fund would pay the counterparty a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no event of default has occurred. If no default occurs, the counterparty would keep the stream of payments and would have no further obligations to such Fund. Interest rate swaps involve the exchange by a Fund with a counterparty of their respective commitments to pay or receive interest, such as an exchange of fixed-rate payments for floating rate payments. A Fund will usually enter into interest rate swaps on a net basis; that is, the two payment streams will be netted out in a cash settlement on the payment date or dates specified in the instrument, with the Fund receiving or paying, as the case may be, only the net amount of the two payments.

The Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser may use derivative instruments to seek to enhance return, to hedge some of the risk of each Fund's investments in municipal securities or as a substitute for a position in the underlying asset. These types of strategies may generate taxable income.

There is no assurance that these derivative strategies will be available at any time or that the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser will determine to use them for a Fund or, if used, that the strategies will be successful.

*Limitations on the Use of Futures, Futures Options and Swaps.* Pursuant to a claim for exemption filed with the National Futures Association on behalf of each Fund, each Fund is not deemed to be a commodity pool operator or a commodity pool under the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) and neither it nor the Adviser or the Sub-Adviser is currently subject to registration or regulation with respect to its activities as such under the CEA. In February 2012, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) announced substantial amendments to certain exemptions, and

to the conditions for reliance on those exemptions, from registration as a commodity pool operator. Under amendments to the exemption provided under CFTC Regulation 4.5, if a Fund uses futures, options on futures, or swaps other than for bona fide hedging purposes (as defined by the CFTC), the aggregate initial margin and premiums on these positions (after taking into account unrealized profits and unrealized losses on any such positions and excluding the amount by which options that are in-the-money at the time of purchase are in-the-money ) may not exceed 5% of the Fund's net asset value, or alternatively, the aggregate net notional value of those positions may not exceed 100% of the Fund's net asset value (after taking into account unrealized profits and unrealized losses on any such positions). The CFTC amendments to Regulation 4.5 took effect on December 31, 2012, and each Fund intends to comply with amended Regulation 4.5's requirements such that the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser will not be required to register with respect to the Fund as a commodity pool operator with the CFTC. Each Fund reserves the right to engage in transactions involving futures, options thereon and swaps to the extent allowed by CFTC regulations in effect from time to time and in accordance with the Fund's policies. However, the requirements for qualification as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Code may limit the extent to which the Funds may enter into futures transactions, engage in options transactions or engage in swap transactions.

#### ***Other Investment Companies***

Each Fund may invest up to 10% of its Managed Assets in securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies (including exchange-traded funds (ETFs)) that invest primarily in municipal securities of the types in which a Fund may invest directly. In addition, each Fund may invest a portion of its Managed Assets in pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies) that invest primarily in municipal securities of the types in which a Fund may invest directly. Each Fund generally expects that it may invest in other investment companies and/or other pooled investment vehicles either during periods when it has large amounts of uninvested cash or during periods when there is a shortage of attractive, high-yielding municipal securities available in the market. Each Fund may invest in investment companies that are advised by the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser or their affiliates to the extent permitted by applicable law and/or pursuant to exemptive relief from the SEC. The Funds have not applied for and currently do not intend to apply for such relief. As a shareholder in an investment company, a Fund will bear its ratable share of that investment company's expenses and would remain subject to payment of the Fund's advisory and administrative fees with respect to assets so invested. Common shareholders would therefore be subject to duplicative expenses to the extent a Fund invests in other investment companies.

The Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser will take expenses into account when evaluating the investment merits of an investment in an investment company relative to available municipal security investments. In addition, the securities of other investment companies may also be leveraged and will therefore be subject to the same leverage risks described herein. The net asset value and market value of leveraged shares will be more volatile, and the yield to common shareholders will tend to fluctuate more than the yield generated by unleveraged shares.

#### ***Hedging Strategies***

Each Fund may use various investment strategies designed to limit the risk of bond price fluctuations and to preserve capital. These hedging strategies include using financial futures contracts, options on financial futures or options based on either an index of long-term municipal securities or on taxable debt securities whose prices, in the opinion of the Adviser and/or the Sub-Adviser, correlate with the prices of a Fund's investments. These hedging strategies may generate taxable income.

**The Board of each Fund recommends that shareholders vote FOR the approval of the Reorganization.**

**PROPOSAL NO. 3 AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE ACQUIRING FUND VRDP STATEMENTS**

Holders of VRDP Shares of the the Acquiring Fund are being asked to approve the amendment and restatement of the VRDP Statements to conform generally the terms of the Acquiring Fund s existing VRDP Shares to the terms of offerings of more recent offerings of VRDP Shares by Nuveen funds.

The following is a summary of the significant proposed changes to the applicable VRDP Statements:

for Series 2, Series 3 and Series 4 (the Series 5 Statement already includes the provision): clarification of exclusive voting rights by series (except as otherwise required by the 1940 Act) on matters affecting such series;

for Series 2 and Series 3 (the Series 4 and the Series 5 Statements already include the provisions): changes to provide increased flexibility and clarification with regard to the role of ratings of the VRDP Shares:

add a provision that the Acquiring Fund will use reasonable best efforts to maintain at least one short-term rating of the VRDP Shares to the extent that the Liquidity Provider has a short-term debt rating, although the Acquiring Fund otherwise may terminate, without shareholder approval, the services of any and all rating agencies with respect to the VRDP Shares (as the Acquiring Fund may do currently with respect to any rating agency rating the VRDP Shares);

clarify that the Acquiring Fund can amend the VRDP Statements without regard to ratings impact;

clarify that the Acquiring Fund may address a failure to cure a VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount breach by the cure date by accepting a downgrade or terminating the rating, in lieu of an otherwise mandatory redemption;

modify the Maximum Rate definition to provide that (i) the Applicable Percentage for below investment grade also applies in the absence of any long-term ratings and (ii) the Applicable Percentage will be based upon the higher, rather than lower, long-term rating in the event of a split; and

delete from the VRDP Statements any requirement for a rating agency confirmation;

for Series 2, Series 3 and Series 4 (the Series 5 Statement already includes the provision): in the definition of Mandatory Purchase Event, change the specified minimum term for renewal or replacement of the VRDP Purchase Agreement from 364 days to 180 days;

for Series 2, Series 3 and Series 4 (the Series 5 Statement already includes the provision): provide that, in connection with any remarketing, priority be given to remarketing of any VRDP Shares, if any, then owned by the Liquidity Provider;

for all VRDP Series: changes to facilitate the ability of the Acquiring Fund to replace a Liquidity Provider prior to a Scheduled Termination Date, which replacement, as is currently the case with any replacement of a Liquidity Provider, will constitute a Mandatory Tender Event;

for all VRDP Series: changes to provide the Acquiring Fund with increased flexibility to provide for different or modified terms in connection with establishment of a Special Rate Period; the establishment of a Special Rate Period will require, as is currently the case, prior notice and the consent of the applicable Liquidity Provider and will constitute a Mandatory Tender Event;

for all VRDP Series: changes to the mandatory redemption provisions to conform to the corresponding provisions of other preferred share offerings by Nuveen funds:

in connection with a mandatory redemption triggered by failure to cure a breach of the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage requirement or the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount requirement, the number of preferred shares to be redeemed may, at the Acquiring Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Massachusetts law), include any number or proportion of preferred shares of any series; provided, that to the extent that the Acquiring Fund does a mandatory redemption of any VRDP Shares, the Acquiring Fund shall allocate the number to be redeemed pro rata among each series of VRDP Shares subject to redemption or retirement (if more than one such series is then outstanding).

The forms of the proposed amended and restated VRDP Statement for each VRDP Series are attached hereto in Appendix E. For informational purposes, to show the conforming changes to be made in conjunction with the applicable amended and restated VRDP Statement, the forms of the corresponding amended and restated purchase agreements for each VRDP Series are attached hereto in Appendix F.

Shareholder approval of the amendment and restatement of each VRDP Statement requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding VRDP Shares of the applicable series of VRDP Shares. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote against the proposal. Broker non-votes represent shares held by brokers or nominees for which the brokers or nominees have executed proxies as to which (i) the broker or nominee does not have discretionary voting power and (ii) the broker or nominee has not received instructions from the beneficial owner or other person who is entitled to instruct how the shares will be voted.

The amendment and restatement of each VRDP Statement will be made promptly following approval thereof by the VRDP shareholders of the applicable series. Amendment and restatement of the VRDP Statement for each VRDP Series is not contingent upon approval or closing of the Reorganization or approval of the amendment and restatement of the VRDP Statement for any other VRDP Series. If shareholders of any series of VRDP Shares do not approve Proposal No. 3, the current VRDP Statement will remain in effect for that series.

**The Board of the Acquiring Fund recommends that shareholders of each VRDP Series of the Acquiring Fund vote FOR the amendment and restatement of the applicable VRDP Statement.**

#### **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ACQUIRING FUND**

##### **Net Asset Value**

The Acquiring Fund's net asset value per common share is determined as of the close of the regular session trading (normally 4:00 p.m. Eastern time) on each day the NYSE is open for business. Net asset value is calculated by taking the market value of the Acquiring Fund's total assets, including interest or dividends accrued but not yet collected, less all liabilities, and dividing by the total number of shares outstanding. The result, rounded to the nearest cent, is the net asset value per share. All valuations are subject to review by the Acquiring Fund's Board or its delegate.

The Acquiring Fund's custodian calculates the Fund's net asset value. The custodian uses prices for portfolio securities from a pricing service the Acquiring Fund's Board has approved. The pricing service values portfolio securities at the mean between the quoted bid and asked price or the yield equivalent when quotations are readily available. Securities for which quotations are not readily available (which will constitute the majority of the Acquiring Fund's portfolio securities) are valued at fair value as determined by the Board in reliance upon data supplied by the pricing service. The pricing service uses methods that consider yields or prices of municipal securities of comparable quality, type of issue, coupon, maturity, and ratings; dealers' indications of value; and general market conditions. The pricing service may use electronic data processing techniques or a matrix system, or both. The Acquiring Fund's officers review the pricing service's procedures and valuations, under the general supervision of the Board.

##### **Experts**

The financial statements of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund appearing in the Funds' Annual Report for the year ended February 28, 2013 are incorporated by reference herein. The financial statements have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon and incorporated herein by reference. Such financial statements are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing. Ernst & Young LLP provides auditing services to the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund. The principal business address of Ernst & Young LLP is 155 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

## Outstanding Shares of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund

The following table sets forth the number of outstanding common shares and preferred shares and certain other share information of the Acquiring Fund as of December 26, 2013.

(1) Title of Class	(2) Shares Authorized	(3) Shares Held by Fund for Its Own Account	(4) Shares Outstanding Exclusive of Shares Shown under (3)
<b>Acquiring Fund:</b>			
Common Shares	Unlimited		41,843,761
Preferred Shares	Unlimited		2,916
VRDP Shares	2,916		2,916
Series 2	355		355
Series 3	427		427
Series 4	1,090		1,090
Series 5	1,044		1,044
<b>Target Fund:</b>			
Common shares	Unlimited		5,732,845
Preferred shares (MTP)	Unlimited		3,525,000

The common shares of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund are listed and trade on the NYSE MKT under the ticker symbols NKX and NCU, respectively. The MTP Shares of the Target Fund are listed and trade on the NYSE under the ticker symbol NCU PrC. The VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund are not listed on any exchange.

## Shareholders of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund

As of December 31, 2013, the members of the Board and officers of the Acquiring Fund as a group owned less than 1% of the total outstanding common shares and less than 1% of the total outstanding preferred shares of the Fund.

Information regarding shareholders or groups of shareholders who beneficially own more than 5% of a class of shares of a Fund is provided below. Information in the table below regarding the number and percentage of shares owned is based on a review of Schedule 13D and 13G filings and amendments made on or before December 26, 2013. The estimated pro forma information presented is calculated assuming that outstanding common and preferred shares were as of December 26, 2013.

Fund and Class	Shareholder Name and Address	Number of Shares Owned	Percentage Owned	Estimated Pro Forma	
				Corresponding Class of Combined Fund	All Preferred Shares of Combined Fund
Acquiring Fund Common Shares	First Trust Portfolios L.P. <sup>(a)</sup>	4,311,222	10.30%	10.27%	N/A
	First Trust Advisors L.P. <sup>(a)</sup>				
	The Charger Corporation <sup>(a)</sup>				
	120 East Liberty Drive, Suite 400 Wheaton, Illinois 60187				



Fund and Class	Shareholder Name and Address	Number of Shares Owned	Percentage Owned	Estimated Pro Forma	
				Corresponding Class of Combined Fund	All Preferred Shares of Combined Fund
<b>Target Fund</b> Common Shares	First Trust Portfolios L.P. <sup>(a)</sup> First Trust Advisors L.P. <sup>(a)</sup> The Charger Corporation <sup>(a)</sup> 120 East Liberty Drive, Suite 400  Wheaton, Illinois 60187	575,696	10.05%	10.27%	N/A
<b>Target Fund</b> MTP Shares	Karpus Management, Inc., d/b/a Karpus Investment Management  183 Sully s Trail Pittsford, New York 14534	434,591	12.33%	12.33%	12.32%

(a) First Trust Portfolios L.P., First Trust Advisors L.P. and The Charger Corporation filed their Schedule 13G jointly and did not differentiate holdings as to each entity.

VRDP Shares are designed to be eligible for purchase by money market funds. Based on information provided by the remarketing agent for the VRDP Shares, money market funds within certain fund complexes may hold, in the aggregate, greater than 5% of the outstanding VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund, and individual money market funds within such complexes may beneficially own an indeterminable amount of VRDP Shares exceeding 5% of the outstanding VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund. Information with respect to aggregate holdings of the VRDP Shares associated with fund complexes identified by the remarketing agents (number of VRDP Shares and percentage of total outstanding) is as follows: [ ]. Based on the preferred shares outstanding as of [ ], 2013, each holder of VRDP Shares listed in the foregoing sentence would own less than 0.01% of the estimated pro forma preferred shares of the combined fund.

#### Audit Committee Report

The Audit Committee of each Fund's Board is responsible for the oversight and monitoring of (1) the accounting and reporting policies, processes and practices, and the audit of the financial statements, of each Fund, (2) the quality and integrity of the Funds' financial statements and (3) the independent registered public accounting firm's qualifications, performance and independence. In its oversight capacity, the committee reviews each Fund's annual financial statements with both management and the independent registered public accounting firm and the committee meets periodically with the independent registered public accounting firm and internal auditors to consider their evaluation of each Fund's financial and internal controls. The committee also selects, retains and evaluates and may replace each Fund's independent registered public accounting firm. The committee is currently composed of five Independent Board Members and operates under a written charter adopted and approved by each Board. Each committee member meets the independence and experience requirements, as applicable, of the NYSE, NYSE MKT, Section 10A of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC.

The committee, in discharging its duties, has met with and held discussions with management and each Fund's independent registered public accounting firm. The committee has also reviewed and discussed the audited financial statements with management. Management has represented to the independent registered public accounting firm that each Fund's financial statements were prepared in

accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The committee has also discussed with the independent registered public accounting firm the matters required to be discussed by Statement on Auditing Standards ( SAS ) No. 114 (The Auditor s Communication With Those Charged With Governance), which supersedes SAS No. 61 (Communication with Audit Committees). Each Fund s independent registered public accounting firm provided to the committee the written disclosure required by Public Company Accounting Oversight Board Rule 3526 (Communications with Audit Committees Concerning Independence), and the committee discussed with representatives of the independent registered public accounting firm their firm s independence. As provided in the Audit Committee Charter, it is not the committee s responsibility to determine, and the considerations and discussions referenced above do not ensure, that each Fund s financial statements are complete and accurate and presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Based on the committee s review and discussions with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, the representations of management and the report of the independent registered public accounting firm to the committee, the committee has recommended that the audited financial statements be included in each Fund s Annual Report.

The current members of the committee are:

Robert P. Bremner

David J. Kundert

William J. Schneider

Carole E. Stone

Terence J. Toth

**Appointment of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Each Fund s Board has appointed Ernst & Young LLP as independent registered public accounting firm to audit the books and records of each Fund for its current fiscal year. A representative of Ernst & Young LLP will be present at the Annual Meeting to make a statement, if such representative so desires, and to respond to shareholders questions. Ernst & Young LLP has informed each Fund that it has no direct or indirect material financial interests in the Funds, Nuveen, the Adviser or any other investment company sponsored by Nuveen.

**Audit and Related Fees**

*Audit and Related Fees.* The following table provides the aggregate fees billed during each Fund s last two fiscal years by each Fund s independent registered public accounting firm for engagements directly related to the operations and financial reporting of each Fund, including those relating (i) to each Fund for services provided to the Fund and (ii) to the Adviser and certain entities controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Adviser that provide ongoing services to each Fund ( Adviser Entities ).

	Audit Fees		Audit Related Fees				Tax Fees				All Other Fees			
	Fund <sup>(1)</sup>		Fund <sup>(2)</sup>		Adviser and Adviser Entities		Fund <sup>(3)</sup>		Adviser and Adviser Entities		Fund <sup>(4)</sup>		Adviser and Adviser Entities	
	Fiscal Year Ended 2012	Fiscal Year Ended 2013	Fiscal Year Ended 2012	Fiscal Year Ended 2013	Fiscal Year Ended 2012	Fiscal Year Ended 2013	Fiscal Year Ended 2012	Fiscal Year Ended 2013	Fiscal Year Ended 2012	Fiscal Year Ended 2013	Fiscal Year Ended 2012	Fiscal Year Ended 2013	Fiscal Year Ended 2012	Fiscal Year Ended 2013
Acquiring Fund	\$ 21,200	\$ 22,250	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Target Fund	21,200	22,250												

- (1) **Audit Fees** are the aggregate fees billed for professional services for the audit of the Fund's annual financial statements and services provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements.
- (2) **Audit-Related Fees** are the aggregate fees billed for assurance and related services reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of financial statements that are not reported under **Audit Fees**. These fees include offerings related to the Fund's common shares and leverage.
- (3) **Tax Fees** are the aggregate fees billed for professional services for tax advice, tax compliance, and tax planning. These fees include: all global withholding tax services; excise and state tax reviews; capital gain, tax equalization and taxable basis calculations performed by the principal accountant.
- (4) **All Other Fees** are the aggregate fees billed for products and services other than **Audit Fees**, **Audit-Related Fees** and **Tax Fees**. These fees represent all **Agreed-Upon Procedures** engagements pertaining to the Fund's use of leverage.

**Non-Audit Fees.** The following table provides the aggregate non-audit fees billed by each Fund's independent registered accounting firm for services rendered to each Fund, the Adviser and the Adviser Entities during each Fund's last two fiscal years. Less than 50 percent of the principal accountant's engagement to audit the registrant's financial statements for the most recent year were attributed to work performed by persons other than the principal accountant's full-time, permanent employees.

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Total Non-Audit Fees Billed to Fund</b>		<b>Total Non-Audit Fees Billed to Adviser and Adviser Entities (Engagements Related Directly to the Operations and Financial Reporting of Fund)</b>		<b>Total Non-Audit Fees Billed to Adviser and Adviser Entities (All Other Engagements)</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>
	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>
Acquiring Fund	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Target Fund								

**Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures.** Generally, the Audit Committee must approve each Fund's independent registered public accounting firm's engagements (i) with the Fund for audit or non-audit services and (ii) with the Adviser and Adviser Entities for non-audit services if the engagement relates directly to the operations and financial reporting of the Fund. Regarding tax and research projects conducted by the independent registered public accounting firm for each Fund and the Adviser and Adviser Entities (with respect to the operations and financial reporting of each Fund), such engagements will be (i) pre-approved by the Audit Committee if they are expected to be for amounts greater than \$10,000; (ii) reported to the Audit Committee Chairman for his/her verbal approval prior to engagement if they are expected to be for amounts under \$10,000 but greater than \$5,000; and (iii) reported to the Audit Committee at the next Audit Committee meeting if they are expected to be for an amount under \$5,000.

The Audit Committee has approved in advance all audit services and non-audit services that the independent registered public accounting firm provided to each Fund and to the Adviser and Adviser Entities (with respect to the operations and financial reporting of each Fund). None of the services rendered by the independent registered public accounting firm to each Fund or the Adviser or Adviser Entities were pre-approved by the Audit Committee pursuant to the pre-approval exception under Rule 2-01(c)(7)(i)(C) or Rule 2-01(c)(7)(ii) of Regulation S-X.

### **Section 16(a) Beneficial Interest Reporting Compliance**

Section 30(h) of the 1940 Act and Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act require Board Members and officers, the Adviser, affiliated persons of the Adviser and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of a Fund's equity securities to file forms reporting their affiliation with that Fund and reports of ownership and changes in ownership of that Fund's shares with the SEC and the NYSE or NYSE MKT, as applicable. These persons and entities are required by SEC regulation to furnish the Funds with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. Based on a review of these forms furnished to each Fund, each Fund believes that its Board Members and officers, the Adviser and affiliated persons of the Adviser have complied with all applicable Section 16(a) filing requirements during its last fiscal year. To the knowledge of management of the Funds, no shareholder of a Fund owns more than 10% of a registered class of a Fund's equity securities, except as provided above in the section entitled Shareholders of the Acquiring Fund and Target Fund.

### **Expenses of Proxy Solicitation**

The cost of preparing, printing and mailing the enclosed proxy, accompanying notice and proxy statement and all other costs in connection with the solicitation of proxies will be paid by the Funds pro rata based on the projected net benefit and cost savings to each Fund. Additional solicitation may be made by letter or telephone by officers or employees of Nuveen or the Adviser, or by dealers and their representatives. Any additional costs of solicitation will be paid by the Fund that requires additional solicitation.

### **Shareholder Proposals**

To be considered for presentation at the 2014 annual meeting of shareholders of the Acquiring Fund, shareholder proposals submitted pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act must have been received at the offices of the Fund, 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606, not later than July 31, 2014, which the Fund believes to be a reasonable time before the Fund expects to send its proxy statement for the 2014 annual meeting. A shareholder wishing to provide notice in the manner prescribed by Rule 14a-4(c)(1) of a proposal submitted outside of the process of Rule 14a-8 must, pursuant to the Acquiring Fund's by-laws, submit such written notice to the Fund by the later of 45 days prior to the 2014 annual meeting or the tenth business day following the date the 2014 annual meeting date is first publicly disclosed. Timely submission of a proposal does not mean that such proposal will be included in a proxy statement.

If all proposals are approved and the Reorganization is consummated, the Target Fund will cease to exist and will not hold its 2014 annual meeting. If the Reorganization is not approved or are not consummated, the Target Fund will hold its 2014 annual meeting of shareholders, expected to be held in November 2014.

### **Shareholder Communications**

Fund shareholders who want to communicate with the Board or any individual Board Member should write to the attention of Lorna Ferguson, Manager of Fund Board Relations, Nuveen Investments, 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606. The letter should indicate that you are a Fund shareholder and note the Fund or Funds that you own. If the communication is intended for a specific Board Member and so indicates, it will be sent only to that Board Member. If a

communication does not indicate a specific Board Member it will be sent to the Independent Chairman and the outside counsel to the Independent Board Members for further distribution as deemed appropriate by such persons.

**Custodian, Transfer Agent, Dividend Disbursing Agent, Redemption Agent and Remarketing Agents**

The custodian of the assets of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund is State Street Bank and Trust Company, One Lincoln Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02111. The custodian performs custodial, fund accounting and portfolio accounting services and also serves as each Fund's transfer, shareholder services and dividend paying agent with respect to each Fund's common shares.

The tender and paying agent with respect to the VRDP Shares of the Acquiring Fund is The Bank of New York Mellon, Corporate Trust Division, Dealing and Trading Group, 101 Barclay Street, Floor 7W, New York, New York 10286 (the "Tender and Paying Agent"). The Tender and Paying Agent acts as the Acquiring Fund's tender agent, transfer agent and registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent and redemption price disbursing agent with respect to the VRDP Shares.

Citigroup Global Markets, Inc. is the remarketing agent with respect to VRDP Series 2 and 4. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC is the remarketing agent with respect to VRDP Series 3 and 5.

**Fiscal Year**

The fiscal year end for each Fund is February 28.

**Shareholder Report Delivery**

**Shareholder reports will be sent to shareholders of record of each Fund following each Fund's fiscal year end. Each Fund will furnish, without charge, a copy of its annual report and/or semi-annual report as available upon request. Such written or oral requests should be directed to such Fund at 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606 or by calling 1-800-257-8787.**

**Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Shareholder Meeting to Be Held on February 24, 2014**

**Each Fund's Proxy Statement is available at <http://www.nuveenproxy.com/ProxyInfo/CEF/Default.aspx>. For more information, shareholders may also contact the applicable Fund at the address and phone number set forth above.**

Please note that only one annual report or proxy statement may be delivered to two or more shareholders of a Fund who share an address, unless the Fund has received instructions to the contrary. To request a separate copy of an annual report or proxy statement, or for instructions as to how to request a separate copy of such documents or as to how to request a single copy if multiple copies of such documents are received, shareholders should contact the applicable Fund at the address and phone number set forth above.

**Other Information**

Management of the Funds does not intend to present and does not have reason to believe that others will present any items of business at the Annual Meeting, except as described in this Proxy Statement. However, if other matters are properly presented at the meeting for a vote, the proxies will be voted upon such matters in accordance with the judgment of the persons acting under the proxies.

A list of shareholders of each Fund entitled to be present and to vote at the Annual Meeting will be available at the offices of the Funds, 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois, for inspection by any shareholder of the Funds during regular business hours for ten days prior to the date of the Annual Meeting.

In the absence of a quorum for a particular matter, business may proceed on any other matter or matters which may properly come before the Annual Meeting if there shall be present, in person or by proxy, a quorum of shareholders in respect of such other matters. The chairman of the meeting may, whether or not a quorum is present, propose one or more adjournments of the Annual Meeting on behalf of a Fund without further notice to permit further solicitation of proxies. Any such adjournment will require the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of the Fund present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at the session of the Annual Meeting to be adjourned.

Broker-dealer firms holding shares in street name for the benefit of their customers and clients will request the instruction of such customers and clients on how to vote their shares on the proposals. A broker-dealer firm that has not received instructions from a customer prior to the date specified in its request for voting instructions may not vote such customer's shares on the proposals other than the election of Board Members. A signed proxy card or other authorization by a beneficial owner of shares of a Fund that does not specify how the beneficial owner's shares are to be voted on a proposal may be deemed to be an instruction to vote such shares in favor of the proposal.

**IF YOU CANNOT BE PRESENT AT THE MEETING, YOU ARE REQUESTED TO FILL IN, SIGN AND RETURN THE ENCLOSED PROXY PROMPTLY. NO POSTAGE IS REQUIRED IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES.**

Kevin J. McCarthy

*Vice President and Secretary*

The Nuveen Funds

**APPENDIX A**

**FORM OF AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF REORGANIZATION**

THIS AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF REORGANIZATION (the Agreement ) is made as of this                    day of                    , 2014 by and between Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund (the Acquiring Fund ) and Nuveen California Premium Income Municipal Fund (the Target Fund ), each, a Massachusetts business trust. The Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund may be referred to herein each as a Fund and together as the Funds.

This Agreement is intended to be, and is adopted as, a plan of reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ), and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder. The reorganization of the Target Fund into the Acquiring Fund will consist of: (i) the transfer of substantially all of the assets of the Target Fund to the Acquiring Fund in exchange solely for newly issued common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Acquiring Fund ( Acquiring Fund Common Shares ) and newly issued MuniFund Term Preferred Shares ( MTP Shares ) of the Acquiring Fund, with a par value of \$0.01 per share and liquidation preference of \$10 per share, as set forth in this Agreement ( Acquiring Fund MTP Shares and, together with the Acquiring Fund Common Shares, Acquiring Fund Shares ) and the assumption by the Acquiring Fund of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund; and (ii) the distribution of all the Acquiring Fund Common Shares and Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received by the Target Fund to the holders of common shares and MTP Shares of the Target Fund, respectively, as part of the complete liquidation, dissolution and termination of the Target Fund as provided herein, all upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement (the Reorganization ).

WHEREAS, each Fund is a closed-end, management investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act ), and the Target Fund owns securities that generally are assets of the character in which the Acquiring Fund is permitted to invest;

WHEREAS, the Acquiring Fund is authorized to issue the Acquiring Fund Shares; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Acquiring Fund (the Acquiring Fund Board ) has determined that the Reorganization is in the best interests of the Acquiring Fund and that the interests of the existing shareholders of the Acquiring Fund will not be diluted as a result of the Reorganization, and the Board of Trustees of the Target Fund (the Target Fund Board ) has determined that the Reorganization is in the best interests of the Target Fund and that the interests of the existing shareholders of the Target Fund will not be diluted as a result of the Reorganization.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**TRANSFER OF ASSETS OF THE TARGET FUND IN EXCHANGE FOR  
ACQUIRING FUND SHARES AND THE ASSUMPTION OF THE LIABILITIES OF  
THE TARGET FUND AND TERMINATION AND LIQUIDATION OF  
THE TARGET FUND**

1.1 THE EXCHANGE. Subject to the terms and conditions contained herein and on the basis of the representations and warranties contained herein, the Target Fund agrees to transfer

substantially all of its assets, as set forth in Section 1.2, to the Acquiring Fund. In consideration therefor, the Acquiring Fund agrees: (i) to issue and deliver to the Target Fund the number of Acquiring Fund Common Shares computed in the manner set forth in Section 2.3, and the same number of Acquiring Fund MTP Shares as the number of MTP Shares of the Target Fund outstanding immediately prior to the Closing (as defined in Section 3.1) and having substantially identical terms as the Target Fund's MTP Shares as of the Closing Date, and (ii) to assume substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund, if any, as set forth in Section 1.3. The Acquiring Fund MTP Shares to be issued to the Target Fund shall consist of a separate series, as set forth in Exhibit A hereto, and such series shall: (i) have equal priority with other outstanding preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund as to the payment of dividends and as to the distribution of assets upon liquidation of the Acquiring Fund; and (ii) have, along with any other outstanding preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund, preference over the common shares of the Acquiring Fund with respect to the payment of dividends and as to the distribution of assets upon liquidation of the Acquiring Fund. Such transactions shall take place at the closing provided for in Section 3.1 (the Closing).

**1.2 ASSETS TO BE TRANSFERRED.** The Target Fund shall transfer substantially all of its assets to the Acquiring Fund, including, without limitation, cash, securities, commodities, interests in futures, dividends or interest receivables owned by the Target Fund and any deferred or prepaid expenses shown as an asset on the books of the Target Fund as of the Closing, except that the Target Fund shall retain assets sufficient to pay the preferred share dividends as set forth in Section 1.4 and the dividend or dividends set forth in Section 8.5.

The Target Fund will, within a reasonable period of time before the Closing Date, furnish the Acquiring Fund with a list of the Target Fund's portfolio securities and other investments. The Acquiring Fund will, within a reasonable period of time before the Closing Date, furnish the Target Fund with a list of the securities, if any, on the Target Fund's list referred to in the foregoing sentence that do not conform to the Acquiring Fund's investment objectives, policies, and/or restrictions. The Target Fund, if requested by the Acquiring Fund, will dispose of such securities on the Acquiring Fund's list before the Closing Date. In addition, if it is determined that the portfolios of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund, when aggregated, would contain investments exceeding certain percentage limitations applicable to the Acquiring Fund with respect to such investments, the Target Fund, if requested by the Acquiring Fund, will dispose of a sufficient amount of such investments as may be necessary to avoid violating such limitations as of the Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein will require the Target Fund to dispose of any investments or securities if, in the reasonable judgment of the Target Fund Board or Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, the investment adviser to the Funds (the Adviser), such disposition would adversely affect the status of the Reorganization as a reorganization as such term is used in Section 368(a) of the Code or would otherwise not be in the best interests of the Target Fund.

**1.3 LIABILITIES TO BE ASSUMED.** The Target Fund will endeavor to discharge all of its known liabilities and obligations to the extent possible before the Closing Date, except for the preferred share dividends set forth in Section 1.4 and the dividend(s) set forth in Section 8.5. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the liabilities not so discharged shall be assumed by the Acquiring Fund, which assumed liabilities shall include all of the Target Fund's liabilities, debts, obligations, and duties of whatever kind or nature, whether absolute, accrued, contingent, or otherwise, whether or not arising in the ordinary course of business, whether or not determinable at the Closing Date, and whether or not specifically referred to in this Agreement, provided that the Acquiring Fund shall not assume any liabilities with respect to the preferred share dividends set forth in Section 1.4 or the dividend(s) set forth in Section 8.5.

1.4 **DECLARATION OF PREFERRED SHARE DIVIDENDS.** Dividends shall accumulate on the existing MTP Shares of the Target Fund up to and including the day immediately preceding the Closing Date and then cease to accumulate, and dividends on the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares shall accumulate from and including the Closing Date. Prior to the Valuation Time (as defined in Section 2.1), the Target Fund shall declare all accumulated but unpaid dividends on its MTP Shares up to and including the day immediately preceding the Closing Date. Such dividends shall be paid on the dividend payment date in respect of the first dividend period of the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares for which the MTP Shares of the Target Fund were exchanged to the holders thereof as of the day immediately preceding the Closing Date. The Target Fund shall retain assets in an amount sufficient to pay the dividends declared by it pursuant to this Section 1.4, and such assets shall not be transferred to the Acquiring Fund on the Closing Date.

1.5 **LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION.** On or as soon after the Closing Date as is practicable but in no event later than 12 months after the Closing Date (the Liquidation Date ): (a) the Target Fund will distribute in complete liquidation of the Target Fund, pro rata to its common shareholders of record (the Target Fund Common Shareholders ), as of the time of such distribution, all of the Acquiring Fund Common Shares received by the Target Fund pursuant to Section 1.1 (together with any dividends declared with respect thereto to holders of record as of a time after the Valuation Time and payable prior to the Liquidation Date ( Interim Dividends )) and to its preferred shareholders of record ( Target Fund Preferred Shareholders and, together with Target Fund Common Shareholders, the Target Fund Shareholders ), as of the time of such distribution, one of the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received by the Target Fund (together with any Interim Dividends) in exchange for each MTP Share of the Target Fund held by such Target Fund Preferred Shareholder immediately prior to the Closing; and (b) the Target Fund will thereupon proceed to dissolve and terminate as set forth in Section 1.8 below. Such distribution will be accomplished by the transfer of the Acquiring Fund Shares then credited to the account of the Target Fund on the books of the Acquiring Fund to open accounts on the share records of the Acquiring Fund in the names of Target Fund Shareholders and representing, in the case of a Target Fund Common Shareholder, such shareholder's pro-rata share of the Acquiring Fund Common Shares received by the Target Fund and in the case of a Target Fund Preferred Shareholder, the same number of Acquiring Fund MTP Shares received by the Target Fund as the number of MTP Shares of the Target Fund held by such Target Fund Preferred Shareholder immediately prior to the Closing, and by paying to Target Fund Shareholders any Interim Dividends on such transferred shares. All issued and outstanding common and preferred shares of the Target Fund simultaneously will be canceled on the books of the Target Fund. The Acquiring Fund shall not issue certificates representing Acquiring Fund Shares in connection with such transfer.

1.6 **OWNERSHIP OF SHARES.** Ownership of Acquiring Fund Shares will be shown on the books of the Acquiring Fund's transfer agent.

1.7 **TRANSFER TAXES.** Any transfer taxes payable upon the issuance of Acquiring Fund Shares in a name other than the registered holder of the Target Fund's common shares or preferred shares on the books of the Target Fund as of that time shall, as a condition of such issuance and transfer, be paid by the person to whom such Acquiring Fund Shares are to be issued and transferred.

1.8 **TERMINATION.** The Target Fund shall completely liquidate and be dissolved, terminated and have its affairs wound up in accordance with Massachusetts state law promptly following the Closing Date and the making of all distributions pursuant to Section 1.5.

1.9 **REPORTING.** Any reporting responsibility of the Target Fund, including, without limitation, the responsibility for filing of regulatory reports, tax returns or other documents with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the Commission), the exchange on which the Target Fund's shares are listed or any state securities commission and any federal, state or local tax authorities or any other relevant regulatory authority, is and shall remain the responsibility of the Target Fund.

1.10 **BOOKS AND RECORDS.** All books and records of the Target Fund, including all books and records required to be maintained under the 1940 Act, and the rules and regulations thereunder, shall be available to the Acquiring Fund from and after the Closing Date and shall be turned over to the Acquiring Fund as soon as practicable following the Closing Date.

## **ARTICLE II**

### **VALUATION**

2.1 **VALUATION OF ASSETS.** The value of the net assets of the Target Fund shall be the value of its assets, less its liabilities, computed as of the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange on the business day immediately prior to the Closing Date (such time and date being hereinafter called the Valuation Time), using the valuation procedures of the Nuveen closed-end funds adopted by the Target Fund Board or such other valuation procedures as shall be mutually agreed upon by the parties. The value of the Target Fund's net assets shall be calculated net of the liquidation preference (including accumulated and unpaid dividends) of all outstanding preferred shares of the Target Fund.

2.2 **VALUATION OF SHARES.** The net asset value per Acquiring Fund Common Share shall be computed as of the Valuation Time, using the valuation procedures of the Nuveen closed-end funds adopted by the Acquiring Fund Board or such other valuation procedures as shall be mutually agreed upon by the parties. The value of the Acquiring Fund's net assets shall be calculated net of the liquidation preference (including accumulated and unpaid dividends) of all outstanding preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund.

2.3 **COMMON SHARES TO BE ISSUED.** The number of Acquiring Fund Common Shares to be issued in exchange for the Target Fund's assets transferred to the Acquiring Fund shall be determined by dividing the value of such assets transferred to the Acquiring Fund (net of the liabilities of the Target Fund that are assumed by the Acquiring Fund), determined in accordance with Section 2.1, by the net asset value of an Acquiring Fund Common Share, determined in accordance with Section 2.2. No fractional Acquiring Fund Common Shares will be distributed to Target Fund Common Shareholders and, in lieu of such fractional shares, Target Fund Common Shareholders will receive cash. The aggregate net asset value of Acquiring Fund Common Shares received by the Target Fund in the Reorganization will equal, as of the Valuation Time, the aggregate net asset value of the Target Fund's common shares held by Target Fund Common Shareholders as of such time. In the event there are fractional Acquiring Fund Common Shares due Target Fund Common Shareholders on the Closing Date after the Target Fund's assets have been exchanged for Acquiring Fund Common Shares, the Acquiring Fund's transfer agent will aggregate such fractional common shares and sell the resulting whole on the exchange on which such shares are listed for the account of all such Target Fund Common Shareholders, and each such Target Fund Common Shareholder will be entitled to a pro rata share of the proceeds from such sale. With respect to the aggregation and sale of fractional

common shares, the Acquiring Fund's transfer agent will act directly on behalf of the Target Fund Common Shareholders entitled to receive fractional shares and will accumulate such fractional shares, sell the shares and distribute the cash proceeds net of brokerage commissions, if any, directly to Target Fund Common Shareholders entitled to receive the fractional shares (without interest and subject to withholding taxes).

2.4 **EFFECT OF SUSPENSION IN TRADING.** In the event that at the Valuation Time an accurate appraisal of the value of the net assets of the Acquiring Fund or the Target Fund is impracticable due to, either: (a) the closure of, or the imposition of a trading restriction on, the exchange on which shares of a Fund are listed or another exchange on which the portfolio securities of the Acquiring Fund or the Target Fund are purchased or sold; or (b) a disruption in trading or the reporting of trading on the exchange on which shares of a Fund are listed or elsewhere, the Valuation Time shall be postponed until at least the first business day after the day when trading is fully resumed and/or reporting is restored or such later time as the parties may agree pursuant to Section 3.1.

2.5 **COMPUTATIONS OF NET ASSETS.** All computations of net asset value in this Article II shall be made by or under the direction of State Street Bank and Trust Company ( "State Street" ) in accordance with its regular practice as custodian of the Funds.

### ARTICLE III

#### CLOSING AND CLOSING DATE

3.1 **CLOSING DATE.** The Closing shall occur on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ or such other date as the parties may agree (the "Closing Date" ). Unless otherwise provided, all acts taking place at the Closing shall be deemed to take place as of 8:00 a.m. Central time. The Closing shall be held as of 8:00 a.m. Central time at the offices of Vedder Price P.C. in Chicago, Illinois or at such other time and/or place as the parties may agree.

3.2 **CUSTODIAN'S CERTIFICATE.** The Target Fund shall cause State Street, as custodian for the Target Fund, to deliver to the Acquiring Fund at the Closing a certificate of an authorized officer stating that the Target Fund's portfolio securities, cash, and any other assets have been delivered in proper form to the Acquiring Fund on the Closing Date.

3.3 **CERTIFICATES OF TRANSFER AGENT.**

(a) The Target Fund shall issue and deliver or cause State Street, in its capacity as transfer agent with respect to common shares and MTP Shares, to issue and deliver to the Acquiring Fund at the Closing a certificate of an authorized officer stating that its records contain the names and addresses of all holders of common shares and MTP Shares of the Target Fund, and the number and percentage ownership of outstanding common shares and MTP Shares owned by each such Target Fund Shareholder immediately prior to the Closing.

(b) The Acquiring Fund shall issue and deliver or cause State Street in its capacity as transfer agent with respect to common shares and MTP Shares, to issue and deliver to the Target Fund a confirmation evidencing the Acquiring Fund Shares to be credited on the Closing Date to the Secretary of the Target Fund or provide evidence satisfactory to the Target Fund that such Acquiring Fund Shares have been credited to the Target Fund's account on the books of the Acquiring Fund.

3.4 DELIVERY OF ADDITIONAL ITEMS. At the Closing, each party shall deliver to the other parties such bills of sale, checks, assignments, share certificates, receipts and other documents, if any, as such other parties or their counsel may reasonably request to effect the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE TARGET FUND. The Target Fund represents and warrants solely on its own behalf with respect to the Reorganization as follows:

- (a) The Target Fund is a business trust duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.
- (b) The Target Fund is registered as a closed-end management investment company under the 1940 Act, and such registration is in full force and effect.
- (c) The Target Fund is not, and the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement (subject to shareholder approval) will not result, in violation of any provision of the Target Fund's Declaration of Trust, By-Laws, Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of MuniFund Term Preferred Shares ( Target Fund MTP Statement ), or of any material agreement, indenture, instrument, contract, lease, or other undertaking to which the Target Fund is a party or by which it is bound.
- (d) Except as otherwise disclosed in writing to and accepted by the Acquiring Fund, the Target Fund has no material contracts or other commitments that will be terminated with liability to it on or before the Closing Date.
- (e) No litigation, administrative proceeding, or investigation of or before any court or governmental body presently is pending or to its knowledge threatened against the Target Fund or any of its properties or assets, which, if adversely determined, would materially and adversely affect its financial condition, the conduct of its business, or the ability of the Target Fund to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The Target Fund knows of no facts that might form the basis for the institution of such proceedings and is not a party to or subject to the provisions of any order, decree, or judgment of any court or governmental body that materially and adversely affects its business or its ability to consummate the transactions contemplated herein.
- (f) The financial statements of the Target Fund as of February 28, 2013, and for the fiscal year then ended have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and have been audited by independent auditors, and such statements (copies of which have been furnished to the Acquiring Fund) fairly reflect the financial condition of the Target Fund as of February 28, 2013, and there are no known contingent liabilities of the Target Fund as of such date that are not disclosed in such statements.
- (g) The unaudited semi-annual financial statements of the Target Fund as of August 31, 2013 have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and such statements (copies of which have been furnished to the Acquiring Fund) fairly reflect the financial

condition of the Target Fund as of August 31, 2013, and there are no known contingent liabilities of the Target Fund as of such date that are not disclosed in such statements.<sup>1</sup>

(h) Since the date of the financial statements referred to in subsection (g) above, there have been no material adverse changes in the Target Fund's financial condition, assets, liabilities or business (other than changes occurring in the ordinary course of business) and there are no known contingent liabilities of the Target Fund arising after such date. For the purposes of this subsection (h), a decline in the net asset value of the Target Fund shall not constitute a material adverse change.

(i) All federal, state, local and other tax returns and reports of the Target Fund required by law to be filed by it (taking into account permitted extensions for filing) have been timely filed and are complete and correct in all material respects. All federal, state, local and other taxes of the Target Fund required to be paid (whether or not shown on any such return or report) have been paid, or provision shall have been made for the payment thereof and any such unpaid taxes, as of the date of the financial statements referred to above, are properly reflected thereon. To the best of the Target Fund's knowledge, no tax authority is currently auditing or preparing to audit the Target Fund, and no assessment for taxes, interest, additions to tax or penalties has been asserted against the Target Fund.

(j) The authorized capital of the Target Fund consists of an unlimited number of common and preferred shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.01 per share. All issued and outstanding shares of the Target Fund are duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable by the Target Fund (recognizing that under Massachusetts law, Target Fund shareholders, under certain circumstances, could be held personally liable for the obligations of the Target Fund under Massachusetts law). All of the issued and outstanding shares of the Target Fund will, at the time of the Closing, be held by the persons and in the amounts set forth in the records of the Target Fund's transfer agent as provided in Section 3.3. The Target Fund has no outstanding options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for or purchase any shares of the Target Fund, and has no outstanding securities convertible into shares of the Target Fund.

(k) At the Closing, the Target Fund will have good and marketable title to the Target Fund's assets to be transferred to the Acquiring Fund pursuant to Section 1.2, and full right, power, and authority to sell, assign, transfer, and deliver such assets, and the Acquiring Fund will acquire good and marketable title thereto, subject to no restrictions on the full transfer thereof, including such restrictions as might arise under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), except those restrictions as to which the Acquiring Fund has received notice and necessary documentation at or prior to the Closing.

(l) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Target Fund, including the determinations of the Target Fund Board required by Rule 17a-8(a) under the 1940 Act. Subject to approval by shareholders, this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Target Fund, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject as to enforcement, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

<sup>1</sup> The semi-annual report on Form N-CSR will be filed by November 10. The timeline calls for the initial filing on November 18.

(m) The information to be furnished by the Target Fund for use in no-action letters, applications for orders, registration statements, proxy materials and other documents that may be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated herein shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall comply in all material respects with federal securities laws and other laws and regulations.

(n) From the effective date of the Registration Statement (as defined in Section 5.7) through the time of the meeting of shareholders and on the Closing Date, any written information furnished by the Target Fund with respect to the Target Fund for use in the Proxy Materials (as defined in Section 5.7), or any other materials provided in connection with the Reorganization, does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated or necessary to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading.

(o) For each taxable year of its operations (including the taxable year ending on the Closing Date), the Target Fund: (i) has elected to qualify, and has qualified or will qualify (in the case of the short taxable year ending with the Closing Date), as a regulated investment company under the Code (a RIC); (ii) has been eligible to compute and has computed its federal income tax under Section 852 of the Code, and on or prior to the Closing Date will have declared a distribution with respect to all its investment company taxable income (determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid), the excess of its interest income excludible from gross income under Section 103(a) of the Code over its deductions disallowed under Sections 265 and 171(a)(2) of the Code and its net capital gain (as such terms are defined in the Code) that has accrued or will accrue on or prior to the Closing Date; and (iii) has been, and will be (in the case of the short taxable year ending with the Closing Date), treated as a separate corporation for federal income tax purposes.

4.2 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ACQUIRING FUND. The Acquiring Fund represents and warrants as follows:

(a) The Acquiring Fund is a business trust duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

(b) The Acquiring Fund is registered as a closed-end management investment company under the 1940 Act, and such registration is in full force and effect.

(c) The Acquiring Fund is not, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement (subject to shareholder approval) will not result, in violation of the Acquiring Fund's Declaration of Trust, By-Laws, Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (Acquiring Fund VRDP Statement), or of any material agreement, indenture, instrument, contract, lease, or other undertaking to which the Acquiring Fund is a party or by which it is bound.

(d) No litigation, administrative proceeding or investigation of or before any court or governmental body presently is pending or to its knowledge threatened against the Acquiring Fund or any of its properties or assets, which, if adversely determined, would materially and adversely affect its financial condition, the conduct of its business or the ability of the Acquiring Fund to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The Acquiring Fund knows of no facts that might form the basis for the institution of such proceedings and it is not a party to or subject to the provisions of

any order, decree, or judgment of any court or governmental body that materially and adversely affects its business or its ability to consummate the transactions contemplated herein.

(e) The financial statements of the Acquiring Fund as of February 28, 2013 and for the fiscal year then ended have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and have been audited by independent auditors, and such statements (copies of which have been furnished to the Target Fund) fairly reflect the financial condition of the Acquiring Fund as of February 28, 2013, and there are no known contingent liabilities of the Acquiring Fund as of such date that are not disclosed in such statements.

(f) The unaudited semi-annual financial statements of the Acquiring Fund as of August 31, 2013 have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and such statements (copies of which have been furnished to the Target Fund) fairly reflect the financial condition of the Acquiring Fund as of August 31, 2013, and there are no known contingent liabilities of the Acquiring Fund as of such date that are not disclosed in such statements.<sup>2</sup>

(g) Since the date of the financial statements referred to in subsection (f) above, there have been no material adverse changes in the Acquiring Fund's financial condition, assets, liabilities or business (other than changes occurring in the ordinary course of business) and there are no known contingent liabilities of the Acquiring Fund arising after such date. For the purposes of this subsection (g), a decline in the net asset value of the Acquiring Fund shall not constitute a material adverse change.

(h) All federal, state, local and other tax returns and reports of the Acquiring Fund required by law to be filed by it (taking into account permitted extensions for filing) have been timely filed and are complete and correct in all material respects. All federal, state, local and other taxes of the Acquiring Fund required to be paid (whether or not shown on any such return or report) have been paid or provision shall have been made for their payment and any such unpaid taxes, as of the date of the financial statements referred to above, are properly reflected thereon. To the best of the Acquiring Fund's knowledge, no tax authority is currently auditing or preparing to audit the Acquiring Fund, and no assessment for taxes, interest, additions to tax or penalties has been asserted against the Acquiring Fund.

(i) The authorized capital of the Acquiring Fund consists of an unlimited number of common and preferred shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.01 per share. All issued and outstanding shares of the Acquiring Fund are duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable by the Acquiring Fund (recognizing that under Massachusetts law, Acquiring Fund shareholders, under certain circumstances, could be held personally liable for the obligations of the Acquiring Fund). The Acquiring Fund has no outstanding options, warrants, or other rights to subscribe for or purchase any shares of the Acquiring Fund, and has no outstanding securities convertible into shares of the Acquiring Fund.

(j) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Acquiring Fund, including the determinations of the Acquiring Fund Board required pursuant to Rule 17a-8(a) under the 1940 Act. Subject to approval by shareholders, this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Acquiring Fund, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject as to enforcement, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

<sup>2</sup> Same.

(k) The Acquiring Fund Shares to be issued and delivered to the Target Fund for the account of Target Fund Shareholders pursuant to the terms of this Agreement will, at the Closing Date, have been duly authorized. When so issued and delivered, such Acquiring Fund Shares will be duly and validly issued shares of the Acquiring Fund, and will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Acquiring Fund (recognizing that under Massachusetts law, Acquiring Fund shareholders, under certain circumstances, could be held personally liable for the obligations of the Acquiring Fund).

(l) The information to be furnished by the Acquiring Fund for use in no-action letters, applications for orders, registration statements, proxy materials, and other documents that may be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated herein shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall comply in all material respects with federal securities laws and other laws and regulations.

(m) From the effective date of the Registration Statement (as defined in Section 5.7) through the time of the meeting of shareholders and on the Closing Date, any written information furnished by the Acquiring Fund with respect to the Acquiring Fund for use in the Proxy Materials (as defined in Section 5.7), or any other materials provided in connection with the Reorganization, does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated or necessary to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading.

(n) For each taxable year of its operations, including the taxable year that includes the Closing Date, the Acquiring Fund: (i) has elected to qualify, has qualified or will qualify (in the case of the year that includes the Closing Date) and intends to continue to qualify as a RIC under the Code; (ii) has been eligible to and has computed its federal income tax under Section 852 of the Code, and will do so for the taxable year that includes the Closing Date; and (iii) has been, and will be (in the case of the taxable year that includes the Closing Date), treated as a separate corporation for federal income tax purposes.

(o) The Acquiring Fund agrees to use all reasonable efforts to obtain the approvals and authorizations required by the 1933 Act, the 1940 Act, and any state securities laws as it may deem appropriate in order to continue its operations after the Closing Date.

## ARTICLE V

### COVENANTS OF THE FUNDS

5.1 **OPERATION IN ORDINARY COURSE.** Subject to Sections 1.2, 1.4 and 8.5, the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund will operate its respective business in the ordinary course from the date of this Agreement through the Closing, it being understood that such ordinary course of business will include customary dividends and distributions, and any other distribution necessary or desirable to avoid federal income or excise taxes.

5.2 **APPROVAL OF SHAREHOLDERS.** The Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund will call a meeting of their respective shareholders to consider and act upon this Agreement and to take all other appropriate action necessary to obtain approval of the transactions contemplated herein.

- 5.3 INVESTMENT REPRESENTATION. The Target Fund covenants that the Acquiring Fund Shares to be issued pursuant to this Agreement are not being acquired for the purpose of making any distribution, other than in connection with the Reorganization and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- 5.4 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. The Target Fund will assist the Acquiring Fund in obtaining such information as the Acquiring Fund reasonably requests concerning the beneficial ownership of the Target Fund's shares.
- 5.5 FURTHER ACTION. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, each Fund will take or cause to be taken, all action, and do or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary, proper or advisable to consummate and make effective the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including any actions required to be taken after the Closing Date.
- 5.6 STATEMENT OF EARNINGS AND PROFITS. As promptly as practicable, but in any case within 60 days after the Closing Date, the Target Fund shall furnish the Acquiring Fund, in such form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Acquiring Fund and which shall be certified by the Target Fund's Controller, a statement of the earnings and profits of the Target Fund for federal income tax purposes, as well as any net operating loss carryovers and capital loss carryovers, that will be carried over to the Acquiring Fund pursuant to Section 381 of the Code.
- 5.7 PREPARATION OF REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND PROXY MATERIALS. The Funds will prepare and file with the Commission a registration statement on Form N-14 relating to the Acquiring Fund Common Shares and Acquiring Fund MTP Shares to be issued to Target Fund Shareholders, as applicable (the Registration Statement). The Registration Statement shall include a proxy statement of the Funds and a prospectus of the Acquiring Fund relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus). The Registration Statement shall be in compliance with the 1933 Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the 1940 Act, as applicable. Each party will provide the other party with the materials and information necessary to prepare the proxy statement and related materials (the Proxy Materials), for inclusion therein, in connection with the meetings of the Funds' shareholders to consider the approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein.
- 5.8 TAX STATUS OF REORGANIZATION. The intention of the parties is that the Reorganization will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. Neither the Target Fund nor the Acquiring Fund shall take any action, or cause any action to be taken (including, without limitation, the filing of any tax return), that is inconsistent with such treatment or that results in the failure of the transactions to qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. At or prior to the Closing, the parties to this Agreement will take such action, or cause such action to be taken, as is reasonably necessary to enable counsel to render the tax opinions contemplated in Section 8.8.

**ARTICLE VI**

**CONDITION PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF THE TARGET FUND**

The obligations of the Target Fund to consummate the transactions provided for herein shall be subject to the fulfillment or waiver of the following condition:

6.1 All representations, covenants, and warranties of the Acquiring Fund contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date hereof and as of the Closing, with the same force and effect as if made on and as of the Closing. The Acquiring Fund shall have delivered to the Target Fund a certificate executed in the Acquiring Fund's name by the Acquiring Fund's (i) Chief Administrative Officer or Vice President and (ii) Controller, in form and substance satisfactory to the Target Fund and dated as of the Closing Date, to such effect and as to such other matters as the Target Fund shall reasonably request.

**ARTICLE VII**

**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF THE ACQUIRING FUND**

The obligations of the Acquiring Fund to consummate the transactions provided for herein shall be subject to the fulfillment or waiver of the following conditions:

7.1 All representations, covenants, and warranties of the Target Fund contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date hereof and as of the Closing, with the same force and effect as if made on and as of the Closing. The Target Fund shall have delivered to the Acquiring Fund on the Closing Date a certificate executed in the Target Fund's name by the Target Fund's (i) Chief Administrative Officer or Vice President and (ii) Controller, in form and substance satisfactory to the Acquiring Fund and dated as of the Closing Date, to such effect and as to such other matters as the Acquiring Fund shall reasonably request.

7.2 The Target Fund shall have delivered to the Acquiring Fund a statement of the Target Fund's assets and liabilities, together with a list of the Target Fund's portfolio securities showing the tax basis of such securities by lot and the holding periods of such securities, as of the Closing, certified by the Controller of the Target Fund.

7.3 Prior to the Valuation Time, the Target Fund shall have declared the dividends and/or distributions contemplated by Section 1.4 and Section 8.5.

**ARTICLE VIII**

**FURTHER CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

The obligations of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund hereunder shall also be subject to the fulfillment or waiver of the following conditions:

8.1 This Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein shall have been approved by the requisite vote of the holders of the outstanding shares of the Target Fund in accordance with

applicable law and the provisions of the Target Fund's Declaration of Trust, Target Fund MTP Statement and By-Laws. In addition, this Agreement, the issuance of Acquiring Fund Shares and the transactions contemplated herein shall have been approved by the requisite votes of the holders of the outstanding shares of the Acquiring Fund in accordance with applicable law, the requirements of the applicable exchange(s) and the provisions of the Acquiring Fund's Declaration of Trust, Acquiring Fund VRDP Statement and By-Laws.

8.2 On the Closing Date, the Commission shall not have issued an unfavorable report under Section 25(b) of the 1940 Act, or instituted any proceeding seeking to enjoin the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement under Section 25(c) of the 1940 Act. Furthermore, no action, suit or other proceeding shall be threatened or pending before any court or governmental agency in which it is sought to restrain or prohibit, or obtain damages or other relief in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated herein.

8.3 All required consents of other parties and all other consents, orders, and permits of federal, state and local regulatory authorities (including those of the Commission and of state securities authorities, including any necessary no-action positions and exemptive orders from such federal and state authorities) to permit consummation of the transactions contemplated herein shall have been obtained.

8.4 The Registration Statement shall have become effective under the 1933 Act, and no stop orders suspending the effectiveness thereof shall have been issued. To the best knowledge of the parties to this Agreement, no investigation or proceeding for that purpose shall have been instituted or be pending, threatened or contemplated under the 1933 Act.

8.5 The Target Fund shall have declared prior to the Valuation Time a dividend or dividends which, together with all previous such dividends, shall have the effect of distributing to its shareholders at least all of the Target Fund's investment company taxable income for all taxable periods ending on or before the Closing Date (computed without regard to any deduction for dividends paid), if any, plus the excess of its interest income excludible from gross income under Section 103(a) of the Code, if any, over its deductions disallowed under Sections 265 and 171(a)(2) of the Code for all taxable periods ending on or before the Closing Date and all of its net capital gains realized in all taxable periods ending on or before the Closing Date (after reduction for any available capital loss carryforward).

8.6 The Target Fund shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion from Vedder Price P.C. dated as of the Closing Date, substantially to the effect that:

(a) The Acquiring Fund has been formed as a voluntary association with transferable shares of beneficial interest commonly referred to as a Massachusetts business trust, and is existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and, to such counsel's knowledge, has the power as a business trust to own all of its properties and assets and to carry on its business as presently conducted, in each case as described in the definitive Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus as filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 497 under the 1933 Act.

(b) The Acquiring Fund is registered as a closed-end management investment company under the 1940 Act, and, to such counsel's knowledge, such registration under the 1940 Act is in full force and effect.

(c) Assuming that the Acquiring Fund Shares will be issued in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Acquiring Fund Shares to be issued and delivered to the Target Fund on behalf of the Target Fund Shareholders as provided by this Agreement are duly authorized and, upon such delivery, will be validly issued and fully paid and non-assessable by the Acquiring Fund, except that, as described in the definitive Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus as filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 497 under the 1933 Act, shareholders of the Acquiring Fund may, under certain circumstances, be held personally liable for its obligations, and no shareholder of the Acquiring Fund has, as such holder, any preemptive rights to acquire, purchase or subscribe for any securities of the Acquiring Fund under the Acquiring Fund's Declaration of Trust, By-Laws or Massachusetts law.

(d) The Registration Statement is effective and, to such counsel's knowledge, no stop order under the 1933 Act pertaining thereto has been issued.

(e) To the knowledge of such counsel, no consent, approval, authorization or order of any court or governmental authority of the United States or the Commonwealth of Massachusetts is required for consummation by the Acquiring Fund of the transactions contemplated herein, except as have been obtained.

(f) The execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Acquiring Fund, did not, and the consummation by the Acquiring Fund of the transactions contemplated herein will not, violate the Acquiring Fund's Declaration of Trust, Acquiring Fund VRDP Statement or By-Laws (assuming the requisite approval of the Fund's shareholders has been obtained in accordance with its Declaration of Trust, Acquiring Fund VRDP Statement and By-Laws).

Insofar as the opinions expressed above relate to or are dependent upon matters that are governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Vedder Price P.C. may rely on the opinions of Bingham McCutchen LLP.

8.7 The Acquiring Fund shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion from Vedder Price P.C. dated as of the Closing Date, substantially to the effect that:

(a) The Target Fund has been formed as a voluntary association with transferable shares of beneficial interest commonly referred to as a Massachusetts business trust, and is existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and, to such counsel's knowledge, has the power as a business trust to own all of its properties and assets and to carry on its business as presently conducted, in each case as described in the definitive Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus as filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 497 under the 1933 Act.

(b) The Target Fund is registered as a closed-end management investment company under the 1940 Act, and, to such counsel's knowledge, such registration under the 1940 Act is in full force and effect.

(c) To the knowledge of such counsel, no consent, approval, authorization or order of any court or governmental authority of the United States or the Commonwealth of Massachusetts is required for consummation by the Target Fund of the transactions contemplated herein, except as have been obtained.

(d) The execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Target Fund, did not, and the consummation by the Target Fund of the transactions contemplated herein will not, violate the

Target Fund's Declaration of Trust, Target Fund MTP Statement or By-Laws (assuming the requisite approval of the Fund's shareholders has been obtained in accordance with its Declaration of Trust, Target Fund MTP Statement and By-Laws).

Insofar as the opinions expressed above relate to or are dependent upon matters that are governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Vedder Price P.C. may rely on the opinions of Bingham McCutchen LLP.

8.8 The Funds shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Vedder Price P.C. addressed to the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund substantially to the effect that for federal income tax purposes:

(a) The transfer of substantially all of the Target Fund's assets to the Acquiring Fund in exchange solely for Acquiring Fund Shares and the assumption by the Acquiring Fund of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund followed by the distribution to Target Fund Shareholders of all the Acquiring Fund Shares received by the Target Fund in complete liquidation of the Target Fund will constitute a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code and the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund will each be a party to a reorganization, within the meaning of Section 368(b) of the Code, with respect to the Reorganization.

(b) No gain or loss will be recognized by the Acquiring Fund upon the receipt of substantially all of the assets of the Target Fund solely in exchange for Acquiring Fund Shares and the assumption by the Acquiring Fund of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund.

(c) No gain or loss will be recognized by the Target Fund upon the transfer of substantially all of its assets to the Acquiring Fund solely in exchange for Acquiring Fund Shares and the assumption by the Acquiring Fund of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund or upon the distribution (whether actual or constructive) of such Acquiring Fund Shares to Target Fund Shareholders solely in exchange for such shareholders' shares of the Target Fund in complete liquidation of the Target Fund.

(d) No gain or loss will be recognized by the Target Fund Shareholders upon the exchange of their Target Fund shares solely for Acquiring Fund Shares in the Reorganization, except with respect to any cash received in lieu of a fractional Acquiring Fund Common Share.

(e) The aggregate basis of the Acquiring Fund Shares received by each Target Fund Shareholder pursuant to the Reorganization (including any fractional Acquiring Fund Common Share to which a Target Fund Common Shareholder would be entitled) will be the same as the aggregate basis of the Target Fund shares exchanged therefor by such shareholder. The holding period of the Acquiring Fund Shares received by each Target Fund Shareholder (including any fractional Acquiring Fund Common Share to which a Target Fund Common Shareholder would be entitled) will include the period during which the Target Fund shares exchanged therefor were held by such shareholder, provided such Target Fund shares are held as capital assets at the time of the Reorganization.

(f) The basis of the Target Fund's assets transferred to the Acquiring Fund will be the same as the basis of such assets to the Target Fund immediately before the Reorganization. The holding period of the assets of the Target Fund in the hands of the Acquiring Fund will include the period during which those assets were held by the Target Fund.

No opinion will be expressed as to (1) the effect of the Reorganization on the Target Fund, the Acquiring Fund or any Target Fund Shareholder with respect to any asset (including, without limitation, any stock held in a passive foreign investment company as defined in Section 1297(a) of the Code) as to which any unrealized gain or loss is required to be recognized under federal income tax principles (i) at the end of a taxable year (or on the termination thereof) or (ii) upon the transfer of such asset regardless of whether such transfer would otherwise be a non-taxable transaction under the Code, or (2) any other federal tax issues (except those set forth above) and all state, local or foreign tax issues of any kind.

Such opinions shall be based on customary assumptions and such representations as Vedder Price P.C. may reasonably request of the Funds, and the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund will cooperate to make and certify the accuracy of such representations. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, neither the Acquiring Fund nor the Target Fund may waive the conditions set forth in this Section 8.8. Insofar as the opinions expressed above relate to or are dependent upon the classification of the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares as equity securities for U.S. federal income tax purposes, Vedder Price P.C. may rely on the opinion of K&L Gates LLP with respect to such issue.

8.9 The Acquiring Fund shall have obtained written confirmation from the rating agencies then rating the preferred shares of the Funds that: (a) consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not impair the then current rating assigned by such rating agencies to the existing Acquiring Fund VRDP Shares; and (b) the Acquiring Fund MTP Shares to be issued pursuant to Section 1.1 will be rated by such rating agencies no less than the then current rating assigned by such rating agencies to the MTP Shares of the Target Fund exchanged therefor.

## ARTICLE IX

### EXPENSES

9.1 The expenses incurred in connection with the Reorganization (whether or not the Reorganization is consummated) will be allocated between the Funds pro-rata based on the projected relative benefits to each Fund during the first year following the Reorganization and each Fund shall have accrued such expenses as liabilities at or before the Valuation Time. Reorganization expenses include, without limitation: (a) expenses associated with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement and other Proxy Materials; (b) postage; (c) printing; (d) accounting fees; (e) legal fees incurred by each Fund; (f) solicitation costs of the transactions; and (g) other related administrative or operational costs.

9.2 Each party represents and warrants to the other party that there is no person or entity entitled to receive any broker's fees or similar fees or commission payments in connection with structuring the transactions provided for herein.

9.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing, expenses will in any event be paid by the party directly incurring such expenses if and to the extent that the payment by another party of such expenses would result in the disqualification of the Target Fund or the Acquiring Fund, as the case may be, as a RIC under the Code.

**ARTICLE X**

**ENTIRE AGREEMENT; SURVIVAL OF WARRANTIES**

10.1 The parties agree that neither party has made to the other party any representation, warranty and/or covenant not set forth herein, and that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties.

10.2 The representations, warranties, and covenants contained in this Agreement or in any document delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall not survive the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder.

**ARTICLE XI**

**TERMINATION**

11.1 This Agreement may be terminated by the mutual agreement of the parties and such termination may be effected by each Fund's Chief Administrative Officer or any Vice President without further action by the Target Fund Board or the Acquiring Fund Board. In addition, this Agreement may be terminated at or before the Closing due to:

(a) a breach by the non-terminating party of any representation or warranty, or agreement to be performed at or before the Closing, if not cured within 30 days of the breach and prior to the Closing;

(b) a condition precedent to the obligations of the terminating party that has not been met or waived and it reasonably appears that it will not or cannot be met; or

(c) a determination by the Target Fund Board or the Acquiring Fund Board that the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein is not in the best interests of the Target Fund or Acquiring Fund, respectively.

11.2 In the event of any such termination, in the absence of willful default, there shall be no liability for damages on the part of the Acquiring Fund Board, the Target Fund Board, the Acquiring Fund, the Target Fund, the Adviser, or any Fund's or Adviser's officers.

**ARTICLE XII**

**AMENDMENTS**

12.1 This Agreement may be amended, modified, or supplemented in such manner as may be mutually agreed upon in writing by the officers of each Fund as specifically authorized by each Fund's Board of Trustees; provided, however, that following the meeting of the shareholders of the Funds called by each Fund pursuant to Section 5.2 of this Agreement, no such amendment, modification or supplement may have the effect of changing the provisions for determining the number of Acquiring Fund Shares to be issued to the Target Fund Shareholders under this Agreement to the detriment of such shareholders without their further approval.

**ARTICLE XIII**

**HEADINGS; COUNTERPARTS; GOVERNING LAW; ASSIGNMENT; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

13.1 The article and section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

13.2 This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

13.3 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

13.4 This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, and no assignment or transfer hereof or of any rights or obligations hereunder shall be made by either party without the written consent of the other party. Nothing herein expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, firm, or corporation, other than the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

13.5 It is expressly agreed that the obligations of each Fund hereunder shall not be binding upon any of the Board members, shareholders, nominees, officers, agents, or employees of such Fund personally, but shall bind only the property of such Fund, as provided in such Fund's Declaration of Trust, which is on file with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The execution and delivery of this Agreement have been authorized by each Fund's Board of Trustees, and this Agreement has been signed by authorized officers of each Fund acting as such. Neither the authorization by such Board members nor the execution and delivery by such officers shall be deemed to have been made by any of them individually or to impose any liability on any of them personally, but shall bind only the property of a Fund as provided in its Declaration of Trust.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Agreement, all as of the date first written above.

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE  
MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

By:  
Name: Kevin J. McCarthy  
Title: Vice President and Secretary

ACKNOWLEDGED:

By:  
Name: Virginia O Neal

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA PREMIUM  
INCOME MUNICIPAL FUND**

By:  
Name: Kevin J. McCarthy  
Title: Vice President and Secretary

ACKNOWLEDGED:

By:  
Name: Virginia O Neal

**EXHIBIT A**

**Target Fund Preferred Shares  
Outstanding**

MTP Shares, 2.00% Series 2015

Fixed Dividend Rate: 2.00%

Term Redemption Date: October 1, 2015

**Acquiring Fund Preferred Shares  
to be Issued in the Reorganization**

MTP Shares, 2.00% Series 2015

Fixed Dividend Rate: 2.00%

Term Redemption Date: October 1, 2015

A-20

## APPENDIX B

## BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

## Beneficial Ownership

The following table sets forth for each Board Member and Board Member Nominee the dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned in the Acquiring Fund and in all Nuveen funds overseen by such Board Member or Board Member Nominee as of December 31, 2013.

Board Member/Nominee <sup>(1)</sup>	Acquiring Fund	Family of Investment Companies <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>Dollar Range of Equity Securities</b>		
<b>Board Members/Nominees who are not interested persons of the Funds</b>		
Robert P. Bremner	None	over \$ 100,000
Jack B. Evans	None	over \$ 100,000
William C. Hunter	None	over \$ 100,000
David J. Kundert	None	over \$ 100,000
John K. Nelson <sup>(3)</sup>	None	None
William J. Schneider	None	over \$ 100,000
Judith M. Stockdale	None	over \$ 100,000
Carole E. Stone	None	over \$ 100,000
Virginia L. Stringer	None	over \$ 100,000
Terence J. Toth	None	over \$ 100,000
<b>Board Members who are interested persons of the Funds</b>		
William Adams IV <sup>(3)</sup>	None	over \$ 100,000
Thomas S. Schreier, Jr. <sup>(3)</sup>	None	over \$ 100,000

- (1) Board Members Hunter, Schneider, Stone and Stringer are Board Member Nominees for re-election at the Annual Meeting, as described in the Proxy Statement.
- (2) The amounts reflect the aggregate dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned by the Board Member or Board Member Nominee in the Acquiring Fund and in all Nuveen funds overseen by such Board Member or Board Member Nominee.
- (3) Board Members Adams, Nelson and Schreier were appointed as Board Members of the Acquiring Fund effective September 1, 2013.

The following table sets forth for each Board Member and Board Member Nominee individually and for the Board Members, Board Member Nominees and officers as a group the amount of shares beneficially owned in the Acquiring Fund as of December 31, 2013. The information as to beneficial ownership is based on statements furnished by each Board Member, Board Member Nominee and officer.

<b>Fund Shares Owned By Board Members And Officers<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Acquiring Fund</b>
<b>Board Member/Nominee</b>	
<b>Board Members/Nominees who are not interested persons of the Funds</b>	None
Robert P. Bremner	None
Jack B. Evans	None
William C. Hunter	None
David J. Kundert	None
John K. Nelson <sup>(2)</sup>	None
William J. Schneider	None
Judith M. Stockdale	None
Carole E. Stone	None
Virginia L. Stringer	None
Terence J. Toth	None
<b>Board Members who are interested persons of the Funds</b>	
William Adams IV <sup>(2)</sup>	None
Thomas S. Schreier, Jr. <sup>(2)</sup>	None
<b>All Board Members/Nominees and Officers as a Group</b>	None

(1) The numbers include share equivalents of certain Nuveen funds in which the Board Member is deemed to be invested pursuant to the Deferred Compensation Plan.

(2) Board Members Adams, Nelson and Schreier were appointed as Board Members of the Acquiring Fund effective September 1, 2013.

**APPENDIX C**

**NUMBER OF BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS HELD DURING**

**THE LAST FISCAL YEAR**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Regular Board Meeting</b>	<b>Special Board Meeting</b>	<b>Executive Committee Meeting</b>	<b>Dividend Committee Meeting</b>	<b>Compliance, Risk Management and Regulatory Oversight Committee Meeting</b>	<b>Audit Committee Meeting</b>	<b>Nominating and Governance Committee Meeting</b>	<b>Closed-End Fund Committee Meeting</b>
Acquiring Fund	5	6	1	4	5	4	6	4

C-1

**APPENDIX D**

**NUVEEN FUND BOARD**

**AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER**

**I. Organization and Membership**

There shall be a committee of each Board of Directors/Trustees (the Board) of the Nuveen Management Investment Companies (the Funds or, individually, a Fund) to be known as the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee shall be comprised of at least three Directors/Trustees. Audit Committee members shall be independent of the Funds and free of any relationship that, in the opinion of the Directors/Trustees, would interfere with their exercise of independent judgment as an Audit Committee member. In particular, each member must meet the independence and experience requirements applicable to the Funds of the exchanges on which shares of the Funds are listed, Section 10A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Exchange Act), and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the Commission). Each such member of the Audit Committee shall have a basic understanding of finance and accounting, be able to read and understand fundamental financial statements, and be financially literate, and at least one such member shall have accounting or related financial management expertise, in each case as determined by the Directors/Trustees, exercising their business judgment (this person may also serve as the Audit Committee's financial expert as defined by the Commission). The Board shall appoint the members and the Chairman of the Audit Committee, on the recommendation of the Nominating and Governance Committee. The Audit Committee shall meet periodically but in any event no less frequently than on a semi-annual basis. Except for the Funds, Audit Committee members shall not serve simultaneously on the audit committees of more than two other public companies.

**II. Statement of Policy, Purpose and Processes**

The Audit Committee shall assist the Board in oversight and monitoring of (1) the accounting and reporting policies, processes and practices, and the audits of the financial statements, of the Funds; (2) the quality and integrity of the financial statements of the Funds; (3) the Funds compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (4) the independent auditors' qualifications, performance and independence; and (5) oversight of the Pricing Procedures of the Funds and the Valuation Group. In exercising this oversight, the Audit Committee can request other committees of the Board to assume responsibility for some of the monitoring as long as the other committees are composed exclusively of independent directors.

In doing so, the Audit Committee shall seek to maintain free and open means of communication among the Directors/Trustees, the independent auditors, the internal auditors and the management of the Funds. The Audit Committee shall meet periodically with Fund management, the Funds' internal auditor, and the Funds' independent auditors, in separate executive sessions. The Audit Committee shall prepare reports of the Audit Committee as required by the Commission to be included in the Fund's annual proxy statements or otherwise.

The Audit Committee shall have the authority and resources in its discretion to retain special legal, accounting or other consultants to advise the Audit Committee and to otherwise discharge its responsibilities, including appropriate funding as determined by the Audit Committee for compensation to independent auditors engaged for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report

or performing other audit, review or attest services for a Fund, compensation to advisers employed by the Audit Committee, and ordinary administrative expenses of the Audit Committee that are necessary or appropriate in carrying out its duties, as determined in its discretion. The Audit Committee may request any officer or employee of Nuveen Investments, Inc. (or its affiliates) (collectively, Nuveen ) or the Funds independent auditors or outside counsel to attend a meeting of the Audit Committee or to meet with any members of, or consultants to, the Audit Committee. The Funds independent auditors and internal auditors shall have unrestricted accessibility at any time to Committee members.

### **Responsibilities**

Fund management has the primary responsibility to establish and maintain systems for accounting, reporting, disclosure and internal control.

The independent auditors have the primary responsibility to plan and implement an audit, with proper consideration given to the accounting, reporting and internal controls. Each independent auditor engaged for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit, review or attest services for the Funds shall report directly to the Audit Committee. The independent auditors are ultimately accountable to the Board and the Audit Committee. It is the ultimate responsibility of the Audit Committee to select, appoint, retain, evaluate, oversee and replace any independent auditors and to determine their compensation, subject to ratification of the Board, if required. These Audit Committee responsibilities may not be delegated to any other Committee or the Board.

The Audit Committee is responsible for the following:

#### **With respect to Fund financial statements:**

1. Reviewing and discussing the annual audited financial statements and semi-annual financial statements with Fund management and the independent auditors including major issues regarding accounting and auditing principles and practices, and the Funds disclosures in its periodic reports under Management s Discussion and Analysis.
2. Requiring the independent auditors to deliver to the Chairman of the Audit Committee a timely report on any issues relating to the significant accounting policies, management judgments and accounting estimates or other matters that would need to be communicated under Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) No. 90, Audit Committee Communications (which amended SAS No. 61, Communication with Audit Committees), that arise during the auditors review of the Funds financial statements, which information the Chairman shall further communicate to the other members of the Audit Committee, as deemed necessary or appropriate in the Chairman s judgment.
3. Discussing with management the Funds press releases regarding financial results and dividends, as well as financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies. This discussion may be done generally, consisting of discussing the types of information to be disclosed and the types of presentations to be made. The Chairman of the Audit Committee shall be authorized to have these discussions with management on behalf of the Audit Committee.
4. Discussing with management and the independent auditors (a) significant financial reporting issues and judgments made in connection with the preparation and

presentation of the Funds' financial statements, including any significant changes in the Funds' selection or application of accounting principles and any major issues as to the adequacy of the Funds' internal controls and any special audit steps adopted in light of material control deficiencies; and (b) analyses prepared by Fund management and/or the independent auditor setting forth significant financial reporting issues and judgments made in connection with the preparation of the financial statements, including analyses of the effects of alternative GAAP methods on the financial statements.

5. Discussing with management and the independent auditors the effect of regulatory and accounting initiatives on the Funds' financial statements.
6. Reviewing and discussing reports, both written and oral, from the independent auditors and/or Fund management regarding (a) all critical accounting policies and practices to be used; (b) all alternative treatments of financial information within generally accepted accounting principles that have been discussed with management, ramifications of the use of such alternative treatments and disclosures, and the treatment preferred by the independent auditors; and (c) other material written communications between the independent auditors and management, such as any management letter or schedule of unadjusted differences.
7. Discussing with Fund management the Funds' major financial risk exposures and the steps management has taken to monitor and control these exposures, including the Funds' risk assessment and risk management policies and guidelines. In fulfilling its obligations under this paragraph, the Audit Committee may review in a general manner the processes other Board committees have in place with respect to risk assessment and risk management.
8. Reviewing disclosures made to the Audit Committee by the Funds' principal executive officer and principal financial officer during their certification process for the Funds' periodic reports about any significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls or material weaknesses therein and any fraud involving management or other employees who have a significant role in the Funds' internal controls. In fulfilling its obligations under this paragraph, the Audit Committee may review in a general manner the processes other Board committees have in place with respect to deficiencies in internal controls, material weaknesses, or any fraud associated with internal controls.

**With respect to the independent auditors:**

1. Selecting, appointing, retaining or replacing the independent auditors, subject, if applicable, only to Board and shareholder ratification; and compensating, evaluating and overseeing the work of the independent auditor (including the resolution of disagreements between Fund management and the independent auditor regarding financial reporting).
2. Meeting with the independent auditors and Fund management to review the scope, fees, audit plans and staffing for the audit, for the current year. At the conclusion of the audit, reviewing such audit results, including the independent auditors' evaluation of the Funds' financial and internal controls, any comments or recommendations of the

independent auditors, any audit problems or difficulties and management's response, including any restrictions on the scope of the independent auditor's activities or on access to requested information, any significant disagreements with management, any accounting adjustments noted or proposed by the auditor but not made by the Fund, any communications between the audit team and the audit firm's national office regarding auditing or accounting issues presented by the engagement, any significant changes required from the originally planned audit programs and any adjustments to the financial statements recommended by the auditors.

3. Pre-approving all audit services and permitted non-audit services, and the terms thereof, to be performed for the Funds by their independent auditors, subject to the de minimis exceptions for non-audit services described in Section 10A of the Exchange Act that the Audit Committee approves prior to the completion of the audit, in accordance with any policies or procedures relating thereto as adopted by the Board or the Audit Committee. The Chairman of the Audit Committee shall be authorized to give pre-approvals of such non-audit services on behalf of the Audit Committee.
4. Obtaining and reviewing a report or reports from the independent auditors at least annually (including a formal written statement delineating all relationships between the auditors and the Funds consistent with Independent Standards Board Standard 1, as may be amended, restated, modified or replaced) regarding (a) the independent auditor's internal quality-control procedures; (b) any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review, or peer review, of the firm, or by any inquiry or investigation by governmental or professional authorities within the preceding five years, respecting one or more independent audits carried out by the firm; (c) any steps taken to deal with any such issues; and (d) all relationships between the independent auditor and the Funds and their affiliates, in order to assist the Audit committee in assessing the auditor's independence. After reviewing the foregoing report[s] and the independent auditor's work throughout the year, the Audit Committee shall be responsible for evaluating the qualifications, performance and independence of the independent auditor and their compliance with all applicable requirements for independence and peer review, and a review and evaluation of the lead partner, taking into account the opinions of Fund management and the internal auditors, and discussing such reports with the independent auditors. The Audit Committee shall present its conclusions with respect to the independent auditor to the Board.
5. Reviewing any reports from the independent auditors mandated by Section 10A(b) of the Exchange Act regarding any illegal act detected by the independent auditor (whether or not perceived to have a material effect on the Funds' financial statements) and obtaining from the independent auditors any information about illegal acts in accordance with Section 10A(b).
6. Ensuring the rotation of the lead (or coordinating) audit partner having primary responsibility for the audit and the audit partner responsible for reviewing the audit as required by law, and further considering the rotation of the independent auditor firm itself.

7. Establishing and recommending to the Board for ratification policies for the Funds, Fund management or the Fund adviser's hiring of employees or former employees of the independent auditor who participated in the audits of the Funds.
8. Taking, or recommending that the Board take, appropriate action to oversee the independence of the outside auditor.

**With respect to any internal auditor:**

1. Reviewing the proposed programs of the internal auditor for the coming year. It is not the obligation or responsibility of the Audit Committee to confirm the independence of any Nuveen internal auditors performing services relating to the Funds or to approve any termination or replacement of the Nuveen Manager of Internal Audit.
2. Receiving a summary of findings from any completed internal audits pertaining to the Funds and a progress report on the proposed internal audit plan for the Funds, with explanations for significant deviations from the original plan.

**With respect to pricing and valuation oversight:**

1. The Board has responsibilities regarding the pricing of a Fund's securities under the 1940 Act. The Board has delegated this responsibility to the Committee to address valuation issues that arise between Board meetings, subject to the Board's general supervision of such actions. The Committee is primarily responsible for the oversight of the Pricing Procedures and actions taken by the internal Valuation Group (Valuation Matters). The Valuation Group will report on Valuation Matters to the Committee and/or the Board of Directors/Trustees, as appropriate.
2. Performing all duties assigned to it under the Funds' Pricing Procedures, as such may be amended from time to time.
3. Periodically reviewing and making recommendations regarding modifications to the Pricing Procedures as well as consider recommendations by the Valuation Group regarding the Pricing Procedures.
4. Reviewing any issues relating to the valuation of a Fund's securities brought to the Committee's attention, including suspensions in pricing, pricing irregularities, price overrides, self-pricing, NAV errors and corrections thereto, and other pricing matters. In this regard, the Committee should consider the risks to the Funds in assessing the possible resolutions of these Valuation Matters.
5. Evaluating, as it deems necessary or appropriate, the performance of any pricing agent and recommending changes thereto to the full Board.
6. Reviewing any reports or comments from examinations by regulatory authorities relating to Valuation Matters of the Funds and considering management's responses to any such comments and, to the extent the Committee deems necessary or appropriate, proposing to management and/or the full Board the modification of the Fund's policies and procedures relating to such matters. The Committee, if deemed necessary or desirable, may also meet with regulators.

7. Meeting with members of management of the Funds, outside counsel, or others in fulfilling its duties hereunder, including assessing the continued appropriateness and adequacy of the Pricing Procedures, eliciting any recommendations for improvements of such procedures or other Valuation Matters, and assessing the possible resolutions of issues regarding Valuation Matters brought to its attention.
8. Performing any special review, investigations or oversight responsibilities relating to Valuation as requested by the Board of Directors/Trustees.
9. Investigating or initiating an investigation of reports of improprieties or suspected improprieties in connection with the Fund's policies and procedures relating to Valuation Matters not otherwise assigned to another Board committee.

**Other responsibilities:**

1. Reviewing with counsel to the Funds, counsel to Nuveen, the Fund adviser's counsel and independent counsel to the Board legal matters that may have a material impact on the Fund's financial statements or compliance policies.
2. Receiving and reviewing periodic or special reports issued on exposure/controls, irregularities and control failures related to the Funds.
3. Reviewing with the independent auditors, with any internal auditor and with Fund management, the adequacy and effectiveness of the accounting and financial controls of the Funds, and eliciting any recommendations for the improvement of internal control procedures or particular areas where new or more detailed controls or procedures are desirable. Particular emphasis should be given to the adequacy of such internal controls to expose payments, transactions or procedures that might be deemed illegal or otherwise improper.
4. Reviewing the reports of examinations by regulatory authorities as they relate to financial statement matters.
5. Discussing with management and the independent auditor any correspondence with regulators or governmental agencies that raises material issues regarding the Funds' financial statements or accounting policies.
6. Obtaining reports from management with respect to the Funds' policies and procedures regarding compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
7. Reporting regularly to the Board on the results of the activities of the Audit Committee, including any issues that arise with respect to the quality or integrity of the Funds' financial statements, the Funds' compliance with legal or regulatory requirements, the performance and independence of the Funds' independent auditors, or the performance of the internal audit function.
8. Performing any special reviews, investigations or oversight responsibilities requested by the Board.

9. Reviewing and reassessing annually the adequacy of this charter and recommending to the Board approval of any proposed changes deemed necessary or advisable by the Audit Committee.
  
10. Undertaking an annual review of the performance of the Audit Committee.
  
11. Establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by the Funds regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, and the confidential, anonymous submission of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters by employees of Fund management, the investment adviser, administrator, principal underwriter, or any other provider of accounting-related services for the Funds, as well as employees of the Funds.

Although the Audit Committee shall have the authority and responsibilities set forth in this Charter, it is not the responsibility of the Audit Committee to plan or conduct audits or to determine that the Funds' financial statements are complete and accurate and are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. That is the responsibility of management and the independent auditors. Nor is it the duty of the Audit Committee to conduct investigations, to resolve disagreements, if any, between management and the independent auditors or to ensure compliance with laws and regulations.

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**  
**SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED STATEMENT ESTABLISHING AND**  
**FIXING THE RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF Series 2**  
**Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**

**Effective Date: [ ], 2014**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<u>DESIGNATION OF SERIES 2 VRDP</u>	4
<u>DEFINITIONS</u>	5
<u>PART I</u>	19
1. <u>Number of Authorized Shares.</u>	19
2. <u>Dividends.</u>	19
(a) <u>Ranking.</u>	19
(b) <u>Cumulative Cash Dividends.</u>	19
(c) <u>Dividends Cumulative from Date of Original Issue.</u>	19
(d) <u>Dividend Payment Dates and Adjustment Thereof.</u>	19
(e) <u>Applicable Rates and Calculation of Dividends.</u>	20
(f) <u>Curing a Failure to Deposit.</u>	22
(g) <u>Dividend Payments by Fund to Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	22
(h) <u>Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Dividend Payments by Fund.</u>	22
(i) <u>Dividends Paid to Holders.</u>	22
(j) <u>Dividends Credited Against Earliest Accumulated But Unpaid Dividends.</u>	23
(k) <u>Dividends Designated as Exempt-Interest Dividends.</u>	23
3. <u>Gross-Up Payments.</u>	23
4. <u>Designation of Special Rate Periods.</u>	23
(a) <u>Length of and Preconditions for Special Rate Period.</u>	23
(b) <u>Adjustment of Length of Special Rate Period.</u>	24
(c) <u>Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period.</u>	24
(d) <u>Notice of Special Rate Period.</u>	24
(e) <u>Failure to Deliver Notice of Special Rate Period.</u>	25
(f) <u>Other Special Rate Period Provisions.</u>	25
5. <u>Voting Rights.</u>	25
(a) <u>One Vote Per VRDP Share.</u>	25
(b) <u>Voting for Additional Trustees.</u>	26
(c) <u>Holder of VRDP Shares to Vote on Certain Other Matters.</u>	27
(d) <u>Fund May Take Certain Actions Without Shareholder Approval.</u>	28
(e) <u>Voting Rights Set Forth Herein are Sole Voting Rights.</u>	29
(f) <u>No Preemptive Rights or Cumulative Voting.</u>	29
(g) <u>Sole Remedy for Fund's Failure to Pay Dividends.</u>	29
(h) <u>Holder Entitled to Vote.</u>	29
6. <u>Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.</u>	29
7. <u>VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.</u>	30
8. <u>Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.</u>	30
(a) <u>Dividends on Preferred Shares.</u>	30
(b) <u>Dividends and Other Distributions With Respect to Common Shares Under the 1940 Act.</u>	30

(c) <u>Other Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.</u>	31
9. <u>Short-Term Ratings.</u>	31

Redemption.

Optional Redemption.

Mandatory Redemption.

Notice of Redemption.

No Redemption Under Certain Circumstances.

Absence of Funds Available for Redemption.

Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Redemption Payments by Fund.

Deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent; Shares for Which Notice of Redemption Has Been Given Are No Longer Outstanding.

Compliance With Applicable Law.

Only Whole VRDP Shares May Be Redeemed.

Modification of Redemption Procedures.

Liquidation Rights.

Ranking.

Distributions Upon Liquidation.

Pro Rata Distributions.

Rights of Junior Shares.

Certain Events Not Constituting Liquidation.

Repurchase Obligation.

Miscellaneous.

Amendment of or Supplements to this Statement.

No Fractional Shares.

Status of VRDP Shares Redeemed, Exchanged or Otherwise Acquired by the Fund.

Purchase Obligation Part of VRDP Shares.

Treatment of VRDP Shares as Stock.

Board May Resolve Ambiguities.

Headings Not Determinative.

Notices.

Actions on Other than Business Days

Remarketing Procedures.

Remarketing Schedule.

Termination of Applicable Rate.

Unfilled Remarketing Condition.

Repurchase of VRDP Shares by Remarketing Agent.

Notification of Allocations.

Transfers.

Global Certificate.

---

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**  
**SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED STATEMENT ESTABLISHING AND**  
**FIXING THE RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF SERIES 2**  
**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**, a Massachusetts business trust (the **Fund** ), hereby certifies that:

**FIRST:** Pursuant to authority expressly vested in the Board of Trustees of the Fund by Article IV of the Fund's Declaration of Trust, the Board of Trustees has, by resolution, authorized the issuance of preferred shares, \$.01 par value per share, classified as Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares with a liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share in such one or more series as may be authorized and issued from time to time (each, a **Series**, and each such **Series** being referred to herein as a **Series of VRDP**, and shares of all such **Series** being referred to herein individually as a **VRDP Share** and collectively as **VRDP Shares** or **VRDP** );

**SECOND:** The preferences (including liquidation preference), voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends, qualifications, and terms and conditions of redemption, of the shares of the Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares designated below are as follows or as set forth in an amendment or supplement hereto; and

**THIRD:** The Fund has outstanding on the date hereof four Series of VRDP, including the Series 2 VRDP Shares designated below[, and, concurrently with this amendment and restatement, is issuing one series of MuniFund Term Preferred Shares]; each Series of VRDP Shares is issued pursuant to a separate statement establishing the rights and preferences of the VRDP Shares of such Series, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time; and each series of other Preferred Shares is issued pursuant to one or separate statements establishing the rights and preferences of Preferred Shares of each such series, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time; and

**FOURTH:** Pursuant to resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Trustees and the affirmative vote of the Holders of at least a majority of the Series 2 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, at a meeting duly held, voting as a separate class, the Fund is amending and restating this Statement as set forth herein.

**DESIGNATION OF SERIES 2 VRDP**

**Series 2:** A series of preferred shares, par value \$.01 per share, liquidation preference \$100,000 per share, is hereby authorized and designated **Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**, also referred to herein as **Series 2 VRDP** or **Series 2 VRDP Shares**. Each share of Series 2 VRDP shall be issued on a date determined by the Board of Trustees of the Fund or pursuant to their delegated authority; and have such other preferences, voting powers, limitations as to dividends, qualifications and terms and conditions of redemption, in addition to those required by applicable law or as set forth in the Declaration, as set forth in Parts I and II of this Statement (as defined below). With respect to the initial issuance of Series 2 VRDP, each share of Series 2 VRDP shall have an Applicable Rate equal to the rate determined by the Remarketing Agent on the Series 1 VRDP (as defined below) on Wednesday, June 23, 2010, for the Initial Rate Period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue to, and including, June 30, 2010 and an initial Dividend Payment Date of July 1, 2010. The Series 2 VRDP shall constitute a separate series of preferred shares of the Fund and each share of Series 2 VRDP shall be identical.

The number of Series 2 VRDP Shares which the Board of Trustees has initially authorized for issuance is 355. The Board of Trustees may, from time to time, authorize the issuance of additional Series 2 VRDP Shares in accordance

Edgar Filing: NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND - Form PRE 14A  
with the terms hereof.

The initial issuance of a share of Series 2 VRDP was made in exchange for a share of Series 1 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of the Fund (the Series 1 VRDP ) and only upon the concurrent return of such share of Series 1 VRDP to the status of authorized and unissued Preferred Shares without designation as to series. The Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, executed as of August 5, 2008, shall not apply to the Series 2 VRDP Shares or any additional Series of VRDP.

## DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall have the following meanings (with terms defined in the singular having comparable meanings when used in the plural and vice versa), unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) **Agent Member** means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more Series 2 VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.
- (b) **Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement** means any agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider replacing the VRDP Purchase Agreement (or any replacement therefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a Purchase Obligation substantially identical to the Purchase Obligation therein as determined by the Fund.
- (c) **Applicable Base Rate** means (i) with respect to a Rate Period of fewer than 49 days, the greater of (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate or (b) the LIBOR Rate, and (ii) with respect to a Rate Period of 49 or more days, the LIBOR Rate.
- (d) **Applicable Percentage** shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of Maximum Rate.
- (e) **Applicable Rate** means the dividend rate per annum on any Series 2 VRDP Shares for a Rate Period determined as set forth in paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement or in the definition of Maximum Rate.
- (f) **Applicable Rate Determination** means each periodic operation of the process of determining the Applicable Rate for the Series 2 VRDP Shares for a Subsequent Rate Period, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and Part II of this Statement.
- (g) **Applicable Spread** means, in connection with the Maximum Rate for any Rate Period (and subject to adjustment as described in the definition of Maximum Rate) (i) when there is not a Failed Remarketing Condition, 200 basis points (2.00%), and (ii) while a Failed Remarketing Condition has occurred or is continuing, 200 basis points (2.00%) (up to 59 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 225 basis points (2.25%) (60 days but fewer than 90 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 250 basis points (2.50%) (90 days but fewer than 120 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 275 basis points (2.75%) (120 days but fewer than 150 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 300 basis points (3.00%) (150 days but fewer than 180 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), and 400 basis points (4.00%) (180 days or more of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition); provided, that, if at any time when the Applicable Spread is 225 basis points (2.25%), 250 basis points (2.50%), 275 basis points (2.75%), 300 basis points (3.00%) or 400 basis points (4.00%) the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists due to the successful remarketing of all Purchased VRDP Shares, such Applicable Spread of 225 basis points (2.25%), 250 basis points (2.50%), 275 basis points (2.75%), 300 basis points (3.00%) or 400 basis points (4.00%) will continue to be the Applicable Spread in connection with determining the Maximum Rate in effect for each Rate Period commencing with the first Subsequent Rate Period after the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer



exists through and including the first Subsequent Rate Period ending on or after the 45th day after the day the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists; provided further, that (i) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 225 basis points (2.25%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 60th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (ii) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 250 basis points (2.50%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 90th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (iii) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 275 basis points (2.75%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 120th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (iv) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 300 basis points (3.00%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 150th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, and (v) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 400 basis points (4.00%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 180th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, in each case, solely for purposes of determining the Applicable Spread.

(h) **Beneficial Owner** means a Person in whose name Series 2 VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time the Beneficial Owner of Series 2 VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights).

(i) **Board of Trustees** means the Board of Trustees of the Fund or any duly authorized committee thereof.

(j) **Business Day** means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

(k) **Code** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(l) **Common Shares** means the common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$.01 per share, of the Fund.

(m) **Cure Date** means the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date or the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, as the case may be.

(n) **Custodian** means a bank, as defined in Section 2(a)(5) of the 1940 Act, that has the qualifications prescribed in paragraph 1 of Section 26(a) of the 1940 Act, or such other entity as shall be providing custodian services to the Fund as permitted by the 1940 Act or any rule, regulation, or order thereunder, and shall include, as appropriate, any similarly qualified sub-custodian duly appointed by the Custodian.

(o) **Date of Original Issue**, with respect to any Series 2 VRDP Share, means the date on which the Fund initially issued such Series 2 VRDP Share.

(p) **Declaration** means the Declaration of Trust of the Fund, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

(q) **Deposit Securities** means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder



thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

- (1) cash or any cash equivalent;
  - (2) any U.S. Government Security;
  - (3) any Municipal Obligation that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Obligations (long-term or short-term as to the applicable type of obligation) as of the date of this Statement (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Obligation that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Obligation that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;
  - (4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Obligations or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or
  - (5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of banks or other financial institutions as of the date of this Statement (or such rating's future equivalent).
- (r) **Discounted Value**, as of any Valuation Date, means, with respect to a Rating Agency Eligible Asset, the quotient of the Market Value thereof divided by the applicable discount factor, or as otherwise set forth in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines as then used by the Fund.
- (s) **Dividend Payment Date**, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month on which dividends on shares of Series 2 VRDP are paid to Holders.
- (t) **Dividend Period**, with respect to Series 2 VRDP, means the period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue of shares of such Series to, but excluding, the initial Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series and any period thereafter from, and including, one Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series to, but excluding, the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series.
- (u) **Effective Leverage Ratio** shall have the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.
- (v) **Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period** shall have the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.
- (w) **Electronic Means** means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a

separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between the relevant two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

(x) **Exchange Act** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) **Extraordinary Corporate Event** means, as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into another entity or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement and (b) has short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in (i) above.

(z) **Failed Remarketing Condition** means a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

(aa) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means that the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any Series 2 VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including Series 2 VRDP Shares the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(bb) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption** means redemption by the Fund, at a Redemption Price equal to \$100,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption, of Series 2 VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a period of six months during which such VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the VRDP Fee Agreement and this Statement.

(cc) **Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares** means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold Series 2 VRDP Shares, that were subject to a valid Tender, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ( Unpurchased VRDP Shares ), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully Remarketed, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully Remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a validly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

(dd) **Failure to Deposit** means, with respect to shares of Series 2 VRDP, a failure by the Fund to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, (A) on the Business Day immediately preceding any Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series, in funds available on such Dividend Payment Date in The City of New York, New York, the full amount of any dividend (whether or not earned or declared) to be paid on such Dividend Payment Date on any share of such Series or (B) on the Business Day immediately preceding any redemption date in funds available on such redemption date for shares of such Series in The City of New York, New York, the Redemption Price to be paid on such redemption date for any



share of such Series after Notice of Redemption is provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part 1 of this Statement; provided, however, that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply to the Fund's failure to pay the Redemption Price in respect of Series 2 VRDP Shares when the related Notice of Redemption provides that redemption of such shares is subject to one or more conditions precedent and any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption.

(ee) **Final Notice of Purchase** means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

(ff) **Fitch** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

(gg) **Gross-up Payment** means payment to a Beneficial Owner of an amount which, when taken together with the aggregate amount of Taxable Allocations made to such Beneficial Owner to which such Gross-up Payment relates, would cause such Beneficial Owner's dividends in dollars (after regular federal and California personal income tax consequences) from the aggregate of such Taxable Allocations and the related Gross-up Payment to be equal to the dollar amount of the dividends which would have been received by such Beneficial Owner if the amount of such aggregate Taxable Allocations would have been excludable from the gross income of such Beneficial Owner.

Such Gross-up Payment shall be calculated (i) without consideration being given to the time value of money; (ii) only taking into account the regular federal income tax and California personal income tax with respect to dividends received from the Fund (that is, without giving effect to any other California tax or any other federal tax based on income, such as (A) the alternative minimum tax or (B) the Medicare tax, which currently is imposed at the rate of 3.8% on the net investment income (which includes taxable dividends and net capital gains) of certain individuals, trusts and estates); and (iii) assuming that each Taxable Allocation and each Gross-up Payment (except to the extent such Gross-up Payment is designated as an exempt-interest dividend under Section 852(b)(5) of the Code or successor provisions) would be taxable in the hands of each Beneficial Owner at the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or net capital gains, as applicable, or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income or net capital gains, as applicable, whichever is greater, in effect at the time such Gross-up Payment is made.

(hh) **Holder** means a Person in whose name a Series 2 VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

(ii) **Information Memorandum** means the proxy statement of the Fund and the other funds specified therein, dated [ ], 2014, and the information memorandum attached thereto, as amended, revised or supplemented from time to time, including in connection with any Remarketing, if applicable.

(jj) **Initial Rate Period** means the period commencing on and including the Date of Original Issue in connection with the initial issuance thereof and ending on, and including, June 22, 2010, the next succeeding Wednesday, as set forth under Designation of Series 2 VRDP above.

(kk) **Investment Adviser** shall mean Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.



(ll) **Late Charge** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (e)(i)(C) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement.

(mm) **LIBOR Dealer** means Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and such other dealer or dealers as the Fund from time to time may appoint or in lieu of any thereof, their respective affiliates and successors.

(nn) **LIBOR Rate** means, on any Rate Determination Date, (i) the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period, which appears on Reuters display page LIBOR01 ( Page LIBOR01 ) (or such other page as may replace that page on that service, or such other service as may be selected by the LIBOR Dealer or its successors that are LIBOR Dealers) as of 11:00 a.m. London time, on the day that is the London Business Day preceding the Rate Determination Date (the LIBOR Determination Date ), or (ii) if such rate does not appear on Page LIBOR01 or such other page as may replace such Page LIBOR01, (A) the LIBOR Dealer shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations of the Reference Banks to leading banks in the London interbank market for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period in an amount determined by such LIBOR Dealer by reference to requests for quotations as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date made by such LIBOR Dealer to the Reference Banks, (B) if at least two of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, the LIBOR Rate shall equal such arithmetic mean of such quotations, (C) if only one or none of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, the LIBOR Rate shall be deemed to be the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations that leading banks in The City of New York selected by the LIBOR Dealer (after obtaining the Fund's approval) are quoting on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period in an amount determined by the LIBOR Dealer (after obtaining the Fund's approval) that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time by reference to the principal London offices of leading banks in the London interbank market; provided, however, that if at least one LIBOR Dealer does not quote a rate required to determine the LIBOR Rate, the LIBOR Rate will be determined on the basis of the quotation or quotations furnished by any Substitute LIBOR Dealer or Substitute LIBOR Dealers selected by the Fund to provide such rate or rates not being supplied by the LIBOR Dealer; provided further, that if the LIBOR Dealer and Substitute LIBOR Dealers are required but unable to determine a rate in accordance with at least one of the procedures provided above, the LIBOR Rate shall be the LIBOR Rate as determined on the previous Rate Determination Date. If the number of days in a Rate Period shall be (i) seven or more but fewer than 21 days, such rate shall be the seven-day LIBOR Rate; (ii) 21 or more but fewer than 49 days, such rate shall be the one-month LIBOR rate; (iii) 49 or more but fewer than 77 days, such rate shall be the two-month LIBOR rate; (iv) 77 or more but fewer than 112 days, such rate shall be the three-month LIBOR rate; (v) 112 or more but fewer than 140 days such rate shall be the four-month LIBOR rate; (vi) 140 or more but fewer than 168 days, such rate shall be the five-month LIBOR rate; (vii) 168 or more but fewer than 189 days, such rate shall be the six-month LIBOR rate; (viii) 189 or more but fewer than 217 days, such rate shall be the seven-month LIBOR rate; (ix) 217 or more but fewer than 252 days, such rate shall be the eight-month LIBOR rate; (x) 252 or more but fewer than 287 days, such rate shall be the nine-month LIBOR rate; (xi) 287 or more but fewer than 315 days, such rate shall be the ten-month LIBOR rate; (xii) 315 or more but fewer than 343 days, such rate shall be the eleven-month LIBOR rate; and (xiii) 343 or more but fewer than 365 days, such rate shall be the twelve-month LIBOR rate.

(oo) **Liquidation Preference**, with respect to a given number of Series 2 VRDP Shares, means \$100,000 times that number.

(pp) **Liquidity Account Investments** means Deposit Securities or any other security or investment owned by the Fund that is rated at least investment grade by each NRSRO then rating such security or investment.

(qq) **Liquidity Provider** means any entity in such capacity pursuant to a VRDP Purchase Agreement, initially, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas.

- (rr) **Liquidity Provider Ratings Event** means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, as may be required for the Series 2 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.
- (ss) **Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event.
- (tt) **London Business Day** means any day on which commercial banks are generally open for business in London.
- (uu) **Mandatory Purchase** means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.
- (vv) **Mandatory Purchase Date** means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (ww) **Mandatory Purchase Event** means (i) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced, or (ii) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.
- (xx) **Mandatory Purchase Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of Series 2 VRDP Shares, a notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.
- (yy) **Mandatory Tender**, with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all Series 2 VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, Series 2 VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 2 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 2 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (zz) **Mandatory Tender Event** means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on any Series 2 VRDP Share, on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence



of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider with respect to its classification as a Mandatory Tender Event, each failure by the Fund to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee due in advance under the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement by seven Business Days prior to the beginning of the month to which such payment relates; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; (f) the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event; (g) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with this Statement; or (h) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the VRDP Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), to the extent that the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

(aaa) **Mandatory Tender Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of Series 2 VRDP Shares, a notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date.

(bbb) **Market Value** of any asset of the Fund means the market value thereof determined by an independent third-party pricing service designated from time to time by the Board of Trustees. Market Value of any asset shall include any interest accrued thereon. The pricing service values portfolio securities at the mean between the quoted bid and asked price or the yield equivalent when quotations are readily available. Securities for which quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined by the pricing service using methods which include consideration of: yields or prices of municipal bonds of comparable quality, type of issue, coupon, maturity and rating; indications as to value from dealers; and general market conditions. The pricing service may employ electronic data processing techniques or a matrix system, or both, to determine valuations.

(ccc) **Maximum Rate**, means, for Series 2 VRDP Shares on any Rate Determination Date or in respect of the occurrence of a Failed Remarketing Condition for shares of such Series, the Applicable Percentage of the Applicable Base Rate plus the Applicable Spread. The Maximum Rate for Series 2 VRDP Shares will depend on the long-term rating assigned to the Series 2 VRDP Shares, the length of the Rate Period and whether or not the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereto that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 2 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period. The Applicable Percentage of the Applicable Base Rate is as follows:

Long-Term Ratings*		Applicable Percentage of Applicable Base Rate No Notification
Moody's	Fitch/S&P	
Aa3 to Aaa	AA- to AAA	100%
Baa3 to A1	BBB- to A+	110%
Below Baa3**	Below BBB-**	135%

\* And/or the equivalent ratings of another Rating Agency then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares utilizing the higher of the ratings of the Rating Agencies then rating the

Series 2 VRDP Shares.

\*\* Includes unrated, if no Rating Agency is then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares.

provided, however, that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereof that any ordinary income and capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 2 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Applicable Percentage in the foregoing table shall be divided by the quantity 1 minus the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, whichever is greater.

The Applicable Percentage as so determined and the Applicable Spread may be subject to upward (and, if previously adjusted upward, subsequent downward) adjustment as provided in the Remarketing Agreement, provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, the Maximum Rate is equal to or higher than the rates determined as set forth above, and immediately following any such increase, the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage and the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount in the Rating Agency Guidelines (if applicable). Furthermore, in the event of Special Rate Periods of greater than 364 days, the Maximum Rate may be subject to upward adjustment as provided in the Remarketing Agreement, provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, immediately following any such increase, the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage and the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (if applicable).

A Maximum Rate in effect in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, in no event shall the Maximum Rate exceed 15%; provided, however, that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereof that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 2 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Maximum Rate shall not exceed 15% divided by the quantity 1 minus the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, whichever is greater.

(ddd) **Minimum Rate Period** means any Rate Period consisting of seven Rate Period Days, as adjusted to reflect any changes when the regular day that is a Rate Determination Date is not a Business Day.

(eee) **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage** means asset coverage, as defined in Section 18(h) of the 1940 Act as of the date of the VRDP Fee Agreement with such changes thereafter as agreed with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, of at least 200% or such higher percentage as required and specified in the VRDP Fee Agreement, but, in any event, not more than 250%, with respect to all outstanding senior securities of the Fund which are stock, including all Outstanding VRDP Shares (or, in each case, if higher, such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock).

(fff) **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date** means, with respect to the failure by the Fund to maintain the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage (as required by Section 6 of Part I of this Statement) as of the last Business Day of any month, means the tenth Business Day of the following month.

(ggg) **Moody's** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.



- (hhh) **Municipal Obligations** means municipal securities as described in the Information Memorandum.
- (iii) **1940 Act** means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- (jjj) **Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period** means any notice with respect to a proposed Special Rate Period of Series 2 VRDP Shares pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.
- (kkk) **Notice of Purchase** means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form attached to the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (lll) **Notice of Redemption** means any notice with respect to the redemption of Series 2 VRDP Shares pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.
- (mmm) **Notice of Revocation** means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the Series 2 VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement.
- (nnn) **Notice of Special Rate Period** means any notice with respect to a Special Rate Period of VRDP Shares pursuant to paragraph (d)(i) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.
- (ooo) **Notice of Tender** means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, indicating an intention to tender Series 2 VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement.
- (ppp) **NRSRO** means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act that is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Fitch, Moody's and S&P.
- (qqq) **Optional Early Replacement Event** means the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and provided notice thereof (which notice also designates an Optional Early Termination Date) to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement given at any time prior to the 30th calendar day preceding the then-prevailing Scheduled Termination Date. The date of the occurrence of the Optional Early Replacement Event shall be the date of such notice.
- (rrr) **Optional Early Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Optional Early Replacement Event.
- (sss) **Optional Tender** means any tender of Series 2 VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing Series 2 VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 2 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 2 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.



(ttt) **Other Special Rate Period Provisions** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (f) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(uuu) **Outstanding** means, as of any date with respect to VRDP Shares of any Series, the number of shares of such Series theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any shares of such Series theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent (or other relevant tender and paying agent) for cancellation or redeemed by the Fund, (ii) any shares of such Series with respect to which, in the case of Series 2 VRDP Shares, the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of this Statement or, in the case of VRDP Shares of any other Series, the Fund has taken the equivalent action under the statement applicable to such shares, (iii) any shares of such Series as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any shares of such Series represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any Series 2 VRDP Share will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

(vvv) **Person** means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

(www) **Preferred Shares** means the preferred shares of the Fund, and includes the VRDP Shares of each Series.

(xxx) **Preliminary Notice of Purchase** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Part II of this Statement.

(yyy) **Purchase Date**, with respect to any purchase of Series 2 VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event shall be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event shall be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of the proposed Special Rate Period.

(zzz) **Purchase Obligation** means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement to purchase Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender, in each case following delivery of a Notice of Purchase with respect to such Series 2 VRDP Shares, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Purchase.



- (aaaa) **Purchase Price** means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any Series 2 VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, plus any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.
- (bbbb) **Purchased VRDP Shares** means all Series 2 VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, so long as such Series 2 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider.
- (cccc) **Rate Determination Date** means, with respect to any Series 2 VRDP Shares, the last day of a Rate Period for such Series or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day; provided, however, that the next succeeding Rate Determination Date will be the day of the week that is the regular Rate Determination Date if such day is a Business Day.
- (dddd) **Rate Period**, with respect to Series 2 VRDP, means the Initial Rate Period and any Subsequent Rate Period, including any Special Rate Period, for shares of such Series.
- (eeee) **Rate Period Days**, for any Rate Period, means the number of days in such Rate Period.
- (ffff) **Rating Agency** means each NRSRO, if any, then providing a rating for the Series 2 VRDP Shares pursuant to the request of the Fund, including, at the date hereof, [Fitch, Moody's and S&P].
- (gggg) **Rating Agency Certificate** has the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 7 of Part I of this Statement.
- (hhhh) **Rating Agency Eligible Assets** means assets of the Fund set forth in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines as eligible for inclusion in calculating the Discounted Value of the Fund's assets in connection with Rating Agency ratings of Series 2 VRDP Shares.
- (iiii) **Rating Agency Guidelines** means the guidelines provided by each Rating Agency, as may be amended from time to time, in connection with the Rating Agency's rating of Series 2 VRDP Shares.
- (jjjj) **Redemption Price** means the applicable redemption price specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.
- (kkkk) **Reference Banks** means four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Remarketing Agent or its affiliates or successors or such other party as the Fund may from time to time appoint.
- (llll) **Related Party** means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.
- (mmmm) **Related Party Termination Date** means the effective date of the Related Party Termination Event.
- (nnnn) **Related Party Termination Event** means termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement by its terms as of the Related Party Termination Date in the event of the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of Series 2 VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (oooo) **Remarketing** means the remarketing of Series 2 VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and Part II of this Statement.



(pppp) **Remarketing Agent** means the entity appointed as such with respect to Series 2 VRDP Shares by a resolution of the Board of Trustees and any additional or successor companies or entities appointed by the Board of Trustees which have entered into a Remarketing Agreement with the Fund.

(qqqq) **Remarketing Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Remarketing Agreement with respect to the Series 2 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], by and among the Fund, the Investment Adviser and the Remarketing Agent, which provides, among other things, that the Remarketing Agent will follow the Applicable Rate Determination procedures for purposes of determining the Applicable Rate for shares of Series 2 VRDP and the Remarketing Procedures, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

(rrrr) **Remarketing Notice** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Part II of this Statement.

(ssss) **Remarketing Procedures** means the procedures for conducting Remarketings set forth in Part II of this Statement.

(tttt) **Requisite NRSROs** means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

(uuuu) **S&P** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.

(vvvv) **Scheduled Termination Date** means [ ], or any succeeding date to which the term of the VRDP Purchase Agreement is extended.

(www) **SEC** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(xxxx) **Securities Act** means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(yyyy) **Securities Depository** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the Series 2 VRDP Shares.

(zzzz) **SIFMA Municipal Swap Index** means, on any Rate Determination Date, the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Municipal Swap Index, produced and made available by Municipal Market Data as of 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date.

(aaaa) **SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate** means, on any Rate Determination Date, (i) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index produced and made available on such date, or (ii) if such index is not made available by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date, the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate as in effect on the previous Rate Determination Date.

(bbbb) **Special Rate Period**, with respect to Series 2 VRDP Shares, means a Rate Period that is established in accordance with paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(cccc) **Special Redemption Provisions** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (a)(i) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.

(ddddd) **Statement** means this second amended and restated statement establishing and fixing the rights and preferences of Series 2 VRDP Shares, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

(eeee) **Subsequent Rate Period**, with respect to shares of Series 2 VRDP, means the period from, and including, the first day following the Initial Rate Period of shares of such Series to, and including, the next Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series and any period thereafter from, and including, the first day following a Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series to, and including, the next succeeding Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series; provided, however, that if any Subsequent Rate Period is also a Special Rate Period, such term shall mean the period commencing on the first day of such Special Rate Period and ending on, and including, the last day of the last Dividend Period thereof; except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period.

(ffff) **Substitute LIBOR Dealer** means any LIBOR Dealer selected by the Fund; provided that none of such entities shall be an existing LIBOR Dealer.

(gggg) **Taxable Allocation** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (a) of Section 3 of Part I of this Statement.

(hhhh) **Tender** means an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender, as applicable.

(iiii) **Tender and Paying Agent** means The Bank of New York Mellon, or any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent and redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to the Series 2 VRDP Shares.

(jjjj) **Tender and Paying Agent Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement with respect to the Series 2 VRDP Shares, entered into as of [ ], between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Tender and Paying Agent.

(kkkk) **U.S. Government Securities** means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

(llll) **Valuation Date** means, for purposes of determining whether the Fund is maintaining the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, each Business Day commencing with the Date of Original Issue.

(mmmm) **Voting Period** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b)(i) of Section 5 of Part I of this Statement.

(nnnn) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount**, as of any Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

(oooo) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date**, with respect to the failure by the Fund to satisfy the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (as required by paragraph (a) of Section 7 of Part I of this Statement) as of a given Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines, but in no event shall it be longer than 10 calendar days following such Valuation Date.

(pppp) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Report** shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

(qqqq) **VRDP Fee Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Fee Agreement with respect to Series 2 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], between the



Fund and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time or any similar agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider.

(rrrrr) **VRDP Purchase Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement with respect to Series 2 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], between the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented, or any Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

## PART I

### 1. Number of Authorized Shares.

The initial number of authorized shares constituting Series 2 VRDP is as set forth above under the title Designation of Series 2 VRDP.

### 2. Dividends.

#### (a) Ranking.

The shares of Series 2 VRDP shall rank on a parity with each other, with shares of any other Series of VRDP and with shares of any other series of Preferred Shares as to the payment of dividends by the Fund.

#### (b) Cumulative Cash Dividends.

The Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law, cumulative cash dividends at the Applicable Rate for shares of such Series, determined as set forth in paragraph (e) of this Section 2, and no more (except to the extent set forth in Section 3 of Part I of this Statement and Section 6 of Part II of this Statement), payable on the Dividend Payment Dates with respect to shares of such Series determined pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section 2. Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any dividend, whether payable in cash, property or shares, in excess of full cumulative dividends, as herein provided, on Series 2 VRDP Shares. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, shall be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on Series 2 VRDP Shares which may be in arrears, and no additional sum of money shall be payable in respect of such arrearage, except that the Fund shall pay as a supplemental dividend a Late Charge (as defined below in paragraph (e)(i)(C) of this Section 2) on account of a Failure to Deposit, if any, in respect of each day during the period commencing on the day a Failure to Deposit occurs through and including the day immediately preceding the earlier of (i) the day the Failure to Deposit is cured and (ii) the third Business Day next succeeding the day on which the Failure to Deposit occurred.

#### (c) Dividends Cumulative from Date of Original Issue.

Dividends on Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be declared daily and accumulate at the Applicable Rate for shares of such Series from the Date of Original Issue thereof.

#### (d) Dividend Payment Dates and Adjustment Thereof.

The Dividend Payment Date with respect to Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be the first Business Day of each calendar month; provided, however, that:

(i) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund in its discretion may establish more frequent Dividend Payment Dates than monthly in respect of any Minimum Rate Period, and

the Dividend Payment Date for the Dividend Period prior to the commencement of a Special Rate Period following a Minimum Rate Period shall be the Business Day immediately following the end of such Minimum Rate Period; and

(ii) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund in its discretion may establish the Dividend Payment Dates in respect of any Special Rate Period for Series 2 VRDP Shares; provided, however, that such dates shall be set forth in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period and Notice of Special Rate Period relating to such Special Rate Period, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent, which Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period and Notice of Special Rate Period shall be filed with the Secretary of the Fund; and further provided that (1) any such Dividend Payment Date shall be a Business Day and (2) the last Dividend Payment Date in respect of such Special Rate Period shall be the Business Day immediately following the last day thereof, as such last day is determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(e) **Applicable Rates and Calculation of Dividends.**

(i) **Applicable Rates.** The dividend rate on Series 2 VRDP Shares during the Initial Rate Period shall be equal to the rate per annum specified under Designation of Series 2 VRDP above. For each Subsequent Rate Period of the Series 2 VRDP Shares thereafter, the dividend rate on shares of such Series shall be equal to the rate per annum that results from the Applicable Rate Determination for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date immediately preceding such Subsequent Rate Period; provided, however, that:

(A) if an Applicable Rate Determination for any such Subsequent Rate Period is not held for any reason other than as described below, the dividend rate on shares of such Series for such Subsequent Rate Period will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date therefor;

(B) in the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Applicable Rate as of the close of business on the day the Failed Remarketing Condition first occurs will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate (with the Applicable Spread subject to adjustment as set forth in the definition of Applicable Spread), and the Maximum Rate will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days;

(C) if any Failure to Deposit shall have occurred with respect to shares of such Series during any Dividend Period therefor, but, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day next succeeding the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred, such Failure to Deposit shall have been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2, and the Fund shall have paid to the Tender and Paying Agent as a late charge ( Late Charge ) daily supplemental dividends equal in the aggregate to the sum of (1) if such Failure to Deposit consisted of the failure timely to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent the full amount of dividends with respect to any Dividend Period for the shares of such Series, an amount computed by multiplying (x) the Applicable Rate for the Rate Period during which such Failure to Deposit occurred on the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period plus 2.00% by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days for which such Failure to Deposit had not been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 (including the day such Failure to Deposit occurred and excluding the day such Failure to Deposit is cured) and the denominator of which shall be 360, and applying the rate obtained against the aggregate

Liquidation Preference of the outstanding shares of such Series (with the amount for each individual day on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or continued uncured being declared as a supplemental dividend on that day) and (2) if such Failure to Deposit consisted of the failure timely to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price of the shares of such Series for which a Notice of Redemption had been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement, an amount computed by multiplying, (x) the Applicable Rate for the Rate Period during which such Failure to Deposit occurred on the applicable redemption date plus 2.00% by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days for which such Failure to Deposit had not been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 (including the day such Failure to Deposit occurred and excluding the day such Failure to Deposit is cured) and the denominator of which shall be 360, and applying the rate obtained against the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the outstanding shares of such Series to be redeemed (with the amount for each individual day on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or continued uncured being declared as a supplemental dividend on that day), the Applicable Rate Determination will be held in respect of shares of such Series for the Subsequent Rate Period as provided above in this paragraph (e), unless a Rate Determination Date occurs on the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or on either of the two Business Days succeeding that date, and the Failure to Deposit has not been cured on such Rate Determination Date in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2, in which case no Applicable Rate Determination will be held in respect of shares of such Series for the Subsequent Rate Period relating to such Rate Determination Date and the dividend rate for shares of such Series for such Subsequent Rate Period will be the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date for such Subsequent Rate Period;

(D) if any Failure to Deposit shall have occurred with respect to shares of such Series during any Dividend Period therefor, and, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day next succeeding the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred, such Failure to Deposit shall not have been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 or the Fund shall not have paid the applicable Late Charge to the Tender and Paying Agent, no Applicable Rate Determination will occur in respect of shares of such Series for the first Subsequent Rate Period therefor thereafter (or for any Subsequent Rate Period therefor thereafter to and including the Subsequent Rate Period during which (1) such Failure to Deposit is cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 and (2) the Fund pays the applicable Late Charge to the Tender and Paying Agent, in each case no later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the fourth Business Day prior to the end of such Subsequent Rate Period), and the dividend rate for shares of such Series for each such Subsequent Rate Period shall be a rate per annum equal to the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date for such Subsequent Rate Period (but with the prevailing rating for shares of such Series, for purposes of determining such Maximum Rate, being deemed to be below Baa3 / BBB- ); or

(E) in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund may establish other or additional terms with respect to the dividend rate in accordance with Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

Each dividend rate determined in accordance with this paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement shall be an Applicable Rate.

(ii) **Calculation of Dividends.** The amount of dividends per share payable on shares of Series 2 VRDP on any Dividend Payment Date shall be computed by multiplying the

Applicable Rate for shares of such Series for each Rate Period in effect for such Dividend Period or Dividend Periods or part thereof for which dividends have not been paid by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days in such Dividend Period or Dividend Periods or part thereof for which each Applicable Rate is in effect and the denominator of which shall be the actual number of days in the year (365 or 366), and applying each such rate obtained against \$100,000.

**(f) Curing a Failure to Deposit.**

A Failure to Deposit with respect to shares of Series 2 VRDP shall be cured for purposes of paragraph (e) above on the Business Day on which, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, the Fund shall have paid to the Tender and Paying Agent (A) all accumulated but unpaid dividends on shares of such Series and (B) without duplication, the Redemption Price for shares, if any, of such Series for which Notice of Redemption has been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement; provided, however, that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply to the Fund's failure to pay the Redemption Price in respect of VRDP Shares when the related Redemption Notice provides that redemption of such shares is subject to one or more conditions precedent and any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption.

**(g) Dividend Payments by Fund to Tender and Paying Agent.**

In connection with each Dividend Payment Date for Series 2 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall pay to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the earlier of (i) the third Business Day next succeeding the Rate Determination Date immediately preceding the Dividend Payment Date and (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding the Dividend Payment Date, an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities equal to the dividends to be paid to all Holders of shares of such Series on such Dividend Payment Date, or as otherwise provided for and in connection with the designation of a Special Rate Period. If an aggregate amount of funds equal to the dividends to be paid to all Holders of shares of such Series on such Dividend Payment Date are not available in New York, New York, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider by Electronic Means of such fact prior to the close of business on such day.

**(h) Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Dividend Payments by Fund.**

All Deposit Securities paid to the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of dividends on Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be held in trust for the payment of such dividends by the Tender and Paying Agent for the benefit of the Holders specified in paragraph (i) of this Section 2. Any moneys paid to the Tender and Paying Agent in accordance with the foregoing but not applied by the Tender and Paying Agent to the payment of dividends will, to the extent permitted by law, be repaid to the Fund as soon as possible after the date on which such moneys were so to have been applied upon request of the Fund.

**(i) Dividends Paid to Holders.**

Each dividend on Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be declared daily to the Holders thereof at the close of business on each such day and paid on each Dividend Payment Date to the Holders thereof at the close of business on the day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date. In connection with any transfer of Series 2 VRDP Shares, the transferor as Beneficial Owner of Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have agreed pursuant to the terms of the Series 2 VRDP Shares to transfer to the transferee the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the transferee becoming the Beneficial Owner of the Series 2 VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such Series 2 VRDP Shares by the transferee.



**(j) Dividends Credited Against Earliest Accumulated But Unpaid Dividends.**

Any dividend payment made on Series 2 VRDP Shares that is insufficient to cover the entire amount of dividends payable shall first be credited against the earliest accumulated but unpaid dividends due with respect to such shares. Dividends in arrears for any past Dividend Period may be declared and paid at any time, without reference to any regular Dividend Payment Date, to the Holders as their names appear on the record books of the Fund on such date, not exceeding 15 days preceding the payment date thereof, as may be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

**(k) Dividends Designated as Exempt-Interest Dividends.**

Dividends on Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be designated as exempt-interest dividends up to the amount of tax-exempt income of the Fund, to the extent permitted by, and for purposes of, Section 852 of the Code.

**3. Gross-Up Payments.**

Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of funds legally available therefor, dividends in an amount equal to the aggregate Gross-up Payments as follows:

(a) If the Fund allocates any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal and California personal income tax purposes to a dividend paid on Series 2 VRDP Shares without either having given advance notice thereof to the Remarketing Agent or simultaneously increasing such dividend payment by an additional amount, both as provided in Section 6 of Part II of this Statement (such allocation being referred to herein as a Taxable Allocation ), the Fund shall, prior to the end of the calendar year in which such dividend was paid, provide notice thereof to the Remarketing Agent and direct the Tender and Paying Agent to send such notice with a Gross-up Payment to the Holder that was entitled to such dividend payment during such calendar year at such Holder's address as the same appears or last appeared on the record books of the Fund.

(b) The Fund shall not be required to make Gross-up Payments with respect to any net capital gains or ordinary income determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be allocable in a manner different from the manner used by the Fund.

**4. Designation of Special Rate Periods.**

**(a) Length of and Preconditions for Special Rate Period.**

If permitted by applicable law, the Fund, at its option, may designate any succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for Series 2 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, consisting of the duration specified by the Fund in accordance with this Section 4 and ending on a Wednesday, subject to adjustment as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 4, or, if so designated by the Fund, ending on the final redemption date specified in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement. Except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period. A designation of a Special Rate Period shall be effective only if (A) notice thereof shall have been given in accordance with paragraph (c) and paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, (B) no Series 2 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either the Rate Determination Date for such proposed Special Rate Period or on the first day of such Special Rate Period and full cumulative dividends and any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable prior to such date have been paid in full, in each case, on Series 2 VRDP Shares, and (C) if any Notice of Redemption shall have been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement with respect to any shares of such Series, the Redemption Price with respect to such shares shall have been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent. In the event the Fund wishes to designate any succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for



the Series 2 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period consisting of more than 28 Rate Period Days, the Fund shall notify each Rating Agency then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares in advance of the commencement of such Subsequent Rate Period that the Fund wishes to designate such Subsequent Rate Period as a Special Rate Period and shall provide each Rating Agency then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares with such documents as the applicable Rating Agency may request.

**(b) Adjustment of Length of Special Rate Period.**

In the event the Fund wishes to designate a Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 2 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, but the day that would otherwise be the last day of such Special Rate Period is a Wednesday that is not a Business Day, then the Special Rate Period shall end on the next Business Day and the succeeding Subsequent Rate Period, (if it is a Minimum Rate Period), will end on the following Wednesday.

**(c) Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period.**

If the Fund proposes to designate any Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 2 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 4, not less than 20 (or such lesser number of days as may be agreed to from time to time by the Remarketing Agent) nor more than 30 days prior to the date the Fund proposes to designate as the first day of such Special Rate Period (which shall be a day that would otherwise be the first day of a Minimum Rate Period), a notice ( Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period ) shall be sent by the Fund by Electronic Means (or by first-class mail, postage prepaid, where the Series 2 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository) to the Holders of shares of such Series with copies provided to the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent. Each such notice shall state (A) that the Fund may exercise its option to designate a succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 2 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, specifying the first day thereof, (B) that the Fund will, by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding such first day (or by such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent) notify the Remarketing Agent of either (x) its determination, subject to certain conditions, to exercise such option, or (y) its determination not to exercise such option, (C) the Rate Determination Date immediately prior to the first day of such Special Rate Period, (D) that such Special Rate Period shall not commence if (1) any Series 2 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either the Rate Determination Date for such proposed Special Rate Period or on the first day of such Special Rate Period or (2) full cumulative dividends or any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable prior to such Rate Determination Date have not been paid in full, in each case, on the Series 2 VRDP Shares, (E) the scheduled Dividend Payment Dates for shares of such Series during such Special Rate Period and (F) a description of the Other Special Rate Period Provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such Series in respect of such Special Rate Period.

**(d) Notice of Special Rate Period.**

No later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding the first day of any proposed Special Rate Period for Series 2 VRDP Shares as to which notice has been given as set forth in paragraph (c) of this Section 4 (or such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent, if any), the Fund shall deliver to the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Liquidity Provider, if any, and the Tender and Paying Agent either:

(i) a notice ( Notice of Special Rate Period ) stating (A) that the Fund has determined to designate the next succeeding Rate Period of shares of such Series as a Special Rate Period, specifying the same and the first day thereof, (B) the Rate Determination Date immediately prior to the first day of such Special Rate Period, (C) that such Special Rate Period shall not commence if (1) any Series 2 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either such Rate Determination Date or on the first day of such Special Rate Period or (2) full cumulative dividends or any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable, in each case, on Series 2 VRDP

Shares, prior to such Rate Determination Date have not been paid in full, (D) the

scheduled Dividend Payment Dates for shares of such Series during such Special Rate Period and (E) the Other Special Rate Period Provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such Series in respect of such Special Rate Period, such notice to be accompanied by (if then applicable) a VRDP Basic Maintenance Report showing that, as of the third Business Day immediately preceding such proposed Special Rate Period, applicable Rating Agency Eligible Assets each have an aggregate Discounted Value at least equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount as of such Business Day (assuming for purposes of the foregoing calculation that, to the extent then required under the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines, the Maximum Rate is the Maximum Rate on such Business Day as if such Business Day were the Rate Determination Date for the proposed Special Rate Period); or

(ii) a notice stating that the Fund has determined not to exercise its option to designate a Special Rate Period for shares of such Series and that the next succeeding Rate Period of shares of such Series shall be a Minimum Rate Period.

**(e) Failure to Deliver Notice of Special Rate Period.**

If the Fund fails to deliver either of the notices described in paragraphs (d)(i) or (d)(ii) of this Section 4 (and, in the case of the notice described in paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, a VRDP Basic Maintenance Report to the effect set forth in such paragraph (if then required by the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines)) with respect to the designation of the proposed Special Rate Period to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period (or by such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent, if any, and the Liquidity Provider, if any), the Fund shall be deemed to have delivered a notice to the Remarketing Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider with respect to such Special Rate Period to the effect set forth in paragraph (d)(ii) of this Section 4. In the event the Fund delivers to the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider, if any, a notice described in paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, it shall file a copy of such notice with the Secretary of the Fund, and the contents of such notice shall be binding on the Fund. In the event the Fund delivers to the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider, if any, a notice described in paragraph (d)(ii) of this Section 4, the Fund will provide each Rating Agency then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares a copy of such notice.

**(f) Other Special Rate Period Provisions.**

In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to this Section 4, the Fund, without the vote or consent of any Holder of Series 2 VRDP Shares but with prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, may provide for provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period that differ from those provided in this Statement, including with respect to the Purchase Obligation, optional tender provisions, mandatory tender provisions, mandatory purchase provisions, the dividend rate setting provisions (including as to the Maximum Rate), and, if the dividend may be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, the manner in which it will be determined, Special Redemption Provisions or other redemption provisions (other than Section 10(b)(i)(A) of this Statement) and modified or new definitions ( Other Special Rate Period Provisions ); provided that such provisions do not affect the parity ranking of Series 2 VRDP Shares relative to any other series of Preferred Shares of the Fund then outstanding with respect to dividends or distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund.

**5. Voting Rights.**

**(a) One Vote Per VRDP Share.**

Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or as otherwise required by law, (i) each Holder of VRDP Shares shall be entitled to one vote for each VRDP Share held by such Holder on each matter submitted to a vote of shareholders of the Fund, and (ii) the holders of outstanding Preferred Shares, including



each VRDP Share, and of Common Shares shall vote together as a single class; provided, however, that the holders of outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a class, to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund, shall be entitled to elect two trustees of the Fund at all times, each Preferred Share, including each VRDP Share, entitling the holder thereof to one vote. Subject to paragraph (b) of this Section 5, the holders of outstanding Common Shares and Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting together as a single class, shall elect the balance of the trustees.

(b) **Voting for Additional Trustees.**

(i) **Voting Period.** During any period in which any one or more of the conditions described in subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph (b)(i) shall exist (such period being referred to herein as a Voting Period ), the number of trustees constituting the Board of Trustees shall be automatically increased by the smallest number that, when added to the two trustees elected exclusively by the holders of Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, would constitute a majority of the Board of Trustees as so increased by such smallest number; and the holders of Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, shall be entitled, voting as a class on a one-vote-per-share basis (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund), to elect such smallest number of additional trustees, together with the two trustees that such holders are in any event entitled to elect. A Voting Period shall commence:

(A) if at the close of business on any Dividend Payment Date accumulated dividends (whether or not earned or declared) on any outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, equal to at least two full years' dividends shall be due and unpaid and sufficient cash or specified securities shall not have been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of such accumulated dividends; or

(B) if at any time holders of Preferred Shares are entitled under the 1940 Act to elect a majority of the trustees of the Fund.

Upon the termination of a Voting Period, the voting rights described in this paragraph (b)(i) shall cease, subject always, however, to the reversion of such voting rights in the holders of Preferred Shares upon the further occurrence of any of the events described in this paragraph (b)(i).

(ii) **Notice of Special Meeting.** As soon as practicable after the accrual of any right of the holders of Preferred Shares to elect additional trustees as described in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5, the Fund shall call a special meeting of such holders, and the Fund shall mail a notice of such special meeting to such holders, such meeting to be held not less than 10 nor more than 20 days after the date of mailing of such notice. If a special meeting is not called by the Fund, it may be called by any such holder on like notice. The record date for determining the holders entitled to notice of and to vote at such special meeting shall be the close of business on the fifth Business Day preceding the day on which such notice is mailed. At any such special meeting and at each meeting of holders of Preferred Shares held during a Voting Period at which trustees are to be elected, such holders, voting together as a class (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund), shall be entitled to elect the number of trustees prescribed in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 on a one-vote-per-share basis.

(iii) **Terms of Office of Existing Trustees.** The terms of office of all persons who are trustees of the Fund at the time of a special meeting of Holders and holders of other Preferred Shares to elect trustees shall continue, notwithstanding the election at such meeting by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares of the number of trustees that they are entitled to elect, and the persons so elected by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares, together with the two incumbent trustees elected by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares and the remaining incumbent trustees elected by the holders of the Common Shares and Preferred Shares, shall constitute the duly elected trustees of the Fund.



(iv) **Terms of Office of Certain Trustees to Terminate Upon Termination of Voting Period.** Simultaneously with the termination of a Voting Period, the terms of office of the additional trustees elected by the Holders and holders of other Preferred Shares pursuant to paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 shall terminate, the remaining trustees shall constitute the trustees of the Fund and the voting rights of the Holders and such other holders to elect additional trustees pursuant to paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 shall cease, subject to the provisions of the last sentence of paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5.

(c) **Holders of VRDP Shares to Vote on Certain Other Matters.**

(i) **Increases in Capitalization and Certain Amendments.** The Board of Trustees, without the vote or consent of the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares, may from time to time authorize and create, and the Fund may from time to time issue additional shares of, any Series of VRDP, including Series 2 VRDP, or classes or series of Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with Series 2 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund. So long as any Series 2 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the Series 2 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class: (a) authorize, create or issue any class or series of shares ranking prior to the Series 2 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, or (b) amend, alter or repeal the provisions of the Declaration, or this Statement, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any preference, right or power of the Series 2 VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof; provided, however, that (i) none of the actions permitted by paragraph (a) of Section 13 of Part I of this Statement will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers, (ii) a division of a VRDP Share will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if the terms of such division adversely affect the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares and (iii) the authorization, creation and issuance of classes or series of shares ranking junior to the Series 2 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if such issuance would, at the time thereof, cause the Fund not to satisfy the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage. For purposes of the foregoing, except as otherwise set forth in this Statement, no matter shall be deemed to materially and adversely affect any right, preference or power of the Series 2 VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof unless such matter (i) alters or abolishes any preferential right of such Series; (ii) creates, alters or abolishes any right in respect of redemption of such Series; or (iii) creates or alters (other than to abolish or to comply with applicable law) any restriction on transfer applicable to such Series. So long as any Series 2 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least 66  $\frac{2}{3}$ % of the Series 2 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class, file a voluntary application for relief under federal bankruptcy law or any similar application under state law for so long as the Fund is solvent and does not foresee becoming insolvent. If any action set forth above requiring the vote of Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares would adversely affect the rights of Series 2 VRDP in a manner different from any other Series of VRDP, the Fund will not approve any such action without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the shares of the Series 2 VRDP outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting (the Series 2 VRDP voting as a separate class). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund, without the vote, approval or consent of Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares or other shareholders of the Fund, has the right to (x) terminate the services of any and all Rating Agencies providing a long-term rating for the Series 2 VRDP Shares, and such rating or ratings, to the extent it or they would have been taken into account in any of the provisions in this Statement, will be disregarded (for the avoidance of doubt, other than the effect of the absence of such ratings for purposes of determining the Maximum Rate) and (y) provide for Other Special Rate Period Provisions in accordance with, but subject to the limitations

set forth in, paragraph (f) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, no vote of the holders of Common Shares shall be required to amend, alter or repeal the provisions of this Statement.

(ii) **1940 Act Matters.** Unless a higher percentage is provided for in the Declaration, (A) the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, outstanding at the time, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any conversion of the Fund from a closed-end to an open-end investment company and (B) the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any plan of reorganization (as such term is used in the 1940 Act) adversely affecting such shares. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any action not described in the first sentence of this Section 5(c)(ii) requiring a vote of security holders of the Fund under Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act. For purposes of the foregoing, majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares means (i) 67% or more of such shares present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of such shares are present or represented by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of such shares, whichever is less. In the event a vote of Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares is required pursuant to the provisions of Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act, the Fund shall, not later than 10 Business Days prior to the date on which such vote is to be taken, notify each Rating Agency then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares that such vote is to be taken and the nature of the action with respect to which such vote is to be taken. The Fund shall, not later than 10 Business Days after the date on which such vote is taken, notify Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares) of the results of such vote.

(iii) **Exclusive Right to Vote on Certain Matters.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, and except as otherwise required by the 1940 Act or the Declaration, whenever a vote of Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares is otherwise required by this Statement, (i) Holders of outstanding shares of Series 2 VRDP will be entitled as a Series, to the exclusion of the holders of all other shares, including other Preferred Shares, Common Shares and other classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund, to vote on matters affecting shares of Series 2 VRDP and (ii) Holders of outstanding shares of Series 2 VRDP will not be entitled to vote on matters affecting any other Preferred Shares that do not adversely affect any of the rights of Holders of shares of Series 2 VRDP, as expressly set forth in the Declaration and this Statement.

(d) **Fund May Take Certain Actions Without Shareholder Approval.**

The Fund is not required to maintain any particular short-term or long-term ratings for the Series 2 VRDP Shares, and, subject only to Section 9 of this Part I, the Fund, without the vote, approval or consent of any holder of Preferred Shares, including any Series of VRDP, or any other shareholder of the Fund, may from time to time adopt, amend, alter or repeal any or all of the definitions contained herein, add covenants and other obligations of the Fund, or confirm the applicability of covenants and other obligations set forth herein, in connection with obtaining, maintaining or changing the rating of any Rating Agency which is then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares, and any such adoption, amendment, alteration or repeal will not be deemed to affect the preferences, rights or powers of Series 2 VRDP Shares, or the Holders thereof.

Subject only to Section 9 of this Part I, the Fund may, at any time, replace a Rating Agency or terminate the services of any Rating Agencies then providing a rating for the Series 2 VRDP Shares without replacement, in either case, without the approval of Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares or other shareholders of the Fund. In the event a Rating Agency ceases to furnish a long-term rating for the Series 2 VRDP Shares or the Fund terminates the services of a Rating Agency then providing a long-term rating for the Series 2 VRDP Shares, such rating, to the extent it would have been taken into account in any of the provisions of the Series 2 VRDP Shares included in this Statement, will be disregarded, and only the ratings of the then-designated Rating Agency



or Agencies, if any, will be taken into account (for the avoidance of doubt, other than the effect of the absence of such ratings for purposes of determining the Maximum Rate).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rating Agency Guidelines, as they may be amended from time to time by the respective Rating Agency, will be reflected in written documents, including the ratings methodologies of the applicable Rating Agency, and may be amended by the respective Rating Agency without the vote, consent or approval of the Fund, the Board of Trustees and any Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares, or any other shareholder of the Fund.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 5 is intended in any way to limit the ability of (i) the Fund to make certain adjustments in the Remarketing Agreement as provided under the definition of Maximum Rate, subject to the limitations set forth in such definition, or (ii) the Board of Trustees to amend or alter other provisions of this Statement, without the vote, approval or consent of any Holder of Series 2 VRDP Shares, or any other shareholder of the Fund, as otherwise provided in this Statement.

**(e) Voting Rights Set Forth Herein are Sole Voting Rights.**

Unless otherwise required by law, the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares shall not have any voting rights, relative rights or preferences or other special rights other than those specifically set forth herein.

**(f) No Preemptive Rights or Cumulative Voting.**

The Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares shall have no preemptive rights or rights to cumulative voting.

**(g) Sole Remedy for Fund's Failure to Pay Dividends.**

In the event that the Fund fails to pay any dividends on the Series 2 VRDP Shares, the sole remedy of the Holders under this Statement, without limitation of any rights to payment of such dividends or other rights under the Declaration, this Statement and applicable law, shall be the right to vote for trustees pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.

**(h) Holders Entitled to Vote.**

For purposes of determining any rights of the Holders to vote on any matter, whether such right is created by this Statement, by the other provisions of the Declaration, by statute or otherwise, no Holder shall be entitled to vote any Series 2 VRDP Share and no Series 2 VRDP Share shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of voting or determining the number of shares required to constitute a quorum if, prior to or concurrently with the time of determination of shares entitled to vote or shares deemed outstanding for quorum purposes, as the case may be, the requisite Notice of Redemption with respect to such shares shall have been provided as set forth in paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement and Deposit Securities in an amount equal to the Redemption Price for the redemption of such shares shall have been deposited in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent for that purpose. Series 2 VRDP Shares owned (legally or beneficially) or controlled by the Fund shall not have any voting rights or be deemed to be outstanding for voting or for calculating the voting percentage required on any other matter or other purposes.

**6. Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.**

The Fund shall maintain, as of the last Business Day of each month in which any Series 2 VRDP Share is Outstanding, the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.



**7. VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.**

(a) Subject to paragraph (c) below, so long as Series 2 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall maintain, on each Valuation Date, and shall verify to its satisfaction that it is maintaining on such Valuation Date, Rating Agency Eligible Assets having an aggregate Discounted Value equal to or greater than the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (as then provided in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines).

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) below, the Fund shall deliver to each Rating Agency which is then rating Series 2 VRDP Shares and any other party specified in the Rating Agency Guidelines all certificates that are set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines regarding Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage, the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount and/or related calculations at such times and containing such information as set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines (each, a Rating Agency Certificate ). Subject to paragraph (c) below, a failure by the Fund to deliver a Rating Agency Certificate with respect to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount shall be deemed to be delivery of a Rating Agency Certificate indicating the Discounted Value for all assets of the Fund is less than the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, as of the relevant Valuation Date.

(c) The Fund is not required to maintain any particular long-term ratings for the Series 2 VRDP Shares, and the Rating Agency Guidelines may be changed or eliminated at any time without the approval of Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares or any other shareholders of the Fund, including in connection with the change or elimination of any or all long-term ratings then applicable to the Series 2 VRDP Shares.

**8. Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.**

**(a) Dividends on Preferred Shares.**

Except as set forth in the next sentence, no dividends shall be declared or paid or set apart for payment on the shares of any class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund ranking, as to the payment of dividends, on a parity with Series 2 VRDP Shares for any period unless full cumulative dividends have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid on the shares of each Series of VRDP through its most recent dividend payment date. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of each Series of VRDP through its most recent dividend payment date or upon the shares of any other class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund ranking on a parity as to the payment of dividends with VRDP Shares through their most recent respective dividend payment dates, all dividends declared and paid upon VRDP Shares and any other such class or series of shares of beneficial interest ranking on a parity as to the payment of dividends with VRDP Shares shall be declared and paid pro rata so that the amount of dividends declared and paid per share on VRDP Shares and such other class or series of shares of beneficial interest shall in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accumulated dividends per share on the VRDP Shares and such other class or series of shares of beneficial interest bear to each other (for purposes of this sentence, the amount of dividends declared and paid per Series 2 VRDP Share shall be based on the Applicable Rate for such share for the Dividend Periods during which dividends were not paid in full).

**(b) Dividends and Other Distributions With Respect to Common Shares Under the 1940 Act.**

The Board of Trustees shall not declare any dividend (except a dividend payable in Common Shares), or declare any other distribution, upon the Common Shares, or purchase Common Shares, unless in every such case the Preferred Shares have, at the time of any such declaration or purchase, an asset coverage (as defined in and determined pursuant to the 1940 Act) of at least 200% (or such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are shares or stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock) after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be.



**(c) Other Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.**

For so long as any Series 2 VRDP Share is Outstanding, and except as set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 8 and paragraph (c) of Section 11 of this Part I, (A) the Fund shall not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution (other than a dividend or distribution paid in shares of, or in options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, Common Shares or other shares, if any, ranking junior to the Series 2 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) in respect of the Common Shares or any other shares of the Fund ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series 2 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, or call for redemption, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Common Shares or any other such junior shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 2 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), or any such parity shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to or on a parity with Series 2 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), unless (i) full cumulative dividends on shares of Series 2 VRDP through its most recently ended Dividend Period shall have been paid or shall have been declared and sufficient funds for the payment thereof deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent and (ii) the Fund has redeemed the full number of Series 2 VRDP Shares required to be redeemed by any provision for mandatory redemption pertaining thereto, and (B) the Fund shall not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution (other than a dividend or distribution paid in shares of, or in options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, Common Shares or other shares, if any, ranking junior to Series 2 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) in respect of Common Shares or any other shares of the Fund ranking junior to Series 2 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, or call for redemption, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Common Shares or any other such junior shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to Series 2 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), unless, to the extent any Rating Agency or Agencies are then providing a long-term rating for the Series 2 VRDP Shares, immediately after such transaction the Discounted Value of Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares) would at least equal the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (if any), if then required by such Rating Agency or Agencies.

**9. Short-Term Ratings.**

The Fund will use its reasonable best efforts to maintain at least one short-term rating of the Series 2 VRDP Shares, to the extent that the Liquidity Provider then has a short-term debt rating.

**10. Redemption.**

**(a) Optional Redemption.**

(i) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (iv) of this paragraph (a), the Series 2 VRDP Shares may be redeemed, at the option of the Fund, at any time, as a whole or from time to time in part, out of funds legally available therefor, at a Redemption Price per share equal to the sum of \$100,000 *plus* an amount equal to accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that (1) the Series 2 VRDP Shares may not be redeemed in part if after such partial redemption fewer than 50 shares of such Series would remain Outstanding; (2) shares of Series 2 VRDP are not redeemable by the Fund during the Initial Rate Period; and (3) subject to subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph (a), the Notice of Special Rate Period relating to a Special Rate Period for shares of Series 2 VRDP, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and filed with the Secretary of the Fund, may provide that shares of such Series shall not be redeemable during the whole or any part of such



Special Rate Period or shall be redeemable during the whole or any part of such Special Rate Period only upon payment of such redemption premium or premiums as shall be specified therein ( Special Redemption Provisions ).

(ii) A Notice of Special Rate Period relating to Series 2 VRDP for a Special Rate Period thereof may contain Special Redemption Provisions only if the Fund's Board of Trustees, after consultation with the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, determines that such Special Redemption Provisions are in the best interest of the Fund.

(iii) If fewer than all of the Outstanding shares of Series 2 VRDP are to be redeemed pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph (a), the number of shares of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected either pro rata from the Holders of shares of such Series in proportion to the number of shares of such Series held by such Holders or by lot or in such manner as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Statement and applicable law, the Fund's Board of Trustees will have the full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which Series 2 VRDP Shares will be redeemed from time to time.

(iv) The Fund may not on any date send a Notice of Redemption pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10 in respect of a redemption contemplated to be effected pursuant to this paragraph (a) unless on such date (a) the Fund has available Deposit Securities with maturity or tender dates not later than the day preceding the applicable redemption date and having a value not less than the amount (including any applicable premium) due to Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares by reason of the redemption of such shares on such redemption date and (b), if applicable, the Discounted Value of Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares) each at least equals the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, and would at least equal such VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount immediately subsequent to such redemption if such redemption were to occur on such date.

(b) **Mandatory Redemption.**

(i) (A) The Fund shall redeem all Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares on June 1, 2040, at a Redemption Price equal to \$100,000 per share *plus* accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, such date.

(B) Except as otherwise provided below, the Fund shall redeem Preferred Shares, if the Fund fails to, if applicable, have Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares) with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, and such failure is not cured on or before the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date. In the event of the failure by the Fund to have Rating Agency Eligible Assets with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, if then applicable, the Fund may seek to cure such failure on or prior to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date by complying with the requirements of the Rating Agency or Rating Agencies, if any, then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares as in effect at the time of such failure. Alternatively, on or prior to such VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, the Fund may choose to cure such failure by (a) complying with the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount applicable to long-term ratings for the Series 2 VRDP Shares lower than the ratings prevailing at the time of failure or (b) terminating the services of the Rating Agency or Agencies then providing a long-term rating of the Series 2 VRDP Shares. The number of Preferred Shares to be redeemed, which at the Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Massachusetts law) may include any number or proportion of Preferred Shares of any series, shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which, if deemed to have occurred immediately prior to the opening of business on the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, would, together with all other Preferred Shares subject to retirement, result in the Fund's having Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as



determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares) with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount on such VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date (provided, however, that, if there is no such minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which would have such result, all Series 2 VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares then outstanding shall be redeemed), and (ii) the maximum number of Preferred Shares, that can be redeemed out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law. To the extent that the Fund redeems VRDP Shares in accordance with the foregoing, the Fund shall allocate the number of VRDP Shares to be redeemed pro rata among each Series of VRDP subject to redemption. The Fund shall effect such redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, except that, if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all of the required number of VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which are subject to redemption or retirement or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to 30 days after the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, the Fund shall redeem those VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption. The Fund will redeem any Series 2 VRDP Shares at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption.

(C) The Fund shall redeem Preferred Shares, if the Fund fails to maintain the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage in accordance with this Statement and such failure is not cured on or before the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date. The number of Preferred Shares to be redeemed, which at the Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Massachusetts law) may include any number or proportion of Preferred Shares of any series, shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which, if deemed to have occurred immediately prior to the opening of business on the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, would, together with all other Preferred Shares subject to retirement, result in the Fund's maintaining the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage on such Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date (provided, however, that, if there is no such minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which would have such result, all VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares then outstanding shall be redeemed) and (ii) the maximum number of Preferred Shares that can be redeemed out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law. To the extent that the Fund redeems VRDP Shares in accordance with the foregoing, the Fund shall allocate the number of VRDP Shares to be redeemed pro rata among each Series of VRDP subject to redemption. The Fund shall effect such redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, except that, if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all of the required number of VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which are subject to redemption or retirement or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to 30 days after the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, the Fund shall redeem those VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption. The Fund will redeem any Series 2 VRDP Shares at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption.

(D) Except in the case of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption, as described below, if fewer than all of the Outstanding shares of Series 2 VRDP are to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph (b), the number of shares of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected either pro rata from the Holders of shares of such Series in proportion to the number of shares of such Series held by such Holders or by lot or in such manner as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Statement and applicable law, the Fund's Board of Trustees will have the full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which Series 2 VRDP Shares will be redeemed from time to time.



(ii) (A) In accordance with this Statement and if then required pursuant to the VRDP Fee Agreement, if the Liquidity Provider acquires any Series 2 VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such Purchased VRDP Shares for a period of six months during which such Purchased VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares), the Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption; provided, that, as of the date of redemption: (i) to the extent any Series 2 VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider, the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose Series 2 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Purchase Agreement to which such Liquidity Provider is a party, and (ii) to the extent (a) any Series 2 VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider and (b) the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose Series 2 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Purchase Agreement to which such Liquidity Provider is a party, the Liquidity Provider whose Series 2 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption shall have made written affirmation to the Fund not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date to the effect that the Liquidity Provider is in compliance with the Purchase Obligation in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, any failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider whose Series 2 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption to deliver the affirmation referred to in the foregoing proviso shall not relieve the Fund of its obligation to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption and shall only result in a delay by the Fund to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption until one (1) Business Day following the date that such Liquidity Provider delivers such affirmation or such affirmation is no longer required. The six-month holding period for Purchased VRDP Shares acquired and held as a result of a continuing Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall be determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis. The Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be later than three Business Days after the expiration of the six-month period, except that if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all of the required number of Purchased VRDP Shares which are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to three Business Days after the expiration of the six-month period, the Fund shall redeem those Series 2 VRDP Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption.

(B) Upon the occurrence and continuance of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to any Series 2 VRDP Shares, by the fifth Business Day following delivery of notice thereof from the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate, by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets of the Fund (a Liquidity Account ) Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares. If, while the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares is continuing, the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares, then the Fund shall cause the Custodian and the Investment Adviser to take all such necessary actions, including segregating additional assets of the Fund as Liquidity Account Investments, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day. With respect to assets of the Fund



segregated as Liquidity Account Investments, the Investment Adviser, on behalf of the Fund, shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian with a copy to the Liquidity Provider on any date to release any Liquidity Account Investments with respect to any Purchased VRDP Shares from such segregation and to substitute therefor other Liquidity Account Investments, so long as (x) the assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares at the close of business on such date have a Market Value equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares and (y) the assets of the Fund designated and segregated as Deposit Securities at the close of business on such date have a Market Value equal to the Liquidity Requirement (if any) determined in accordance with paragraph (C) below with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares for such date. The Fund shall cause the Custodian not to permit any lien, security interest or encumbrance to be created or permitted to exist on or in respect of any Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, other than liens, security interests or encumbrances arising by operation of law and any lien of the Custodian with respect to the payment of its fees or repayment for its advances.

(C) Subject to notice having been received as referred to in subsection (B) above, the Market Value of the Deposit Securities held in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, from and after the day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) preceding the expiration of the six-month period for the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares applicable to such Purchased VRDP Shares (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may result in multiple six month periods, each in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares in respect of applicable Purchased VRDP Shares) specified in the table set forth below, shall not be less than the percentage of the Liquidation Preference for such Purchased VRDP Shares set forth below opposite such day (the Liquidity Requirement ), but in all cases subject to the cure provisions of paragraph (D) below:

Number of Days* Preceding	Value of Deposit Securities as Percentage of Liquidation Preference
135	20%
105	40%
75	60%
45	80%
15	100%

\* Or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day

(D) If the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than the Liquidity Requirement in respect of such Purchased VRDP Shares for such Business Day, then the Fund shall cause the segregation of additional or substitute Deposit Securities in respect of the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to the Liquidity Requirement for such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day.

(E) The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for such Purchased VRDP Shares. Upon the earlier to occur of (x) the successful remarketing of the Purchased VRDP Shares or (y) the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of such Purchased VRDP Shares on the Redemption Date for such Purchased VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a



Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 10(b)(ii) shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

(F) The provisions of paragraphs (A) through (E) of this Section 10(b)(ii) may be amended by the Fund, by resolution of the Board of Trustees duly adopted, without shareholder approval in order to conform to the terms of a VRDP Fee Agreement or as otherwise necessary or desirable in the judgment of the Board of Trustees, provided that the Fund receives the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider.

(iii) At least six months prior to the scheduled mandatory Redemption Date of June 1, 2040 specified in Section 10(b)(i) above, if any Series 2 VRDP Shares then remain Outstanding, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate in a Liquidity Account (but without duplication of any Liquidity Account then in effect pursuant to Section 10(b)(ii) above), by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets of the Fund, Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidation Preference of the then Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares. The Fund shall maintain such Liquidity Account in accordance with Section 10(b)(ii)(B), (C) and (D) above and comply with the requirements set forth therein with respect to Liquidity Account Investments and the Liquidity Requirement; provided, that for purposes of this Section 10(b)(iii) all references therein to Purchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be to all Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares, all references therein to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or the related six-month period shall be deemed to be to the six-month period preceding the scheduled mandatory Redemption Date of June 1, 2040, and the references to notice by the Liquidity Provider shall not be applicable. The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for the Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for the Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares. Upon the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of the Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares on the June 1, 2040 Redemption Date for the Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a Liquidity Account for the Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 10(b)(iii) shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

(c) **Notice of Redemption.**

If the Fund shall determine or be required to redeem, in whole or in part, shares of Series 2 VRDP pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b)(i) of this Section 10, the Fund will send a notice of redemption (the "Notice of Redemption"), by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 2 VRDP Shares are in physical form), to Holders thereof and the Liquidity Provider or, in the case of a redemption pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) of this Section 10, only to the Liquidity Provider, or request the Tender and Paying Agent, on behalf of the Fund to promptly do so by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 2 VRDP Shares are in physical form) so long as the Notice of Redemption is furnished by the Fund to the Tender and Paying Agent in electronic format at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date a Notice of Redemption is required to be delivered to the Holders, unless a shorter period of time shall be acceptable to the Tender and Paying Agent. A Notice of Redemption shall be sent to Holders not less than 10 days prior to the date fixed for redemption in such Notice of Redemption (the "Redemption Date"). Each such Notice of Redemption shall state: (i) the Redemption Date; (ii) the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares to be redeemed and the Series thereof; (iii) the CUSIP number for VRDP Shares of such Series; (iv) the Redemption Price; (v) the place or places where the certificate(s), if any, for such VRDP Shares (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Board of Trustees requires and the Notice of Redemption states) are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; (vi) that dividends on the Series 2 VRDP Shares to be redeemed will cease to accumulate from and after such Redemption Date; and (vii) the provisions of this Statement under which such redemption is made. If fewer than all Series 2 VRDP Shares held by any Holder are to be redeemed, the Notice of Redemption delivered to such Holder shall also specify the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares to be redeemed.



from such Holder. The Fund may provide in any Notice of Redemption relating to a redemption contemplated to be effected pursuant to this Statement that such redemption is subject to one or more conditions precedent and that the Fund shall not be required to effect such redemption unless each such condition has been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption. No defect in the Notice of Redemption or delivery thereof shall affect the validity of redemption proceedings, except as required by applicable law.

**(d) No Redemption Under Certain Circumstances.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 10, if any dividends on shares of Series 2 VRDP (whether or not earned or declared) are in arrears, no shares of such Series shall be redeemed unless all Outstanding shares of such Series are simultaneously redeemed, and the Fund shall not purchase or otherwise acquire any shares of such Series; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent the purchase or acquisition of all Outstanding shares of such Series pursuant to the successful completion of an otherwise lawful purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to, and accepted by, Holders of all Outstanding shares of such Series.

**(e) Absence of Funds Available for Redemption.**

To the extent that any redemption for which Notice of Redemption has been provided is not made by reason of the absence of legally available funds therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law, such redemption shall be made as soon as practicable to the extent such funds become available. Failure to redeem Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to exist at any time after the date specified for redemption in a Notice of Redemption when the Fund shall have failed, for any reason whatsoever, to deposit in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price with respect to any shares for which such Notice of Redemption has been sent; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply in the case of the Fund's failure to deposit in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price with respect to any shares where (1) the Notice of Redemption relating to such redemption provided that such redemption was subject to one or more conditions precedent and (2) any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption. Notwithstanding the fact that the Fund may not have redeemed Series 2 VRDP Shares for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided, dividends may be declared and paid on Series 2 VRDP Shares and shall include those Series 2 VRDP Shares for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided.

**(f) Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Redemption Payments by Fund.**

All moneys paid to the Tender and Paying Agent for payment of the Redemption Price of Series 2 VRDP Shares called for redemption shall be held in trust by the Tender and Paying Agent for the benefit of Holders of shares so to be redeemed.

**(g) Deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent; Shares for Which Notice of Redemption Has Been Given Are No Longer Outstanding.**

Provided a Notice of Redemption has been provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on a Business Day not less than ten (10) days preceding the Redemption Date specified in such notice, the Fund shall irrevocably deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities in an amount equal to the Redemption Price to be paid on the Redemption Date for the Series 2 VRDP Shares that are subject to such notice. Provided a Notice of Redemption has been provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10, upon the deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent of Deposit Securities in an amount equal to the Redemption Price to be paid on the Redemption Date for the Series 2 VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice, dividends on such shares shall cease to accumulate, except as included in the Redemption Price, and such shares shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding, except as noted below with respect to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, for any purpose, and all rights of the Holders of



the shares so called for redemption shall cease and terminate, except the right of such Holders to receive the Redemption Price, but without any interest or other additional amount, except as provided in paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of this Part I and in Section 3 of Part I of this Statement. Upon surrender in accordance with the Notice of Redemption of the certificates for any shares so redeemed (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Board of Trustees shall so require and the Notice of Redemption shall so state), the Redemption Price shall be paid by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares subject to redemption. In the case that fewer than all of the shares represented by any such certificate are redeemed, a new certificate shall be issued, representing the unredeemed shares, without cost to the Holder thereof. The Fund shall be entitled to receive from the Tender and Paying Agent, promptly after the date fixed for redemption, any cash deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent in excess of (i) the aggregate Redemption Price of the Series 2 VRDP Shares called for redemption on such date and (ii) all other amounts to which Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares called for redemption may be entitled. Any funds so deposited that are unclaimed at the end of 90 days from such Redemption Date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be repaid to the Fund, after which time the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares so called for redemption may look only to the Fund for payment of the Redemption Price and all other amounts to which they may be entitled. The Fund shall be entitled to receive, from time to time after the date fixed for redemption, any interest on the funds so deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Series 2 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

**(h) Compliance With Applicable Law.**

In effecting any redemption pursuant to this Section 10, the Fund shall use its best efforts to comply with all applicable conditions precedent to effecting such redemption under the 1940 Act and any applicable Massachusetts law, but shall effect no redemption except in accordance with the 1940 Act and any applicable Massachusetts law.

**(i) Only Whole VRDP Shares May Be Redeemed.**

In the case of any redemption pursuant to this Section 10, only whole Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be redeemed, and in the event that any provision of the Declaration would require redemption of a fractional share, the Tender and Paying Agent shall be authorized to round up so that only whole shares are redeemed.

**(j) Modification of Redemption Procedures.**

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, the Fund may, in its sole discretion, modify the procedures set forth above with respect to notification of redemption for the Series 2 VRDP Shares, provided that such modification does not materially and adversely affect the Holders of the Series 2 VRDP Shares or cause the Fund to violate any law, rule or regulation; and provided further that no such modification shall in any way alter the obligations of the Tender and Paying Agent without its prior written consent. Furthermore, if in the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees, after consultation with counsel, modification of the foregoing redemption provisions are permissible under the rules and regulations or interpretations of the SEC and the Code with respect to the redemption of Series 2 VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider, the Fund, without shareholder approval, by resolution of the Board of Trustees, may modify such redemption procedures.

**11. Liquidation Rights.**

**(a) Ranking.**

The shares of Series 2 VRDP shall rank on a parity with each other, with shares of any other Series of VRDP and with shares of any other series of Preferred Shares as to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund.



**(b) Distributions Upon Liquidation.**

Upon the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares then Outstanding shall be entitled to receive and to be paid out of the assets of the Fund available for distribution to its shareholders, before any payment or distribution shall be made on the Common Shares or on any other class of shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 2 VRDP Shares upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference with respect to such shares plus an amount equal to all dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) accumulated but unpaid to (but not including) the date of final distribution in same day funds, together with any payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3 of Part I of this Statement in connection with the liquidation of the Fund. After the payment to the Holders of the Series 2 VRDP Shares of the full preferential amounts provided for in this paragraph (b), the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares as such shall have no right or claim to any of the remaining assets of the Fund.

**(c) Pro Rata Distributions.**

In the event the assets of the Fund available for distribution to the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares upon any dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, whether voluntary or involuntary, shall be insufficient to pay in full all amounts to which such Holders are entitled pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 11, no such distribution shall be made on account of Series 2 VRDP or any shares of any other class or series of Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with the Series 2 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up unless proportionate distributive amounts shall be paid on account of the Series 2 VRDP Shares, ratably, in proportion to the full distributable amounts for which holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares and all such parity shares are respectively entitled upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up.

**(d) Rights of Junior Shares.**

Subject to the rights of the holders of shares of any other series or class or classes of shares ranking on a parity with the Series 2 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, after payment shall have been made in full to the Holders of the Series 2 VRDP Shares as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 11, but not prior thereto, any other series or class or classes of shares ranking junior to the Series 2 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund shall, subject to the respective terms and provisions (if any) applying thereto, be entitled to receive any and all assets remaining to be paid or distributed, and the Holders of the Series 2 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to share therein.

**(e) Certain Events Not Constituting Liquidation.**

Neither the sale of all or substantially all the property or business of the Fund, nor the merger, consolidation or reorganization of the Fund into or with any business or statutory trust, corporation or other entity nor the merger, consolidation or reorganization of any business or statutory trust, corporation or other entity into or with the Fund shall be a dissolution, liquidation or winding up, whether voluntary or involuntary, for the purposes of this Section 11.

**12. Purchase Obligation.**

As long as Series 2 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4 of Part I of this Statement in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund shall maintain a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing for a Purchase Obligation with a Liquidity Provider with short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the Series 2 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the



1940 Act on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis as determined in the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees. If the Fund maintains a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation, the provisions herein relating to the Liquidity Provider shall be operative and the following shall apply:

- (a) The Fund shall notify, or cause the Tender and Paying Agent to notify, Holders by Electronic Means, or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case in which Series 2 VRDP Shares are in physical form, (A) in the event of a Mandatory Tender Event or Mandatory Purchase Event, (B) upon at least seven days prior notice in the event that there is a substitute Liquidity Provider (including, but not limited to, as to the Liquidity Provider, its consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into, another entity, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to another entity), or (C) any downgrade in the short-term or long-term rating of the Series 2 VRDP Shares or the short-term rating of the Liquidity Provider by an NRSRO then rating the Series 2 VRDP Shares or the Liquidity Provider, as applicable.
- (b) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Fund and Holders by telephone or Electronic Means, or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case in which Series 2 VRDP Shares are in physical form, of such Failed Remarketing Condition.
- (c) Each Series 2 VRDP Share shall be subject to Tender to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing on the related Purchase Date or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 2 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 2 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), to the Liquidity Provider for purchase on such Purchase Date pursuant to a Final Notice of Purchase. If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform such obligation pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, Beneficial Owners and their Agent Members shall have the right to tender their Series 2 VRDP Shares directly to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not, or in the reasonable judgment of the Fund will not, perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, the Fund (i) upon becoming aware thereof, shall promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and Holders by Electronic Means of such event, and (ii) so long as such event is continuing, shall use its best efforts to direct the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering Series 2 VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice.
- (d) The Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that, pursuant to a Tender, Series 2 VRDP Shares that are not sold in a Remarketing will be tendered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider for payment of the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (e) Except as set forth in Section 10(b)(ii) of Part I of this Statement in connection with a mandatory redemption of Series 2 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall have no obligation to purchase Series 2 VRDP Shares acquired by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement or otherwise.
- (f) Series 2 VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven days following the date a Mandatory



Purchase Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase under this Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any Series 2 VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender and Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

(g) In the event Series 2 VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder fails to deliver such Series 2 VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder of such Series 2 VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares. The undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement Series 2 VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares.

(h) The Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Tender and Paying Agent to perform the duties specified in this Statement, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement with respect to the Tender and Paying Agent.

The provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) of this Section 12 may be amended by the Board of Trustees, by resolution duly adopted, without shareholder approval in order to conform to a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation.

### **13. Miscellaneous.**

#### **(a) Amendment of or Supplements to this Statement.**

The Board of Trustees may, by resolution duly adopted, without shareholder approval (except as otherwise provided by this Statement or required by applicable law), amend or supplement this Statement to (1) reflect any amendments or supplements hereto which the Board of Trustees is entitled to adopt pursuant to the terms of this Statement without shareholder approval or (2) provide for the issuance of additional shares of Series 2 VRDP (and terms relating thereto). Each such additional share of Series 2 VRDP shall be governed by the terms of this Statement as so amended or supplemented.

(b) **No Fractional Shares.** No fractional Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be issued.

(c) **Status of VRDP Shares Redeemed, Exchanged or Otherwise Acquired by the Fund.** Series 2 VRDP Shares which are redeemed, exchanged or otherwise acquired by the Fund shall return to the status of authorized and unissued Preferred Shares without designation as to series, provided, however, that any Series 2 VRDP Shares which are provisionally delivered by the Fund to or for the account of an agent of the Fund or to or for the account of a purchaser of the Series 2 VRDP Shares, but for which final payment is not received by the Fund, shall return to the status of authorized and unissued Series 2 VRDP Shares.

(d) **Purchase Obligation Part of VRDP Shares.** Each Holder and Beneficial Owner, by virtue of acquiring Series 2 VRDP Shares, is deemed to have agreed, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat the Purchase

Obligation as part of the Series 2 VRDP Shares rather than as a separate property right.

- (e) **Treatment of VRDP Shares as Stock.** Each Holder and Beneficial Owner, by virtue of acquiring Series 2 VRDP Shares, is deemed to have agreed, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat the Series 2 VRDP Shares as stock in the Fund.
- (f) **Board May Resolve Ambiguities.** To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board of Trustees may interpret or adjust the provisions of this Statement to resolve any inconsistency or ambiguity or to remedy any formal defect.
- (g) **Headings Not Determinative.** The headings contained in this Statement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Statement.
- (h) **Notices.** All notices or communications, unless otherwise specified in the By-laws of the Fund or this Statement, shall be sufficiently given if in writing and delivered in person, by Electronic Means or mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid.
- (i) **Actions on Other than Business Days.** Unless otherwise provided herein, if the date for making any payment, performing any act or exercising any right, in each case as provided for in this Statement, is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made, act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding Business Day, with same force and effect as if made or done on the normal date provided therefor, and, with respect to any payment so made, no dividends, interest or other amount shall accrue for the period between such normal date and the date of the payment.

## PART II

### 1. Remarketing Procedures.

- (a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their Series 2 VRDP Shares (in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in the Notice of Tender (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day). Each Notice of Tender shall be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt and shall:
- (i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;
- (ii) state the series and the aggregate number of Series 2 VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the Series 2 VRDP Shares to be purchased, and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in an exhibit to the VRDP Purchase Agreement; and
- (iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the Series 2 VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.
- (b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent shall provide a copy to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt.
- (c) Any Notice of Tender delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, shall be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date shall be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the relevant Notice of Tender.



(d) The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered pursuant to the foregoing in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(e) (i) Series 2 VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event.

(ii) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender under this Statement will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive such notice.

(iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding Series 2 VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any Series 2 VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that Series 2 VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder of Series 2 VRDP Shares fails to deliver such Series 2 VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such Series 2 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares will be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and will be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares. The undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement Series 2 VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered Series 2 VRDP Shares.

(f) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a notice to the effect that such Beneficial Owner wishes to revoke its election to tender some or all of the Series 2 VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased (a Notice of Revocation). Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by email transmission or facsimile transmission not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation shall be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional



Tender of the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such Series 2 VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation shall be effective as to the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such Series 2 VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date shall be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of Series 2 VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation shall be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold Series 2 VRDP Shares.

(g) Except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4 of Part I of this Statement in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing variable-rate securities to use its best efforts to remarket all Series 2 VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender in accordance with Part II of this Statement.

## 2. Remarketing Schedule.

(a) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such Series 2 VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the Series 2 VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider shall be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed Series 2 VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of Series 2 VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, shall be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by email transmission or facsimile transmission by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of any sale of any remarketed Series 2 VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares shall be used for the purchase of the tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering Series 2 VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such Series 2 VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such Series 2 VRDP Shares by means of FREE delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the relevant Purchase Date.

(b) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a Remarketing Notice), by email transmission or facsimile transmission, that sets forth the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold Series 2 VRDP Shares and the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold Series 2 VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the Series 2 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent will promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund)



a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such Series 2 VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such Series 2 VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the Series 2 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if remarketing proceeds for any tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent will deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of Series 2 VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares for which remarketing proceeds have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. The payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the Series 2 VRDP Shares, stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider, as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(c) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any Series 2 VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all Series 2 VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase of Series 2 VRDP Shares on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase; and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such Series 2 VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, by payment against delivery of the Series 2 VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Series 2 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities.

(d) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of FREE delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, Series 2 VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider until the Series 2 VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor or returned to the Liquidity Provider. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing until the Series 2 VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing. Upon receipt of Series 2 VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, by the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of



the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to Series 2 VRDP Shares successfully remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to Series 2 VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such Series 2 VRDP Shares to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners, Agent Members or Holders, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(e) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Series 2 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities and their Remarketing will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(f) The Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent each shall use commercially reasonable efforts to meet the timing requirements set forth above. At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a remarketing of Series 2 VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement), any Series 2 VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent. The Remarketing Agent may, in its sole discretion, modify the settlement procedures set forth above with respect to any Remarketing upon ten (10) days prior written notice to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, provided any such modification does not adversely affect the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider or the Fund. The Remarketing Agent may sell Series 2 VRDP Shares for its own account outside of a Remarketing at a price other than the Purchase Price.

(g) In connection with the allocation of Series 2 VRDP tendered for Remarketing by the Liquidity Provider and any other Holder or Beneficial Owner of shares of Series 2 VRDP in any Remarketing, the Remarketing Agent shall allocate those shares of Series 2 VRDP previously acquired by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to its Purchase Obligation first to any purchasers in a Remarketing (such allocation coming first from those shares of Series 2 VRDP acquired earliest by the Liquidity Provider).

### **3. Determination of Applicable Rate.**

(a) The Applicable Rate shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of each Rate Determination Date as the lowest rate under then-existing market conditions that in the Remarketing Agent's sole judgment would result in the Series 2 VRDP Shares on the first day of the Subsequent Rate Period next succeeding the Rate Determination Date having a market value equal to the Liquidation Preference thereof (plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared). Such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the interested parties. The Applicable Rate shall not exceed the Maximum Rate.

(b) The Remarketing Agent shall establish the Applicable Rate by 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Rate Determination Date to the nearest one-thousandth (0.001) of one percent per annum for the Subsequent Rate Period. The Applicable Rate shall be in effect from and including the first day following such Rate Determination Date to and including the following Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Applicable Rate available after 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date by email transmission or facsimile transmission to the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider and post the Applicable Rate on Bloomberg.

(c) In the event that the Remarketing Agent establishes the Maximum Rate as the Applicable Rate for a Subsequent Rate Period, the Remarketing Agent shall notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent. The Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider and the Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares by first class mail, postage prepaid (in the



case of physical shares), or Electronic Means (in the case of Series 2 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities), that the Applicable Rate for the Subsequent Rate Period is the Maximum Rate.

(d) In the event the Remarketing Agent does not or is unable to determine the Applicable Rate, or if there is no Remarketing Agent, the Applicable Rate shall be the Maximum Rate.

(e) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Applicable Rate as of the close of business on the day the Failed Remarketing Condition first occurs will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate (with the Applicable Spread subject to adjustment as set forth in the definition of Applicable Spread) and the Maximum Rate will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days.

#### **4. Failed Remarketing Condition.**

In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, the Tender and Paying Agent shall promptly provide notice of a Failed Remarketing Condition, but in any event within two (2) Business Days of receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent of notice from the Fund of the occurrence of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 2 VRDP Shares are in physical form) to the Holders (with a copy to the Fund).

#### **5. Purchase of VRDP Shares by Remarketing Agent.**

The Remarketing Agent in its sole discretion may purchase for its own account Series 2 VRDP Shares in a Remarketing; however, the Remarketing Agent shall not be obligated to purchase any Series 2 VRDP Shares that would otherwise remain unsold in a Remarketing. None of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or any Remarketing Agent shall be obligated in any case to provide funds to make payment to a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member upon such Beneficial Owner's tender of its Series 2 VRDP Shares in a Remarketing unless, in each case, such Series 2 VRDP Shares were acquired for the account of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or the Remarketing Agent.

#### **6. Notification of Allocations.**

Whenever the Fund intends to include any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal and California personal income tax purposes in any dividend on Series 2 VRDP Shares, the Fund may notify the Remarketing Agent and Tender and Paying Agent of the amount to be so included (i) not later than 14 calendar days preceding the first Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, and (ii) for any successive Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, not later than the close of business on the immediately preceding Rate Determination Date. Whenever such notice is received from the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify each Holder and the Remarketing Agent will notify each potential Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member. With respect to a Rate Period for which such advance notice was given and whose dividends are comprised partly of such ordinary income or capital gains and partly of exempt-interest income, the different types of income will be paid in the same relative proportions for each day during the Rate Period. The Fund may also include such ordinary income or capital gains in a dividend on shares of Series 2 VRDP without giving advance notice thereof if it increases the dividends by an additional amount calculated as if such income was a Taxable Allocation and the additional amount was a Gross-up Payment, provided the Fund will notify the Tender and Paying Agent of the additional amounts to be included in such dividend at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Dividend Payment Date.



**7. Transfers.**

(a) Unless otherwise permitted by the Fund, a Beneficial Owner or Holder may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of Series 2 VRDP Shares only in whole shares and only pursuant to a Remarketing in accordance with the remarketing procedures set forth in Part II of this Statement, provided, however, that (a) a sale, transfer or other disposition of Series 2 VRDP Shares from a Beneficial Owner who holds shares through an Agent Member to another Beneficial Owner who holds shares through the same Agent Member shall be permitted, and (b) in the case of all transfers other than pursuant to Remarketings, the Agent Member (or other Person, if permitted by the Fund) to whom such transfer is made shall advise the Remarketing Agent. The Fund has not registered the Series 2 VRDP Shares under the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Series 2 VRDP Shares are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale and may only be purchased by and sold to qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor provision) in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor provision or any exemption from registration available and otherwise in accordance with the legend set forth on the face of the Series 2 VRDP Shares.

(b) The Investment Adviser, affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of Series 2 VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), and Persons over which the Investment Adviser, or affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act), exercise discretionary investment or voting authority (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of Series 2 VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), are not permitted to purchase Series 2 VRDP Shares without the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, and any such purchases without such consent shall be void ab initio; provided, however, that the Fund shall give prompt notice to Beneficial Owners by Electronic Means upon any of the foregoing Persons, singly or in the aggregate, acquiring a beneficial interest in 20% or more of the Series 2 VRDP Shares; provided, further, that, without regard to the preceding requirements, purchases of Series 2 VRDP Shares may be made by broker-dealers that are affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser in riskless principal transactions with respect to such purchases of Series 2 VRDP Shares.

(c) If at any time the Fund is not furnishing information to the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in order to preserve the exemption for resales and transfers under Rule 144A, the Fund shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares and prospective purchasers of Series 2 VRDP Shares, upon request, information with respect to the Fund satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

**8. Global Certificate.**

Prior to the commencement of a Voting Period, (i) all of the shares of Series 2 VRDP outstanding from time to time shall be represented by one or more global certificates registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee and (ii) no registration of transfer of shares of Series 2 VRDP shall be made on the books of the Fund to any Person other than the Securities Depository or its nominee.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund has caused these presents to be signed as of [ ] in its name and on its behalf by its Chief Administrative Officer and attested by its Vice President and Secretary. The Declaration is on file with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and the said officers of the Fund have executed this Statement as officers and not individually, and the obligations and rights set forth in this Statement are not binding upon any such officers, or the trustees of the Fund or shareholders of the Fund, individually, but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE  
MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

By:

Name:

Title:

ATTEST:

Name:

Title:

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND  
AMENDED AND RESTATED STATEMENT ESTABLISHING AND  
FIXING THE RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF SERIES 3  
VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES**

**Effective Date: [ ], 2014**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<u>DESIGNATION OF SERIES 3 VRDP</u>	4
<u>DEFINITIONS</u>	5
<u>PART I</u>	19
1. <u>Number of Authorized Shares.</u>	19
2. <u>Dividends.</u>	19
(a) <u>Ranking.</u>	19
(b) <u>Cumulative Cash Dividends.</u>	19
(c) <u>Dividends Cumulative from Date of Original Issue.</u>	19
(d) <u>Dividend Payment Dates and Adjustment Thereof.</u>	19
(e) <u>Applicable Rates and Calculation of Dividends.</u>	20
(f) <u>Curing a Failure to Deposit.</u>	22
(g) <u>Dividend Payments by Fund to Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	22
(h) <u>Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Dividend Payments by Fund.</u>	22
(i) <u>Dividends Paid to Holders.</u>	22
(j) <u>Dividends Credited Against Earliest Accumulated But Unpaid Dividends.</u>	23
(k) <u>Dividends Designated as Exempt-Interest Dividends.</u>	23
3. <u>Gross-Up Payments.</u>	23
4. <u>Designation of Special Rate Periods.</u>	23
(a) <u>Length of and Preconditions for Special Rate Period.</u>	23
(b) <u>Adjustment of Length of Special Rate Period.</u>	24
(c) <u>Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period.</u>	24
(d) <u>Notice of Special Rate Period.</u>	24
(e) <u>Failure to Deliver Notice of Special Rate Period.</u>	25
(f) <u>Other Special Rate Period Provisions.</u>	25
5. <u>Voting Rights.</u>	26
(a) <u>One Vote Per VRDP Share.</u>	26
(b) <u>Voting for Additional Trustees.</u>	26
(c) <u>Holder of VRDP Shares to Vote on Certain Other Matters.</u>	27
(d) <u>Fund May Take Certain Actions Without Shareholder Approval.</u>	28
(e) <u>Voting Rights Set Forth Herein are Sole Voting Rights.</u>	29
(f) <u>No Preemptive Rights or Cumulative Voting.</u>	29
(g) <u>Sole Remedy for Fund's Failure to Pay Dividends.</u>	29
(h) <u>Holder Entitled to Vote.</u>	29
6. <u>Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.</u>	30
7. <u>VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.</u>	30
8. <u>Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.</u>	30
(a) <u>Dividends on Preferred Shares.</u>	30
(b) <u>Dividends and Other Distributions With Respect to Common Shares Under the 1940 Act.</u>	30

(c) <u>Other Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.</u>	31
9. <u>Short-Term Ratings.</u>	31

Redemption.

- (a) Optional Redemption.
- (b) Mandatory Redemption.
- (c) Notice of Redemption.
- (d) No Redemption Under Certain Circumstances.
- (e) Absence of Funds Available for Redemption.
- (f) Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Redemption Payments by Fund.
- (g) Deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent; Shares for Which Notice of Redemption Has Been Given Are No Longer Outstanding.
- (h) Compliance With Applicable Law.
- (i) Only Whole VRDP Shares May Be Redeemed.
- (j) Modification of Redemption Procedures.

Liquidation Rights.

- (a) Ranking.
- (b) Distributions Upon Liquidation.
- (c) Pro Rata Distributions.
- (d) Rights of Junior Shares.
- (e) Certain Events Not Constituting Liquidation.

Purchase Obligation.

Miscellaneous.

- (a) Amendment of or Supplements to this Statement.
- (b) No Fractional Shares.
- (c) Status of VRDP Shares Redeemed, Exchanged or Otherwise Acquired by the Fund.
- (d) Purchase Obligation Part of VRDP Shares.
- (e) Treatment of VRDP Shares as Stock.
- (f) Board May Resolve Ambiguities.
- (g) Headings Not Determinative.
- (h) Notices.
- (i) Actions on Other than Business Days.

ART II

Remarketing Procedures.

Remarketing Schedule.

Determination of Applicable Rate.

Failed Remarketing Condition.

Purchase of VRDP Shares by Remarketing Agent.

Notification of Allocations.

Transfers.

Global Certificate.

---

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED STATEMENT ESTABLISHING AND**

**FIXING THE RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF SERIES 3**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**, a Massachusetts business trust (the **Fund** ), hereby certifies that:

**FIRST:** Pursuant to authority expressly vested in the Board of Trustees of the Fund by Article IV of the Fund's Declaration of Trust, the Board of Trustees has, by resolution, authorized the issuance of preferred shares, \$.01 par value per share, classified as Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares with a liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share in such one or more series as may be authorized and issued from time to time (each, a **Series**, and each such **Series** being referred to herein as a **Series of VRDP**, and shares of all such **Series** being referred to herein individually as a **VRDP Share** and collectively as **VRDP Shares** or **VRDP** );

**SECOND:** The preferences (including liquidation preference), voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends, qualifications, and terms and conditions of redemption, of the shares of the Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares designated below are as follows or as set forth in an amendment or supplement hereto; and

**THIRD:** The Fund has outstanding on the date hereof four Series of VRDP, including the Series 3 VRDP Shares designated below[, and, concurrently with this amendment and restatement, is issuing one series of MuniFund Term Preferred Shares]; each Series of VRDP Shares is issued pursuant to a separate statement establishing the rights and preferences of the VRDP Shares of such Series, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time; and each series of other Preferred Shares is issued pursuant to one or separate statements establishing the rights and preferences of Preferred Shares of each such series, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time; and

**FOURTH:** Pursuant to resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Trustees and the affirmative vote of the Holders of at least a majority of the Series 3 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, at a meeting duly held, voting as a separate class, the Fund is amending and restating this Statement as set forth herein.

**DESIGNATION OF SERIES 3 VRDP**

**Series 3:** A series of preferred shares, par value \$.01 per share, liquidation preference \$100,000 per share, is hereby authorized and designated **Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**, also referred to herein as **Series 3 VRDP** or **Series 3 VRDP Shares**. Each share of Series 3 VRDP shall be issued on a date determined by the Board of Trustees of the Fund or pursuant to their delegated authority; and have such other preferences, voting powers, limitations as to dividends, qualifications and terms and conditions of redemption, in addition to those required by applicable law or as set forth in the Declaration, as set forth in Parts I and II of this Statement (as defined below). With respect to the initial issuance of Series 3 VRDP, each share of Series 3 VRDP shall have an Applicable Rate equal to the rate determined by the Remarketing Agent on the Acquired Fund VRDP (as defined below) on Wednesday, May 2, 2012, for the Initial Rate Period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue to, and including, May 9, 2012 and an initial Dividend Payment Date of June 1, 2012. The Series 3 VRDP shall constitute a separate series of preferred shares of the Fund and each share of Series 3 VRDP shall be identical.

The number of Series 3 VRDP Shares which the Board of Trustees has initially authorized for issuance is 427. The Board of Trustees may, from time to time, authorize the issuance of additional Series 3 VRDP Shares in accordance

Edgar Filing: NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND - Form PRE 14A  
with the terms hereof.

One share of Series 3 VRDP initially authorized for issuance as stated above was issued and distributed in respect of each share of Series 1 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of Nuveen Insured California Premium Income Municipal Fund, Inc. (the **Acquired Fund VRDP**) outstanding on the date of distribution in connection with the reorganization of Nuveen Insured California Premium Income Municipal Fund, Inc. (the **Acquired Fund**) as described in the Information Memorandum (as defined below).

## DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall have the following meanings (with terms defined in the singular having comparable meanings when used in the plural and vice versa), unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) **Acquired Fund** means Nuveen Insured California Premium Income Municipal Fund, Inc.
- (b) **Agent Member** means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more Series 3 VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.
- (c) **Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement** means any agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider replacing the VRDP Purchase Agreement (or any replacement therefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a Purchase Obligation substantially identical to the Purchase Obligation therein as determined by the Fund.
- (d) **Applicable Base Rate** means (i) with respect to a Rate Period of fewer than 49 days, the greater of (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate or (b) the LIBOR Rate, and (ii) with respect to a Rate Period of 49 or more days, the LIBOR Rate.
- (e) **Applicable Percentage** shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of **Maximum Rate**.
- (f) **Applicable Rate** means the dividend rate per annum on any Series 3 VRDP Shares for a Rate Period determined as set forth in paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement or in the definition of **Maximum Rate**.
- (g) **Applicable Rate Determination** means each periodic operation of the process of determining the Applicable Rate for the Series 3 VRDP Shares for a Subsequent Rate Period, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and Part II of this Statement.
- (h) **Applicable Spread** means, in connection with the Maximum Rate for any Rate Period (and subject to adjustment as described in the definition of **Maximum Rate**) (i) when there is not a Failed Remarketing Condition, 200 basis points (2.00%), and (ii) while a Failed Remarketing Condition has occurred or is continuing, 200 basis points (2.00%) (up to 59 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 225 basis points (2.25%) (60 days but fewer than 90 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 250 basis points (2.50%) (90 days but fewer than 120 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 275 basis points (2.75%) (120 days but fewer than 150 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 300 basis points (3.00%) (150 days but fewer than 180 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), and 400 basis points (4.00%) (180 days or more of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition); provided, that, if at any time when the Applicable Spread is 225 basis points (2.25%), 250 basis points (2.50%), 275 basis points (2.75%), 300 basis points (3.00%) or 400 basis points (4.00%) the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists due to the successful remarketing of all Purchased VRDP Shares, such Applicable Spread of 225 basis points (2.25%), 250



basis points (2.50%), 275 basis points (2.75%), 300 basis points (3.00%) or 400 basis points (4.00%) will continue to be the Applicable Spread in connection with determining the Maximum Rate in effect for each Rate Period commencing with the first Subsequent Rate Period after the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists through and including the first Subsequent Rate Period ending on or after the 45th day after the day the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists; provided further, that (i) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 225 basis points (2.25%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 60th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (ii) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 250 basis points (2.50%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 90th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (iii) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 275 basis points (2.75%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 120th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (iv) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 300 basis points (3.00%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 150th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, and (v) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 400 basis points (4.00%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 180th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, in each case, solely for purposes of determining the Applicable Spread.

(i) **Beneficial Owner** means a Person in whose name Series 3 VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time the Beneficial Owner of Series 3 VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights).

(j) **Board of Trustees** means the Board of Trustees of the Fund or any duly authorized committee thereof.

(k) **Business Day** means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

(l) **Code** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(m) **Common Shares** means the common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$.01 per share, of the Fund.

(n) **Cure Date** means the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date or the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, as the case may be.

(o) **Custodian** means a bank, as defined in Section 2(a)(5) of the 1940 Act, that has the qualifications prescribed in paragraph 1 of Section 26(a) of the 1940 Act, or such other entity as shall be providing custodian services to the Fund as permitted by the 1940 Act or any rule, regulation, or order thereunder, and shall include, as appropriate, any similarly qualified sub-custodian duly appointed by the Custodian.

(p) **Date of Original Issue**, with respect to any Series 3 VRDP Share, means the date on which the Fund initially issued such Series 3 VRDP Share.

(q) **Declaration** means the Declaration of Trust of the Fund, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.



(r) **Deposit Securities** means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

- (1) cash or any cash equivalent;
- (2) any U.S. Government Security;
- (3) any Municipal Obligation that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Obligations (long-term or short-term as to the applicable type of obligation) as of the date of this Statement (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Obligation that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Obligation that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;
- (4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Obligations or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or
- (5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of banks or other financial institutions as of the date of this Statement (or such rating's future equivalent).

(s) **Discounted Value**, as of any Valuation Date, means, with respect to a Rating Agency Eligible Asset, the quotient of the Market Value thereof divided by the applicable discount factor, or as otherwise set forth in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines as then used by the Fund.

(t) **Dividend Payment Date**, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month on which dividends on shares of Series 3 VRDP are paid to Holders.

(u) **Dividend Period**, with respect to Series 3 VRDP, means the period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue of shares of such Series to, but excluding, the initial Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series and any period thereafter from, and including, one Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series to, but excluding, the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series.

(v) **Effective Leverage Ratio** shall have the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

(w) **Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period** shall have the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

(x) **Electronic Means** means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between the relevant two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

- (y) **Exchange Act** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- (z) **Extraordinary Corporate Event** means, as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into another entity or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement and (b) has short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in (i) above.
- (aa) **Failed Remarketing Condition** means a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares.
- (bb) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means that the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any Series 3 VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including Series 3 VRDP Shares the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (cc) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption** means redemption by the Fund, at a Redemption Price equal to \$100,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption, of Series 3 VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a period of six months during which such VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the VRDP Fee Agreement and this Statement.
- (dd) **Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares** means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold Series 3 VRDP Shares, that were subject to a valid Tender, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ( Unpurchased VRDP Shares ), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully Remarketed, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully Remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a validly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.
- (ee) **Failure to Deposit** means, with respect to shares of Series 3 VRDP, a failure by the Fund to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, (A) on the Business Day immediately preceding any Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series, in funds available on such Dividend Payment Date in The City of New York, New York, the full amount of any dividend (whether or not earned or declared) to be paid on such Dividend Payment Date on any share of such Series or (B) on the Business



Day immediately preceding any redemption date in funds available on such redemption date for shares of such Series in The City of New York, New York, the Redemption Price to be paid on such redemption date for any share of such Series after Notice of Redemption is provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part 1 of this Statement; provided, however, that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply to the Fund's failure to pay the Redemption Price in respect of Series 3 VRDP Shares when the related Notice of Redemption provides that redemption of such shares is subject to one or more conditions precedent and any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption.

(ff) **Final Notice of Purchase** means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

(gg) **Fitch** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

(hh) **Gross-up Payment** means payment to a Beneficial Owner of an amount which, when taken together with the aggregate amount of Taxable Allocations made to such Beneficial Owner to which such Gross-up Payment relates, would cause such Beneficial Owner's dividends in dollars (after regular federal and California personal income tax consequences) from the aggregate of such Taxable Allocations and the related Gross-up Payment to be equal to the dollar amount of the dividends which would have been received by such Beneficial Owner if the amount of such aggregate Taxable Allocations would have been excludable from the gross income of such Beneficial Owner.

Such Gross-up Payment shall be calculated (i) without consideration being given to the time value of money; (ii) only taking into account the regular federal income tax and California personal income tax with respect to dividends received from the Fund (that is, without giving effect to any other California tax or any other federal tax based on income, such as (A) the alternative minimum tax or (B) the Medicare tax, which currently is imposed at the rate of 3.8% on the net investment income (which includes taxable dividends and net capital gains) of certain individuals, trusts and estates); and (iii) assuming that each Taxable Allocation and each Gross-up Payment (except to the extent such Gross-up Payment is designated as an exempt-interest dividend under Section 852(b)(5) of the Code or successor provisions) would be taxable in the hands of each Beneficial Owner at the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or net capital gains, as applicable, or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income or net capital gains, as applicable, whichever is greater, in effect at the time such Gross-up Payment is made.

(ii) **Holder** means a Person in whose name a Series 3 VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

(jj) **Information Memorandum** means the proxy statement of the Fund, the Acquired Fund and the other funds specified therein, dated January 27, 2012, and the information memorandum attached thereto, as amended, revised or supplemented from time to time, including in connection with any Remarketing, if applicable.

(kk) **Initial Rate Period** means the period commencing on and including the Date of Original Issue in connection with the initial issuance thereof and ending on, and including, May 9, 2012, the next succeeding Wednesday, as set forth under Designation of Series 3 VRDP above.



- (ll) **Investment Adviser** shall mean Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.
- (mm) **Late Charge** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (e)(i)(C) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement.
- (nn) **LIBOR Dealer** means Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and such other dealer or dealers as the Fund from time to time may appoint or in lieu of any thereof, their respective affiliates and successors.
- (oo) **LIBOR Rate** means, on any Rate Determination Date, (i) the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period, which appears on Reuters display page LIBOR01 ( Page LIBOR01 ) (or such other page as may replace that page on that service, or such other service as may be selected by the LIBOR Dealer or its successors that are LIBOR Dealers) as of 11:00 a.m. London time, on the day that is the London Business Day preceding the Rate Determination Date (the LIBOR Determination Date ), or (ii) if such rate does not appear on Page LIBOR01 or such other page as may replace such Page LIBOR01, (A) the LIBOR Dealer shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations of the Reference Banks to leading banks in the London interbank market for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period in an amount determined by such LIBOR Dealer by reference to requests for quotations as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date made by such LIBOR Dealer to the Reference Banks, (B) if at least two of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, the LIBOR Rate shall equal such arithmetic mean of such quotations, (C) if only one or none of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, the LIBOR Rate shall be deemed to be the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations that leading banks in The City of New York selected by the LIBOR Dealer (after obtaining the Fund's approval) are quoting on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period in an amount determined by the LIBOR Dealer (after obtaining the Fund's approval) that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time by reference to the principal London offices of leading banks in the London interbank market; provided, however, that if at least one LIBOR Dealer does not quote a rate required to determine the LIBOR Rate, the LIBOR Rate will be determined on the basis of the quotation or quotations furnished by any Substitute LIBOR Dealer or Substitute LIBOR Dealers selected by the Fund to provide such rate or rates not being supplied by the LIBOR Dealer; provided further, that if the LIBOR Dealer and Substitute LIBOR Dealers are required but unable to determine a rate in accordance with at least one of the procedures provided above, the LIBOR Rate shall be the LIBOR Rate as determined on the previous Rate Determination Date. If the number of days in a Rate Period shall be (i) seven or more but fewer than 21 days, such rate shall be the seven-day LIBOR Rate; (ii) 21 or more but fewer than 49 days, such rate shall be the one-month LIBOR rate; (iii) 49 or more but fewer than 77 days, such rate shall be the two-month LIBOR rate; (iv) 77 or more but fewer than 112 days, such rate shall be the three-month LIBOR rate; (v) 112 or more but fewer than 140 days such rate shall be the four-month LIBOR rate; (vi) 140 or more but fewer than 168 days, such rate shall be the five-month LIBOR rate; (vii) 168 or more but fewer than 189 days, such rate shall be the six-month LIBOR rate; (viii) 189 or more but fewer than 217 days, such rate shall be the seven-month LIBOR rate; (ix) 217 or more but fewer than 252 days, such rate shall be the eight-month LIBOR rate; (x) 252 or more but fewer than 287 days, such rate shall be the nine-month LIBOR rate; (xi) 287 or more but fewer than 315 days, such rate shall be the ten-month LIBOR rate; (xii) 315 or more but fewer than 343 days, such rate shall be the eleven-month LIBOR rate; and (xiii) 343 or more but fewer than 365 days, such rate shall be the twelve-month LIBOR rate.
- (pp) **Liquidation Preference**, with respect to a given number of Series 3 VRDP Shares, means \$100,000 times that number.
- (qq) **Liquidity Account Investments** means Deposit Securities or any other security or investment owned by the Fund that is rated at least investment grade by each NRSRO then rating such security or investment.
- (rr) **Liquidity Provider** means any entity in such capacity pursuant to a VRDP Purchase Agreement, initially, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas.



- (ss) **Liquidity Provider Ratings Event** means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, as may be required for the Series 3 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.
- (tt) **Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event.
- (uu) **London Business Day** means any day on which commercial banks are generally open for business in London.
- (vv) **Mandatory Purchase** means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.
- (ww) **Mandatory Purchase Date** means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (xx) **Mandatory Purchase Event** means (i) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced, or (ii) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.
- (yy) **Mandatory Purchase Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of Series 3 VRDP Shares, a notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.
- (zz) **Mandatory Tender**, with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all Series 3 VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, Series 3 VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 3 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 3 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (aaa) **Mandatory Tender Event** means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on any Series 3 VRDP Share, on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence



of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider with respect to its classification as a Mandatory Tender Event, each failure by the Fund to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee due in advance under the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement by seven Business Days prior to the beginning of the month to which such payment relates; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; (f) the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event; (g) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with this Statement; or (h) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the VRDP Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), to the extent that the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

(bbb) **Mandatory Tender Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of Series 3 VRDP Shares, a notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date.

(ccc) **Market Value** of any asset of the Fund means the market value thereof determined by an independent third-party pricing service designated from time to time by the Board of Trustees. Market Value of any asset shall include any interest accrued thereon. The pricing service values portfolio securities at the mean between the quoted bid and asked price or the yield equivalent when quotations are readily available. Securities for which quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined by the pricing service using methods which include consideration of: yields or prices of municipal bonds of comparable quality, type of issue, coupon, maturity and rating; indications as to value from dealers; and general market conditions. The pricing service may employ electronic data processing techniques or a matrix system, or both, to determine valuations.

(ddd) **Maximum Rate**, means, for Series 3 VRDP Shares on any Rate Determination Date or in respect of the occurrence of a Failed Remarketing Condition for shares of such Series, the Applicable Percentage of the Applicable Base Rate plus the Applicable Spread. The Maximum Rate for Series 3 VRDP Shares will depend on the long-term rating assigned to the Series 3 VRDP Shares, the length of the Rate Period and whether or not the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereto that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 3 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period. The Applicable Percentage of the Applicable Base Rate is as follows:

Long-Term Ratings*		Applicable Percentage of Applicable Base Rate No Notification
Moody s	Fitch/S&P	
Aa3 to Aaa	AA- to AAA	100%
Baa3 to A1	BBB- to A+	110%
Below Baa3**	Below BBB-**	135%

\* And/or the equivalent ratings of another Rating Agency then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares utilizing the higher of the ratings of the Rating Agencies then rating the

Series 3 VRDP Shares.

\*\* Includes unrated, if no Rating Agency is then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares.

provided, however, that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereof that any ordinary income and capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 3 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Applicable Percentage in the foregoing table shall be divided by the quantity 1 minus the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, whichever is greater.

The Applicable Percentage as so determined and the Applicable Spread may be subject to upward (and, if previously adjusted upward, subsequent downward) adjustment as provided in the Remarketing Agreement, provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, the Maximum Rate is equal to or higher than the rates determined as set forth above, and immediately following any such increase, the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage and the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount in the Rating Agency Guidelines (if applicable). Furthermore, in the event of Special Rate Periods of greater than 364 days, the Maximum Rate may be subject to upward adjustment as provided in the Remarketing Agreement, provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, immediately following any such increase, the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage and the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (if applicable).

A Maximum Rate in effect in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, in no event shall the Maximum Rate exceed 15%; provided, however, that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereof that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 3 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Maximum Rate shall not exceed 15% divided by the quantity 1 minus the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, whichever is greater.

(eee) **Minimum Rate Period** means any Rate Period consisting of seven Rate Period Days, as adjusted to reflect any changes when the regular day that is a Rate Determination Date is not a Business Day.

(fff) **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage** means asset coverage, as defined in Section 18(h) of the 1940 Act as of the date of the VRDP Fee Agreement with such changes thereafter as agreed with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, of at least 200% or such higher percentage as required and specified in the VRDP Fee Agreement, but, in any event, not more than 250%, with respect to all outstanding senior securities of the Fund which are stock, including all Outstanding VRDP Shares (or, in each case, if higher, such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock).

(ggg) **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date** means, with respect to the failure by the Fund to maintain the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage (as required by Section 6 of Part I of this Statement) as of the last Business Day of any month, means the tenth Business Day of the following month.

(hhh) **Moody s** means Moody s Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.



- (iii) **Municipal Obligations** means municipal securities as described in the Information Memorandum.
- (jjj) **1940 Act** means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- (kkk) **Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period** means any notice with respect to a proposed Special Rate Period of Series 3 VRDP Shares pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.
- (lll) **Notice of Purchase** means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form attached to the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (mmm) **Notice of Redemption** means any notice with respect to the redemption of Series 3 VRDP Shares pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.
- (nnn) **Notice of Revocation** means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the Series 3 VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement.
- (ooo) **Notice of Special Rate Period** means any notice with respect to a Special Rate Period of VRDP Shares pursuant to paragraph (d)(i) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.
- (ppp) **Notice of Tender** means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, indicating an intention to tender Series 3 VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement.
- (qqq) **NRSRO** means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act that is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Fitch, Moody's and S&P.
- (rrr) **Optional Early Replacement Event** means the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and provided notice thereof (which notice also designates an Optional Early Termination Date) to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement given at any time prior to the 30th calendar day preceding the then-prevailing Scheduled Termination Date. The date of the occurrence of the Optional Early Replacement Event shall be the date of such notice.
- (sss) **Optional Early Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Optional Early Replacement Event.
- (ttt) **Optional Tender** means any tender of Series 3 VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing Series 3 VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 3 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 3 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.



(uuu) **Other Special Rate Period Provisions** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (f) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(vvv) **Outstanding** means, as of any date with respect to VRDP Shares of any Series, the number of shares of such Series theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any shares of such Series theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent (or other relevant tender and paying agent) for cancellation or redeemed by the Fund, (ii) any shares of such Series with respect to which, in the case of Series 3 VRDP Shares, the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of this Statement or, in the case of VRDP Shares of any other Series, the Fund has taken the equivalent action under the statement applicable to such shares, (iii) any shares of such Series as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any shares of such Series represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any Series 3 VRDP Share will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

(www) **Person** means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

(xxx) **Preferred Shares** means the preferred shares of the Fund, and includes the VRDP Shares of each Series.

(yy) **Preliminary Notice of Purchase** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Part II of this Statement.

(zzz) **Purchase Date**, with respect to any purchase of Series 3 VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event shall be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event shall be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of the proposed Special Rate Period.

(aaaa) **Purchase Obligation** means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement to purchase Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender, in each case following delivery of a Notice of Purchase with respect to such Series 3 VRDP Shares, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Purchase.



(bbbb) **Purchase Price** means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any Series 3 VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, plus any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

(cccc) **Purchased VRDP Shares** means all Series 3 VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, so long as such Series 3 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider.

(dddd) **Rate Determination Date** means, with respect to any Series 3 VRDP Shares, the last day of a Rate Period for such Series or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day; provided, however, that the next succeeding Rate Determination Date will be the day of the week that is the regular Rate Determination Date if such day is a Business Day.

(eeee) **Rate Period**, with respect to Series 3 VRDP, means the Initial Rate Period and any Subsequent Rate Period, including any Special Rate Period, for shares of such Series.

(ffff) **Rate Period Days**, for any Rate Period, means the number of days in such Rate Period.

(gggg) **Rating Agency** means each NRSRO, if any, then providing a rating for the Series 3 VRDP Shares pursuant to the request of the Fund, including, at the date hereof, [Fitch, Moody's and S&P].

(hhhh) **Rating Agency Certificate** has the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 7 of Part I of this Statement.

(iiii) **Rating Agency Eligible Assets** means assets of the Fund set forth in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines as eligible for inclusion in calculating the Discounted Value of the Fund's assets in connection with Rating Agency ratings of Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(jjjj) **Rating Agency Guidelines** means the guidelines provided by each Rating Agency, as may be amended from time to time, in connection with the Rating Agency's rating of Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(kkkk) **Redemption Price** means the applicable redemption price specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.

(llll) **Reference Banks** means four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Remarketing Agent or its affiliates or successors or such other party as the Fund may from time to time appoint.

(mmmm) **Related Party** means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.

(nnnn) **Related Party Termination Date** means the effective date of the Related Party Termination Event.

(oooo) **Related Party Termination Event** means termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement by its terms as of the Related Party Termination Date in the event of the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of Series 3 VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(pppp) **Remarketing** means the remarketing of Series 3 VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and Part II of this Statement.



(qqqq) **Remarketing Agent** means the entity appointed as such with respect to Series 3 VRDP Shares by a resolution of the Board of Trustees and any additional or successor companies or entities appointed by the Board of Trustees which have entered into a Remarketing Agreement with the Fund.

(rrrr) **Remarketing Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Remarketing Agreement with respect to the Series 3 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], by and among the Fund, the Investment Adviser and the Remarketing Agent, which provides, among other things, that the Remarketing Agent will follow the Applicable Rate Determination procedures for purposes of determining the Applicable Rate for shares of Series 3 VRDP and the Remarketing Procedures, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

(ssss) **Remarketing Notice** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Part II of this Statement.

(tttt) **Remarketing Procedures** means the procedures for conducting Remarketings set forth in Part II of this Statement.

(uuuu) **Requisite NRSROs** means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

(vvvv) **S&P** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.

(www) **Scheduled Termination Date** means [ ], or any succeeding date to which the term of the VRDP Purchase Agreement is extended.

(xxxx) **SEC** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(yyyy) **Securities Act** means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(zzzz) **Securities Depository** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(aaaa) **SIFMA Municipal Swap Index** means, on any Rate Determination Date, the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Municipal Swap Index, produced and made available by Municipal Market Data as of 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date.

(bbbb) **SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate** means, on any Rate Determination Date, (i) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index produced and made available on such date, or (ii) if such index is not made available by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date, the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate as in effect on the previous Rate Determination Date.

(cccc) **Special Rate Period**, with respect to Series 3 VRDP Shares, means a Rate Period that is established in accordance with paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(dddd) **Special Redemption Provisions** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (a)(i) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.

(eeee) **Statement** means this amended and restated statement establishing and fixing the rights and preferences of Series 3 VRDP Shares, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

(fffff) **Subsequent Rate Period**, with respect to shares of Series 3 VRDP, means the period from, and including, the first day following the Initial Rate Period of shares of such Series to, and including, the next Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series and any period thereafter from, and including, the first day following a Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series to, and including, the next succeeding Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series; provided, however, that if any Subsequent Rate Period is also a Special Rate Period, such term shall mean the period commencing on the first day of such Special Rate Period and ending on, and including, the last day of the last Dividend Period thereof; except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period.

(ggggg) **Substitute LIBOR Dealer** means any LIBOR Dealer selected by the Fund; provided that none of such entities shall be an existing LIBOR Dealer.

(hhhhh) **Taxable Allocation** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (a) of Section 3 of Part I of this Statement.

(iiiiii) **Tender** means an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender, as applicable.

(jjjjj) **Tender and Paying Agent** means The Bank of New York Mellon, or any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent and redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to the Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(kkkkk) **Tender and Paying Agent Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement with respect to the Series 3 VRDP Shares, entered into as of [ ], between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Tender and Paying Agent.

(lllll) **U.S. Government Securities** means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

(mmmmm) **Valuation Date** means, for purposes of determining whether the Fund is maintaining the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, each Business Day commencing with the Date of Original Issue.

(nnnnn) **Voting Period** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b)(i) of Section 5 of Part I of this Statement.

(ooooo) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount**, as of any Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

(ppppp) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date**, with respect to the failure by the Fund to satisfy the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (as required by paragraph (a) of Section 7 of Part I of this Statement) as of a given Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines, but in no event shall it be longer than 10 calendar days following such Valuation Date.

(qqqqq) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Report** shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.



(rrrrr) **VRDP Fee Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Fee Agreement with respect to Series 3 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], between the Fund and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time or any similar agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider.

(sssss) **VRDP Purchase Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement with respect to Series 3 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], between the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented, or any Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

## PART I

### 1. **Number of Authorized Shares.**

The initial number of authorized shares constituting Series 3 VRDP is as set forth above under the title Designation of Series 3 VRDP.

### 2. **Dividends.**

#### (a) **Ranking.**

The shares of Series 3 VRDP shall rank on a parity with each other, with shares of any other Series of VRDP and with shares of any other series of Preferred Shares as to the payment of dividends by the Fund.

#### (b) **Cumulative Cash Dividends.**

The Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law, cumulative cash dividends at the Applicable Rate for shares of such Series, determined as set forth in paragraph (e) of this Section 2, and no more (except to the extent set forth in Section 3 of Part I of this Statement and Section 6 of Part II of this Statement), payable on the Dividend Payment Dates with respect to shares of such Series determined pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section 2. Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any dividend, whether payable in cash, property or shares, in excess of full cumulative dividends, as herein provided, on Series 3 VRDP Shares. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, shall be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on Series 3 VRDP Shares which may be in arrears, and no additional sum of money shall be payable in respect of such arrearage, except that the Fund shall pay as a supplemental dividend a Late Charge (as defined below in paragraph (e)(i)(C) of this Section 2) on account of a Failure to Deposit, if any, in respect of each day during the period commencing on the day a Failure to Deposit occurs through and including the day immediately preceding the earlier of (i) the day the Failure to Deposit is cured and (ii) the third Business Day next succeeding the day on which the Failure to Deposit occurred.

#### (c) **Dividends Cumulative from Date of Original Issue.**

Dividends on Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be declared daily and accumulate at the Applicable Rate for shares of such Series from the Date of Original Issue thereof.

#### (d) **Dividend Payment Dates and Adjustment Thereof.**

The Dividend Payment Date with respect to Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be the first Business Day of each calendar month; provided, however, that:

(i) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund in its discretion may establish more frequent Dividend Payment Dates than monthly in respect of any Minimum Rate Period, and

the Dividend Payment Date for the Dividend Period prior to the commencement of a Special Rate Period following a Minimum Rate Period shall be the Business Day immediately following the end of such Minimum Rate Period; and

(ii) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund in its discretion may establish the Dividend Payment Dates in respect of any Special Rate Period for Series 3 VRDP Shares; provided, however, that such dates shall be set forth in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period and Notice of Special Rate Period relating to such Special Rate Period, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent, which Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period and Notice of Special Rate Period shall be filed with the Secretary of the Fund; and further provided that (1) any such Dividend Payment Date shall be a Business Day and (2) the last Dividend Payment Date in respect of such Special Rate Period shall be the Business Day immediately following the last day thereof, as such last day is determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(e) **Applicable Rates and Calculation of Dividends.**

(i) **Applicable Rates.** The dividend rate on Series 3 VRDP Shares during the Initial Rate Period shall be equal to the rate per annum specified under Designation of Series 3 VRDP above. For each Subsequent Rate Period of the Series 3 VRDP Shares thereafter, the dividend rate on shares of such Series shall be equal to the rate per annum that results from the Applicable Rate Determination for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date immediately preceding such Subsequent Rate Period; provided, however, that:

(A) if an Applicable Rate Determination for any such Subsequent Rate Period is not held for any reason other than as described below, the dividend rate on shares of such Series for such Subsequent Rate Period will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date therefor;

(B) in the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Applicable Rate as of the close of business on the day the Failed Remarketing Condition first occurs will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate (with the Applicable Spread subject to adjustment as set forth in the definition of Applicable Spread), and the Maximum Rate will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days;

(C) if any Failure to Deposit shall have occurred with respect to shares of such Series during any Dividend Period therefor, but, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day next succeeding the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred, such Failure to Deposit shall have been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2, and the Fund shall have paid to the Tender and Paying Agent as a late charge ( Late Charge ) daily supplemental dividends equal in the aggregate to the sum of (1) if such Failure to Deposit consisted of the failure timely to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent the full amount of dividends with respect to any Dividend Period for the shares of such Series, an amount computed by multiplying (x) the Applicable Rate for the Rate Period during which such Failure to Deposit occurred on the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period plus 2.00% by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days for which such Failure to Deposit had not been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 (including the day such Failure to Deposit occurred and excluding the day such Failure to Deposit is cured) and the denominator of which shall be 360, and applying the rate obtained against the aggregate

Liquidation Preference of the outstanding shares of such Series (with the amount for each individual day on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or continued uncured being declared as a supplemental dividend on that day) and (2) if such Failure to Deposit consisted of the failure timely to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price of the shares of such Series for which a Notice of Redemption had been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement, an amount computed by multiplying, (x) the Applicable Rate for the Rate Period during which such Failure to Deposit occurred on the applicable redemption date plus 2.00% by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days for which such Failure to Deposit had not been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 (including the day such Failure to Deposit occurred and excluding the day such Failure to Deposit is cured) and the denominator of which shall be 360, and applying the rate obtained against the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the outstanding shares of such Series to be redeemed (with the amount for each individual day on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or continued uncured being declared as a supplemental dividend on that day), the Applicable Rate Determination will be held in respect of shares of such Series for the Subsequent Rate Period as provided above in this paragraph (e), unless a Rate Determination Date occurs on the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or on either of the two Business Days succeeding that date, and the Failure to Deposit has not been cured on such Rate Determination Date in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2, in which case no Applicable Rate Determination will be held in respect of shares of such Series for the Subsequent Rate Period relating to such Rate Determination Date and the dividend rate for shares of such Series for such Subsequent Rate Period will be the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date for such Subsequent Rate Period;

(D) if any Failure to Deposit shall have occurred with respect to shares of such Series during any Dividend Period therefor, and, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day next succeeding the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred, such Failure to Deposit shall not have been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 or the Fund shall not have paid the applicable Late Charge to the Tender and Paying Agent, no Applicable Rate Determination will occur in respect of shares of such Series for the first Subsequent Rate Period therefor thereafter (or for any Subsequent Rate Period therefor thereafter to and including the Subsequent Rate Period during which (1) such Failure to Deposit is cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 and (2) the Fund pays the applicable Late Charge to the Tender and Paying Agent, in each case no later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the fourth Business Day prior to the end of such Subsequent Rate Period), and the dividend rate for shares of such Series for each such Subsequent Rate Period shall be a rate per annum equal to the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date for such Subsequent Rate Period (but with the prevailing rating for shares of such Series, for purposes of determining such Maximum Rate, being deemed to be below Baa3 / BBB- ); or

(E) in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund may establish other or additional terms with respect to the dividend rate in accordance with Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

Each dividend rate determined in accordance with this paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement shall be an Applicable Rate.

(ii) **Calculation of Dividends.** The amount of dividends per share payable on shares of Series 3 VRDP on any Dividend Payment Date shall be computed by multiplying the

Applicable Rate for shares of such Series for each Rate Period in effect for such Dividend Period or Dividend Periods or part thereof for which dividends have not been paid by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days in such Dividend Period or Dividend Periods or part thereof for which each Applicable Rate is in effect and the denominator of which shall be the actual number of days in the year (365 or 366), and applying each such rate obtained against \$100,000.

**(f) Curing a Failure to Deposit.**

A Failure to Deposit with respect to shares of Series 3 VRDP shall be cured for purposes of paragraph (e) above on the Business Day on which, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, the Fund shall have paid to the Tender and Paying Agent (A) all accumulated but unpaid dividends on shares of such Series and (B) without duplication, the Redemption Price for shares, if any, of such Series for which Notice of Redemption has been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement; provided, however, that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply to the Fund's failure to pay the Redemption Price in respect of VRDP Shares when the related Redemption Notice provides that redemption of such shares is subject to one or more conditions precedent and any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption.

**(g) Dividend Payments by Fund to Tender and Paying Agent.**

In connection with each Dividend Payment Date for Series 3 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall pay to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the earlier of (i) the third Business Day next succeeding the Rate Determination Date immediately preceding the Dividend Payment Date and (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding the Dividend Payment Date, an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities equal to the dividends to be paid to all Holders of shares of such Series on such Dividend Payment Date, or as otherwise provided for and in connection with the designation of a Special Rate Period. If an aggregate amount of funds equal to the dividends to be paid to all Holders of shares of such Series on such Dividend Payment Date are not available in New York, New York, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider by Electronic Means of such fact prior to the close of business on such day.

**(h) Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Dividend Payments by Fund.**

All Deposit Securities paid to the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of dividends on Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be held in trust for the payment of such dividends by the Tender and Paying Agent for the benefit of the Holders specified in paragraph (i) of this Section 2. Any moneys paid to the Tender and Paying Agent in accordance with the foregoing but not applied by the Tender and Paying Agent to the payment of dividends will, to the extent permitted by law, be repaid to the Fund as soon as possible after the date on which such moneys were so to have been applied upon request of the Fund.

**(i) Dividends Paid to Holders.**

Each dividend on Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be declared daily to the Holders thereof at the close of business on each such day and paid on each Dividend Payment Date to the Holders thereof at the close of business on the day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date. In connection with any transfer of Series 3 VRDP Shares, the transferor as Beneficial Owner of Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have agreed pursuant to the terms of the Series 3 VRDP Shares to transfer to the transferee the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the transferee becoming the Beneficial Owner of the Series 3 VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such Series 3 VRDP Shares by the transferee.



**(j) Dividends Credited Against Earliest Accumulated But Unpaid Dividends.**

Any dividend payment made on Series 3 VRDP Shares that is insufficient to cover the entire amount of dividends payable shall first be credited against the earliest accumulated but unpaid dividends due with respect to such shares. Dividends in arrears for any past Dividend Period may be declared and paid at any time, without reference to any regular Dividend Payment Date, to the Holders as their names appear on the record books of the Fund on such date, not exceeding 15 days preceding the payment date thereof, as may be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

**(k) Dividends Designated as Exempt-Interest Dividends.**

Dividends on Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be designated as exempt-interest dividends up to the amount of tax-exempt income of the Fund, to the extent permitted by, and for purposes of, Section 852 of the Code.

**3. Gross-Up Payments.**

Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of funds legally available therefor, dividends in an amount equal to the aggregate Gross-up Payments as follows:

(a) If the Fund allocates any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal and California personal income tax purposes to a dividend paid on Series 3 VRDP Shares without either having given advance notice thereof to the Remarketing Agent or simultaneously increasing such dividend payment by an additional amount, both as provided in Section 6 of Part II of this Statement (such allocation being referred to herein as a Taxable Allocation ), the Fund shall, prior to the end of the calendar year in which such dividend was paid, provide notice thereof to the Remarketing Agent and direct the Tender and Paying Agent to send such notice with a Gross-up Payment to the Holder that was entitled to such dividend payment during such calendar year at such Holder's address as the same appears or last appeared on the record books of the Fund.

(b) The Fund shall not be required to make Gross-up Payments with respect to any net capital gains or ordinary income determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be allocable in a manner different from the manner used by the Fund.

**4. Designation of Special Rate Periods.**

**(a) Length of and Preconditions for Special Rate Period.**

If permitted by applicable law, the Fund, at its option, may designate any succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for Series 3 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, consisting of the duration specified by the Fund in accordance with this Section 4 and ending on a Wednesday, subject to adjustment as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 4, or, if so designated by the Fund, ending on the final redemption date specified in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement. Except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period. A designation of a Special Rate Period shall be effective only if (A) notice thereof shall have been given in accordance with paragraph (c) and paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, (B) no Series 3 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either the Rate Determination Date for such proposed Special Rate Period or on the first day of such Special Rate Period and full cumulative dividends and any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable prior to such date have been paid in full, in each case, on Series 3 VRDP Shares, and (C) if any Notice of Redemption shall have been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement with respect to any shares of such Series, the Redemption Price with respect to such shares shall have been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent. In the event the Fund wishes to designate any succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for



the Series 3 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period consisting of more than 28 Rate Period Days, the Fund shall notify each Rating Agency then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares in advance of the commencement of such Subsequent Rate Period that the Fund wishes to designate such Subsequent Rate Period as a Special Rate Period and shall provide each Rating Agency then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares with such documents as the applicable Rating Agency may request.

**(b) Adjustment of Length of Special Rate Period.**

In the event the Fund wishes to designate a Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 3 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, but the day that would otherwise be the last day of such Special Rate Period is a Wednesday that is not a Business Day, then the Special Rate Period shall end on the next Business Day and the succeeding Subsequent Rate Period, (if it is a Minimum Rate Period), will end on the following Wednesday.

**(c) Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period.**

If the Fund proposes to designate any Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 3 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 4, not less than 20 (or such lesser number of days as may be agreed to from time to time by the Remarketing Agent) nor more than 30 days prior to the date the Fund proposes to designate as the first day of such Special Rate Period (which shall be a day that would otherwise be the first day of a Minimum Rate Period), a notice ( Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period ) shall be sent by the Fund by Electronic Means (or by first-class mail, postage prepaid, where the Series 3 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository) to the Holders of shares of such Series with copies provided to the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent. Each such notice shall state (A) that the Fund may exercise its option to designate a succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 3 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, specifying the first day thereof, (B) that the Fund will, by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding such first day (or by such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent) notify the Remarketing Agent of either (x) its determination, subject to certain conditions, to exercise such option, or (y) its determination not to exercise such option, (C) the Rate Determination Date immediately prior to the first day of such Special Rate Period, (D) that such Special Rate Period shall not commence if (1) any Series 3 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either the Rate Determination Date for such proposed Special Rate Period or on the first day of such Special Rate Period or (2) full cumulative dividends or any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable prior to such Rate Determination Date have not been paid in full, in each case, on the Series 3 VRDP Shares, (E) the scheduled Dividend Payment Dates for shares of such Series during such Special Rate Period and (F) a description of the Other Special Rate Period Provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such Series in respect of such Special Rate Period.

**(d) Notice of Special Rate Period.**

No later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding the first day of any proposed Special Rate Period for Series 3 VRDP Shares as to which notice has been given as set forth in paragraph (c) of this Section 4 (or such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent, if any), the Fund shall deliver to the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Liquidity Provider, if any, and the Tender and Paying Agent either:

(i) a notice ( Notice of Special Rate Period ) stating (A) that the Fund has determined to designate the next succeeding Rate Period of shares of such Series as a Special Rate Period, specifying the same and the first day thereof, (B) the Rate Determination Date immediately prior to the first day of such Special Rate Period, (C) that such Special Rate Period shall not commence if (1) any Series 3 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either such Rate Determination Date or on the first day of such Special Rate Period or (2) full cumulative dividends or any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable, in each



case, on Series 3 VRDP Shares, prior to such Rate Determination Date have not been paid in full, (D) the scheduled Dividend Payment Dates for shares of such Series during such Special Rate Period and (E) the Other Special Rate Period Provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such Series in respect of such Special Rate Period, such notice to be accompanied by (if then applicable) a VRDP Basic Maintenance Report showing that, as of the third Business Day immediately preceding such proposed Special Rate Period, applicable Rating Agency Eligible Assets each have an aggregate Discounted Value at least equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount as of such Business Day (assuming for purposes of the foregoing calculation that, to the extent then required under the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines, the Maximum Rate is the Maximum Rate on such Business Day as if such Business Day were the Rate Determination Date for the proposed Special Rate Period); or

(ii) a notice stating that the Fund has determined not to exercise its option to designate a Special Rate Period for shares of such Series and that the next succeeding Rate Period of shares of such Series shall be a Minimum Rate Period.

**(e) Failure to Deliver Notice of Special Rate Period.**

If the Fund fails to deliver either of the notices described in paragraphs (d)(i) or (d)(ii) of this Section 4 (and, in the case of the notice described in paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, a VRDP Basic Maintenance Report to the effect set forth in such paragraph (if then required by the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines)) with respect to the designation of the proposed Special Rate Period to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period (or by such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent, if any, and the Liquidity Provider, if any), the Fund shall be deemed to have delivered a notice to the Remarketing Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider with respect to such Special Rate Period to the effect set forth in paragraph (d)(ii) of this Section 4. In the event the Fund delivers to the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider, if any, a notice described in paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, it shall file a copy of such notice with the Secretary of the Fund, and the contents of such notice shall be binding on the Fund. In the event the Fund delivers to the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider, if any, a notice described in paragraph (d)(ii) of this Section 4, the Fund will provide each Rating Agency then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares a copy of such notice.

**(f) Other Special Rate Period Provisions.**

In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to this Section 4, the Fund, without the vote or consent of any Holder of Series 3 VRDP Shares but with prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, may provide for provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period that differ from those provided in this Statement, including with respect to the Purchase Obligation, optional tender provisions, mandatory tender provisions, mandatory purchase provisions, the dividend rate setting provisions (including as to the Maximum Rate), and, if the dividend may be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, the manner in which it will be determined, Special Redemption Provisions or other redemption provisions (other than Section 10(b)(i)(A) of this Statement) and modified or new definitions ( Other Special Rate Period Provisions ); provided that such provisions do not affect the parity ranking of Series 3 VRDP Shares relative to any other series of Preferred Shares of the Fund then outstanding with respect to dividends or distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund.

**5. Voting Rights.**

**(a) One Vote Per VRDP Share.**

Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or as otherwise required by law, (i) each Holder of VRDP Shares shall be entitled to one vote for each VRDP Share held by such Holder on each matter submitted to a vote of shareholders of the Fund, and (ii) the holders of outstanding Preferred Shares, including each VRDP Share, and of Common Shares shall vote together as a single class; provided, however, that the holders of outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a class, to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund, shall be entitled to elect two trustees of the Fund at all times, each Preferred Share, including each VRDP Share, entitling the holder thereof to one vote. Subject to paragraph (b) of this Section 5, the holders of outstanding Common Shares and Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting together as a single class, shall elect the balance of the trustees.

**(b) Voting for Additional Trustees.**

(i) **Voting Period.** During any period in which any one or more of the conditions described in subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph (b)(i) shall exist (such period being referred to herein as a Voting Period ), the number of trustees constituting the Board of Trustees shall be automatically increased by the smallest number that, when added to the two trustees elected exclusively by the holders of Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, would constitute a majority of the Board of Trustees as so increased by such smallest number; and the holders of Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, shall be entitled, voting as a class on a one-vote-per-share basis (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund), to elect such smallest number of additional trustees, together with the two trustees that such holders are in any event entitled to elect. A Voting Period shall commence:

(A) if at the close of business on any Dividend Payment Date accumulated dividends (whether or not earned or declared) on any outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, equal to at least two full years' dividends shall be due and unpaid and sufficient cash or specified securities shall not have been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of such accumulated dividends; or

(B) if at any time holders of Preferred Shares are entitled under the 1940 Act to elect a majority of the trustees of the Fund.

Upon the termination of a Voting Period, the voting rights described in this paragraph (b)(i) shall cease, subject always, however, to the reversion of such voting rights in the holders of Preferred Shares upon the further occurrence of any of the events described in this paragraph (b)(i).

(ii) **Notice of Special Meeting.** As soon as practicable after the accrual of any right of the holders of Preferred Shares to elect additional trustees as described in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5, the Fund shall call a special meeting of such holders, and the Fund shall mail a notice of such special meeting to such holders, such meeting to be held not less than 10 nor more than 20 days after the date of mailing of such notice. If a special meeting is not called by the Fund, it may be called by any such holder on like notice. The record date for determining the holders entitled to notice of and to vote at such special meeting shall be the close of business on the fifth Business Day preceding the day on which such notice is mailed. At any such special meeting and at each meeting of holders of Preferred Shares held during a Voting Period at which trustees are to be elected, such holders, voting together as a class (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund), shall be entitled to elect the number of trustees prescribed in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 on a one-vote-per-share basis.



(iii) **Terms of Office of Existing Trustees.** The terms of office of all persons who are trustees of the Fund at the time of a special meeting of Holders and holders of other Preferred Shares to elect trustees shall continue, notwithstanding the election at such meeting by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares of the number of trustees that they are entitled to elect, and the persons so elected by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares, together with the two incumbent trustees elected by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares and the remaining incumbent trustees elected by the holders of the Common Shares and Preferred Shares, shall constitute the duly elected trustees of the Fund.

(iv) **Terms of Office of Certain Trustees to Terminate Upon Termination of Voting Period.** Simultaneously with the termination of a Voting Period, the terms of office of the additional trustees elected by the Holders and holders of other Preferred Shares pursuant to paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 shall terminate, the remaining trustees shall constitute the trustees of the Fund and the voting rights of the Holders and such other holders to elect additional trustees pursuant to paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 shall cease, subject to the provisions of the last sentence of paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5.

(c) **Holders of VRDP Shares to Vote on Certain Other Matters.**

(i) **Increases in Capitalization and Certain Amendments.** The Board of Trustees, without the vote or consent of the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares, may from time to time authorize and create, and the Fund may from time to time issue additional shares of, any Series of VRDP, including Series 3 VRDP, or classes or series of Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with Series 3 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund. So long as any Series 3 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the Series 3 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class: (a) authorize, create or issue any class or series of shares ranking prior to the Series 3 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, or (b) amend, alter or repeal the provisions of the Declaration, or this Statement, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any preference, right or power of the Series 3 VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof; provided, however, that (i) none of the actions permitted by paragraph (a) of Section 13 of Part I of this Statement will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers, (ii) a division of a VRDP Share will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if the terms of such division adversely affect the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares and (iii) the authorization, creation and issuance of classes or series of shares ranking junior to the Series 3 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if such issuance would, at the time thereof, cause the Fund not to satisfy the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage. For purposes of the foregoing, except as otherwise set forth in this Statement, no matter shall be deemed to materially and adversely affect any right, preference or power of the Series 3 VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof unless such matter (i) alters or abolishes any preferential right of such Series; (ii) creates, alters or abolishes any right in respect of redemption of such Series; or (iii) creates or alters (other than to abolish or to comply with applicable law) any restriction on transfer applicable to such Series. So long as any Series 3 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least 66  $\frac{2}{3}$ % of the Series 3 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class, file a voluntary application for relief under federal bankruptcy law or any similar application under state law for so long as the Fund is solvent and does not foresee becoming insolvent. If any action set forth above requiring the vote of Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares would adversely affect the rights of Series 3 VRDP in a manner different from any other Series of VRDP, the Fund will not approve any

such action without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the shares of the Series 3 VRDP outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting (the Series 3 VRDP voting as a separate class). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund, without the vote, approval or consent of Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares or other shareholders of the Fund, has the right to (x) terminate the services of any and all Rating Agencies providing a long-term rating for the Series 3 VRDP Shares, and such rating or ratings, to the extent it or they would have been taken into account in any of the provisions in this Statement, will be disregarded (for the avoidance of doubt, other than the effect of the absence of such ratings for purposes of determining the Maximum Rate) and (y) provide for Other Special Rate Period Provisions in accordance with, but subject to the limitations set forth in, paragraph (f) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, no vote of the holders of Common Shares shall be required to amend, alter or repeal the provisions of this Statement.

(ii) **1940 Act Matters.** Unless a higher percentage is provided for in the Declaration, (A) the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, outstanding at the time, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any conversion of the Fund from a closed-end to an open-end investment company and (B) the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any plan of reorganization (as such term is used in the 1940 Act) adversely affecting such shares. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any action not described in the first sentence of this Section 5(c)(ii) requiring a vote of security holders of the Fund under Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act. For purposes of the foregoing, majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares means (i) 67% or more of such shares present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of such shares are present or represented by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of such shares, whichever is less. In the event a vote of Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares is required pursuant to the provisions of Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act, the Fund shall, not later than 10 Business Days prior to the date on which such vote is to be taken, notify each Rating Agency then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares that such vote is to be taken and the nature of the action with respect to which such vote is to be taken. The Fund shall, not later than 10 Business Days after the date on which such vote is taken, notify Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares) of the results of such vote.

(iii) **Exclusive Right to Vote on Certain Matters.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, and except as otherwise required by the 1940 Act or the Declaration, whenever a vote of Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares is otherwise required by this Statement, (i) Holders of outstanding shares of Series 3 VRDP will be entitled as a Series, to the exclusion of the holders of all other shares, including other Preferred Shares, Common Shares and other classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund, to vote on matters affecting shares of Series 3 VRDP and (ii) Holders of outstanding shares of Series 3 VRDP will not be entitled to vote on matters affecting any other Preferred Shares that do not adversely affect any of the rights of Holders of shares of Series 3 VRDP, as expressly set forth in the Declaration and this Statement.

(d) **Fund May Take Certain Actions Without Shareholder Approval.**

The Fund is not required to maintain any particular short-term or long-term ratings for the Series 3 VRDP Shares, and, subject only to Section 9 of this Part I, the Fund, without the vote, approval or consent of any holder of Preferred Shares, including any Series of VRDP, or any other shareholder of the Fund, may from time to time adopt, amend, alter or repeal any or all of the definitions contained herein, add covenants and other obligations of the Fund, or confirm the applicability of covenants and other obligations set forth herein, in connection with obtaining, maintaining or changing the rating of any Rating Agency which is then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares, and any such adoption, amendment, alteration or repeal will not be deemed to affect the preferences, rights or powers of Series 3 VRDP Shares, or the Holders thereof.



Subject only to Section 9 of this Part I, the Fund may, at any time, replace a Rating Agency or terminate the services of any Rating Agencies then providing a rating for the Series 3 VRDP Shares without replacement, in either case, without the approval of Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares or other shareholders of the Fund. In the event a Rating Agency ceases to furnish a long-term rating for the Series 3 VRDP Shares or the Fund terminates the services of a Rating Agency then providing a long-term rating for the Series 3 VRDP Shares, such rating, to the extent it would have been taken into account in any of the provisions of the Series 3 VRDP Shares included in this Statement, will be disregarded, and only the ratings of the then-designated Rating Agency or Agencies, if any, will be taken into account (for the avoidance of doubt, other than the effect of the absence of such ratings for purposes of determining the Maximum Rate).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rating Agency Guidelines, as they may be amended from time to time by the respective Rating Agency, will be reflected in written documents, including the ratings methodologies of the applicable Rating Agency, and may be amended by the respective Rating Agency without the vote, consent or approval of the Fund, the Board of Trustees and any Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares, or any other shareholder of the Fund.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 5 is intended in any way to limit the ability of (i) the Fund to make certain adjustments in the Remarketing Agreement as provided under the definition of Maximum Rate, subject to the limitations set forth in such definition, or (ii) the Board of Trustees to amend or alter other provisions of this Statement, without the vote, approval or consent of any Holder of Series 3 VRDP Shares, or any other shareholder of the Fund, as otherwise provided in this Statement.

**(e) Voting Rights Set Forth Herein are Sole Voting Rights.**

Unless otherwise required by law, the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares shall not have any voting rights, relative rights or preferences or other special rights other than those specifically set forth herein.

**(f) No Preemptive Rights or Cumulative Voting.**

The Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares shall have no preemptive rights or rights to cumulative voting.

**(g) Sole Remedy for Fund's Failure to Pay Dividends.**

In the event that the Fund fails to pay any dividends on the Series 3 VRDP Shares, the sole remedy of the Holders under this Statement, without limitation of any rights to payment of such dividends or other rights under the Declaration, this Statement and applicable law, shall be the right to vote for trustees pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.

**(h) Holders Entitled to Vote.**

For purposes of determining any rights of the Holders to vote on any matter, whether such right is created by this Statement, by the other provisions of the Declaration, by statute or otherwise, no Holder shall be entitled to vote any Series 3 VRDP Share and no Series 3 VRDP Share shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of voting or determining the number of shares required to constitute a quorum if, prior to or concurrently with the time of determination of shares entitled to vote or shares deemed outstanding for quorum purposes, as the case may be, the requisite Notice of Redemption with respect to such shares shall have been provided as set forth in paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement and Deposit Securities in an amount equal to the Redemption Price for the redemption of such shares shall have been deposited in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent for that purpose. Series 3 VRDP Shares owned (legally or beneficially) or controlled by the Fund shall not have any voting rights or be deemed to be outstanding for voting or for calculating the voting percentage required on any other matter or other

purposes.

**6. Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.**

The Fund shall maintain, as of the last Business Day of each month in which any Series 3 VRDP Share is Outstanding, the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.

**7. VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.**

(a) Subject to paragraph (c) below, so long as Series 3 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall maintain, on each Valuation Date, and shall verify to its satisfaction that it is maintaining on such Valuation Date, Rating Agency Eligible Assets having an aggregate Discounted Value equal to or greater than the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (as then provided in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines).

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) below, the Fund shall deliver to each Rating Agency which is then rating Series 3 VRDP Shares and any other party specified in the Rating Agency Guidelines all certificates that are set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines regarding Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage, the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount and/or related calculations at such times and containing such information as set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines (each, a Rating Agency Certificate ). Subject to paragraph (c) below, a failure by the Fund to deliver a Rating Agency Certificate with respect to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount shall be deemed to be delivery of a Rating Agency Certificate indicating the Discounted Value for all assets of the Fund is less than the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, as of the relevant Valuation Date.

(c) The Fund is not required to maintain any particular long-term ratings for the Series 3 VRDP Shares, and the Rating Agency Guidelines may be changed or eliminated at any time without the approval of Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares or any other shareholders of the Fund, including in connection with the change or elimination of any or all long-term ratings then applicable to the Series 3 VRDP Shares.

**8. Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.**

**(a) Dividends on Preferred Shares.**

Except as set forth in the next sentence, no dividends shall be declared or paid or set apart for payment on the shares of any class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund ranking, as to the payment of dividends, on a parity with Series 3 VRDP Shares for any period unless full cumulative dividends have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid on the shares of each Series of VRDP through its most recent dividend payment date. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of each Series of VRDP through its most recent dividend payment date or upon the shares of any other class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund ranking on a parity as to the payment of dividends with VRDP Shares through their most recent respective dividend payment dates, all dividends declared and paid upon VRDP Shares and any other such class or series of shares of beneficial interest ranking on a parity as to the payment of dividends with VRDP Shares shall be declared and paid pro rata so that the amount of dividends declared and paid per share on VRDP Shares and such other class or series of shares of beneficial interest shall in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accumulated dividends per share on the VRDP Shares and such other class or series of shares of beneficial interest bear to each other (for purposes of this sentence, the amount of dividends declared and paid per Series 3 VRDP Share shall be based on the Applicable Rate for such share for the Dividend Periods during which dividends were not paid in full).

**(b) Dividends and Other Distributions With Respect to Common Shares Under the 1940 Act.**

The Board of Trustees shall not declare any dividend (except a dividend payable in Common Shares), or declare any other distribution, upon the Common Shares, or purchase Common Shares, unless in every such case the Preferred Shares have, at the time of any such declaration or purchase, an asset coverage (as defined in



and determined pursuant to the 1940 Act) of at least 200% (or such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are shares or stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock) after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be.

(c) **Other Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.**

For so long as any Series 3 VRDP Share is Outstanding, and except as set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 8 and paragraph (c) of Section 11 of this Part I, (A) the Fund shall not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution (other than a dividend or distribution paid in shares of, or in options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, Common Shares or other shares, if any, ranking junior to the Series 3 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) in respect of the Common Shares or any other shares of the Fund ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series 3 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, or call for redemption, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Common Shares or any other such junior shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 3 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), or any such parity shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to or on a parity with Series 3 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), unless (i) full cumulative dividends on shares of Series 3 VRDP through its most recently ended Dividend Period shall have been paid or shall have been declared and sufficient funds for the payment thereof deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent and (ii) the Fund has redeemed the full number of Series 3 VRDP Shares required to be redeemed by any provision for mandatory redemption pertaining thereto, and (B) the Fund shall not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution (other than a dividend or distribution paid in shares of, or in options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, Common Shares or other shares, if any, ranking junior to Series 3 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) in respect of Common Shares or any other shares of the Fund ranking junior to Series 3 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, or call for redemption, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Common Shares or any other such junior shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to Series 3 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), unless, to the extent any Rating Agency or Agencies are then providing a long-term rating for the Series 3 VRDP Shares, immediately after such transaction the Discounted Value of Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares) would at least equal the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (if any), if then required by such Rating Agency or Agencies.

9. **Short-Term Ratings.**

The Fund will use its reasonable best efforts to maintain at least one short-term rating of the Series 3 VRDP Shares, to the extent that the Liquidity Provider then has a short-term debt rating.

10. **Redemption.**

(a) **Optional Redemption.**

(i) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (iv) of this paragraph (a), the Series 3 VRDP Shares may be redeemed, at the option of the Fund, at any time, as a whole or from time to time in part, out of funds legally available therefor, at a Redemption Price per share equal to the sum of \$100,000 *plus* an amount equal to accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that (1) the Series 3 VRDP Shares may not be redeemed in part if after such partial redemption fewer



than 50 shares of such Series would remain Outstanding; (2) shares of Series 3 VRDP are not redeemable by the Fund during the Initial Rate Period; and (3) subject to subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph (a), the Notice of Special Rate Period relating to a Special Rate Period for shares of Series 3 VRDP, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and filed with the Secretary of the Fund, may provide that shares of such Series shall not be redeemable during the whole or any part of such Special Rate Period or shall be redeemable during the whole or any part of such Special Rate Period only upon payment of such redemption premium or premiums as shall be specified therein ( Special Redemption Provisions ).

(ii) A Notice of Special Rate Period relating to Series 3 VRDP for a Special Rate Period thereof may contain Special Redemption Provisions only if the Fund's Board of Trustees, after consultation with the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, determines that such Special Redemption Provisions are in the best interest of the Fund.

(iii) If fewer than all of the Outstanding shares of Series 3 VRDP are to be redeemed pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph (a), the number of shares of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the Holders of shares of such Series in proportion to the number of shares of such Series held by such Holders or by lot or in such manner as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Statement and applicable law, the Fund's Board of Trustees will have the full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which Series 3 VRDP Shares will be redeemed from time to time.

(iv) The Fund may not on any date send a Notice of Redemption pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10 in respect of a redemption contemplated to be effected pursuant to this paragraph (a) unless on such date (a) the Fund has available Deposit Securities with maturity or tender dates not later than the day preceding the applicable redemption date and having a value not less than the amount (including any applicable premium) due to Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares by reason of the redemption of such shares on such redemption date and (b), if applicable, the Discounted Value of Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares) each at least equals the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, and would at least equal such VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount immediately subsequent to such redemption if such redemption were to occur on such date.

(b) **Mandatory Redemption.**

(i) (A) The Fund shall redeem all Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares on March 1, 2040, at a Redemption Price equal to \$100,000 per share *plus* accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, such date.

(B) Except as otherwise provided below, the Fund shall redeem Preferred Shares, if the Fund fails to, if applicable, have Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares) with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, and such failure is not cured on or before the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date. In the event of the failure by the Fund to have Rating Agency Eligible Assets with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, if then applicable, the Fund may seek to cure such failure on or prior to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date by complying with the requirements of the Rating Agency or Rating Agencies, if any, then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares as in effect at the time of such failure. Alternatively, on or prior to such VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, the Fund may choose to cure such failure by (a) complying with the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount applicable to long-term ratings for the Series 3 VRDP Shares lower than the ratings prevailing at the time of failure or (b) terminating the services of the Rating Agency or Agencies then providing a long-term rating of the Series 3 VRDP Shares. The number of Preferred Shares to be redeemed, which at the Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and



Massachusetts law) may include any number or proportion of Preferred Shares of any series, shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which, if deemed to have occurred immediately prior to the opening of business on the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, would, together with all other Preferred Shares subject to retirement, result in the Fund's having Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares) with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount on such VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date (provided, however, that, if there is no such minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which would have such result, all Series 3 VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares then outstanding shall be redeemed), and (ii) the maximum number of Preferred Shares, that can be redeemed out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law. To the extent that the Fund redeems VRDP Shares in accordance with the foregoing, the Fund shall allocate the number of VRDP Shares to be redeemed pro rata among each Series of VRDP subject to redemption. The Fund shall effect such redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, except that, if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all of the required number of VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which are subject to redemption or retirement or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to 30 days after the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, the Fund shall redeem those VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption. The Fund will redeem any Series 3 VRDP Shares at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption.

(C) The Fund shall redeem Preferred Shares, if the Fund fails to maintain the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage in accordance with this Statement and such failure is not cured on or before the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date. The number of Preferred Shares to be redeemed, which at the Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Massachusetts law) may include any number or proportion of Preferred Shares of any series, shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which, if deemed to have occurred immediately prior to the opening of business on the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, would, together with all other Preferred Shares subject to retirement, result in the Fund's maintaining the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage on such Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date (provided, however, that, if there is no such minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which would have such result, all VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares then outstanding shall be redeemed) and (ii) the maximum number of Preferred Shares that can be redeemed out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law. To the extent that the Fund redeems VRDP Shares in accordance with the foregoing, the Fund shall allocate the number of VRDP Shares to be redeemed pro rata among each Series of VRDP subject to redemption. The Fund shall effect such redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, except that, if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all of the required number of VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which are subject to redemption or retirement or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to 30 days after the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, the Fund shall redeem those VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption. The Fund will redeem any Series 3 VRDP Shares at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption.

(D) Except in the case of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption, as described below, if fewer than all of the Outstanding shares of Series 3 VRDP are to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph (b), the number of shares of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected either pro rata from the Holders of shares of such Series in proportion to the number of shares of such Series held by such Holders or by lot or in such manner as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Statement and applicable law, the Fund's Board of Trustees will have



the full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which Series 3 VRDP Shares will be redeemed from time to time.

(ii) (A) In accordance with this Statement and if then required pursuant to the VRDP Fee Agreement, if the Liquidity Provider acquires any Series 3 VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such Purchased VRDP Shares for a period of six months during which such Purchased VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares), the Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption; provided, that, as of the date of redemption: (i) to the extent any Series 3 VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider, the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose Series 3 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Purchase Agreement to which such Liquidity Provider is a party, and (ii) to the extent (a) any Series 3 VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider and (b) the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose Series 3 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Purchase Agreement to which such Liquidity Provider is a party, the Liquidity Provider whose Series 3 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption shall have made written affirmation to the Fund not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date to the effect that the Liquidity Provider is in compliance with the Purchase Obligation in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, any failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider whose Series 3 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption to deliver the affirmation referred to in the foregoing proviso shall not relieve the Fund of its obligation to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption and shall only result in a delay by the Fund to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption until one (1) Business Day following the date that such Liquidity Provider delivers such affirmation or such affirmation is no longer required. The six-month holding period for Purchased VRDP Shares acquired and held as a result of a continuing Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall be determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis. The Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be later than three Business Days after the expiration of the six-month period, except that if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all of the required number of Purchased VRDP Shares which are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to three Business Days after the expiration of the six-month period, the Fund shall redeem those Series 3 VRDP Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption.

(B) Upon the occurrence and continuance of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to any Series 3 VRDP Shares, by the fifth Business Day following delivery of notice thereof from the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate, by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets of the Fund (a Liquidity Account ) Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares. If, while the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares is continuing, the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares, then the Fund shall cause the Custodian and the Investment Adviser to take all such necessary actions, including segregating additional assets of the Fund as Liquidity Account Investments, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity



Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day. With respect to assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments, the Investment Adviser, on behalf of the Fund, shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian with a copy to the Liquidity Provider on any date to release any Liquidity Account Investments with respect to any Purchased VRDP Shares from such segregation and to substitute therefor other Liquidity Account Investments, so long as (x) the assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares at the close of business on such date have a Market Value equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares and (y) the assets of the Fund designated and segregated as Deposit Securities at the close of business on such date have a Market Value equal to the Liquidity Requirement (if any) determined in accordance with paragraph (C) below with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares for such date. The Fund shall cause the Custodian not to permit any lien, security interest or encumbrance to be created or permitted to exist on or in respect of any Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, other than liens, security interests or encumbrances arising by operation of law and any lien of the Custodian with respect to the payment of its fees or repayment for its advances.

(C) Subject to notice having been received as referred to in subsection (B) above, the Market Value of the Deposit Securities held in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, from and after the day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) preceding the expiration of the six-month period for the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares applicable to such Purchased VRDP Shares (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may result in multiple six month periods, each in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares in respect of applicable Purchased VRDP Shares) specified in the table set forth below, shall not be less than the percentage of the Liquidation Preference for such Purchased VRDP Shares set forth below opposite such day (the Liquidity Requirement ), but in all cases subject to the cure provisions of paragraph (D) below:

<b>Number of Days* Preceding</b>	<b>Value of Deposit Securities as Percentage of Liquidation Preference</b>
135	20%
105	40%
75	60%
45	80%
15	100%

\* Or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day

(D) If the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than the Liquidity Requirement in respect of such Purchased VRDP Shares for such Business Day, then the Fund shall cause the segregation of additional or substitute Deposit Securities in respect of the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to the Liquidity Requirement for such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day.

(E) The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for such Purchased VRDP Shares. Upon the earlier to occur of (x) the successful



remarketing of the Purchased VRDP Shares or (y) the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of such Purchased VRDP Shares on the Redemption Date for such Purchased VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 10(b)(ii) shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

(F) The provisions of paragraphs (A) through (E) of this Section 10(b)(ii) may be amended by the Fund, by resolution of the Board of Trustees duly adopted, without shareholder approval in order to conform to the terms of a VRDP Fee Agreement or as otherwise necessary or desirable in the judgment of the Board of Trustees, provided that the Fund receives the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider.

(iii) At least six months prior to the scheduled mandatory Redemption Date of March 1, 2040 specified in Section 10(b)(i) above, if any Series 3 VRDP Shares then remain Outstanding, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate in a Liquidity Account (but without duplication of any Liquidity Account then in effect pursuant to Section 10(b)(ii) above), by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets of the Fund, Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidation Preference of the then Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares. The Fund shall maintain such Liquidity Account in accordance with Section 10(b)(ii)(B), (C) and (D) above and comply with the requirements set forth therein with respect to Liquidity Account Investments and the Liquidity Requirement; provided, that for purposes of this Section 10(b)(iii) all references therein to Purchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be to all Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares, all references therein to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or the related six-month period shall be deemed to be to the six-month period preceding the scheduled mandatory Redemption Date of March 1, 2040, and the references to notice by the Liquidity Provider shall not be applicable. The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for the Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for the Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares. Upon the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of the Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares on the March 1, 2040 Redemption Date for the Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a Liquidity Account for the Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 10(b)(iii) shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

(c) **Notice of Redemption.**

If the Fund shall determine or be required to redeem, in whole or in part, shares of Series 3 VRDP pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b)(i) of this Section 10, the Fund will send a notice of redemption (the "Notice of Redemption"), by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 3 VRDP Shares are in physical form), to Holders thereof and the Liquidity Provider or, in the case of a redemption pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) of this Section 10, only to the Liquidity Provider, or request the Tender and Paying Agent, on behalf of the Fund to promptly do so by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 3 VRDP Shares are in physical form) so long as the Notice of Redemption is furnished by the Fund to the Tender and Paying Agent in electronic format at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date a Notice of Redemption is required to be delivered to the Holders, unless a shorter period of time shall be acceptable to the Tender and Paying Agent. A Notice of Redemption shall be sent to Holders not less than 10 days prior to the date fixed for redemption in such Notice of Redemption (the "Redemption Date"). Each such Notice of Redemption shall state: (i) the Redemption Date; (ii) the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares to be redeemed and the Series thereof; (iii) the CUSIP number for VRDP Shares of such Series; (iv) the Redemption Price; (v) the place or places where the certificate(s), if any, for such VRDP Shares (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Board of Trustees requires and the Notice of Redemption states) are to be surrendered



for payment of the Redemption Price; (vi) that dividends on the Series 3 VRDP Shares to be redeemed will cease to accumulate from and after such Redemption Date; and (vii) the provisions of this Statement under which such redemption is made. If fewer than all Series 3 VRDP Shares held by any Holder are to be redeemed, the Notice of Redemption delivered to such Holder shall also specify the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares to be redeemed from such Holder. The Fund may provide in any Notice of Redemption relating to a redemption contemplated to be effected pursuant to this Statement that such redemption is subject to one or more conditions precedent and that the Fund shall not be required to effect such redemption unless each such condition has been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption. No defect in the Notice of Redemption or delivery thereof shall affect the validity of redemption proceedings, except as required by applicable law.

**(d) No Redemption Under Certain Circumstances.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 10, if any dividends on shares of Series 3 VRDP (whether or not earned or declared) are in arrears, no shares of such Series shall be redeemed unless all Outstanding shares of such Series are simultaneously redeemed, and the Fund shall not purchase or otherwise acquire any shares of such Series; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent the purchase or acquisition of all Outstanding shares of such Series pursuant to the successful completion of an otherwise lawful purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to, and accepted by, Holders of all Outstanding shares of such Series.

**(e) Absence of Funds Available for Redemption.**

To the extent that any redemption for which Notice of Redemption has been provided is not made by reason of the absence of legally available funds therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law, such redemption shall be made as soon as practicable to the extent such funds become available. Failure to redeem Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to exist at any time after the date specified for redemption in a Notice of Redemption when the Fund shall have failed, for any reason whatsoever, to deposit in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price with respect to any shares for which such Notice of Redemption has been sent; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply in the case of the Fund's failure to deposit in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price with respect to any shares where (1) the Notice of Redemption relating to such redemption provided that such redemption was subject to one or more conditions precedent and (2) any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption. Notwithstanding the fact that the Fund may not have redeemed Series 3 VRDP Shares for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided, dividends may be declared and paid on Series 3 VRDP Shares and shall include those Series 3 VRDP Shares for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided.

**(f) Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Redemption Payments by Fund.**

All moneys paid to the Tender and Paying Agent for payment of the Redemption Price of Series 3 VRDP Shares called for redemption shall be held in trust by the Tender and Paying Agent for the benefit of Holders of shares so to be redeemed.

**(g) Deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent; Shares for Which Notice of Redemption Has Been Given Are No Longer Outstanding.**

Provided a Notice of Redemption has been provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on a Business Day not less than ten (10) days preceding the Redemption Date specified in such notice, the Fund shall irrevocably deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities in an amount equal to the Redemption Price to be paid on the Redemption Date for the Series 3 VRDP Shares that are subject to such notice. Provided a Notice of Redemption has been provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10, upon the deposit with the Tender and Paying



Agent of Deposit Securities in an amount equal to the Redemption Price to be paid on the Redemption Date for the Series 3 VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice, dividends on such shares shall cease to accumulate, except as included in the Redemption Price, and such shares shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding, except as noted below with respect to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, for any purpose, and all rights of the Holders of the shares so called for redemption shall cease and terminate, except the right of such Holders to receive the Redemption Price, but without any interest or other additional amount, except as provided in paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of this Part I and in Section 3 of Part I of this Statement. Upon surrender in accordance with the Notice of Redemption of the certificates for any shares so redeemed (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Board of Trustees shall so require and the Notice of Redemption shall so state), the Redemption Price shall be paid by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares subject to redemption. In the case that fewer than all of the shares represented by any such certificate are redeemed, a new certificate shall be issued, representing the unredeemed shares, without cost to the Holder thereof. The Fund shall be entitled to receive from the Tender and Paying Agent, promptly after the date fixed for redemption, any cash deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent in excess of (i) the aggregate Redemption Price of the Series 3 VRDP Shares called for redemption on such date and (ii) all other amounts to which Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares called for redemption may be entitled. Any funds so deposited that are unclaimed at the end of 90 days from such Redemption Date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be repaid to the Fund, after which time the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares so called for redemption may look only to the Fund for payment of the Redemption Price and all other amounts to which they may be entitled. The Fund shall be entitled to receive, from time to time after the date fixed for redemption, any interest on the funds so deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Series 3 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

**(h) Compliance With Applicable Law.**

In effecting any redemption pursuant to this Section 10, the Fund shall use its best efforts to comply with all applicable conditions precedent to effecting such redemption under the 1940 Act and any applicable Massachusetts law, but shall effect no redemption except in accordance with the 1940 Act and any applicable Massachusetts law.

**(i) Only Whole VRDP Shares May Be Redeemed.**

In the case of any redemption pursuant to this Section 10, only whole Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be redeemed, and in the event that any provision of the Declaration would require redemption of a fractional share, the Tender and Paying Agent shall be authorized to round up so that only whole shares are redeemed.

**(j) Modification of Redemption Procedures.**

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, the Fund may, in its sole discretion, modify the procedures set forth above with respect to notification of redemption for the Series 3 VRDP Shares, provided that such modification does not materially and adversely affect the Holders of the Series 3 VRDP Shares or cause the Fund to violate any law, rule or regulation; and provided further that no such modification shall in any way alter the obligations of the Tender and Paying Agent without its prior written consent. Furthermore, if in the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees, after consultation with counsel, modification of the foregoing redemption provisions are permissible under the rules and regulations or interpretations of the SEC and the Code with respect to the redemption of Series 3 VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider, the Fund, without shareholder approval, by resolution of the Board of Trustees, may modify such redemption procedures.

**11. Liquidation Rights.**

**(a) Ranking.**

The shares of Series 3 VRDP shall rank on a parity with each other, with shares of any other Series of VRDP and with shares of any other series of Preferred Shares as to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund.

**(b) Distributions Upon Liquidation.**

Upon the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares then Outstanding shall be entitled to receive and to be paid out of the assets of the Fund available for distribution to its shareholders, before any payment or distribution shall be made on the Common Shares or on any other class of shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 3 VRDP Shares upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference with respect to such shares plus an amount equal to all dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) accumulated but unpaid to (but not including) the date of final distribution in same day funds, together with any payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3 of Part I of this Statement in connection with the liquidation of the Fund. After the payment to the Holders of the Series 3 VRDP Shares of the full preferential amounts provided for in this paragraph (b), the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares as such shall have no right or claim to any of the remaining assets of the Fund.

**(c) Pro Rata Distributions.**

In the event the assets of the Fund available for distribution to the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares upon any dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, whether voluntary or involuntary, shall be insufficient to pay in full all amounts to which such Holders are entitled pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 11, no such distribution shall be made on account of Series 3 VRDP or any shares of any other class or series of Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with the Series 3 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up unless proportionate distributive amounts shall be paid on account of the Series 3 VRDP Shares, ratably, in proportion to the full distributable amounts for which holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares and all such parity shares are respectively entitled upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up.

**(d) Rights of Junior Shares.**

Subject to the rights of the holders of shares of any other series or class or classes of shares ranking on a parity with the Series 3 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, after payment shall have been made in full to the Holders of the Series 3 VRDP Shares as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 11, but not prior thereto, any other series or class or classes of shares ranking junior to the Series 3 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund shall, subject to the respective terms and provisions (if any) applying thereto, be entitled to receive any and all assets remaining to be paid or distributed, and the Holders of the Series 3 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to share therein.

**(e) Certain Events Not Constituting Liquidation.**

Neither the sale of all or substantially all the property or business of the Fund, nor the merger, consolidation or reorganization of the Fund into or with any business or statutory trust, corporation or other entity nor the merger, consolidation or reorganization of any business or statutory trust, corporation or other entity into or with the Fund shall be a dissolution, liquidation or winding up, whether voluntary or involuntary, for the purposes of this Section 11.



## 12. Purchase Obligation.

As long as Series 3 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4 of Part I of this Statement in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund shall maintain a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing for a Purchase Obligation with a Liquidity Provider with short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the Series 3 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis as determined in the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees. If the Fund maintains a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation, the provisions herein relating to the Liquidity Provider shall be operative and the following shall apply:

- (a) The Fund shall notify, or cause the Tender and Paying Agent to notify, Holders by Electronic Means, or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case in which Series 3 VRDP Shares are in physical form, (A) in the event of a Mandatory Tender Event or Mandatory Purchase Event, (B) upon at least seven days prior notice in the event that there is a substitute Liquidity Provider (including, but not limited to, as to the Liquidity Provider, its consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into, another entity, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to another entity), or (C) any downgrade in the short-term or long-term rating of the Series 3 VRDP Shares or the short-term rating of the Liquidity Provider by an NRSRO then rating the Series 3 VRDP Shares or the Liquidity Provider, as applicable.
- (b) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Fund and Holders by telephone or Electronic Means, or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case in which Series 3 VRDP Shares are in physical form, of such Failed Remarketing Condition.
- (c) Each Series 3 VRDP Share shall be subject to Tender to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing on the related Purchase Date or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 3 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 3 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), to the Liquidity Provider for purchase on such Purchase Date pursuant to a Final Notice of Purchase. If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform such obligation pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, Beneficial Owners and their Agent Members shall have the right to tender their Series 3 VRDP Shares directly to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not, or in the reasonable judgment of the Fund will not, perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, the Fund (i) upon becoming aware thereof, shall promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and Holders by Electronic Means of such event, and (ii) so long as such event is continuing, shall use its best efforts to direct the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering Series 3 VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice.
- (d) The Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that, pursuant to a Tender, Series 3 VRDP Shares that are not sold in a Remarketing will be tendered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider for payment of the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (e) Except as set forth in Section 10(b)(ii) of Part I of this Statement in connection with a mandatory redemption of Series 3 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall have no obligation to purchase Series 3 VRDP Shares acquired by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement or otherwise.



(f) Series 3 VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Purchase Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase under this Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any Series 3 VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender and Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

(g) In the event Series 3 VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder fails to deliver such Series 3 VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder of such Series 3 VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares. The undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement Series 3 VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(h) The Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Tender and Paying Agent to perform the duties specified in this Statement, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement with respect to the Tender and Paying Agent.

The provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) of this Section 12 may be amended by the Board of Trustees, by resolution duly adopted, without shareholder approval in order to conform to a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation.

**13. Miscellaneous.**

**(a) Amendment of or Supplements to this Statement.**

The Board of Trustees may, by resolution duly adopted, without shareholder approval (except as otherwise provided by this Statement or required by applicable law), amend or supplement this Statement to (1) reflect any amendments or supplements hereto which the Board of Trustees is entitled to adopt pursuant to the terms of this Statement without shareholder approval or (2) provide for the issuance of additional shares of Series 3 VRDP (and terms relating thereto). Each such additional share of Series 3 VRDP shall be governed by the terms of this Statement as so amended or supplemented.

**(b) No Fractional Shares.**

No fractional Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be issued.



(c) **Status of VRDP Shares Redeemed, Exchanged or Otherwise Acquired by the Fund.**

Series 3 VRDP Shares which are redeemed, exchanged or otherwise acquired by the Fund shall return to the status of authorized and unissued Preferred Shares without designation as to series, provided, however, that any Series 3 VRDP Shares which are provisionally delivered by the Fund to or for the account of an agent of the Fund or to or for the account of a purchaser of the Series 3 VRDP Shares, but for which final payment is not received by the Fund, shall return to the status of authorized and unissued Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(d) **Purchase Obligation Part of VRDP Shares.**

Each Holder and Beneficial Owner, by virtue of acquiring Series 3 VRDP Shares, is deemed to have agreed, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat the Purchase Obligation as part of the Series 3 VRDP Shares rather than as a separate property right.

(e) **Treatment of VRDP Shares as Stock.**

Each Holder and Beneficial Owner, by virtue of acquiring Series 3 VRDP Shares, is deemed to have agreed, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat the Series 3 VRDP Shares as stock in the Fund.

(f) **Board May Resolve Ambiguities.**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board of Trustees may interpret or adjust the provisions of this Statement to resolve any inconsistency or ambiguity or to remedy any formal defect.

(g) **Headings Not Determinative.**

The headings contained in this Statement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Statement.

(h) **Notices.**

All notices or communications, unless otherwise specified in the By-laws of the Fund or this Statement, shall be sufficiently given if in writing and delivered in person, by Electronic Means or mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

(i) **Actions on Other than Business Days.** Unless otherwise provided herein, if the date for making any payment, performing any act or exercising any right, in each case as provided for in this Statement, is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made, act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding Business Day, with same force and effect as if made or done on the normal date provided therefor, and, with respect to any payment so made, no dividends, interest or other amount shall accrue for the period between such normal date and the date of the payment.

## PART II

### 1. **Remarketing Procedures.**

(a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their Series 3 VRDP Shares (in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof) for purchase at the Purchase Price



on the Purchase Date designated in the Notice of Tender (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day). Each Notice of Tender shall be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt and shall:

(i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;

(ii) state the series and the aggregate number of Series 3 VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the Series 3 VRDP Shares to be purchased, and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in an exhibit to the VRDP Purchase Agreement; and

(iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the Series 3 VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.

(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent shall provide a copy to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt.

(c) Any Notice of Tender delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, shall be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date shall be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the relevant Notice of Tender.

(d) The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered pursuant to the foregoing in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(e) (i) Series 3 VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event.

(ii) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender under this Statement will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive such notice.

(iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding Series 3 VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any Series 3 VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that Series 3 VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder of Series 3 VRDP Shares fails to deliver such Series 3 VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such Series 3 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and



Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares will be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and will be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares. The undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement Series 3 VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(f) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a notice to the effect that such Beneficial Owner wishes to revoke its election to tender some or all of the Series 3 VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased (a Notice of Revocation). Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by email transmission or facsimile transmission not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation shall be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such Series 3 VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation shall be effective as to the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such Series 3 VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date shall be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of Series 3 VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation shall be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(g) Except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4 of Part I of this Statement in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing variable-rate securities to use its best efforts to remarket all Series 3 VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender in accordance with Part II of this Statement.

## **2. Remarketing Schedule.**

(a) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such Series 3 VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the Series 3 VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider shall be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed Series 3 VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of Series 3 VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, shall be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent



by email transmission or facsimile transmission by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of any sale of any remarketed Series 3 VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares shall be used for the purchase of the tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering Series 3 VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such Series 3 VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such Series 3 VRDP Shares by means of FREE delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the relevant Purchase Date.

(b) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a Remarketing Notice), by email transmission or facsimile transmission, that sets forth the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold Series 3 VRDP Shares and the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold Series 3 VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the Series 3 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent will promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such Series 3 VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such Series 3 VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the Series 3 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if remarketing proceeds for any tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent will deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of Series 3 VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares for which remarketing proceeds have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. The payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the Series 3 VRDP Shares, stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider, as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(c) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any Series 3 VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all Series 3 VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase of Series 3 VRDP Shares on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase; and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such Series 3 VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of



sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, by payment against delivery of the Series 3 VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Series 3 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities.

(d) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of FREE delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, Series 3 VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider until the Series 3 VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor or returned to the Liquidity Provider. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing until the Series 3 VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing. Upon receipt of Series 3 VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, by the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to Series 3 VRDP Shares successfully remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to Series 3 VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such Series 3 VRDP Shares to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners, Agent Members or Holders, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(e) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Series 3 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities and their Remarketing will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(f) The Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent each shall use commercially reasonable efforts to meet the timing requirements set forth above. At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a remarketing of Series 3 VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement), any Series 3 VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent. The Remarketing Agent may, in its sole discretion, modify the settlement procedures set forth above with respect to any Remarketing upon ten (10) days prior written notice to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, provided any such modification does not adversely affect the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider or the Fund. The Remarketing Agent may sell Series 3 VRDP Shares for its own account outside of a Remarketing at a price other than the Purchase Price.

(g) In connection with the allocation of Series 3 VRDP tendered for Remarketing by the Liquidity Provider and any other Holder or Beneficial Owner of shares of Series 3 VRDP in any Remarketing,



the Remarketing Agent shall allocate those shares of Series 3 VRDP previously acquired by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to its Purchase Obligation first to any purchasers in a Remarketing (such allocation coming first from those shares of Series 3 VRDP acquired earliest by the Liquidity Provider).

### **3. Determination of Applicable Rate.**

(a) The Applicable Rate shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of each Rate Determination Date as the lowest rate under then-existing market conditions that in the Remarketing Agent's sole judgment would result in the Series 3 VRDP Shares on the first day of the Subsequent Rate Period next succeeding the Rate Determination Date having a market value equal to the Liquidation Preference thereof (plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared). Such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the interested parties. The Applicable Rate shall not exceed the Maximum Rate.

(b) The Remarketing Agent shall establish the Applicable Rate by 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Rate Determination Date to the nearest one-thousandth (0.001) of one percent per annum for the Subsequent Rate Period. The Applicable Rate shall be in effect from and including the first day following such Rate Determination Date to and including the following Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Applicable Rate available after 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date by email transmission or facsimile transmission to the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider and post the Applicable Rate on Bloomberg.

(c) In the event that the Remarketing Agent establishes the Maximum Rate as the Applicable Rate for a Subsequent Rate Period, the Remarketing Agent shall notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent. The Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider and the Holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares by first class mail, postage prepaid (in the case of physical shares), or Electronic Means (in the case of Series 3 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities), that the Applicable Rate for the Subsequent Rate Period is the Maximum Rate.

(d) In the event the Remarketing Agent does not or is unable to determine the Applicable Rate, or if there is no Remarketing Agent, the Applicable Rate shall be the Maximum Rate.

(e) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Applicable Rate as of the close of business on the day the Failed Remarketing Condition first occurs will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate (with the Applicable Spread subject to adjustment as set forth in the definition of Applicable Spread) and the Maximum Rate will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days.

### **4. Failed Remarketing Condition.**

In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, the Tender and Paying Agent shall promptly provide notice of a Failed Remarketing Condition, but in any event within two (2) Business Days of receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent of notice from the Fund of the occurrence of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 3 VRDP Shares are in physical form) to the Holders (with a copy to the Fund).

### **5. Purchase of VRDP Shares by Remarketing Agent.**

The Remarketing Agent in its sole discretion may purchase for its own account Series 3 VRDP Shares in a Remarketing; however, the Remarketing Agent shall not be obligated to purchase any Series 3 VRDP



Shares that would otherwise remain unsold in a Remarketing. None of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or any Remarketing Agent shall be obligated in any case to provide funds to make payment to a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member upon such Beneficial Owner's tender of its Series 3 VRDP Shares in a Remarketing unless, in each case, such Series 3 VRDP Shares were acquired for the account of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or the Remarketing Agent.

#### 6. **Notification of Allocations.**

Whenever the Fund intends to include any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal and California personal income tax purposes in any dividend on Series 3 VRDP Shares, the Fund may notify the Remarketing Agent and Tender and Paying Agent of the amount to be so included (i) not later than 14 calendar days preceding the first Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, and (ii) for any successive Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, not later than the close of business on the immediately preceding Rate Determination Date. Whenever such notice is received from the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify each Holder and the Remarketing Agent will notify each potential Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member. With respect to a Rate Period for which such advance notice was given and whose dividends are comprised partly of such ordinary income or capital gains and partly of exempt-interest income, the different types of income will be paid in the same relative proportions for each day during the Rate Period. The Fund may also include such ordinary income or capital gains in a dividend on shares of Series 3 VRDP without giving advance notice thereof if it increases the dividends by an additional amount calculated as if such income was a Taxable Allocation and the additional amount was a Gross-up Payment, provided the Fund will notify the Tender and Paying Agent of the additional amounts to be included in such dividend at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Dividend Payment Date.

#### 7. **Transfers.**

(a) Unless otherwise permitted by the Fund, a Beneficial Owner or Holder may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of Series 3 VRDP Shares only in whole shares and only pursuant to a Remarketing in accordance with the remarketing procedures set forth in Part II of this Statement, provided, however, that (a) a sale, transfer or other disposition of Series 3 VRDP Shares from a Beneficial Owner who holds shares through an Agent Member to another Beneficial Owner who holds shares through the same Agent Member shall be permitted, and (b) in the case of all transfers other than pursuant to Remarketings, the Agent Member (or other Person, if permitted by the Fund) to whom such transfer is made shall advise the Remarketing Agent. The Fund has not registered the Series 3 VRDP Shares under the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Series 3 VRDP Shares are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale and may only be purchased by and sold to qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor provision) in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor provision or any exemption from registration available and otherwise in accordance with the legend set forth on the face of the Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(b) The Investment Adviser, affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of Series 3 VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), and Persons over which the Investment Adviser, or affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act), exercise discretionary investment or voting authority (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of Series 3 VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), are not permitted to purchase Series 3 VRDP Shares without the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, and any such purchases without such consent shall be void ab initio; provided, however, that the Fund shall give prompt notice to Beneficial Owners by Electronic Means upon any of the foregoing Persons, singly or in the aggregate, acquiring a beneficial interest in 20% or more of the Series 3 VRDP Shares; provided, further, that, without regard to the preceding requirements, purchases of Series 3 VRDP Shares may be made by broker-dealers that are affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser in riskless principal transactions with respect to

Edgar Filing: NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND - Form PRE 14A  
such purchases of Series 3 VRDP Shares.

(c) If at any time the Fund is not furnishing information to the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in order to preserve the exemption for resales and transfers under Rule 144A, the Fund shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to holders of Series 3 VRDP Shares and prospective purchasers of Series 3 VRDP Shares, upon request, information with respect to the Fund satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

**8. Global Certificate.**

Prior to the commencement of a Voting Period, (i) all of the shares of Series 3 VRDP outstanding from time to time shall be represented by one or more global certificates registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee and (ii) no registration of transfer of shares of Series 3 VRDP shall be made on the books of the Fund to any Person other than the Securities Depository or its nominee.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund has caused these presents to be signed as of [ ] in its name and on its behalf by its Chief Administrative Officer and attested by its Vice President and Secretary. The Declaration is on file with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and the said officers of the Fund have executed this Statement as officers and not individually, and the obligations and rights set forth in this Statement are not binding upon any such officers, or the trustees of the Fund or shareholders of the Fund, individually, but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE  
MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

By:

Name:

Title:

ATTEST:

Name:

Title:

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**STATEMENT ESTABLISHING AND FIXING THE**

**RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF SERIES 4**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES**

**Effective Date: [ ], 2014**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>DESIGNATION OF SERIES 4 VRDP</u>	4
<u>DEFINITIONS</u>	5
<u>PART I</u>	19
1. <u>Number of Authorized Shares</u>	19
2. <u>Dividends</u>	19
(a) <u>Ranking</u>	19
(b) <u>Cumulative Cash Dividends</u>	19
(c) <u>Dividends Cumulative from Date of Original Issue</u>	20
(d) <u>Dividend Payment Dates and Adjustment Thereof</u>	20
(e) <u>Applicable Rates and Calculation of Dividends</u>	20
(f) <u>Curing a Failure to Deposit</u>	22
(g) <u>Dividend Payments by Fund to Tender and Paying Agent</u>	22
(h) <u>Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Dividend Payments by Fund</u>	23
(i) <u>Dividends Paid to Holders</u>	23
(j) <u>Dividends Credited Against Earliest Accumulated But Unpaid Dividends</u>	23
(k) <u>Dividends Designated as Exempt-Interest Dividends</u>	23
3. <u>Gross-Up Payments</u>	23
4. <u>Designation of Special Rate Periods</u>	23
(a) <u>Length of and Preconditions for Special Rate Period</u>	23
(b) <u>Adjustment of Length of Special Rate Period</u>	24
(c) <u>Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period</u>	24
(d) <u>Notice of Special Rate Period</u>	24
(e) <u>Failure to Deliver Notice of Special Rate Period</u>	25
(f) <u>Other Special Rate Period Provisions</u>	25
5. <u>Voting Rights</u>	25
(a) <u>One Vote Per VRDP Share</u>	25
(b) <u>Voting for Additional Trustees</u>	26
(c) <u>Holder of VRDP Shares to Vote on Certain Other Matters</u>	27
(d) <u>Fund May Take Certain Actions Without Shareholder Approval</u>	28
(e) <u>Voting Rights Set Forth Herein are Sole Voting Rights</u>	29
(f) <u>No Preemptive Rights or Cumulative Voting</u>	29
(g) <u>Sole Remedy for Fund's Failure to Pay Dividends</u>	29
(h) <u>Holder Entitled to Vote</u>	29
6. <u>Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage</u>	29
7. <u>VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount</u>	29
8. <u>Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions</u>	30
(a) <u>Dividends on Preferred Shares Other than Series 4 VRDP</u>	30
(b) <u>Dividends and Other Distributions With Respect to Common Shares Under the 1940 Act</u>	30
(c) <u>Other Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions</u>	30

9. Short-Term Ratings

31

2

Redemption

- Optional Redemption
- Mandatory Redemption
- Notice of Redemption
- No Redemption Under Certain Circumstances
- Absence of Funds Available for Redemption
- Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Redemption Payments by Fund
- Deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent; Shares for Which Notice of Redemption Has Been Given Are No Longer Outstanding
- Compliance With Applicable Law
- Only Whole VRDP Shares May Be Redeemed
- Modification of Redemption Procedures

Liquidation Rights

- Ranking
- Distributions Upon Liquidation
- Pro Rata Distributions
- Rights of Junior Shares
- Certain Events Not Constituting Liquidation

Purchase Obligation

Miscellaneous

- Amendment of or Supplements to this Statement
- No Fractional Shares
- Status of VRDP Shares Redeemed, Exchanged or Otherwise Acquired by the Fund
- Purchase Obligation Part of VRDP Shares
- Treatment of VRDP Shares as Stock
- Board May Resolve Ambiguities
- Headings Not Determinative
- Notices
- Actions on Other than Business Days

Remarketing Procedures

Remarketing Schedule

Determination of Applicable Rate

Unfilled Remarketing Condition

Purchase of Series 4 VRDP Shares by Remarketing Agent

Notification of Allocations

Transfers

Global Certificate

---

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**STATEMENT ESTABLISHING AND FIXING THE**

**RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF SERIES 4**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**, a Massachusetts business trust (the **Fund**), hereby certifies that:

**FIRST:** Pursuant to authority expressly vested in the Board of Trustees of the Fund by Article IV of the Fund's Declaration of Trust, the Board of Trustees has, by resolution, authorized the issuance of preferred shares, \$.01 par value per share, classified as Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares with a liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share in one or more series as may be authorized and issued from time to time (each, a **Series**, and each such Series being referred to herein as a **Series of VRDP**, and shares of all such Series being referred to herein individually as a **VRDP Share** and collectively as **VRDP Shares** or **VRDP**);

**SECOND:** The preferences (including liquidation preference), voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends, qualifications, and terms and conditions of redemption, of the shares of the Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares designated below are as follows or as set forth in an amendment or supplement hereto;

**THIRD:** The Fund has outstanding on the date hereof four Series of VRDP, including the Series 4 VRDP Shares designated below[, and, concurrently with this amendment and restatement, is issuing one series of MuniFund Term Preferred Shares]; each Series of VRDP Shares is issued pursuant to a separate statement establishing the rights and preferences of the VRDP Shares of such Series, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time; and each series of other Preferred Shares is issued pursuant to one or separate statements establishing the rights and preferences of Preferred Shares of such series, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time; and

**FOURTH:** Pursuant to resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Trustees and the affirmative vote of the Holders of at least a majority of the Series 4 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, at a meeting duly held, voting as a separate class, the Fund is amending and restating this Statement as set forth herein.

**DESIGNATION OF SERIES 4 VRDP**

Series 4: A series of preferred shares, par value \$.01 per share, liquidation preference \$100,000 per share, is hereby authorized and designated **Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**, also referred to herein as **Series 4 VRDP** or **Series 4 VRDP Shares**, and references to **Series 4 VRDP Shares** shall also be interpreted as references to **shares of Series 4 VRDP**, as the context may require. Each share of Series 4 VRDP shall be issued on a date determined by the Board of Trustees of the Fund or pursuant to their delegated authority; and have such other preferences, voting powers, limitations as to dividends, qualifications and terms and conditions of redemption, in addition to those required by applicable law or as set forth in the Declaration, as set forth in Parts I and II of this Statement (as defined below). With respect to the initial issuance of Series 4 VRDP, each share of Series 4 VRDP shall have an Applicable Rate equal to the rate determined by the Remarketing Agent on the Acquired Fund VRDP (as defined below) on Wednesday, May 2, 2012, for the Initial Rate Period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue to, and including, May 9, 2012 and an initial Dividend Payment Date of June 1, 2012. The Series 4 VRDP shall constitute a separate series of preferred shares of the Fund and each share of Series 4 VRDP shall be identical.



The number of Series 4 VRDP Shares which the Board of Trustees has authorized on or prior to the date hereof for issuance is 1,090. The Board of Trustees may, from time to time, authorize the issuance of additional Series 4 VRDP Shares in accordance with the terms hereof.

One share of Series 4 VRDP initially authorized for issuance as stated above was issued and distributed in respect of each share of Series 1 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of Nuveen Insured California Premium Income Municipal Fund 2, Inc. (the "Acquired Fund VRDP") outstanding on the date of distribution in connection with the reorganization of Nuveen Insured California Premium Income Municipal Fund 2, Inc. (the "Acquired Fund") as described in the Information Memorandum (as defined below).

## DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall have the following meanings (with terms defined in the singular having comparable meanings when used in the plural and vice versa), unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) **Acquired Fund** means Nuveen Insured California Premium Income Municipal Fund 2, Inc.
- (b) **Agent Member** means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more Series 4 VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.
- (c) **Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement** means any agreement with a successor liquidity provider replacing the VRDP Purchase Agreement (or any replacement therefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a purchase obligation substantially identical to the Purchase Obligation therein as determined by the Fund.
- (d) **Applicable Base Rate** means (i) with respect to a Rate Period of fewer than 49 days, the greater of (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate or (b) the LIBOR Rate, and (ii) with respect to a Rate Period of 49 or more days, the LIBOR Rate.
- (e) **Applicable Percentage** shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of Maximum Rate.
- (f) **Applicable Rate** means the dividend rate per annum on any Series 4 VRDP Shares for a Rate Period determined as set forth in paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement or in the definition of Maximum Rate.
- (g) **Applicable Rate Determination** means each periodic operation of the process of determining the Applicable Rate for the Series 4 VRDP Shares for a Subsequent Rate Period, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and Part II of this Statement.
- (h) **Applicable Spread** means, in connection with the Maximum Rate for any Rate Period (and subject to adjustment as described in the definition of Maximum Rate) (i) when there is not a Failed Remarketing Condition, 200 basis points (2.00%), and (ii) while a Failed Remarketing Condition has occurred or is continuing, 200 basis points (2.00%) (up to 59 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 225 basis points (2.25%) (60 days but fewer than 90 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 250 basis points (2.50%) (90 days but fewer than 120 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 275 basis points (2.75%) (120 days but fewer than 150 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 300 basis points (3.00%) (150 days but fewer than 180 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), and 400 basis points



(4.00%) (180 days or more of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition); provided, that, if at any time when the Applicable Spread is 225 basis points (2.25%), 250 basis points (2.50%), 275 basis points (2.75%), 300 basis points (3.00%) or 400 basis points (4.00%) the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists due to the successful remarketing of all Purchased VRDP Shares, such Applicable Spread of 225 basis points (2.25%), 250 basis points (2.50%), 275 basis points (2.75%), 300 basis points (3.00%) or 400 basis points (4.00%) will continue to be the Applicable Spread in connection with determining the Maximum Rate in effect for each Rate Period commencing with the first Subsequent Rate Period after the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists through and including the first Subsequent Rate Period ending on or after the 45th day after the day the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists; provided further, that (i) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 225 basis points (2.25%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 60th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (ii) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 250 basis points (2.50%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 90th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (iii) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 275 basis points (2.75%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 120th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (iv) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 300 basis points (3.00%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 150th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, and (v) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 400 basis points (4.00%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 180th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, in each case, solely for purposes of determining the Applicable Spread.

(i) **Beneficial Owner** means a Person, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time the beneficial owner of Series 4 VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights), in whose name Series 4 VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee.

(j) **Board of Trustees** means the Board of Trustees of the Fund or any duly authorized committee thereof.

(k) **Business Day** means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

(l) **Code** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(m) **Common Shares** means the common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$.01 per share, of the Fund.

(n) **Cure Date** means the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date or the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, as the case may be.

(o) **Custodian** means a bank, as defined in Section 2(a)(5) of the 1940 Act, that has the qualifications prescribed in paragraph 1 of Section 26(a) of the 1940 Act, or such other entity as shall be providing custodian services to the Fund as permitted by the 1940 Act or any rule, regulation, or order thereunder, and shall include, as appropriate, any similarly qualified sub-custodian duly appointed by the Custodian.

- (p) **Date of Original Issue**, with respect to any share of Series 4 VRDP, means the date on which the Fund initially issued such share of Series 4 VRDP.
- (q) **Declaration** means the Declaration of Trust of the Fund, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.
- (r) **Deposit Securities** means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:
- (1) cash or any cash equivalent;
  - (2) any U.S. Government Security;
  - (3) any Municipal Security that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Securities (long-term or short-term as to the applicable type of obligation) as of the date of this Statement (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Security that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Security that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;
  - (4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Securities or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or
  - (5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of banks or other financial institutions as of the date of this Statement (or such rating's future equivalent).
- (s) **Discounted Value**, as of any Valuation Date, means, with respect to a Rating Agency Eligible Asset, the quotient of the Market Value thereof divided by the applicable discount factor, or as otherwise set forth in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines as then used by the Fund.
- (t) **Dividend Payment Date**, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month.
- (u) **Dividend Period**, with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares, means the period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue in connection with the initial issuance of Series 4 VRDP Shares to, but excluding, the initial Dividend Payment Date for the Series 4 VRDP Shares and any period thereafter from, and including, one Dividend Payment Date for the Series 4 VRDP Shares to, but excluding, the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date for the

Series 4 VRDP Shares.

- (v) **Effective Leverage Ratio** shall have the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.
- (w) **Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period** shall have the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

- (x) **Electronic Means** means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between the relevant two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.
- (y) **Exchange Act** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- (z) **Extraordinary Corporate Event** means as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation or amalgamation with, or the merger with and into, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity, or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation or amalgamation with, or the merger with and into, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement and (b) has short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the Series 4 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in clause (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) above.
- (aa) **Failed Remarketing Condition** means a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares.
- (bb) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means that the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any Series 4 VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including Series 4 VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (cc) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption** means redemption by the Fund, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share *plus* accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption, of Series 4 VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a period of six months during which such VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the VRDP Fee Agreement and this Statement.
- (dd) **Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares** means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold Series 4 VRDP Shares, that were subject to a proper Tender, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ( Unpurchased VRDP Shares ), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase



Obligation, the subject of a properly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

(ee) **Failure to Deposit** means, with respect to shares of Series 4 VRDP, a failure by the Fund to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, (A) on the Business Day immediately preceding any Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series, in funds available on such Dividend Payment Date in The City of New York, New York, the full amount of any dividend (whether or not earned or declared) to be paid on such Dividend Payment Date on any share of such Series or (B) on the Business Day immediately preceding any redemption date in funds available on such redemption date for shares of such Series in The City of New York, New York, the Redemption Price to be paid on such redemption date for any share of such Series after Notice of Redemption is provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part 1 of this Statement; provided, however, that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply to the Fund's failure to pay the Redemption Price in respect of Series 4 VRDP Shares when the related Notice of Redemption provides that redemption of such shares is subject to one or more conditions precedent and any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption.

(ff) **Final Notice of Purchase** means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

(gg) **Fitch** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

(hh) **Gross-up Payment** means payment to a Beneficial Owner of an amount which, when taken together with the aggregate amount of Taxable Allocations made to such Beneficial Owner to which such Gross-up Payment relates, would cause such Beneficial Owner's dividends in dollars (after giving effect to regular federal and California personal income tax consequences) from the aggregate of such Taxable Allocations and the related Gross-up Payment to be equal to the dollar amount of the dividends which would have been received by such Beneficial Owner if the amount of such aggregate Taxable Allocations would have been excludable from the gross income of such Beneficial Owner.

Such Gross-up Payment shall be calculated (i) without consideration being given to the time value of money; (ii) only taking into account the regular federal income tax and California personal income tax with respect to dividends received from the Fund (that is, without giving effect to any other California tax or any other federal tax based on income, such as (A) the alternative minimum tax or (B) the Medicare tax, which currently is imposed at the rate of 3.8% on the net investment income (which includes taxable dividends and net capital gains) of certain individuals, trusts and estates); and (iii) assuming that each Taxable Allocation and each Gross-up Payment (except to the extent such Gross-up Payment is designated as an exempt-interest dividend under Section 852(b)(5) of the Code or successor provisions) would be taxable in the hands of each Beneficial Owner at the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or net capital gains, as applicable, or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income or net capital gains, as applicable, whichever is greater, in effect at the time such Gross-up Payment is made.

(ii) **Holder** means a Person in whose name a Series 4 VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.



- (jj) **Information Memorandum** means the proxy statement of the Fund, the Acquired Fund and the other funds specified therein, dated January 27, 2012, and the information memorandum attached thereto, as amended, revised or supplemented from time to time, including in connection with any Remarketing, if applicable.
- (kk) **Initial Rate Period** means the period commencing on and including the Date of Original Issue in connection with the initial issuance of shares of the Series designated Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of the Fund and ending on, and including, May 9, 2012, the next succeeding Wednesday, as set forth under Designation of Series 4 VRDP above.
- (ll) **Investment Adviser** means Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.
- (mm) **Late Charge** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (e)(i)(C) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement.
- (nn) **LIBOR Dealer** means Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and such other dealer or dealers as the Fund from time to time may appoint or in lieu of any thereof, their respective affiliates and successors.
- (oo) **LIBOR Rate** means, on any Rate Determination Date, (i) the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period, which appears on Reuters display page LIBOR01 ( Page LIBOR01 ) (or such other page as may replace that page on that service, or such other service as may be selected by the LIBOR Dealer or its successors that are LIBOR Dealers) as of 11:00 a.m. London time, on the day that is the London Business Day preceding the Rate Determination Date (the LIBOR Determination Date ), or (ii) if such rate does not appear on Page LIBOR01 or such other page as may replace such Page LIBOR01, (A) the LIBOR Dealer shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations of the Reference Banks to leading banks in the London interbank market for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period in an amount determined by such LIBOR Dealer by reference to requests for quotations as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date made by such LIBOR Dealer to the Reference Banks, (B) if at least two of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, the LIBOR Rate shall equal such arithmetic mean of such quotations, (C) if only one or none of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, the LIBOR Rate shall be deemed to be the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations that leading banks in The City of New York selected by the LIBOR Dealer (after obtaining the Fund's approval) are quoting on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period in an amount determined by the LIBOR Dealer (after obtaining the Fund's approval) that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time by reference to the principal London offices of leading banks in the London interbank market; provided, however, that if at least one LIBOR Dealer does not quote a rate required to determine the LIBOR Rate, the LIBOR Rate will be determined on the basis of the quotation or quotations furnished by any Substitute LIBOR Dealer or Substitute LIBOR Dealers selected by the Fund to provide such rate or rates not being supplied by the LIBOR Dealer; provided further, that if the LIBOR Dealer and Substitute LIBOR Dealers are required but unable to determine a rate in accordance with at least one of the procedures provided above, the LIBOR Rate shall be the LIBOR Rate as determined on the previous Rate Determination Date. If the number of days in a Rate Period shall be (i) seven or more but fewer than 21 days, such rate shall be the seven-day LIBOR Rate; (ii) 21 or more but fewer than 49 days, such rate shall be the one-month LIBOR rate; (iii) 49 or more but fewer than 77 days, such rate shall be the two-month LIBOR rate; (iv) 77 or more but fewer than 112 days, such rate shall be the three-month LIBOR rate; (v) 112 or more but fewer than 140 days such rate shall be the four-month LIBOR rate; (vi) 140 or more but fewer than 168 days, such rate shall be the five-month LIBOR rate; (vii) 168 or more but fewer than 189 days, such rate shall be the six-month LIBOR rate; (viii) 189 or more but fewer than 217 days, such rate shall be the seven-month LIBOR rate; (ix) 217 or more but fewer than 252 days, such rate shall be the eight-month LIBOR rate; (x) 252 or more but fewer than 287 days, such rate shall be the nine-month LIBOR rate; (xi) 287 or more but fewer than 315 days, such rate shall be the ten-month LIBOR rate; (xii) 315 or more but fewer than 343 days, such rate shall be the eleven-month LIBOR rate; and (xiii) 343 or more but fewer than 365 days, such rate shall be the twelve-month LIBOR rate.



- (pp) **Liquidation Preference**, with respect to a given number of shares of Series 4 VRDP, means \$100,000 times that number.
- (qq) **Liquidity Account Investments** means any Deposit Security or any other security or investment owned by the Fund that is rated at least A- or the equivalent rating by each NRSRO then rating such security or investment, provided that any such Deposit Security or other security or investment shall be so rated by at least one NRSRO.
- (rr) **Liquidity Provider** means any entity acting in such capacity pursuant to a VRDP Purchase Agreement, initially, Citibank, N.A.
- (ss) **Liquidity Provider Ratings Event** means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the Series 4 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.
- (tt) **Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event.
- (uu) **London Business Day** means any day on which commercial banks are generally open for business in London.
- (vv) **Mandatory Purchase** means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.
- (ww) **Mandatory Purchase Date** means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (xx) **Mandatory Purchase Event** means (i) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement then in effect, or (ii) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement then in effect. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.
- (yy) **Mandatory Purchase Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of Series 4 VRDP Shares, a notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.



(zz) **Mandatory Tender**, with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all Series 4 VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, Series 4 VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 4 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 4 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(aaa) **Mandatory Tender Event** means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on any Series 4 VRDP Shares on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) the Fund fails to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee due in advance under the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement by seven Business Days prior to the beginning of the month to which such payment relates and the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that such failure to pay such fee constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; (f) the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event; (g) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with this Statement; or (h) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the VRDP Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

(bbb) **Mandatory Tender Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of Series 4 VRDP Shares, a notice delivered in accordance with the VRDP Purchase Agreement by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date.

(ccc) **Market Value** of any asset of the Fund means the market value thereof determined by an independent third-party pricing service designated from time to time by the Board of Trustees. The Market Value of any asset shall include any interest accrued thereon. The pricing service shall value portfolio securities at the mean between the quoted bid and asked price or the yield equivalent when quotations are readily available. Securities for which quotations are not readily available shall be valued at fair value as determined by the pricing service using methods which include consideration of: yields or prices of municipal bonds of comparable quality, type of issue, coupon, maturity and rating; indications as to value from dealers; and general market conditions. The pricing service may employ electronic data processing techniques or a matrix system, or both, to determine valuations.

(ddd) **Maximum Rate** means, for the Series 4 VRDP Shares on any Rate Determination Date or in respect of the occurrence of a Failed Remarketing Condition for shares of such Series, the Applicable Percentage of the Applicable Base Rate *plus* the Applicable Spread. The Maximum Rate for the Series 4 VRDP Shares will depend on the long-term rating assigned to the Series 4 VRDP Shares, the length of the Rate Period and whether or not the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period



pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereto that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 4 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period. The Applicable Percentage of the Applicable Base Rate is as follows:

<b>Long-Term Ratings*</b>	<b>Fitch</b>	<b>Applicable Percentage of Applicable Base Rate No Notification</b>
<b>Moody s</b>		
Aa3 to Aaa	AA- to AAA	100%
Baa3 to A1	BBB- to A+	110%
Below Baa3**	Below BBB-**	135%

\* And/or the equivalent ratings of another Rating Agency then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares utilizing the higher of the ratings of the Rating Agencies then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares.

\*\* Includes unrated, if no Rating Agency is then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares.

provided, however, that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereof that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 4 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Applicable Percentage in the foregoing table shall be divided by the quantity 1 minus the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, whichever is greater.

The Applicable Percentage as so determined and the Applicable Spread may be subject to upward (and, if previously adjusted upward, subsequent downward) adjustment as provided in the Remarketing Agreement, provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, the Maximum Rate is equal to or higher than the rates determined as set forth above, and immediately following any such upward adjustment, the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage and each applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount. Furthermore, in the event of Special Rate Periods of greater than 364 days, the Maximum Rate may be subject to upward adjustment as provided in the Remarketing Agreement, provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, immediately following any such upward adjustment, the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage and each applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.

A Maximum Rate in effect in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, in no event shall the Maximum Rate exceed 15%; provided, however, that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereof that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 4 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Maximum Rate shall not exceed 15% divided by the quantity 1 minus the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, whichever is greater.

(eee) **Minimum Rate Period** means any Rate Period consisting of seven Rate Period Days, as adjusted to reflect any changes when the regular day that is a Rate Determination Date is not a Business Day.

(fff) **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage** means asset coverage, as defined in Section 18(h) of the 1940 Act as of the date of the VRDP Fee Agreement with such changes thereafter as agreed with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, of at least 200% or such higher percentage as required and specified in the VRDP Fee Agreement, but, in any event, not more than 250%, with respect to all outstanding senior securities of the Fund which are stock, including all Outstanding VRDP Shares (or, in each case, if higher, such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock).

(ggg) **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date**, means, with respect to the failure by the Fund to maintain the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage as of the close of business on the last Business Day of any month (as required by Section 6 of Part I of this Statement), the tenth Business Day of the following month.

(hhh) **Moody's** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

(iii) **Municipal Securities** means municipal securities as described under "The Fund's Investments - Municipal Securities" in the Information Memorandum.

(jjj) **1940 Act** means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(kkk) **Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (c) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(lll) **Notice of Purchase** means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form attached to the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(mmm) **Notice of Redemption** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.

(nnn) **Notice of Revocation** means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the Series 4 VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement.

(ooo) **Notice of Special Rate Period** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (d)(i) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(ppp) **Notice of Tender** means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, indicating an intention to tender Series 4 VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement.

(qqq) **NRSRO** means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act that is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Fitch, Moody's and S&P.

(rrr) **Optional Early Replacement Event** means the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and provided notice thereof (which notice also designates an Optional Early Termination Date) to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement given at any time prior to the 30th calendar day



preceding the then-prevailing Scheduled Termination Date. The date of the occurrence of the Optional Early Replacement Event shall be the date of such notice.

(sss) **Optional Early Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Optional Early Replacement Event.

(ttt) **Optional Tender** means any tender of Series 4 VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing Series 4 VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 4 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 4 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(uuu) **Other Special Rate Period Provisions** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (f) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(vvv) **Outstanding** means, as of any date with respect to VRDP Shares of any Series, the number of shares of such Series theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any shares of such Series theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent (or other relevant tender and paying agent) for cancellation or redeemed by the Fund, (ii) any shares of such Series with respect to which, in the case of Series 4 VRDP Shares, the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of this Statement or, in the case of VRDP Shares of any other Series, the Fund has taken the equivalent action under the statement applicable to such shares, (iii) any shares of such Series as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any shares of such Series represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any such Series 4 VRDP Share will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

(www) **Person** means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

(xxx) **Preferred Shares** means the preferred shares of the Fund, including the VRDP Shares of each Series.

(yyy) **Preliminary Notice of Purchase** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Part II of this Statement.

(zzz) **Purchase Date**, with respect to any purchase of Series 4 VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event shall be not later



than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event shall be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of the proposed Special Rate Period.

(aaaa) **Purchase Obligation** means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement to purchase Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender or any Mandatory Purchase, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(bbbb) **Purchase Price** means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any Series 4 VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, *plus* any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

(cccc) **Purchased VRDP Shares** means all Series 4 VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Article II of the VRDP Purchase Agreement, so long as the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(dddd) **Rate Determination Date** means, with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares, the last day of a Rate Period for the Series 4 VRDP Shares or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day; provided, however, that the next succeeding Rate Determination Date will be determined without regard to any prior extension of a Rate Determination Date to a Business Day.

(eeee) **Rate Period**, with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares, means the Initial Rate Period and any Subsequent Rate Period, including any Special Rate Period, for shares of such Series.

(ffff) **Rate Period Days**, for any Rate Period, means the number of days in such Rate Period.

(gggg) **Rating Agency** means each NRSRO, if any, then providing a rating for the Series 4 VRDP Shares pursuant to the request of the Fund, including, at the date hereof, [Fitch, Moody's and S&P].

(hhhh) **Rating Agency Certificate** has the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 7 of Part I of this Statement.

(iiii) **Rating Agency Eligible Assets** means assets of the Fund set forth in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines as eligible for inclusion in calculating the Discounted Value of the Fund's assets in connection with Rating Agency ratings of Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(jjjj) **Rating Agency Guidelines** means the guidelines provided by each Rating Agency, as may be amended from time to time, applied by such Rating Agency in connection with the Rating Agency's rating of Series 4 VRDP Shares.



- (kkkk) **Redemption Date** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.
- (llll) **Redemption Price** means the applicable redemption price specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.
- (mmmm) **Reference Banks** means four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Remarketing Agent or its affiliates or successors or such other party as the Fund may from time to time appoint.
- (nnnn) **Related Party** means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.
- (oooo) **Related Party Termination Date** means the effective date of the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement in accordance with its terms following the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event.
- (pppp) **Related Party Termination Event** means the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of Series 4 VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (qqqq) **Remarketing** means the remarketing of Series 4 VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and Part II of this Statement.
- (rrrr) **Remarketing Agent** means the entity appointed as such with respect to Series 4 VRDP Shares by a resolution of the Board of Trustees and any additional or successor companies or entities appointed by the Board of Trustees which have entered into a Remarketing Agreement with the Fund, initially Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
- (ssss) **Remarketing Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Remarketing Agreement, with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, by and among the Fund, the Investment Adviser and the initial Remarketing Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent.
- (tttt) **Remarketing Notice** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Part II of this Statement.
- (uuuu) **Remarketing Procedures** means the procedures for conducting Remarketings set forth in Part II of this Statement.
- (vvvv) **Requisite NRSROs** means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.
- (wwww) **S&P** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.
- (xxxx) **Scheduled Termination Date** means [ ], or any succeeding date to which the term of the VRDP Purchase Agreement of the initial Liquidity Provider is extended, or, as the case may be, the initial Scheduled Termination Date of any Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement, or any succeeding date to which the term of the Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement is extended.



(yyyy) **SEC** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(zzzz) **Securities Act** means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(aaaaa) **Securities Depository** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(bbbbb) **SIFMA Municipal Swap Index** means, on any Rate Determination Date, the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Municipal Swap Index, produced and made available by Municipal Market Data as of 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date.

(cccc) **SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate** means, on any Rate Determination Date, (i) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index produced and made available on such date, or (ii) if such index is not made available by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date, the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate as in effect on the previous Rate Determination Date.

(dddd) **Special Rate Period**, with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares, means a Rate Period that is established in accordance with paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(eeee) **Special Redemption Provisions** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (a)(i) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.

(ffff) **Statement** means this amended and restated statement establishing and fixing the rights and preferences of Series 4 VRDP Shares, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

(gggg) **Subsequent Rate Period**, with respect to shares of Series 4 VRDP, means the period from, and including, the first day following the Initial Rate Period of shares of such Series to, and including, the next Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series and any period thereafter from, and including, the first day following a Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series to, and including, the next succeeding Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series; provided, however, that if any Subsequent Rate Period is also a Special Rate Period, such term shall mean the period commencing on the first day of such Special Rate Period and ending on, and including, the last day of the last Dividend Period thereof; except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period.

(hhhh) **Substitute LIBOR Dealer** means any LIBOR Dealer selected by the Fund; provided that none of such entities shall be an existing LIBOR Dealer.

(iiii) **Taxable Allocation** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (a) of Section 3 of Part I of this Statement.

(jjjj) **Tender** means an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender, as applicable.

(kkkk) **Tender and Paying Agent** means The Bank of New York Mellon, or any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent, redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(IIII) **Tender and Paying Agent Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund

and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Tender and Paying Agent.

(mmmmm) **U.S. Government Securities** means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

(nnnnn) **Valuation Date** means, for purposes of determining whether the Fund is maintaining the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, each Business Day commencing with the Date of Original Issue.

(ooooo) **Voting Period** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b)(i) of Section 5 of Part I of this Statement.

(ppppp) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount**, as of any Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

(qqqqq) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date**, with respect to the failure by the Fund to satisfy the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (as required by paragraph (a) of Section 7 of Part I of this Statement) as of a given Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines, but in no event shall it be longer than 10 calendar days following such Valuation Date.

(rrrrr) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Report** shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

(sssss) **VRDP Fee Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Fee Agreement, with respect to Series 4 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the initial Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider.

(ttttt) **VRDP Purchase Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement, with respect to Series 4 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Tender and Paying Agent and the initial Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented, or any Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

## PART I

### 1. Number of Authorized Shares.

The initial number of authorized shares constituting Series 4 VRDP is as set forth above under the title Designation of Series 4 VRDP.

### 2. Dividends.

(a) **Ranking.** The shares of Series 4 VRDP shall rank on a parity with each other, with shares of any other Series of VRDP and with shares of any other series of Preferred Shares as to the payment of dividends by the Fund.

(b) **Cumulative Cash Dividends.** The Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of funds legally available therefor in accordance



with the Declaration and applicable law, cumulative cash dividends at the Applicable Rate for shares of such Series, determined as set forth in paragraph (e) of this Section 2, and no more (except to the extent set forth in Section 3 of Part I of this Statement and Section 6 of Part II of this Statement), payable on the Dividend Payment Dates with respect to shares of such Series determined pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section 2. Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any dividend, whether payable in cash, property or shares, in excess of full cumulative dividends, as herein provided, on Series 4 VRDP Shares. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, shall be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on Series 4 VRDP Shares which may be in arrears, and no additional sum of money shall be payable in respect of such arrearage, except that the Fund shall pay as a supplemental dividend a Late Charge (as defined below in paragraph (e)(i)(C) of this Section 2) on account of a Failure to Deposit, if any, in respect of each day during the period commencing on the day a Failure to Deposit occurs through and including the day immediately preceding the earlier of (i) the day the Failure to Deposit is cured and (ii) the third Business Day next succeeding the day on which the Failure to Deposit occurred.

(C) **Dividends Cumulative from Date of Original Issue.** Dividends on Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be declared daily and accumulate at the Applicable Rate for shares of such Series from the Date of Original Issue thereof.

(d) **Dividend Payment Dates and Adjustment Thereof.** The Dividend Payment Date with respect to the Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be the first Business Day of each calendar month; provided, however, that:

(i) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund in its discretion may establish more frequent Dividend Payment Dates than monthly in respect of any Minimum Rate Period, and the Dividend Payment Date for the Dividend Period prior to the commencement of a Special Rate Period following a Minimum Rate Period shall be the Business Day immediately following the end of such Minimum Rate Period; and

(ii) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund in its discretion may establish the Dividend Payment Dates in respect of any Special Rate Period for Series 4 VRDP Shares; provided, however, that such dates shall be set forth in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period and Notice of Special Rate Period relating to such Special Rate Period, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent, which Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period and Notice of Special Rate Period shall be filed with the Secretary of the Fund; and further provided that (1) any such Dividend Payment Date shall be a Business Day and (2) the last Dividend Payment Date in respect of such Special Rate Period shall be the Business Day immediately following the last day thereof, as such last day is determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(e) **Applicable Rates and Calculation of Dividends.**

(i) **Applicable Rates.** The dividend rate on Series 4 VRDP Shares during the Initial Rate Period shall be equal to the rate per annum specified under Designation of Series 4 VRDP above. For each Subsequent Rate Period of the Series 4 VRDP Shares thereafter, the dividend rate on shares of such Series shall be equal to the rate per annum that results from the Applicable Rate Determination for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date immediately preceding such Subsequent Rate Period; provided, however, that:

(A) if an Applicable Rate Determination for any such Subsequent Rate Period is not held for any reason other than as described below, the dividend rate on shares of such Series for such Subsequent Rate Period will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date therefor;

(B) in the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Applicable Rate as of the close of business on the day the Failed Remarketing Condition first occurs will be



adjusted to the Maximum Rate (with the Applicable Spread subject to adjustment as set forth in the definition of Applicable Spread), and the Maximum Rate will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days;

(C) if any Failure to Deposit shall have occurred with respect to shares of such Series during any Dividend Period therefor, but, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day next succeeding the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred, such Failure to Deposit shall have been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2, and the Fund shall have paid to the Tender and Paying Agent as a late charge ( Late Charge ) daily supplemental dividends equal in the aggregate to the sum of (1) if such Failure to Deposit consisted of the failure timely to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent the full amount of dividends with respect to any Dividend Period for the shares of such Series, an amount computed by multiplying (x) the Applicable Rate for the Rate Period during which such Failure to Deposit occurred on the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period plus 2.00% by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days for which such Failure to Deposit had not been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 (including the day such Failure to Deposit occurred and excluding the day such Failure to Deposit is cured) and the denominator of which shall be 360, and applying the rate obtained against the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the outstanding shares of such Series (with the amount for each individual day on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or continued uncured being declared as a supplemental dividend on that day) and (2) if such Failure to Deposit consisted of the failure timely to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price of the shares of such Series for which a Notice of Redemption had been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement, an amount computed by multiplying, (x) the Applicable Rate for the Rate Period during which such Failure to Deposit occurred on the applicable redemption date plus 2.00% by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days for which such Failure to Deposit had not been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 (including the day such Failure to Deposit occurred and excluding the day such Failure to Deposit is cured) and the denominator of which shall be 360, and applying the rate obtained against the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the outstanding shares of such Series to be redeemed (with the amount for each individual day on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or continued uncured being declared as a supplemental dividend on that day), the Applicable Rate Determination will be held in respect of shares of such Series for the Subsequent Rate Period as provided above in this paragraph (e), unless a Rate Determination Date occurs on the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or on either of the two Business Days succeeding that date, and the Failure to Deposit has not been cured on such Rate Determination Date in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2, in which case no Applicable Rate Determination will be held in respect of shares of such Series for the Subsequent Rate Period relating to such Rate Determination Date and the dividend rate for shares of such Series for such Subsequent Rate Period will be the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date for such Subsequent Rate Period;

(D) if any Failure to Deposit shall have occurred with respect to shares of such Series during any Dividend Period therefor, and, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day next succeeding the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred, such Failure to Deposit shall not have been cured in accordance with

paragraph (f) of this Section 2 or the Fund shall not have paid the applicable Late Charge to the Tender and Paying Agent, no Applicable Rate Determination will occur in respect of shares of such Series for the first Subsequent Rate Period therefor thereafter (or for any Subsequent Rate Period therefor thereafter to and including the Subsequent Rate Period during which (1) such Failure to Deposit is cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 and (2) the Fund pays the applicable Late Charge to the Tender and Paying Agent, in each case no later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the fourth Business Day prior to the end of such Subsequent Rate Period), and the dividend rate for shares of such Series for each such Subsequent Rate Period shall be a rate per annum equal to the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date for such Subsequent Rate Period (but with the prevailing rating for shares of such Series, for purposes of determining such Maximum Rate, being deemed to be below Baa3 / BBB- ); or

(E) in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund may establish other or additional terms with respect to the dividend rate in accordance with Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

Each dividend rate determined in accordance with this paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement shall be an Applicable Rate.

(ii) **Calculation of Dividends.** The amount of dividends per share payable on shares of Series 4 VRDP on any Dividend Payment Date shall equal the sum of the dividends accumulated but not yet paid for each Rate Period (or part thereof) in the related Dividend Period or Dividend Periods. The amount of dividends accumulated for each such Rate Period (or part thereof) shall be computed by multiplying the Applicable Rate in effect for shares of such Series for such Rate Period (or part thereof) by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days in such Rate Period (or part thereof) and the denominator of which shall be the actual number of days in the year (365 or 366), and applying each such rate obtained against \$100,000.

(f) **Curing a Failure to Deposit.** A Failure to Deposit with respect to shares of Series 4 VRDP shall be cured for purposes of paragraph (e) above on the Business Day on which, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, the Fund shall have paid to the Tender and Paying Agent (A) all accumulated but unpaid dividends on shares of such Series and (B) without duplication, the Redemption Price for shares, if any, of such Series for which Notice of Redemption has been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement; provided, however, that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply to the Fund's failure to pay the Redemption Price in respect of VRDP Shares when the related Redemption Notice provides that redemption of such shares is subject to one or more conditions precedent and any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption.

(g) **Dividend Payments by Fund to Tender and Paying Agent.** In connection with each Dividend Payment Date for Series 4 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall pay to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the earlier of (i) the third Business Day next succeeding the Rate Determination Date immediately preceding the Dividend Payment Date and (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding the Dividend Payment Date, an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities equal to the dividends to be paid to all Holders of shares of such Series on such Dividend Payment Date, or as otherwise provided for and in connection with the designation of a Special Rate Period. If an aggregate amount of funds equal to the dividends to be paid to all Holders of shares of such Series on such Dividend Payment Date are not available in New York, New York, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider by Electronic Means of such fact prior to the close of business on such day.

(h) **Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Dividend Payments by Fund.** All Deposit Securities paid to the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of dividends on Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be held in trust for the payment of such dividends by the Tender and Paying Agent for the benefit of the Holders specified in paragraph (i) of this Section 2. Any Deposit Securities paid to the Tender and Paying Agent in accordance with the foregoing but not applied by the Tender and Paying Agent to the payment of dividends will, to the extent permitted by law, upon request of the Fund, be repaid to the Fund as soon as possible after the date on which such Deposit Securities were so to have been applied.

(i) **Dividends Paid to Holders.** Dividends on the Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be declared daily to the Holders thereof at the close of business on each such day and paid on each Dividend Payment Date to the Holders thereof at the close of business on the day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date. In connection with any transfer of Series 4 VRDP Shares, the transferor as Beneficial Owner of Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have agreed pursuant to the terms of the Series 4 VRDP Shares to transfer to the transferee the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the transferee becoming the Beneficial Owner of the Series 4 VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such Series 4 VRDP Shares by the transferee.

(j) **Dividends Credited Against Earliest Accumulated But Unpaid Dividends.** Any dividend payment made on Series 4 VRDP Shares that is insufficient to cover the entire amount of dividends payable shall first be credited against the earliest accumulated but unpaid dividends due with respect to such shares. Dividends in arrears for any past Dividend Period may be declared (to the extent not previously declared as required under paragraph (i) above) and paid at any time, without reference to any regular Dividend Payment Date, to the Holders as their names appear on the record books of the Fund on such date, not exceeding 15 days preceding the payment date thereof, as may be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

(k) **Dividends Designated as Exempt-Interest Dividends.** Dividends on Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be designated as exempt-interest dividends up to the amount of tax-exempt income of the Fund, to the extent permitted by, and for purposes of, Section 852 of the Code.

3. **Gross-Up Payments.** Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of funds legally available therefor, dividends in an amount equal to the aggregate Gross-up Payments as follows:

(a) If the Fund allocates any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal or California personal income tax purposes to a dividend paid on Series 4 VRDP Shares without either having given advance notice thereof to the Remarketing Agent or simultaneously increasing such dividend payment by an additional amount, both as provided in Section 6 of Part II of this Statement (such allocation being referred to herein as a **Taxable Allocation**), the Fund shall, prior to the end of the calendar year in which such dividend was paid, provide notice thereof to the Remarketing Agent and direct the Tender and Paying Agent to send such notice with a Gross-up Payment to the Holder that was entitled to such dividend payment during such calendar year at such Holder's address as the same appears or last appeared on the record books of the Fund.

(b) The Fund shall not be required to make Gross-up Payments with respect to any net capital gains or ordinary income determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be allocable in a manner different from the manner used by the Fund.

4. **Designation of Special Rate Periods.**

(a) **Length of and Preconditions for Special Rate Period.** If permitted by applicable law, the Fund, at its option, may designate any succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for Series 4 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, consisting of the duration specified by the Fund in accordance with this Section 4 and ending on a Wednesday, subject to

adjustment as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 4, or, if so designated

by the Fund, ending on the final redemption date specified in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement. Except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period. A designation of a Special Rate Period shall be effective only if (A) notice thereof shall have been given in accordance with paragraph (c) and paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, (B) no Series 4 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either the Rate Determination Date for such proposed Special Rate Period or on the first day of such Special Rate Period and full cumulative dividends and any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable prior to such date have been paid in full, in each case, on the Series 4 VRDP Shares, and (C) if any Notice of Redemption shall have been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement with respect to any shares of such Series, the Redemption Price with respect to such shares shall have been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent. In the event the Fund wishes to designate any Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 4 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period consisting of more than 28 Rate Period Days, the Fund shall notify each Rating Agency then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares in advance of the commencement of such Subsequent Rate Period that the Fund wishes to designate such Subsequent Rate Period as a Special Rate Period and shall provide each Rating Agency then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares with such documents as the applicable Rating Agency may request.

(b) **Adjustment of Length of Special Rate Period.** In the event the Fund wishes to designate a Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 4 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, but the day that would otherwise be the last day of such Special Rate Period is not a Wednesday that is a Business Day, then the Special Rate Period shall end on the next Business Day and the succeeding Subsequent Rate Period (if it is a Minimum Rate Period) will end on the following Wednesday.

(c) **Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period.** If the Fund proposes to designate any Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 4 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 4, not less than 20 (or such lesser number of days as may be agreed to from time to time by the Remarketing Agent) nor more than 30 days prior to the date the Fund proposes to designate as the first day of such Special Rate Period (which shall be a day that would otherwise be the first day of a Minimum Rate Period), a notice ( Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period ) shall be sent by the Fund by Electronic Means (or by first-class mail, postage prepaid, where the Series 4 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository) to the Holders of shares of such Series with copies provided to the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent. Each such notice shall state (A) that the Fund may exercise its option to designate a succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 4 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, specifying the first day thereof, (B) that the Fund will, by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding such first day (or by such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent) notify the Remarketing Agent of either (x) its determination, subject to certain conditions, to exercise such option, or (y) its determination not to exercise such option, (C) the Rate Determination Date immediately prior to the first day of such Special Rate Period, (D) that such Special Rate Period shall not commence if (1) any Series 4 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either the Rate Determination Date for such proposed Special Rate Period or on the first day of such Special Rate Period or (2) full cumulative dividends or any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable prior to such Rate Determination Date have not been paid in full, in each case, on the Series 4 VRDP Shares, (E) the scheduled Dividend Payment Dates for shares of such Series during such Special Rate Period and (F) a description of the Other Special Rate Period Provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such Series in respect of such Special Rate Period.

(d) **Notice of Special Rate Period.** No later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding the first day of any proposed Special Rate Period for the Series 4 VRDP Shares as to which notice has been given as set forth in paragraph (c) of this Section 4 (or such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent), the Fund shall deliver to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider either:

(i) a notice ( Notice of Special Rate Period ) stating (A) that the Fund has determined to designate the next succeeding Rate Period for shares of such Series as a Special Rate

Period, specifying the same and the first day thereof, (B) the Rate Determination Date immediately prior to the first day of such Special Rate Period, (C) that such Special Rate Period shall not commence if (1) any Series 4 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either such Rate Determination Date or on the first day of such Special Rate Period or (2) full cumulative dividends or any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable, in each case, on the Series 4 VRDP Shares, prior to such Rate Determination Date have not been paid in full, (D) the scheduled Dividend Payment Dates for shares of such Series during such Special Rate Period and (E) the Other Special Rate Period Provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such Series in respect of such Special Rate Period, such notice to be accompanied by (if then applicable) a VRDP Basic Maintenance Report showing that, as of the third Business Day immediately preceding such proposed Special Rate Period, the applicable Rating Agency Eligible Assets each have an aggregate Discounted Value at least equal to the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount as of such Business Day (assuming for purposes of the foregoing calculation that, to the extent then required under the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines, the Maximum Rate is the Maximum Rate on such Business Day as if such Business Day were the Rate Determination Date for the proposed Special Rate Period); or

(ii) a notice stating that the Fund has determined not to exercise its option to designate a Special Rate Period for shares of such Series and that the next succeeding Rate Period of shares of such Series shall be a Minimum Rate Period.

(e) **Failure to Deliver Notice of Special Rate Period.** If the Fund fails to deliver either of the notices described in paragraphs (d)(i) or (d)(ii) of this Section 4 (and, in the case of the notice described in paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, a VRDP Basic Maintenance Report to the effect set forth in such paragraph (if then required by the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines)) with respect to the designation of the proposed Special Rate Period to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period (or by such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider), the Fund shall be deemed to have delivered a notice to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider with respect to such Special Rate Period to the effect set forth in paragraph (d)(ii) of this Section 4. In the event the Fund delivers to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider a notice described in paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, it shall file a copy of such notice with the Secretary of the Fund, and the contents of such notice shall be binding on the Fund. In the event the Fund delivers to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider a notice described in paragraph (d)(ii) of this Section 4, the Fund will provide each Rating Agency then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares a copy of such notice.

(f) **Other Special Rate Period Provisions.** In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to this Section 4, the Fund, without the vote or consent of any Holder of Series 4 VRDP Shares but with prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, may provide for provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period that differ from those provided in this Statement, including with respect to the Purchase Obligation, optional tender provisions, mandatory tender provisions, mandatory purchase provisions, the dividend rate setting provisions (including as to the Maximum Rate), and, if the dividend may be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, the manner in which it will be determined, Special Redemption Provisions or other redemption provisions (other than Section 10(b)(i)(A) of this Statement) and modified or new definitions ( Other Special Rate Period Provisions ); provided that such provisions do not affect the parity ranking of Series 4 VRDP Shares relative to any other series of Preferred Shares of the Fund then outstanding with respect to dividends or distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund.

## 5. Voting Rights.

(a) **One Vote Per VRDP Share.** Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or as otherwise required by law, (i) each Holder of VRDP Shares shall be entitled to one vote for each VRDP Share



held by such Holder on each matter submitted to a vote of shareholders of the Fund, and (ii) the holders of outstanding Preferred Shares, including each VRDP Share, and of Common Shares shall vote together as a single class; provided, however, that the holders of outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a class, to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund, shall be entitled to elect two trustees of the Fund at all times, each Preferred Share, including each VRDP Share, entitling the holder thereof to one vote. Subject to paragraph (b) of this Section 5, the holders of outstanding Common Shares and Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting together as a single class, shall elect the balance of the trustees.

(b) **Voting for Additional Trustees.**

(i) **Voting Period.** During any period in which any one or more of the conditions described in subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph (b)(i) shall exist (such period being referred to herein as a Voting Period), the number of trustees constituting the Board of Trustees shall be automatically increased by the smallest number that, when added to the two trustees elected exclusively by the holders of Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, would constitute a majority of the Board of Trustees as so increased by such smallest number; and the holders of Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, shall be entitled, voting as a class on a one-vote-per-share basis (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund), to elect such smallest number of additional trustees, together with the two trustees that such holders are in any event entitled to elect. A Voting Period shall commence:

(A) if at the close of business on any Dividend Payment Date accumulated dividends (whether or not earned or declared) on any outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, equal to at least two full years' dividends shall be due and unpaid and sufficient cash or specified securities shall not have been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of such accumulated dividends; or

(B) if at any time holders of Preferred Shares are entitled under the 1940 Act to elect a majority of the trustees of the Fund.

Upon the termination of a Voting Period, the voting rights described in this paragraph (b)(i) shall cease, subject always, however, to the reversion of such voting rights in the holders of Preferred Shares upon the further occurrence of any of the events described in this paragraph (b)(i).

(ii) **Notice of Special Meeting.** As soon as practicable after the accrual of any right of the holders of Preferred Shares to elect additional trustees as described in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5, the Fund shall call a special meeting of such holders, and the Fund shall mail a notice of such special meeting to such holders, such meeting to be held not less than 10 nor more than 20 days after the date of mailing of such notice. If a special meeting is not called by the Fund, it may be called by any such holder on like notice. The record date for determining the holders entitled to notice of and to vote at such special meeting shall be the close of business on the fifth Business Day preceding the day on which such notice is mailed. At any such special meeting and at each meeting of holders of Preferred Shares held during a Voting Period at which trustees are to be elected, such holders, voting together as a class (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund), shall be entitled to elect the number of trustees prescribed in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 on a one-vote-per-share basis.

(iii) **Terms of Office of Existing Trustees.** The terms of office of all persons who are trustees of the Fund at the time of a special meeting of Holders and holders of other Preferred Shares to elect trustees shall continue, notwithstanding the election at such meeting by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares of the number of trustees that they are entitled to elect, and



the persons so elected by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares, together with the two incumbent trustees elected by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares and the remaining incumbent trustees elected by the holders of the Common Shares and Preferred Shares, shall constitute the duly elected trustees of the Fund.

(iv) **Terms of Office of Certain Trustees to Terminate Upon Termination of Voting Period.** Simultaneously with the termination of a Voting Period, the terms of office of the additional trustees elected by the Holders and holders of other Preferred Shares pursuant to paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 shall terminate, the remaining trustees shall constitute the trustees of the Fund and the voting rights of the Holders and such other holders to elect additional trustees pursuant to paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 shall cease, subject to the provisions of the last sentence of paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5.

(c) **Holders of VRDP Shares to Vote on Certain Other Matters.**

(i) **Increases in Capitalization and Certain Amendments.** The Board of Trustees, without the vote or consent of the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares, may from time to time authorize and create, and the Fund may from time to time issue additional shares of, any Series of VRDP, including Series 4 VRDP, or classes or series of Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with Series 4 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund. So long as any Series 4 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the Series 4 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class: (a) authorize, create or issue any class or series of shares ranking prior to the Series 4 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund or (b) amend, alter or repeal the provisions of the Declaration, or this Statement, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any preference, right or power of the Series 4 VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof; provided, however, that (i) none of the actions permitted by paragraph (a) of Section 13 of Part I of this Statement will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers, (ii) a division of a VRDP Share will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if the terms of such division adversely affect the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares and (iii) the authorization, creation and issuance of classes or series of shares ranking junior to the Series 4 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if such issuance would, at the time thereof, cause the Fund not to satisfy the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage. For purposes of the foregoing, except as otherwise set forth in this Statement, no matter shall be deemed to materially and adversely affect any right, preference or power of the Series 4 VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof unless such matter (i) alters or abolishes any preferential right of such Series; (ii) creates, alters or abolishes any right in respect of redemption of such Series; or (iii) creates or alters (other than to abolish or to comply with applicable law) any restriction on transfer applicable to such Series. So long as any Series 4 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least 66  $\frac{2}{3}$ % of the Series 4 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class, file a voluntary application for relief under federal bankruptcy law or any similar application under state law for so long as the Fund is solvent and does not foresee becoming insolvent. If any action set forth above requiring the vote of Holders of Series 2 VRDP Shares would adversely affect the rights of Series 4 VRDP in a manner different from any other Series of VRDP, the Fund will not approve any such action without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the shares of the Series 4 VRDP outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting (the Series 4 VRDP voting as a separate class). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund, without the vote, approval or consent of Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares or other shareholders of the Fund, has the



right to (x) terminate the services of any and all Rating Agencies providing a long-term rating for the Series 4 VRDP Shares, and such rating or ratings, to the extent it or they would have been taken into account in any of the provisions in this Statement, will be disregarded (for the avoidance of doubt, other than the effect of the absence of such ratings for purposes of determining the Maximum Rate) and (y) provide for Other Special Rate Period Provisions in accordance with, but subject to the limitations set forth in, paragraph (f) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, no vote of the holders of Common Shares shall be required to amend, alter or repeal the provisions of this Statement.

(ii) **1940 Act Matters.** Unless a higher percentage is provided for in the Declaration, (A) the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, outstanding at the time, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any conversion of the Fund from a closed-end to an open-end investment company and (B) the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any plan of reorganization (as such term is used in the 1940 Act) adversely affecting such shares. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any action not described in the first sentence of this Section 5(c)(ii) requiring a vote of security holders of the Fund under Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act. For purposes of the foregoing, majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares means (i) 67% or more of such shares present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of such shares are present or represented by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of such shares, whichever is less. In the event a vote of Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares is required pursuant to the provisions of Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act, the Fund shall, not later than 10 Business Days prior to the date on which such vote is to be taken, notify each Rating Agency then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares that such vote is to be taken and the nature of the action with respect to which such vote is to be taken. The Fund shall, not later than 10 Business Days after the date on which such vote is taken, notify Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares) of the results of such vote.

(iii) **Exclusive Right to Vote on Certain Matters.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, and except as otherwise required by the 1940 Act or the Declaration, whenever a vote of Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares is otherwise required by this Statement, (i) Holders of Outstanding shares of Series 4 VRDP will be entitled as a Series, to the exclusion of the holders of all other shares, including other Preferred Shares, Common Shares and other classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund, to vote on matters affecting shares of Series 4 VRDP, and (ii) Holders of Outstanding shares of Series 4 VRDP will not be entitled to vote on matters affecting any other Preferred Shares that do not adversely affect any of the rights of Holders of shares of Series 4 VRDP, as expressly set forth in the Declaration and this Statement.

(d) **Fund May Take Certain Actions Without Shareholder Approval.** The Fund is not required to maintain any particular short-term or long-term ratings for the Series 4 VRDP Shares, and, subject only to Section 9 of this Part I, the Fund, without the vote, approval or consent of any holder of Preferred Shares, including any Series of VRDP, or any other shareholder of the Fund, may from time to time adopt, amend, alter or repeal any or all of the definitions contained herein, add covenants and other obligations of the Fund, or confirm the applicability of covenants and other obligations set forth herein, in connection with obtaining, maintaining or changing the rating of any Rating Agency which is then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares, and any such adoption, amendment, alteration or repeal will not be deemed to affect the preferences, rights or powers of Series 4 VRDP Shares, or the Holders thereof.

Subject only to Section 9 of this Part I, the Fund may, at any time, replace a Rating Agency or terminate the services of any Rating Agencies then providing a rating for the Series 4 VRDP Shares without replacement, in either case, without the approval of Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares or other shareholders of

the Fund. In the event a Rating Agency ceases to furnish a long-term rating for the Series 4 VRDP Shares or the Fund terminates the services of a Rating Agency then providing a long-term rating for the Series 4 VRDP Shares, such rating, to the extent it would have been taken into account in any of the provisions of the Series 4 VRDP Shares included in this Statement, will be disregarded, and only the ratings of the then-designated Rating Agency or Agencies, if any, will be taken into account (for the avoidance of doubt, other than the effect of the absence of such ratings for purposes of determining the Maximum Rate).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rating Agency Guidelines, as they may be amended from time to time by the respective Rating Agency, will be reflected in written documents, including the ratings methodologies of the applicable Rating Agency, and may be amended by the respective Rating Agency without the vote, consent or approval of the Fund, the Board of Trustees and any Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares, or any other shareholder of the Fund.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 5 is intended in any way to limit the ability of (i) the Fund to make certain adjustments in the Remarketing Agreement as provided under the definition of Maximum Rate, subject to the limitations set forth in such definition, or (ii) the Board of Trustees to amend or alter other provisions of this Statement, without the vote, approval or consent of any Holder of Series 4 VRDP Shares, or any other shareholder of the Fund, as otherwise provided in this Statement.

(e) **Voting Rights Set Forth Herein are Sole Voting Rights.** Unless otherwise required by law, the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares shall not have any voting rights, relative rights or preferences or other special rights other than those specifically set forth herein.

(f) **No Preemptive Rights or Cumulative Voting.** The Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares shall have no preemptive rights or rights to cumulative voting.

(g) **Sole Remedy for Fund's Failure to Pay Dividends.** In the event that the Fund fails to pay any dividends on the Series 4 VRDP Shares, the sole remedy of the Holders under this Statement, without limitation of any rights to payment of such dividends or other rights under the Declaration, this Statement and applicable law, shall be the right to vote for trustees pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.

(h) **Holders Entitled to Vote.** For purposes of determining any rights of the Holders to vote on any matter, whether such right is created by this Statement, by the other provisions of the Declaration, by statute or otherwise, no Holder shall be entitled to vote any Series 4 VRDP Share and no Series 4 VRDP Share shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of voting or determining the number of shares required to constitute a quorum if, prior to or concurrently with the time of determination of shares entitled to vote or shares deemed outstanding for quorum purposes, as the case may be, the requisite Notice of Redemption with respect to such shares shall have been provided as set forth in paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement and Deposit Securities with a Market Value equal to the Redemption Price for the redemption of such shares shall have been deposited in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent for that purpose. Series 4 VRDP Shares owned (legally or beneficially) or controlled by the Fund shall not have any voting rights or be deemed to be outstanding for voting or for calculating the voting percentage required on any other matter or other purposes.

6. **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.** The Fund shall maintain, as of the close of business on the last Business Day of each month on which any Series 4 VRDP Share is Outstanding, the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.

7. **VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.**

(a) Subject to paragraph (c) below, so long as Series 4 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall maintain, on each Valuation Date, and shall verify to its satisfaction that it is maintaining on such Valuation Date, Rating Agency

Eligible Assets having an aggregate Discounted Value equal to or greater than the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (as then provided in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines).

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) below, the Fund shall deliver to each Rating Agency which is then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares and any other party specified in the Rating Agency Guidelines all certificates that are set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines regarding Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage, the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount and/or related calculations at such times and containing such information as set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines (each, a Rating Agency Certificate ). Subject to paragraph (c) below, a failure by the Fund to deliver a Rating Agency Certificate with respect to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount shall be deemed to be delivery of a Rating Agency Certificate indicating the Discounted Value for all assets of the Fund is less than the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, as of the relevant Valuation Date.

(c) The Fund is not required to maintain any particular long-term ratings for the Series 4 VRDP Shares, and the Rating Agency Guidelines may be changed or eliminated at any time without the approval of Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares or any other shareholders of the Fund, including in connection with the change or elimination of any or all long-term ratings then applicable to the Series 4 VRDP Shares.

#### 8. **Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.**

(a) **Dividends on Preferred Shares Other than Series 4 VRDP.** Except as set forth in the next sentence, no dividends shall be declared or paid or set apart for payment on the shares of any class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund ranking, as to the payment of dividends, on a parity with the Series 4 VRDP Shares for any period unless full cumulative dividends have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid on the shares of each Series of VRDP through its most recent dividend payment date. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of each Series of VRDP through its most recent dividend payment date or upon the shares of any other class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund ranking on a parity as to the payment of dividends with VRDP Shares through their most recent respective dividend payment dates, all dividends declared and paid upon VRDP Shares and any other such class or series of shares of beneficial interest ranking on a parity as to the payment of dividends with VRDP Shares shall be declared and paid pro rata so that the amount of dividends declared and paid per share on VRDP Shares and such other class or series of shares of beneficial interest shall in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accumulated dividends per share on the VRDP Shares and such other class or series of shares of beneficial interest bear to each other (for purposes of this sentence, the amount of dividends declared and paid per Series 4 VRDP Share shall be based on the Applicable Rate for such share for the Dividend Periods during which dividends were not paid in full).

(b) **Dividends and Other Distributions With Respect to Common Shares Under the 1940 Act.** The Board of Trustees shall not declare any dividend (except a dividend payable in Common Shares), or declare any other distribution, upon the Common Shares, or purchase Common Shares, unless in every such case the Preferred Shares have, at the time of any such declaration or purchase, an asset coverage (as defined in and determined pursuant to the 1940 Act) of at least 200% (or such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are shares or stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock) after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be.

(c) **Other Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.** For so long as any Series 4 VRDP Share is Outstanding, and except as set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 8 and paragraph (c) of Section 11 of this Part I, (A) the Fund shall not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution (other than a dividend or distribution paid in shares of, or in options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, Common Shares or other shares, if any, ranking junior to the Series 4 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) in respect of the Common Shares or any other shares of the Fund ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series 4 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, or call for redemption, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Common Shares or any other such junior shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares



Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), or any such parity shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to or on a parity with Series 4 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), unless (i) full cumulative dividends on the Series 4 VRDP Shares through the most recently ended Dividend Period therefor shall have been paid or shall have been declared and sufficient funds for the payment thereof deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent and (ii) the Fund has redeemed the full number of Series 4 VRDP Shares required to be redeemed by any provision for mandatory redemption pertaining thereto, and (B) the Fund shall not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution (other than a dividend or distribution paid in shares of, or in options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, Common Shares or other shares, if any, ranking junior to the Series 4 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) in respect of Common Shares or any other shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 4 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, or call for redemption, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Common Shares or any other such junior shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to Series 4 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), unless, to the extent any Rating Agency or Agencies are then providing a long-term rating for the Series 4 VRDP Shares, immediately after such transaction the Discounted Value of Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares) would at least equal the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (if any), if then required by such Rating Agency or Agencies.

9. **Short-Term Ratings.** The Fund will use its reasonable best efforts to maintain at least one short-term rating of the Series 4 VRDP Shares, to the extent that the Liquidity Provider then has a short-term debt rating.

10. **Redemption.**

(a) **Optional Redemption.**

(i) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (iv) of this paragraph (a), the Series 4 VRDP Shares may be redeemed, at the option of the Fund, at any time, as a whole or from time to time in part, out of funds legally available therefor, at a redemption price per share equal to the sum of \$100,000 *plus* an amount equal to accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that (1) the Series 4 VRDP Shares may not be redeemed in part if after such partial redemption fewer than 50 shares of such Series would remain Outstanding; (2) shares of Series 4 VRDP are not redeemable by the Fund during the Initial Rate Period; and (3) subject to subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph (a), the Notice of Special Rate Period relating to a Special Rate Period for shares of Series 4 VRDP, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and filed with the Secretary of the Fund, may provide that shares of such Series shall not be redeemable during the whole or any part of such Special Rate Period or shall be redeemable during the whole or any part of such Special Rate Period only upon payment of such redemption premium or premiums as shall be specified therein ( Special Redemption Provisions ).

(ii) A Notice of Special Rate Period relating to the Series 4 VRDP for a Special Rate Period thereof may contain Special Redemption Provisions only if the Fund's Board of Trustees, after consultation with the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, determines that such Special Redemption Provisions are in the best interest of the Fund.

(iii) If fewer than all of the Outstanding shares of Series 4 VRDP are to be redeemed pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph (a), the number of shares of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected either pro rata from the Holders of shares of such Series in proportion to the number of shares of such Series held by such Holders or by lot or in such manner as the Fund's Board of



Trustees may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Statement and applicable law, the Fund's Board of Trustees will have the full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which Series 4 VRDP Shares will be redeemed from time to time.

(iv) The Fund may not on any date send a Notice of Redemption pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10 in respect of a redemption contemplated to be effected pursuant to this paragraph (a) unless on such date (a) the Fund has available Deposit Securities with maturity or tender dates not later than the day preceding the applicable Redemption Date and having a Market Value not less than the amount (including any applicable premium) due to Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares by reason of the redemption of such shares on such Redemption Date and (b), if applicable, the Discounted Value of Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares) each at least equals the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, and would at least equal such VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount immediately subsequent to such redemption if such redemption were to occur on such date.

**(b) Mandatory Redemption.**

(i) (A) The Fund shall redeem all Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares on December 1, 2040, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share *plus* accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, such date.

(B) Except as otherwise provided below, the Fund shall redeem Preferred Shares, if the Fund fails to, if applicable, have Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares) with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, and such failure is not cured on or before the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date. In the event of the failure by the Fund to have Rating Agency Eligible Assets with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, if then applicable, the Fund may seek to cure such failure on or prior to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date by complying with the requirements of the Rating Agency or Rating Agencies, if any, then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares as in effect at the time of such failure. Alternatively, on or prior to such VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, the Fund may choose to cure such failure by (a) complying with the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount applicable to long-term ratings for the Series 4 VRDP Shares lower than the ratings prevailing at the time of failure or (b) terminating the services of the Rating Agency or Agencies then providing a long-term rating of the Series 4 VRDP Shares. The number of Preferred Shares to be redeemed, which at the Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Massachusetts law) may include any number or proportion of Preferred Shares of any series, shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which, if deemed to have occurred immediately prior to the opening of business on the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, would, together with all other Preferred Shares subject to retirement, result in the Fund's having Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares) with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount on such VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date (provided, however, that, if there is no such minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which would have such result, all Series 4 VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares then outstanding shall be redeemed), and (ii) the maximum number of Preferred Shares that can be redeemed out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law. To the extent that the Fund redeems VRDP Shares in accordance with the foregoing, the Fund shall allocate the number of VRDP Shares to be redeemed *pro rata* among each Series of VRDP subject to redemption. The Fund shall effect such redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, except that, if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption or retirement of all of the required number of VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which are subject to redemption or retirement or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to 30 days after the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, the Fund shall redeem or retire, as applicable, those VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which it was unable to redeem or retire on the earliest



practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption or retirement. The Fund will redeem any Series 4 VRDP Shares at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption.

(C) The Fund shall redeem Preferred Shares, if the Fund fails to maintain the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage in accordance with this Statement and such failure is not cured on or before the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date. The number of Preferred Shares to be redeemed, which at the Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Massachusetts law) may include any number or proportion of Preferred Shares of any series, shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which, if deemed to have occurred immediately prior to the opening of business on the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, would, together with all other Preferred Shares subject to retirement, result in the Fund's maintaining the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage on such Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date (provided, however, that, if there is no such minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which would have such result, all VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares then outstanding shall be redeemed) and (ii) the maximum number of Preferred Shares that can be redeemed out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law. To the extent that the Fund redeems VRDP Shares in accordance with the foregoing, the Fund shall allocate the number of VRDP Shares to be redeemed *pro rata* among each Series of VRDP subject to redemption. The Fund shall effect such redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, except that, if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption or retirement of all of the required number of VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which are subject to redemption or retirement or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to 30 days after the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, the Fund shall redeem those VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which it was unable to redeem or retire on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption or retirement. The Fund will redeem any Series 4 VRDP Shares at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption.

(D) Except in the case of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption, as described below, if fewer than all of the Outstanding shares of Series 4 VRDP are to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph (b), the number of shares of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the Holders of shares of such Series in proportion to the number of shares of such Series held by such Holders or by lot or in such manner as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Statement and applicable law, the Fund's Board of Trustees will have the full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which Series 2 VRDP Shares will be redeemed from time to time.

(ii) (A) In accordance with this Statement and if then required pursuant to the VRDP Fee Agreement, if the Liquidity Provider acquires any Series 4 VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such Purchased VRDP Shares for a period of six months during which such Purchased VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares), the Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption; provided, that, as of the date of redemption: (i) to the extent any Series 4 VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider, the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose Series 4 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Purchase Agreement to which such Liquidity Provider is a party, and (ii) to the extent (a) any Series 4 VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider and (b) the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose Series 4 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Purchase Agreement to which such Liquidity Provider is a party, the Liquidity Provider whose



Series 4 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption shall have made written affirmation to the Fund not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date to the effect that the Liquidity Provider is in compliance with the Purchase Obligation in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, any failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider whose Series 4 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption to deliver the affirmation referred to in the foregoing proviso shall not relieve the Fund of its obligation to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption and shall only result in a delay by the Fund to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption until one (1) Business Day following the date that such Liquidity Provider delivers such affirmation or such affirmation is no longer required to be delivered. The six-month holding period for Purchased VRDP Shares acquired and held as a result of a continuing Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares shall be determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis. The Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be later than three Business Days after the expiration of the six-month holding period in respect of the applicable Purchased VRDP Shares, except that if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all of the required number of Purchased VRDP Shares which are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to three Business Days after the expiration of the applicable six-month holding period, the Fund shall redeem those Series 4 VRDP Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption.

(B) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to any Series 4 VRDP Shares, by the fifth Business Day following delivery of notice thereof from the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate, by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets of the Fund (a Liquidity Account ) Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares. If, while the Failed Remarketing Condition. Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares is continuing, the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares, then the Fund shall cause the Custodian and the Investment Adviser to take all such necessary actions, including segregating additional assets of the Fund as Liquidity Account Investments, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day. With respect to assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments, the Investment Adviser, on behalf of the Fund, shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian with a copy to the Liquidity Provider on any date to release any Liquidity Account Investments with respect to any Purchased VRDP Shares from such segregation and to substitute therefor other Liquidity Account Investments, so long as (x) the assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares at the close of business on such date have a Market Value equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares and (y) the assets of the Fund designated and segregated as Deposit Securities at the close of business on such date have a Market Value equal to the Liquidity Requirement (if any) determined in accordance with subparagraph (C) below with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares for such date. The Fund shall cause the Custodian not to permit any lien, security interest or encumbrance to be created or permitted to exist on or in respect of any Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, other than liens, security interests or encumbrances arising by operation of law and any lien of the Custodian with respect to the payment of its fees or repayment for its advances.

(C) Subject to notice having been received as referred to in subparagraph (B) above, the Market Value of the Deposit Securities held in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, from and after the day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) preceding the expiration of the six-month holding period for the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares applicable to such Purchased VRDP Shares (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may result in multiple six month holding periods, each in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares in respect of applicable Purchased VRDP Shares) specified in the table set forth below, shall not be less than the percentage of the Liquidity Preference for such Purchased VRDP Shares set forth below opposite such day (the Liquidity Requirement), but in all cases subject to the cure provisions of paragraph (D) below:

<b>Number of Days* Preceding the Six-Month Anniversary of Liquidity Provider's Purchase</b>	<b>Value of Deposit Securities as Percentage of Liquidity Preference</b>
135	20%
105	40%
75	60%
45	80%
15	100%

\* Or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day

(D) If the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than the Liquidity Requirement in respect of such Purchased VRDP Shares for such Business Day, then the Fund shall cause the segregation of additional or substitute Deposit Securities in respect of the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to the Liquidity Requirement for such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day.

(E) The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for such Purchased VRDP Shares. Upon the earlier to occur of (x) the successful remarketing of the Purchased VRDP Shares or (y) the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of such Purchased VRDP Shares on the Redemption Date for such Purchased VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 10(b)(ii) shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

(F) The provisions of subparagraphs (A) through (E) of this Section 10(b)(ii) may be amended by the Fund, by resolution of the Board of Trustees duly adopted, without shareholder approval in order to conform to the terms of a VRDP Fee Agreement or as otherwise necessary or desirable in the judgment of the Board of Trustees, provided that the Fund receives the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider.

(iii) At least six months prior to the scheduled mandatory Redemption Date of December 1, 2040 specified in Section 10(b)(i) above, if any Series 4 VRDP Shares then remain Outstanding, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate in a Liquidity Account (but without duplication of any Liquidity Account then in effect pursuant to Section 10(b)(ii) above), by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets



of the Fund, Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidation Preference of the then Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares. The Fund shall maintain such Liquidity Account in accordance with Section 10(b)(ii)(B), (C) and (D) above and comply with the requirements set forth therein with respect to Liquidity Account Investments and the Liquidity Requirement; provided, that for purposes of this Section 10(b)(iii) all references therein to Purchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be to all Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares, all references therein to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or the related six-month period shall be deemed to be to the six-month period preceding the scheduled mandatory Redemption Date of December 1, 2040, and the references to notice by the Liquidity Provider shall not be applicable. The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for the Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for the Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares. Upon the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of the Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares on the December 1, 2040 Redemption Date for the Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a Liquidity Account for the Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 10(b)(iii) shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

(c) **Notice of Redemption.** If the Fund shall determine or be required to redeem, in whole or in part, shares of Series 4 VRDP pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b)(i) of this Section 10, the Fund will send a notice of redemption (a Notice of Redemption ), by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 4 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository), to Holders thereof and the Liquidity Provider or, in the case of a redemption pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) of this Section 10, only to the Liquidity Provider, or request the Tender and Paying Agent, on behalf of the Fund to promptly do so by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 4 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository) so long as the Notice of Redemption is furnished by the Fund to the Tender and Paying Agent in electronic format at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date a Notice of Redemption is required to be delivered to the Holders, unless a shorter period of time shall be acceptable to the Tender and Paying Agent. A Notice of Redemption shall be sent to Holders not less than 10 days prior to the date fixed for redemption in such Notice of Redemption (the Redemption Date ). Each such Notice of Redemption shall state: (i) the Redemption Date; (ii) the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares to be redeemed; (iii) the CUSIP number for the Series 4 VRDP Shares; (iv) the Redemption Price; (v) the place or places where the certificate(s), if any, for such VRDP Shares (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Board of Trustees requires and the Notice of Redemption states) are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; (vi) that dividends on the Series 4 VRDP Shares to be redeemed will cease to accumulate from and after such Redemption Date; and (vii) the provisions of this Statement under which such redemption is made. If fewer than all Series 4 VRDP Shares held by any Holder are to be redeemed, the Notice of Redemption delivered to such Holder shall also specify the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares to be redeemed from such Holder. The Fund may provide in any Notice of Redemption relating to an optional redemption contemplated to be effected pursuant to this Statement that such redemption is subject to one or more conditions precedent not otherwise expressly stated herein and that the Fund shall not be required to effect such redemption unless each such condition has been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption. No defect in the Notice of Redemption or delivery thereof shall affect the validity of redemption proceedings, except as required by applicable law.

(d) **No Redemption Under Certain Circumstances.** Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 10, if any dividends on shares of Series 4 VRDP (whether or not earned or declared) are in arrears, no shares of such Series shall be redeemed unless all Outstanding shares of such Series are simultaneously redeemed, and the Fund shall not purchase or otherwise acquire any shares of such Series; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent the purchase or acquisition of all Outstanding shares of such Series pursuant to the successful completion of an otherwise lawful purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to, and accepted by, Holders of all Outstanding shares of such Series.



(e) **Absence of Funds Available for Redemption.** To the extent that any redemption for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided is not made by reason of the absence of legally available funds therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law, such redemption shall be made as soon as practicable to the extent such funds become available. A failure to redeem Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to exist at any time after the date specified for redemption in a Notice of Redemption when the Fund shall have failed, for any reason whatsoever, to deposit in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price with respect to any shares for which such Notice of Redemption has been sent; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply in the case of the Fund's failure to deposit in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price with respect to any shares where (i) the Notice of Redemption relating to such redemption provided that such redemption was subject to one or more conditions precedent and (ii) any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption. Notwithstanding the fact that the Fund may not have redeemed Series 4 VRDP Shares for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided, dividends shall be declared and paid on Series 4 VRDP Shares in accordance with and subject to the conditions of this Statement and shall be included in the Redemption Price in respect of those Series 4 VRDP Shares for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided.

(f) **Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Redemption Payments by Fund.** All moneys paid to the Tender and Paying Agent for payment of the Redemption Price of Series 4 VRDP Shares called for redemption shall be held in trust by the Tender and Paying Agent for the benefit of Holders of shares so to be redeemed.

(g) **Deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent; Shares for Which Notice of Redemption Has Been Given Are No Longer Outstanding.** Provided a Notice of Redemption has been provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on a Business Day not less than ten (10) days preceding the Redemption Date specified in such notice, the Fund shall irrevocably deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities with a Market Value equal to the Redemption Price to be paid on the Redemption Date for the Series 4 VRDP Shares that are subject to such notice. Provided a Notice of Redemption has been provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10, upon the deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent of Deposit Securities with a Market Value equal to the Redemption Price to be paid on the Redemption Date for the Series 4 VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice, dividends on such shares shall cease to accumulate, except as included in the Redemption Price, and such shares shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding, except as noted below with respect to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, for any purpose, and all rights of the Holders of the shares so called for redemption shall cease and terminate, except the right of such Holders to receive the Redemption Price, but without any interest or other additional amount, except as provided in paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of this Part I and in Section 3 of Part I of this Statement. Upon surrender in accordance with the Notice of Redemption of the certificates for any shares so redeemed (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Board of Trustees shall so require and the Notice of Redemption shall so state), the Redemption Price shall be paid by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares subject to redemption. In the case that fewer than all of the shares represented by any such certificate are redeemed, a new certificate shall be issued, representing the unredeemed shares, without cost to the Holder thereof. The Fund shall be entitled to receive from the Tender and Paying Agent, promptly after the date fixed for redemption, any cash deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent in excess of (i) the aggregate Redemption Price of the Series 4 VRDP Shares called for redemption on such date and (ii) all other amounts to which Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares called for redemption may be entitled. Any funds so deposited that are unclaimed at the end of 90 days from such Redemption Date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be repaid to the Fund, after which time the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares so called for redemption may look only to the Fund for payment of the Redemption Price and all other amounts to which they may be entitled. The Fund shall be entitled to receive, from time to time after the date fixed for redemption, any interest on the funds so deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Series 4 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.



(h) **Compliance With Applicable Law.** In effecting any redemption pursuant to this Section 10, the Fund shall use its best efforts to comply with all applicable conditions precedent to effecting such redemption under the 1940 Act and any applicable Massachusetts law, but shall effect no redemption except in accordance with the 1940 Act and any applicable Massachusetts law.

(i) **Only Whole VRDP Shares May Be Redeemed.** In the case of any redemption pursuant to this Section 10, only whole Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be redeemed, and in the event that any provision of the Declaration would require redemption of a fractional share, the Tender and Paying Agent shall be authorized to round up so that only whole shares are redeemed.

(j) **Modification of Redemption Procedures.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, the Fund may, in its sole discretion, modify the procedures set forth above with respect to notification of redemption for the Series 4 VRDP Shares, provided that such modification does not materially and adversely affect the Holders of the Series 4 VRDP Shares or cause the Fund to violate any law, rule or regulation; and provided further that no such modification shall in any way alter the obligations of the Tender and Paying Agent without its prior written consent. Furthermore, if in the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees, after consultation with counsel, modification of the foregoing redemption provisions are permissible under the rules and regulations or interpretations of the SEC and the Code (including in respect of the treatment of the Series 4 VRDP Shares as stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes) with respect to the redemption of Series 4 VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider, the Fund, without shareholder approval, by resolution of the Board of Trustees, may modify such redemption procedures.

## 11. **Liquidation Rights.**

(a) **Ranking.** Shares of Series 4 VRDP shall rank on a parity with each other, with shares of any other Series of VRDP and with shares of any other series of Preferred Shares as to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund.

(b) **Distributions Upon Liquidation.** Upon the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares then Outstanding shall be entitled to receive and to be paid out of the assets of the Fund available for distribution to its shareholders, before any payment or distribution shall be made on the Common Shares or on any other class of shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 4 VRDP Shares upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference with respect to such shares plus an amount equal to all dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) accumulated but unpaid to (but not including) the date of final distribution in same day funds, together with any payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3 of Part I of this Statement in connection with the liquidation of the Fund. After the payment to the Holders of the Series 4 VRDP Shares of the full preferential amounts provided for in this paragraph (b), the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares as such shall have no right or claim to any of the remaining assets of the Fund.

(c) **Pro Rata Distributions.** In the event the assets of the Fund available for distribution to the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares upon any dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, whether voluntary or involuntary, shall be insufficient to pay in full all amounts to which such Holders are entitled pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 11, no such distribution shall be made on account of Series 4 VRDP or any shares of any other class or Series of Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with the Series 4 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up unless proportionate distributive amounts shall be paid on account of the Series 4 VRDP Shares, ratably, in proportion to the full distributable amounts for which holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares and all such parity shares are respectively entitled upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up.

(d) **Rights of Junior Shares.** Subject to the rights of the holders of shares of any other series or class or classes of shares ranking on a parity with the Series 4 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of

assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, after payment shall have been made in full to the Holders of the Series 4 VRDP Shares as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 11, but not prior thereto, any other series or class or classes of shares ranking junior to the Series 4 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund shall, subject to the respective terms and provisions (if any) applying thereto, be entitled to receive any and all assets remaining to be paid or distributed, and the Holders of the Series 4 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to share therein.

(e) **Certain Events Not Constituting Liquidation.** Neither the sale of all or substantially all the property or business of the Fund, nor the merger, consolidation or reorganization of the Fund into or with any business or statutory trust, corporation or other entity nor the merger, consolidation or reorganization of any business or statutory trust, corporation or other entity into or with the Fund shall be a dissolution, liquidation or winding up, whether voluntary or involuntary, for the purposes of this Section 11.

12. **Purchase Obligation.** As long as Series 4 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4 of Part I of this Statement in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund shall maintain a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing for a Purchase Obligation with a Liquidity Provider with short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the Series 4 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis as determined in the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees. If the Fund maintains a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation, the provisions herein relating to the Liquidity Provider shall be operative and the following shall apply:

(a) The Fund shall notify, or cause the Tender and Paying Agent to notify, Holders by Electronic Means, or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case in which Series 4 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository, (A) of the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event or Mandatory Purchase Event, (B) in the event that there is a substitute Liquidity Provider (including, but not limited to, as to the Liquidity Provider, its consolidation or amalgamation with, or merger with and into, another entity, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to another entity), such notice to be provided at least seven days prior to any such substitution, or (C) of any downgrade in the short-term or long-term rating of the Series 4 VRDP Shares or the short-term rating of the Liquidity Provider by an NRSRO then rating the Series 4 VRDP Shares or the Liquidity Provider, as applicable.

(b) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Fund and Holders by telephone or Electronic Means, or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case in which Series 4 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository, of such Failed Remarketing Condition.

(c) Each Series 4 VRDP Share shall be subject to Tender to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing on the related Purchase Date or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 4 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 4 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider on such Purchase Date pursuant to a Final Notice of Purchase. If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform such obligation pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, Beneficial Owners and their Agent Members shall have the right to tender their Series 4 VRDP Shares directly to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not, or in the reasonable judgment of the Fund will not, perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, the Fund (i) upon becoming aware thereof, shall promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and the Holders by Electronic Means of such event, and (ii) so long as such event is

Edgar Filing: NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND - Form PRE 14A  
continuing, shall use its best efforts to direct the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery

thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering Series 4 VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice.

(d) The Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that, pursuant to a Tender, Series 4 VRDP Shares that are not sold in a Remarketing will be tendered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider for payment of the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 10(b)(ii) of Part I of this Statement in connection with a mandatory redemption of Series 4 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall have no obligation to purchase Series 4 VRDP Shares acquired by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement or otherwise.

(f) Series 4 VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Purchase Notice is sent to the Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase under this Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any Series 4 VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

(g) In the event Series 4 VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder fails to deliver such Series 4 VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder of such Series 4 VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares. The undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement Series 4 VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(h) The Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Tender and Paying Agent to perform the duties specified in this Statement, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement with respect to the Tender and Paying Agent.

The provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) of this Section 12 may be amended by the Board of Trustees, by resolution duly adopted, without shareholder approval in order to conform to a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation.

13. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) **Amendment of or Supplements to this Statement.** The Board of Trustees may, by resolution duly adopted, without shareholder approval (except as otherwise provided by this Statement or

required by applicable law), amend or supplement this Statement to (1) reflect any amendments or supplements hereto which the Board of Trustees is entitled to adopt pursuant to the terms of this Statement without shareholder approval or (2) provide for the issuance of additional shares of Series 4 VRDP (and terms relating thereto). Each such additional share of Series 4 VRDP shall be governed by the terms of this Statement as so amended or supplemented.

(b) **No Fractional Shares.** No fractional Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be issued.

(c) **Status of VRDP Shares Redeemed, Exchanged or Otherwise Acquired by the Fund.** Series 4 VRDP Shares which are redeemed, exchanged or otherwise acquired by the Fund shall return to the status of authorized and unissued Preferred Shares without designation as to series, provided, however, that any Series 4 VRDP Shares which are provisionally delivered by the Fund to or for the account of an agent of the Fund or to or for the account of a purchaser of such Series 4 VRDP Shares, but for which final payment is not received by the Fund, shall return to the status of authorized and unissued Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(d) **Purchase Obligation Part of VRDP Shares.** Each Holder and Beneficial Owner, by virtue of acquiring Series 4 VRDP Shares, is deemed to have agreed, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat the Purchase Obligation as part of the Series 4 VRDP Shares rather than as a separate property right.

(e) **Treatment of VRDP Shares as Stock.** Each Holder and Beneficial Owner, by virtue of acquiring Series 4 VRDP Shares, is deemed to have agreed, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat the Series 4 VRDP Shares as stock in the Fund.

(f) **Board May Resolve Ambiguities.** To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board of Trustees may interpret or adjust the provisions of this Statement to resolve any inconsistency or ambiguity or to remedy any formal defect.

(g) **Headings Not Determinative.** The headings contained in this Statement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Statement.

(h) **Notices.** All notices or communications, unless otherwise specified in the By-laws of the Fund or this Statement, shall be sufficiently given if in writing and delivered in person, by Electronic Means or mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

(i) **Actions on Other than Business Days.** Unless otherwise provided herein, if the date for making any payment, performing any act or exercising any right, in each case as provided for in this Statement, is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made, act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding Business Day, with same force and effect as if made or done on the normal date provided therefor, and, with respect to any payment so made, no dividends, interest or other amount shall accrue for the period between such normal date and the date of the payment.

## PART II

### 1. Remarketing Procedures.

(a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their Series 4 VRDP Shares (in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in a Notice of Tender (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day). Each Notice of Tender shall be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt and shall:



(i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;

(ii) state the series and the aggregate number of Series 4 VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the Series 4 VRDP Shares to be purchased, and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in an exhibit to the VRDP Purchase Agreement; and

(iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the Series 4 VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.

(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent shall provide a copy to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt.

(c) Any Notice of Tender delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, shall be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date shall be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the relevant Notice of Tender.

(d) The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered pursuant to the foregoing in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(e) (i) Series 4 VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event.

(ii) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to the Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender under this Statement will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive such notice.

(iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding Series 4 VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any Series 4 VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that Series 4 VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder of Series 4 VRDP Shares fails to deliver such Series 4 VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such Series 4 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares will be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and will be



held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares. The undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement Series 4 VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(f) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a notice to the effect that such Beneficial Owner wishes to revoke its election to tender some or all of the Series 4 VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased (a Notice of Revocation). Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by Electronic Means not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent will contact the Remarketing Agent by Electronic Means by 1:45 p.m., New York City time, if such notification has not been received by that time. The Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation shall be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such Series 4 VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation shall be effective as to the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such Series 4 VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date shall be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of Series 4 VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation shall be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(g) Except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4 of Part I of this Statement in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing variable-rate securities to use its best efforts to remarket all Series 4 VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender in accordance with Part II of this Statement.

## 2. Remarketing Schedule.

(a) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such Series 4 VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the Series 4 VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider shall be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed Series 4 VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of Series 4 VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, shall be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of the sale of any remarketed Series 4 VRDP Shares by the



Remarketing Agent relating to tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares shall be used by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of the tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering Series 4 VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such Series 4 VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such Series 4 VRDP Shares by means of FREE delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date.

(b) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a Remarketing Notice), by Electronic Means, that sets forth the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold Series 4 VRDP Shares and the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold Series 4 VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the Series 4 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent will promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such Series 4 VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such Series 4 VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the Series 4 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if remarketing proceeds for any tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent will deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of Series 4 VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares for which remarketing proceeds have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, (other than VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider and tendered for Remarketing) shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. Except for manifest error, the payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the Series 4 VRDP Shares stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(c) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any Series 4 VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all Series 4 VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase; and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such Series 4 VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that



the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, by payment against delivery of the Series 4 VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Series 4 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities.

(d) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder, as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of FREE delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, Series 4 VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider until the Series 4 VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Liquidity Provider. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing until the Series 4 VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing. Upon receipt of Series 4 VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, by the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to Series 4 VRDP Shares successfully remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to Series 4 VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such Series 4 VRDP Shares to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners, Agent Members or Holders, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(e) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Series 4 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities, the Remarketing or purchase by the Liquidity Provider thereof, and payments with respect to the foregoing, will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(f) The Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent each shall use commercially reasonable efforts to meet the timing requirements set forth above. At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a Remarketing of Series 4 VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable), any Series 4 VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the relevant tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent. The Remarketing Agent may, in its sole discretion, modify the settlement procedures set forth above with respect to any Remarketing upon ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, provided any such modification does not adversely affect the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider or the Fund. The Remarketing Agent may sell Series 4 VRDP Shares for its own account outside of a Remarketing at a price other than the Purchase Price.

(g) In connection with the allocation of Series 4 VRDP tendered for Remarketing by the Liquidity Provider and any other Holder or Beneficial Owner of shares of Series 4 VRDP in any Remarketing, the Remarketing Agent shall allocate those shares of Series 4 VRDP previously acquired by the Liquidity



Provider pursuant to its Purchase Obligation first to any purchasers in a Remarketing (such allocation coming first from those shares of Series 4 VRDP acquired earliest by the Liquidity Provider).

**3. Determination of Applicable Rate.**

(a) The Applicable Rate shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of each Rate Determination Date as the lowest rate under then-existing market conditions that in the Remarketing Agent's sole judgment would result in the Series 4 VRDP Shares on the first day of the Subsequent Rate Period next succeeding the Rate Determination Date having a market value equal to the Liquidation Preference thereof (plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared). Such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the interested parties. The Applicable Rate shall not exceed the Maximum Rate.

(b) The Remarketing Agent shall establish the Applicable Rate by 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Rate Determination Date to the nearest one-thousandth (0.001) of one percent per annum for the Subsequent Rate Period. The Applicable Rate shall be in effect from and including the first day following such Rate Determination Date to and including the following Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Applicable Rate available after 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date by Electronic Means to the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider and post the Applicable Rate on Bloomberg.

(c) In the event that the Remarketing Agent establishes the Maximum Rate as the Applicable Rate for a Subsequent Rate Period, the Remarketing Agent shall notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent. The Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider and the Holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares by first class mail, postage prepaid (in the case of physical shares outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository), or Electronic Means (in the case of Series 4 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities), that the Applicable Rate for the Subsequent Rate Period is the Maximum Rate.

(d) In the event the Remarketing Agent does not or is unable to determine the Applicable Rate, or if there is no Remarketing Agent, the Applicable Rate shall be the Maximum Rate.

(e) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Applicable Rate as of the close of business on the day the Failed Remarketing Condition first occurs will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate (with the Applicable Spread subject to adjustment as set forth in the definition of Applicable Spread) and the Maximum Rate will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days.

**4. Failed Remarketing Condition.** In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, the Tender and Paying Agent shall provide notice of a Failed Remarketing Condition, promptly but in any event within two (2) Business Days of receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent of notice from the Fund of the occurrence of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 4 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository) to the Holders (with a copy to the Fund).

**5. Purchase of Series 4 VRDP Shares by Remarketing Agent.** The Remarketing Agent in its sole discretion may purchase for its own account Series 4 VRDP Shares in a Remarketing; however, the Remarketing Agent shall not be obligated to purchase any Series 4 VRDP Shares that would otherwise remain unsold in a Remarketing. None of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or the Remarketing Agent shall be obligated in any case to provide funds to make payment to a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member or a Holder



upon such Beneficial Owner's or Holder's tender of its Series 4 VRDP Shares in a Remarketing unless, in each case, such Series 4 VRDP Shares were acquired for the account of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or the Remarketing Agent.

6. **Notification of Allocations.** Whenever the Fund intends to include any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal or California personal income tax purposes in any dividend on the Series 4 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall (except as provided below) notify the Remarketing Agent and Tender and Paying Agent of the amount to be so included (i) not later than 14 calendar days preceding the first Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, and (ii) for any successive Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, not later than the close of business on the immediately preceding Rate Determination Date. Whenever such notice is received from the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify each Holder and the Remarketing Agent will notify each potential Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member. With respect to a Rate Period for which such advance notice was given and whose dividends are comprised partly of such ordinary income or capital gains and partly of exempt-interest income, the different types of income will be paid in the same relative proportions for each day during the Rate Period. The Fund may also include such ordinary income or capital gains in a dividend on shares of Series 4 VRDP without giving advance notice thereof if it increases the dividends by an additional amount calculated as if such income was a Taxable Allocation and the additional amount was a Gross-up Payment, provided the Fund will notify the Tender and Paying Agent of the additional amounts to be included in such dividend at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Dividend Payment Date.

7. **Transfers.**

(a) Unless otherwise permitted by the Fund, a Beneficial Owner or Holder may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of Series 4 VRDP Shares only in whole shares and only pursuant to a Remarketing in accordance with the remarketing procedures set forth in Part II of this Statement, provided, however, that (a) a sale, transfer or other disposition of Series 4 VRDP Shares from a Beneficial Owner who holds shares through an Agent Member to another Beneficial Owner who holds shares through the same Agent Member shall be permitted, and (b) in the case of all transfers other than pursuant to Remarketings, the Agent Member (or other Person, if permitted by the Fund) to whom such transfer is made shall advise the Remarketing Agent. The Fund has not registered the Series 4 VRDP Shares under the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Series 4 VRDP Shares are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale and may only be purchased by and sold to qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor provision) in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor provision or any exemption from registration available and otherwise in accordance with the legend set forth on the face of the Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(b) The Investment Adviser, affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of Series 4 VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), or Persons over which the Investment Adviser, or affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act), exercise discretionary investment or voting authority (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of Series 4 VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), are not permitted to purchase, directly or indirectly, Series 4 VRDP Shares without the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, and any such purchases without such consent shall be void ab initio; provided, however, that the Fund shall give prompt notice to Beneficial Owners by Electronic Means upon any of the foregoing Persons, singly or in the aggregate, acquiring a beneficial interest in 20% or more of the Series 4 VRDP Shares; provided, further, that, without regard to the preceding requirements, purchases of Series 4 VRDP Shares may be made by broker-dealers that are affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser in riskless principal transactions with respect to such purchases of Series 4 VRDP Shares.

(c) If at any time the Fund is not furnishing information to the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in order to preserve the exemption for resales and transfers under Rule 144A, the



Fund shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to holders of Series 4 VRDP Shares and prospective purchasers of Series 4 VRDP Shares, upon request, information with respect to the Fund satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

**8. Global Certificate.**

Prior to the commencement of a Voting Period, (i) all of the shares of Series 4 VRDP outstanding from time to time shall be represented by one or more global certificates registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee and (ii) no registration of transfer of shares of Series 4 VRDP shall be made on the books of the Fund to any Person other than the Securities Depository or its nominee.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund has caused these presents to be signed as of [·], 2014 in its name and on its behalf by its Chief Administrative Officer and attested by its Vice President and Secretary. The Declaration is on file with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and the said officers of the Fund have executed this Statement as officers and not individually, and the obligations and rights set forth in this Statement are not binding upon any such officers, or the trustees of the Fund or shareholders of the Fund, individually, but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE  
MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

By:  
Name:  
Title:

ATTEST:

Name:

Title:

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED STATEMENT ESTABLISHING AND**  
**FIXING THE RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF SERIES 5 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED**  
**SHARES**

**Effective Date: [ ], 2014**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<u>DESIGNATION OF SERIES 5 VRDP</u>	4
<u>DEFINITIONS</u>	5
<u>PART I</u>	19
1. <u>Number of Authorized Shares.</u>	19
2. <u>Dividends.</u>	19
(a) <u>Ranking</u>	19
(b) <u>Cumulative Cash Dividends</u>	19
(c) <u>Dividends Cumulative from Date of Original Issue</u>	19
(d) <u>Dividend Payment Dates and Adjustment Thereof</u>	20
(e) <u>Applicable Rates and Calculation of Dividends.</u>	20
(f) <u>Curing a Failure to Deposit</u>	22
(g) <u>Dividend Payments by Fund to Tender and Paying Agent</u>	22
(h) <u>Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Dividend Payments by Fund</u>	22
(i) <u>Dividends Paid to Holders</u>	22
(j) <u>Dividends Credited Against Earliest Accumulated But Unpaid Dividends</u>	23
(k) <u>Dividends Designated as Exempt-Interest Dividends</u>	23
3. <u>Gross-Up Payments</u>	23
4. <u>Designation of Special Rate Periods.</u>	23
(a) <u>Length of and Preconditions for Special Rate Period</u>	23
(b) <u>Adjustment of Length of Special Rate Period</u>	24
(c) <u>Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period</u>	24
(d) <u>Notice of Special Rate Period</u>	24
(e) <u>Failure to Deliver Notice of Special Rate Period</u>	25
(f) <u>Other Special Rate Period Provisions</u>	25
5. <u>Voting Rights.</u>	25
(a) <u>One Vote Per VRDP Share</u>	25
(b) <u>Voting for Additional Trustees.</u>	25
(c) <u>Holder of VRDP Shares to Vote on Certain Other Matters.</u>	26
(d) <u>Fund May Take Certain Actions Without Shareholder Approval</u>	28
(e) <u>Voting Rights Set Forth Herein are Sole Voting Rights</u>	29
(f) <u>No Preemptive Rights or Cumulative Voting</u>	29
(g) <u>Sole Remedy for Fund's Failure to Pay Dividends</u>	29
(h) <u>Holder Entitled to Vote</u>	29
6. <u>Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage</u>	29
7. <u>VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.</u>	29
8. <u>Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.</u>	30
(a) <u>Dividends on Preferred Shares Other than Series 5 VRDP</u>	30
(b) <u>Dividends and Other Distributions With Respect to Common Shares Under the 1940 Act</u>	30

(c)	<u>Other Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions</u>	30
9.	<u>Short-Term Ratings</u>	31

Redemption.

Optional Redemption.

Mandatory Redemption.

Notice of Redemption

No Redemption Under Certain Circumstances

Absence of Funds Available for Redemption

Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Redemption Payments by Fund

Deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent; Shares for Which Notice of Redemption Has Been Given Are No Longer Outstanding

Compliance With Applicable Law

Only Whole VRDP Shares May Be Redeemed

Modification of Redemption Procedures

Liquidation Rights.

Ranking

Distributions Upon Liquidation

Pro Rata Distributions

Rights of Junior Shares

Certain Events Not Constituting Liquidation

Purchase Obligation

Miscellaneous.

Amendment of or Supplements to this Statement

No Fractional Shares

Status of VRDP Shares Redeemed, Exchanged or Otherwise Acquired by the Fund

Purchase Obligation Part of VRDP Shares

Treatment of VRDP Shares as Stock

Board May Resolve Ambiguities

Headings Not Determinative

Notices

Actions on Other than Business Days

I

Marketing Procedures.

Marketing Schedule.

Termination of Applicable Rate.

Unfilled Remarketing Condition

Purchase of Series 5 VRDP Shares by Remarketing Agent

Notification of Allocations

Transfers.

Global Certificate.

---

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED STATEMENT ESTABLISHING AND**  
**FIXING THE RIGHTS AND PREFERENCES OF SERIES 5**  
**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**, a Massachusetts business trust (the **Fund** ), hereby certifies that:

**FIRST:** Pursuant to authority expressly vested in the Board of Trustees of the Fund by Article IV of the Fund's Declaration of Trust, the Board of Trustees has, by resolution, authorized the issuance of preferred shares, \$.01 par value per share, classified as Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares with a liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share in one or more series as may be authorized and issued from time to time (each, a **Series**, and each such **Series** being referred to herein as a **Series of VRDP**, and shares of all such **Series** being referred to herein individually as a **VRDP Share** and collectively as **VRDP Shares** or **VRDP** );

**SECOND:** The preferences (including liquidation preference), voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends, qualifications, and terms and conditions of redemption, of the shares of the Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares designated below are as follows or as set forth in an amendment or supplement hereto;

**THIRD:** The Fund has outstanding on the date hereof four Series of VRDP, including the Series 5 VRDP Shares designated below[, and, concurrently with this amendment and restatement, is issuing one series of MuniFund Term Preferred Shares]; each Series of VRDP Shares is issued pursuant to a separate statement establishing the rights and preferences of the VRDP Shares of such Series, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time; and each series of other Preferred Shares is issued pursuant to one or separate statements establishing the rights and preferences of Preferred Shares of such series, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time; and

**FOURTH:** Pursuant to resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Trustees and the affirmative vote of the Holders of at least a majority of the Series 5 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, at a meeting duly held, voting as a separate class, the Fund is amending and restating this Statement as set forth herein.

**DESIGNATION OF SERIES 5 VRDP**

**Series 5:** A series of preferred shares, par value \$.01 per share, liquidation preference \$100,000 per share, is hereby authorized and designated **Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**, also referred to herein as **Series 5 VRDP** or **Series 5 VRDP Shares**, and references to **Series 5 VRDP Shares** shall also be interpreted as references to **shares of Series 5 VRDP**, as the context may require. Each share of Series 5 VRDP shall be issued on a date determined by the Board of Trustees of the Fund or pursuant to their delegated authority; and have such other preferences, voting powers, limitations as to dividends, qualifications and terms and conditions of redemption, in addition to those required by applicable law or as set forth in the Declaration, as set forth in Parts I and II of this Statement (as defined below). With respect to the initial issuance of Series 5 VRDP, each share of Series 5 VRDP shall have an Applicable Rate equal to the rate determined by the Remarketing Agent on the Acquired Fund VRDP (as defined below) on Wednesday, May 2, 2012, for the Initial Rate Period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue to, and including, May 9, 2012 and an initial Dividend Payment Date of June 1, 2012. The Series 5 VRDP shall constitute a separate series of preferred shares of the Fund and each share of Series 5 VRDP shall be identical.

The number of Series 5 VRDP Shares which the Board of Trustees has initially authorized for issuance is 1,044. The Board of Trustees may, from time to time, authorize the issuance of additional Series 5 VRDP Shares in accordance

Edgar Filing: NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND - Form PRE 14A  
with the terms hereof.

One share of Series 5 VRDP initially authorized for issuance as stated above was issued and distributed in respect of each share of Series 1 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of Nuveen Insured California Dividend Advantage Municipal Fund (the **Acquired Fund VRDP**) outstanding on the date of distribution in connection with the reorganization of Nuveen Insured California Dividend Advantage Municipal Fund (the **Acquired Fund**) as described in the Information Memorandum (as defined below).

## DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall have the following meanings (with terms defined in the singular having comparable meanings when used in the plural and vice versa), unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) **Acquired Fund** means Nuveen Insured California Dividend Advantage Municipal Fund.
- (b) **Agent Member** means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more Series 5 VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.
- (c) **Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement** means any agreement with a successor liquidity provider replacing the VRDP Purchase Agreement (or any replacement therefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a purchase obligation substantially identical to the Purchase Obligation therein as determined by the Fund.
- (d) **Applicable Base Rate** means (i) with respect to a Rate Period of fewer than 49 days, the greater of (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate or (b) the LIBOR Rate, and (ii) with respect to a Rate Period of 49 or more days, the LIBOR Rate.
- (e) **Applicable Percentage** shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of **Maximum Rate**.
- (f) **Applicable Rate** means the dividend rate per annum on any Series 5 VRDP Shares for a Rate Period determined as set forth in paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement or in the definition of **Maximum Rate**.
- (g) **Applicable Rate Determination** means each periodic operation of the process of determining the Applicable Rate for the Series 5 VRDP Shares for a Subsequent Rate Period, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and Part II of this Statement.
- (h) **Applicable Spread** means, in connection with the Maximum Rate for any Rate Period (and subject to adjustment as described in the definition of **Maximum Rate**) (i) when there is not a Failed Remarketing Condition, 200 basis points (2.00%), and (ii) while a Failed Remarketing Condition has occurred or is continuing, 200 basis points (2.00%) (up to 59 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 225 basis points (2.25%) (60 days but fewer than 90 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 250 basis points (2.50%) (90 days but fewer than 120 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 275 basis points (2.75%) (120 days but fewer than 150 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), 300 basis points (3.00%) (150 days but fewer than 180 days of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition), and 400 basis points (4.00%) (180 days or more of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition); provided, that, if at any time when the Applicable Spread is 225 basis points (2.25%), 250 basis points (2.50%), 275 basis points (2.75%), 300 basis points (3.00%) or 400 basis points (4.00%) the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists due to the successful remarketing of all Purchased VRDP Shares, such Applicable Spread of 225 basis points (2.25%), 250 basis points (2.50%), 275 basis points (2.75%), 300 basis points (3.00%) or 400 basis points (4.00%) will



continue to be the Applicable Spread in connection with determining the Maximum Rate in effect for each Rate Period commencing with the first Subsequent Rate Period after the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists through and including the first Subsequent Rate Period ending on or after the 45th day after the day the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists; provided further, that (i) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 225 basis points (2.25%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 60th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (ii) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 250 basis points (2.50%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 90th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (iii) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 275 basis points (2.75%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 120th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, (iv) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 300 basis points (3.00%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 150th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, and (v) if a new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs prior to the end of such period and the Applicable Spread is then 400 basis points (4.00%), the date such new Failed Remarketing Condition occurs will be deemed to be the 180th day of a continued Failed Remarketing Condition, in each case, solely for purposes of determining the Applicable Spread.

(i) **Beneficial Owner** means a Person, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time the beneficial owner of Series 5 VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights), in whose name Series 5 VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee.

(j) **Board of Trustees** means the Board of Trustees of the Fund or any duly authorized committee thereof.

(k) **Business Day** means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

(l) **Code** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(m) **Common Shares** means the common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$.01 per share, of the Fund.

(n) **Cure Date** means the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date or the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, as the case may be.

(o) **Custodian** means a bank, as defined in Section 2(a)(5) of the 1940 Act, that has the qualifications prescribed in paragraph 1 of Section 26(a) of the 1940 Act, or such other entity as shall be providing custodian services to the Fund as permitted by the 1940 Act or any rule, regulation, or order thereunder, and shall include, as appropriate, any similarly qualified sub-custodian duly appointed by the Custodian.

(p) **Date of Original Issue**, with respect to any share of Series 5 VRDP, means the date on which the Fund initially issued such share of Series 5 VRDP.

(q) **Declaration** means the Declaration of Trust of the Fund, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.



(r) **Deposit Securities** means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

- (1) cash or any cash equivalent;
- (2) any U.S. Government Security;
- (3) any Municipal Security that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Securities (long-term or short-term as to the applicable type of obligation) as of the date of this Statement (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Security that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Security that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;
- (4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Securities or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or
- (5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of banks or other financial institutions as of the date of this Statement (or such rating's future equivalent).

(s) **Discounted Value**, as of any Valuation Date, means, with respect to a Rating Agency Eligible Asset, the quotient of the Market Value thereof divided by the applicable discount factor, or as otherwise set forth in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines as then used by the Fund.

(t) **Dividend Payment Date**, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month.

(u) **Dividend Period**, with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares, means the period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue in connection with the initial issuance of Series 5 VRDP Shares to, but excluding, the initial Dividend Payment Date for the Series 5 VRDP Shares and any period thereafter from, and including, one Dividend Payment Date for the Series 5 VRDP Shares to, but excluding, the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date for the Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(v) **Effective Leverage Ratio** shall have the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

(w) **Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period** shall have the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

(x) **Electronic Means** means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between the relevant two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

- (y) **Exchange Act** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- (z) **Extraordinary Corporate Event** means as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation or amalgamation with, or the merger with and into, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity, or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation or amalgamation with, or the merger with and into, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement and (b) has short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the Series 5 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in clause (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) above.
- (aa) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares.
- (bb) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means that the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any Series 5 VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including Series 5 VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (cc) **Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption** means redemption by the Fund, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share *plus* accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption, of Series 5 VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a period of six months during which such VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the VRDP Fee Agreement and this Statement.
- (dd) **Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares** means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold Series 5 VRDP Shares, that were subject to a proper Tender, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ( Unpurchased VRDP Shares ), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a properly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.
- (ee) **Failure to Deposit** means, with respect to shares of Series 5 VRDP, a failure by the Fund to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, (A) on the Business Day immediately preceding any Dividend Payment Date for shares of such Series, in funds available on such Dividend Payment Date in The City of New York, New York, the full amount of any dividend (whether or not earned or declared) to be paid on such Dividend Payment Date on any share of such Series or (B) on the Business



Day immediately preceding any redemption date in funds available on such redemption date for shares of such Series in The City of New York, New York, the Redemption Price to be paid on such redemption date for any share of such Series after Notice of Redemption is provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part 1 of this Statement; provided, however, that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply to the Fund's failure to pay the Redemption Price in respect of Series 5 VRDP Shares when the related Notice of Redemption provides that redemption of such shares is subject to one or more conditions precedent and any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption.

(ff) **Final Notice of Purchase** means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

(gg) **Fitch** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

(hh) **Gross-up Payment** means payment to a Beneficial Owner of an amount which, when taken together with the aggregate amount of Taxable Allocations made to such Beneficial Owner to which such Gross-up Payment relates, would cause such Beneficial Owner's dividends in dollars (after giving effect to regular federal and California personal income tax consequences) from the aggregate of such Taxable Allocations and the related Gross-up Payment to be equal to the dollar amount of the dividends which would have been received by such Beneficial Owner if the amount of such aggregate Taxable Allocations would have been excludable from the gross income of such Beneficial Owner.

Such Gross-up Payment shall be calculated (i) without consideration being given to the time value of money; (ii) only taking into account the regular federal income tax and California personal income tax with respect to dividends received from the Fund (that is, without giving effect to any other California tax or any other federal tax based on income, such as (A) the alternative minimum tax or (B) the Medicare tax, which currently is imposed at the rate of 3.8% on the net investment income (which includes taxable dividends and net capital gains) of certain individuals, trusts and estates); and (iii) assuming that each Taxable Allocation and each Gross-up Payment (except to the extent such Gross-up Payment is designated as an exempt-interest dividend under Section 852(b)(5) of the Code or successor provisions) would be taxable in the hands of each Beneficial Owner at the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or net capital gains, as applicable, or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income or net capital gains, as applicable, whichever is greater, in effect at the time such Gross-up Payment is made.

(ii) **Holder** means a Person in whose name a Series 5 VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

(jj) **Information Memorandum** means the proxy statement of the Fund, the Acquired Fund and the other funds specified therein, dated January 27, 2012, and the information memorandum attached thereto, as amended, revised or supplemented from time to time, including in connection with any Remarketing, if applicable.

(kk) **Initial Rate Period** means the period commencing on and including the Date of Original Issue in connection with the initial issuance of shares of the Series designated Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares of the Fund and ending on, and including, May 9, 2012, the next succeeding Wednesday, as set forth under Designation of Series 5 VRDP above.



- (ll) **Investment Adviser** means Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.
- (mm) **Late Charge** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (e)(i)(C) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement.
- (nn) **LIBOR Dealer** means Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and such other dealer or dealers as the Fund from time to time may appoint or in lieu of any thereof, their respective affiliates and successors.
- (oo) **LIBOR Rate** means, on any Rate Determination Date, (i) the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period, which appears on Reuters display page LIBOR01 ( Page LIBOR01 ) (or such other page as may replace that page on that service, or such other service as may be selected by the LIBOR Dealer or its successors that are LIBOR Dealers) as of 11:00 a.m. London time, on the day that is the London Business Day preceding the Rate Determination Date (the LIBOR Determination Date ), or (ii) if such rate does not appear on Page LIBOR01 or such other page as may replace such Page LIBOR01, (A) the LIBOR Dealer shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations of the Reference Banks to leading banks in the London interbank market for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period in an amount determined by such LIBOR Dealer by reference to requests for quotations as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date made by such LIBOR Dealer to the Reference Banks, (B) if at least two of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, the LIBOR Rate shall equal such arithmetic mean of such quotations, (C) if only one or none of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, the LIBOR Rate shall be deemed to be the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations that leading banks in The City of New York selected by the LIBOR Dealer (after obtaining the Fund's approval) are quoting on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date for deposits in U.S. dollars for the designated Rate Period in an amount determined by the LIBOR Dealer (after obtaining the Fund's approval) that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time by reference to the principal London offices of leading banks in the London interbank market; provided, however, that if at least one LIBOR Dealer does not quote a rate required to determine the LIBOR Rate, the LIBOR Rate will be determined on the basis of the quotation or quotations furnished by any Substitute LIBOR Dealer or Substitute LIBOR Dealers selected by the Fund to provide such rate or rates not being supplied by the LIBOR Dealer; provided further, that if the LIBOR Dealer and Substitute LIBOR Dealers are required but unable to determine a rate in accordance with at least one of the procedures provided above, the LIBOR Rate shall be the LIBOR Rate as determined on the previous Rate Determination Date. If the number of days in a Rate Period shall be (i) seven or more but fewer than 21 days, such rate shall be the seven-day LIBOR Rate; (ii) 21 or more but fewer than 49 days, such rate shall be the one-month LIBOR rate; (iii) 49 or more but fewer than 77 days, such rate shall be the two-month LIBOR rate; (iv) 77 or more but fewer than 112 days, such rate shall be the three-month LIBOR rate; (v) 112 or more but fewer than 140 days such rate shall be the four-month LIBOR rate; (vi) 140 or more but fewer than 168 days, such rate shall be the five-month LIBOR rate; (vii) 168 or more but fewer than 189 days, such rate shall be the six-month LIBOR rate; (viii) 189 or more but fewer than 217 days, such rate shall be the seven-month LIBOR rate; (ix) 217 or more but fewer than 252 days, such rate shall be the eight-month LIBOR rate; (x) 252 or more but fewer than 287 days, such rate shall be the nine-month LIBOR rate; (xi) 287 or more but fewer than 315 days, such rate shall be the ten-month LIBOR rate; (xii) 315 or more but fewer than 343 days, such rate shall be the eleven-month LIBOR rate; and (xiii) 343 or more but fewer than 365 days, such rate shall be the twelve-month LIBOR rate.
- (pp) **Liquidation Preference**, with respect to a given number of shares of Series 5 VRDP, means \$100,000 times that number.
- (qq) **Liquidity Account Investments** means any Deposit Security or any other security or investment owned by the Fund that is rated at least A- or the equivalent rating by each NRSRO then rating such security or investment, provided that any such Deposit Security or other security or investment shall be so rated by at least one NRSRO.



- (rr) **Liquidity Provider** means any entity acting in such capacity pursuant to a VRDP Purchase Agreement, initially, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.
- (ss) **Liquidity Provider Ratings Event** means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the Series 5 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.
- (tt) **Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event.
- (uu) **London Business Day** means any day on which commercial banks are generally open for business in London.
- (vv) **Mandatory Purchase** means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.
- (ww) **Mandatory Purchase Date** means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (xx) **Mandatory Purchase Event** means (i) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement then in effect, or (ii) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement then in effect. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.
- (yy) **Mandatory Purchase Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of Series 5 VRDP Shares, a notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.
- (zz) **Mandatory Tender**, with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all Series 5 VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, Series 5 VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 5 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 5 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.



(aaa) **Mandatory Tender Event** means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on any Series 5 VRDP Shares on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) the Fund fails to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee due in advance under the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement by seven Business Days prior to the beginning of the month to which such payment relates and the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that such failure to pay such fee constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; (f) the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event; (g) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with this Statement; or (h) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the VRDP Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

(bbb) **Mandatory Tender Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of Series 5 VRDP Shares, a notice delivered in accordance with the VRDP Purchase Agreement by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date.

(ccc) **Market Value** of any asset of the Fund means the market value thereof determined by an independent third-party pricing service designated from time to time by the Board of Trustees. The Market Value of any asset shall include any interest accrued thereon. The pricing service shall value portfolio securities at the mean between the quoted bid and asked price or the yield equivalent when quotations are readily available. Securities for which quotations are not readily available shall be valued at fair value as determined by the pricing service using methods which include consideration of: yields or prices of municipal bonds of comparable quality, type of issue, coupon, maturity and rating; indications as to value from dealers; and general market conditions. The pricing service may employ electronic data processing techniques or a matrix system, or both, to determine valuations.

(ddd) **Maximum Rate** means, for the Series 5 VRDP Shares on any Rate Determination Date or in respect of the occurrence of a Failed Remarketing Condition for shares of such Series, the Applicable Percentage of the Applicable Base Rate *plus* the Applicable Spread. The Maximum Rate for the Series 5 VRDP Shares will depend on the long-term rating assigned to the Series 5 VRDP Shares, the length of the Rate Period and whether or not the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereto that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 5 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period. The Applicable Percentage of the Applicable Base Rate is as follows:

Long-Term Ratings*	Fitch	Applicable Percentage of Applicable Base Rate No Notification
Moody's		
Aa3 to Aaa	AA-to AAA	100%
Baa3 to A1	BBB- to A+	110%

Below Baa3\*\*

Below BBB-\*\*

135%

\* And/or the equivalent ratings of another Rating Agency then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares utilizing the higher of the ratings of the Rating Agencies then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares.

\*\* Includes unrated, if no Rating Agency is then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares.

provided, however, that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereof that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 5 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Applicable Percentage in the foregoing table shall be divided by the quantity 1 minus the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, whichever is greater.

The Applicable Percentage as so determined and the Applicable Spread may be subject to upward (and, if previously adjusted upward, subsequent downward) adjustment as provided in the Remarketing Agreement, provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, the Maximum Rate is equal to or higher than the rates determined as set forth above, and immediately following any such upward adjustment, the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage and each applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount. Furthermore, in the event of Special Rate Periods of greater than 364 days, the Maximum Rate may be subject to upward adjustment as provided in the Remarketing Agreement, provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, immediately following any such upward adjustment, the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage and each applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.

A Maximum Rate in effect in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Remarketing Agreement, in no event shall the Maximum Rate exceed 15%; provided, however, that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to Section 6 of Part II hereof that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on Series 5 VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Maximum Rate shall not exceed 15% divided by the quantity 1 minus the maximum marginal combined regular federal and California personal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) or the maximum marginal regular federal corporate income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, whichever is greater.

(eee) **Minimum Rate Period** means any Rate Period consisting of seven Rate Period Days, as adjusted to reflect any changes when the regular day that is a Rate Determination Date is not a Business Day.

(fff) **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage** means asset coverage, as defined in Section 18(h) of the 1940 Act as of the date of the VRDP Fee Agreement with such changes thereafter as agreed with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, of at least 200% or such higher percentage as required and specified in the VRDP Fee Agreement, but, in any event, not more than 250%, with respect to all outstanding senior securities of the Fund which are stock, including all Outstanding VRDP Shares (or, in each case, if higher, such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock).

(ggg) **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date**, means, with respect to the failure by the Fund to maintain the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage as of the close of business on the last Business Day of any month (as required by Section 6 of Part I of this Statement), the tenth Business Day of the following month.

(hhh) **Moody s** means Moody s Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.



- (iii) **Municipal Securities** means municipal securities as described under The Fund's Investments Municipal Securities in the Information Memorandum.
- (jjj) **1940 Act** means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- (kkk) **Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (c) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.
- (lll) **Notice of Purchase** means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form attached to the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (mmm) **Notice of Redemption** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.
- (nnn) **Notice of Revocation** means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the Series 5 VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement.
- (ooo) **Notice of Special Rate Period** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (d)(i) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.
- (ppp) **Notice of Tender** means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, indicating an intention to tender Series 5 VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement.
- (qqq) **NRSRO** means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act that is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Fitch, Moody's and S&P.
- (rrr) **Optional Early Replacement Event** means the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and provided notice thereof (which notice also designates an Optional Early Termination Date) to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement given at any time prior to the 30th calendar day preceding the then-prevailing Scheduled Termination Date. The date of the occurrence of the Optional Early Replacement Event shall be the date of such notice.
- (sss) **Optional Early Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Optional Early Replacement Event.
- (ttt) **Optional Tender** means any tender of Series 5 VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing Series 5 VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 5 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 5 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider

Edgar Filing: NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND - Form PRE 14A  
pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of this Statement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(uuu) **Other Special Rate Period Provisions** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (f) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(vvv) **Outstanding** means, as of any date with respect to VRDP Shares of any Series, the number of shares of such Series theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any shares of such Series theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent (or other relevant tender and paying agent) for cancellation or redeemed by the Fund, (ii) any shares of such Series with respect to which, in the case of Series 5 VRDP Shares, the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of this Statement or, in the case of VRDP Shares of any other Series, the Fund has taken the equivalent action under the statement applicable to such shares, (iii) any shares of such Series as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any shares of such Series represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any such Series 5 VRDP Share will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

(www) **Person** means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

(xxx) **Preferred Shares** means the preferred shares of the Fund, including the VRDP Shares of each Series.

(yyy) **Preliminary Notice of Purchase** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Part II of this Statement.

(zzz) **Purchase Date**, with respect to any purchase of Series 5 VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event shall be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event shall be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of the proposed Special Rate Period.

(aaaa) **Purchase Obligation** means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement to purchase Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender or any Mandatory Purchase, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such Series 5 VRDP Shares.



(bbbb) **Purchase Price** means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any Series 5 VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, *plus* any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

(cccc) **Purchased VRDP Shares** means all Series 5 VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Article II of the VRDP Purchase Agreement, so long as the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(dddd) **Rate Determination Date** means, with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares, the last day of a Rate Period for the Series 5 VRDP Shares or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day; provided, however, that the next succeeding Rate Determination Date will be determined without regard to any prior extension of a Rate Determination Date to a Business Day.

(eeee) **Rate Period**, with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares, means the Initial Rate Period and any Subsequent Rate Period, including any Special Rate Period, for shares of such Series.

(ffff) **Rate Period Days**, for any Rate Period, means the number of days in such Rate Period.

(gggg) **Rating Agency** means each NRSRO, if any, then providing a rating for the Series 5 VRDP Shares pursuant to the request of the Fund, including, at the date hereof, [Fitch, Moody's and S&P].

(hhhh) **Rating Agency Certificate** has the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 7 of Part I of this Statement.

(iiii) **Rating Agency Eligible Assets** means assets of the Fund set forth in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines as eligible for inclusion in calculating the Discounted Value of the Fund's assets in connection with Rating Agency ratings of Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(jjjj) **Rating Agency Guidelines** means the guidelines provided by each Rating Agency, as may be amended from time to time, applied by such Rating Agency in connection with the Rating Agency's rating of Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(kkkk) **Redemption Date** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.

(llll) **Redemption Price** means the applicable redemption price specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.

(mmmm) **Reference Banks** means four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Remarketing Agent or its affiliates or successors or such other party as the Fund may from time to time appoint.

(nnnn) **Related Party** means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.

(oooo) **Related Party Termination Date** means the effective date of the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement in accordance with its terms following the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event.

(pppp) **Related Party Termination Event** means the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of Series 5 VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.



(qqqq) **Remarketing** means the remarketing of Series 5 VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and Part II of this Statement.

(rrrr) **Remarketing Agent** means the entity appointed as such with respect to Series 5 VRDP Shares by a resolution of the Board of Trustees and any additional or successor companies or entities appointed by the Board of Trustees which have entered into a Remarketing Agreement with the Fund, initially Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC.

(ssss) **Remarketing Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Remarketing Agreement, with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, by and among the Fund, the Investment Adviser and the initial Remarketing Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent.

(tttt) **Remarketing Notice** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Part II of this Statement.

(uuuu) **Remarketing Procedures** means the procedures for conducting Remarketings set forth in Part II of this Statement.

(vvvv) **Requisite NRSROs** means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

(www) **S&P** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.

(xxxx) **Scheduled Termination Date** means [ ], or any succeeding date to which the term of the VRDP Purchase Agreement of the initial Liquidity Provider is extended, or, as the case may be, the initial Scheduled Termination Date of any Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement, or any succeeding date to which the term of the Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement is extended.

(yyyy) **SEC** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(zzzz) **Securities Act** means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(aaaa) **Securities Depository** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(bbbb) **SIFMA Municipal Swap Index** means, on any Rate Determination Date, the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Municipal Swap Index, produced and made available by Municipal Market Data as of 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date.

(cccc) **SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate** means, on any Rate Determination Date, (i) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index produced and made available on such date, or (ii) if such index is not made available by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date, the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index Rate as in effect on the previous Rate Determination Date.

(ddddd) **Special Rate Period**, with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares, means a Rate Period that is established in accordance with paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(eeee) **Special Redemption Provisions** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (a)(i) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement.

(ffff) **Statement** means this amended and restated statement establishing and fixing the rights and preferences of Series 5 VRDP Shares, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

(ggggg) **Subsequent Rate Period**, with respect to shares of Series 5 VRDP, means the period from, and including, the first day following the Initial Rate Period of shares of such Series to, and including, the next Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series and any period thereafter from, and including, the first day following a Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series to, and including, the next succeeding Rate Determination Date for shares of such Series; provided, however, that if any Subsequent Rate Period is also a Special Rate Period, such term shall mean the period commencing on the first day of such Special Rate Period and ending on, and including, the last day of the last Dividend Period thereof; except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period.

(hhhhh) **Substitute LIBOR Dealer** means any LIBOR Dealer selected by the Fund; provided that none of such entities shall be an existing LIBOR Dealer.

(iiii) **Taxable Allocation** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (a) of Section 3 of Part I of this Statement.

(jjjjj) **Tender** means an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender, as applicable.

(kkkkk) **Tender and Paying Agent** means The Bank of New York Mellon, or any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent, redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(lllll) **Tender and Paying Agent Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Tender and Paying Agent.

(mmmmm) **U.S. Government Securities** means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

(nnnnn) **Valuation Date** means, for purposes of determining whether the Fund is maintaining the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, each Business Day commencing with the Date of Original Issue.

(oooo) **Voting Period** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph (b)(i) of Section 5 of Part I of this Statement.

(ppppp) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount**, as of any Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

(qqqqq) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date**, with respect to the failure by the Fund to satisfy the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (as required by paragraph (a) of Section 7 of Part I of this



Statement) as of a given Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines, but in no event shall it be longer than 10 calendar days following such Valuation Date.

(rrrrr) **VRDP Basic Maintenance Report** shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

(sssss) **VRDP Fee Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Fee Agreement, with respect to Series 5 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the initial Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider.

(ttttt) **VRDP Purchase Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement, with respect to Series 5 VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Tender and Paying Agent and the initial Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented, or any Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

## PART I

### 1. Number of Authorized Shares.

The initial number of authorized shares constituting Series 5 VRDP is as set forth above under the title Designation of Series 5 VRDP.

### 2. Dividends.

(a) **Ranking.** The shares of Series 5 VRDP shall rank on a parity with each other, with shares of any other Series of VRDP and with shares of any other series of Preferred Shares as to the payment of dividends by the Fund.

(b) **Cumulative Cash Dividends.** The Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law, cumulative cash dividends at the Applicable Rate for shares of such Series, determined as set forth in paragraph (e) of this Section 2, and no more (except to the extent set forth in Section 3 of Part I of this Statement and Section 6 of Part II of this Statement), payable on the Dividend Payment Dates with respect to shares of such Series determined pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section 2. Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any dividend, whether payable in cash, property or shares, in excess of full cumulative dividends, as herein provided, on Series 5 VRDP Shares. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, shall be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on Series 5 VRDP Shares which may be in arrears, and no additional sum of money shall be payable in respect of such arrearage, except that the Fund shall pay as a supplemental dividend a Late Charge (as defined below in paragraph (e)(i)(C) of this Section 2) on account of a Failure to Deposit, if any, in respect of each day during the period commencing on the day a Failure to Deposit occurs through and including the day immediately preceding the earlier of (i) the day the Failure to Deposit is cured and (ii) the third Business Day next succeeding the day on which the Failure to Deposit occurred.

(c) **Dividends Cumulative from Date of Original Issue.** Dividends on Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be declared daily and accumulate at the Applicable Rate for shares of such Series from the Date of Original Issue thereof.

(d) **Dividend Payment Dates and Adjustment Thereof.** The Dividend Payment Date with respect to the Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be the first Business Day of each calendar month; provided, however, that:

(i) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund in its discretion may establish more frequent Dividend Payment Dates than monthly in respect of any Minimum Rate Period, and the Dividend Payment Date for the Dividend Period prior to the commencement of a Special Rate Period following a Minimum Rate Period shall be the Business Day immediately following the end of such Minimum Rate Period; and

(ii) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund in its discretion may establish the Dividend Payment Dates in respect of any Special Rate Period for Series 5 VRDP Shares; provided, however, that such dates shall be set forth in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period and Notice of Special Rate Period relating to such Special Rate Period, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent, which Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period and Notice of Special Rate Period shall be filed with the Secretary of the Fund; and further provided that (1) any such Dividend Payment Date shall be a Business Day and (2) the last Dividend Payment Date in respect of such Special Rate Period shall be the Business Day immediately following the last day thereof, as such last day is determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

(e) **Applicable Rates and Calculation of Dividends.**

(i) **Applicable Rates.** The dividend rate on Series 5 VRDP Shares during the Initial Rate Period shall be equal to the rate per annum specified under Designation of Series 5 VRDP above. For each Subsequent Rate Period of the Series 5 VRDP Shares thereafter, the dividend rate on shares of such Series shall be equal to the rate per annum that results from the Applicable Rate Determination for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date immediately preceding such Subsequent Rate Period; provided, however, that:

(A) if an Applicable Rate Determination for any such Subsequent Rate Period is not held for any reason other than as described below, the dividend rate on shares of such Series for such Subsequent Rate Period will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date therefor;

(B) in the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Applicable Rate as of the close of business on the day the Failed Remarketing Condition first occurs will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate (with the Applicable Spread subject to adjustment as set forth in the definition of Applicable Spread), and the Maximum Rate will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days;

(C) if any Failure to Deposit shall have occurred with respect to shares of such Series during any Dividend Period therefor, but, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day next succeeding the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred, such Failure to Deposit shall have been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2, and the Fund shall have paid to the Tender and Paying Agent as a late charge ( Late Charge ) daily supplemental dividends equal in the aggregate to the sum of (1) if such Failure to Deposit consisted of the failure timely to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent the full amount of dividends with respect to any Dividend Period for the shares of such Series, an amount computed by multiplying (x) the Applicable Rate

for the Rate Period during which such Failure to Deposit occurred on the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period plus 2.00% by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days for which such Failure to Deposit had not been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 (including the day such Failure to Deposit occurred and excluding the day such Failure to Deposit is cured) and the denominator of which shall be 360, and applying the rate obtained against the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the outstanding shares of such Series (with the amount for each individual day on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or continued uncured being declared as a supplemental dividend on that day) and (2) if such Failure to Deposit consisted of the failure timely to pay to the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price of the shares of such Series for which a Notice of Redemption had been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement, an amount computed by multiplying, (x) the Applicable Rate for the Rate Period during which such Failure to Deposit occurred on the applicable redemption date plus 2.00% by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days for which such Failure to Deposit had not been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 (including the day such Failure to Deposit occurred and excluding the day such Failure to Deposit is cured) and the denominator of which shall be 360, and applying the rate obtained against the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the outstanding shares of such Series to be redeemed (with the amount for each individual day on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or continued uncured being declared as a supplemental dividend on that day), the Applicable Rate Determination will be held in respect of shares of such Series for the Subsequent Rate Period as provided above in this paragraph (e), unless a Rate Determination Date occurs on the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred or on either of the two Business Days succeeding that date, and the Failure to Deposit has not been cured on such Rate Determination Date in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2, in which case no Applicable Rate Determination will be held in respect of shares of such Series for the Subsequent Rate Period relating to such Rate Determination Date and the dividend rate for shares of such Series for such Subsequent Rate Period will be the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date for such Subsequent Rate Period;

(D) if any Failure to Deposit shall have occurred with respect to shares of such Series during any Dividend Period therefor, and, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day next succeeding the date on which such Failure to Deposit occurred, such Failure to Deposit shall not have been cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 or the Fund shall not have paid the applicable Late Charge to the Tender and Paying Agent, no Applicable Rate Determination will occur in respect of shares of such Series for the first Subsequent Rate Period therefor thereafter (or for any Subsequent Rate Period therefor thereafter to and including the Subsequent Rate Period during which (1) such Failure to Deposit is cured in accordance with paragraph (f) of this Section 2 and (2) the Fund pays the applicable Late Charge to the Tender and Paying Agent, in each case no later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the fourth Business Day prior to the end of such Subsequent Rate Period), and the dividend rate for shares of such Series for each such Subsequent Rate Period shall be a rate per annum equal to the Maximum Rate for shares of such Series on the Rate Determination Date for such Subsequent Rate Period (but with the prevailing rating for shares of such Series, for purposes of determining such Maximum Rate, being deemed to be below Baa3 / BBB- ); or

(E) in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund may establish other or additional terms with respect to the dividend rate in accordance with Section 4 of Part I of this Statement.

Each dividend rate determined in accordance with this paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of Part I of this Statement shall be an Applicable Rate.

(ii) **Calculation of Dividends.** The amount of dividends per share payable on shares of Series 5 VRDP on any Dividend Payment Date shall equal the sum of the dividends accumulated but not yet paid for each Rate Period (or part thereof) in the related Dividend Period or Dividend Periods. The amount of dividends accumulated for each such Rate Period (or part thereof) shall be computed by multiplying the Applicable Rate in effect for shares of such Series for such Rate Period (or part thereof) by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days in such Rate Period (or part thereof) and the denominator of which shall be the actual number of days in the year (365 or 366), and applying each such rate obtained against \$100,000.

(f) **Curing a Failure to Deposit.** A Failure to Deposit with respect to shares of Series 5 VRDP shall be cured for purposes of paragraph (e) above on the Business Day on which, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, the Fund shall have paid to the Tender and Paying Agent (A) all accumulated but unpaid dividends on shares of such Series and (B) without duplication, the Redemption Price for shares, if any, of such Series for which Notice of Redemption has been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement; provided, however, that the foregoing clause (B) shall not apply to the Fund's failure to pay the Redemption Price in respect of VRDP Shares when the related Redemption Notice provides that redemption of such shares is subject to one or more conditions precedent and any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption.

(g) **Dividend Payments by Fund to Tender and Paying Agent.** In connection with each Dividend Payment Date for Series 5 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall pay to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the earlier of (i) the third Business Day next succeeding the Rate Determination Date immediately preceding the Dividend Payment Date and (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding the Dividend Payment Date, an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities equal to the dividends to be paid to all Holders of shares of such Series on such Dividend Payment Date, or as otherwise provided for and in connection with the designation of a Special Rate Period. If an aggregate amount of funds equal to the dividends to be paid to all Holders of shares of such Series on such Dividend Payment Date are not available in New York, New York, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider by Electronic Means of such fact prior to the close of business on such day.

(h) **Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Dividend Payments by Fund.** All Deposit Securities paid to the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of dividends on Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be held in trust for the payment of such dividends by the Tender and Paying Agent for the benefit of the Holders specified in paragraph (i) of this Section 2. Any Deposit Securities paid to the Tender and Paying Agent in accordance with the foregoing but not applied by the Tender and Paying Agent to the payment of dividends will, to the extent permitted by law, upon request of the Fund, be repaid to the Fund as soon as possible after the date on which such Deposit Securities were so to have been applied.

(i) **Dividends Paid to Holders.** Dividends on the Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be declared daily to the Holders thereof at the close of business on each such day and paid on each Dividend Payment Date to the Holders thereof at the close of business on the day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date. In connection with any transfer of Series 5 VRDP Shares, the transferor as Beneficial Owner of Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have agreed pursuant to the terms of the Series 5 VRDP Shares to transfer to the transferee the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the transferee becoming the Beneficial Owner of the Series 5 VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such Series 5 VRDP Shares by the transferee.



(j) **Dividends Credited Against Earliest Accumulated But Unpaid Dividends.** Any dividend payment made on Series 5 VRDP Shares that is insufficient to cover the entire amount of dividends payable shall first be credited against the earliest accumulated but unpaid dividends due with respect to such shares. Dividends in arrears for any past Dividend Period may be declared (to the extent not previously declared as required under paragraph (i) above) and paid at any time, without reference to any regular Dividend Payment Date, to the Holders as their names appear on the record books of the Fund on such date, not exceeding 15 days preceding the payment date thereof, as may be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

(k) **Dividends Designated as Exempt-Interest Dividends.** Dividends on Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be designated as exempt-interest dividends up to the amount of tax-exempt income of the Fund, to the extent permitted by, and for purposes of, Section 852 of the Code.

3. **Gross-Up Payments.** Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of funds legally available therefor, dividends in an amount equal to the aggregate Gross-up Payments as follows:

(a) If the Fund allocates any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal or California personal income tax purposes to a dividend paid on Series 5 VRDP Shares without either having given advance notice thereof to the Remarketing Agent or simultaneously increasing such dividend payment by an additional amount, both as provided in Section 6 of Part II of this Statement (such allocation being referred to herein as a **Taxable Allocation**), the Fund shall, prior to the end of the calendar year in which such dividend was paid, provide notice thereof to the Remarketing Agent and direct the Tender and Paying Agent to send such notice with a Gross-up Payment to the Holder that was entitled to such dividend payment during such calendar year at such Holder's address as the same appears or last appeared on the record books of the Fund.

(b) The Fund shall not be required to make Gross-up Payments with respect to any net capital gains or ordinary income determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be allocable in a manner different from the manner used by the Fund.

4. **Designation of Special Rate Periods.**

(a) **Length of and Preconditions for Special Rate Period.** If permitted by applicable law, the Fund, at its option, may designate any succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for Series 5 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, consisting of the duration specified by the Fund in accordance with this Section 4 and ending on a Wednesday, subject to adjustment as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 4, or, if so designated by the Fund, ending on the final redemption date specified in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement. Except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period. A designation of a Special Rate Period shall be effective only if (A) notice thereof shall have been given in accordance with paragraph (c) and paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, (B) no Series 5 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either the Rate Determination Date for such proposed Special Rate Period or on the first day of such Special Rate Period and full cumulative dividends and any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable prior to such date have been paid in full, in each case, on the Series 5 VRDP Shares, and (C) if any Notice of Redemption shall have been provided by the Fund pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement with respect to any shares of such Series, the Redemption Price with respect to such shares shall have been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent. In the event the Fund wishes to designate any Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 5 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period consisting of more than 28 Rate Period Days, the Fund shall notify each Rating Agency then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares in advance of the commencement of such Subsequent Rate Period that the Fund wishes to designate such Subsequent Rate Period as a Special Rate Period and shall provide each Rating Agency then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares with such documents as the applicable Rating Agency may request.



(b) **Adjustment of Length of Special Rate Period.** In the event the Fund wishes to designate a Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 5 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, but the day that would otherwise be the last day of such Special Rate Period is not a Wednesday that is a Business Day, then the Special Rate Period shall end on the next Business Day and the succeeding Subsequent Rate Period (if it is a Minimum Rate Period) will end on the following Wednesday.

(c) **Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period.** If the Fund proposes to designate any Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 5 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 4, not less than 20 (or such lesser number of days as may be agreed to from time to time by the Remarketing Agent) nor more than 30 days prior to the date the Fund proposes to designate as the first day of such Special Rate Period (which shall be a day that would otherwise be the first day of a Minimum Rate Period), a notice ( Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period ) shall be sent by the Fund by Electronic Means (or by first-class mail, postage prepaid, where the Series 5 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository) to the Holders of shares of such Series with copies provided to the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent. Each such notice shall state (A) that the Fund may exercise its option to designate a succeeding Subsequent Rate Period for the Series 5 VRDP Shares as a Special Rate Period, specifying the first day thereof, (B) that the Fund will, by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding such first day (or by such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent) notify the Remarketing Agent of either (x) its determination, subject to certain conditions, to exercise such option, or (y) its determination not to exercise such option, (C) the Rate Determination Date immediately prior to the first day of such Special Rate Period, (D) that such Special Rate Period shall not commence if (1) any Series 5 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either the Rate Determination Date for such proposed Special Rate Period or on the first day of such Special Rate Period or (2) full cumulative dividends or any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable prior to such Rate Determination Date have not been paid in full, in each case, on the Series 5 VRDP Shares, (E) the scheduled Dividend Payment Dates for shares of such Series during such Special Rate Period and (F) a description of the Other Special Rate Period Provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such Series in respect of such Special Rate Period.

(d) **Notice of Special Rate Period.** No later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding the first day of any proposed Special Rate Period for the Series 5 VRDP Shares as to which notice has been given as set forth in paragraph (c) of this Section 4 (or such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent), the Fund shall deliver to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider either:

(i) a notice ( Notice of Special Rate Period ) stating (A) that the Fund has determined to designate the next succeeding Rate Period for shares of such Series as a Special Rate Period, specifying the same and the first day thereof, (B) the Rate Determination Date immediately prior to the first day of such Special Rate Period, (C) that such Special Rate Period shall not commence if (1) any Series 5 VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation on either such Rate Determination Date or on the first day of such Special Rate Period or (2) full cumulative dividends or any amounts due with respect to redemptions payable, in each case, on the Series 5 VRDP Shares, prior to such Rate Determination Date have not been paid in full, (D) the scheduled Dividend Payment Dates for shares of such Series during such Special Rate Period and (E) the Other Special Rate Period Provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such Series in respect of such Special Rate Period, such notice to be accompanied by (if then applicable) a VRDP Basic Maintenance Report showing that, as of the third Business Day immediately preceding such proposed Special Rate Period, the applicable Rating Agency Eligible Assets each have an aggregate Discounted Value at least equal to the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount as of such Business Day (assuming for purposes of the foregoing calculation that, to the extent then required under the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines, the Maximum Rate is the Maximum Rate on such Business Day as if such Business Day were the Rate Determination Date for the proposed Special Rate Period); or



(ii) a notice stating that the Fund has determined not to exercise its option to designate a Special Rate Period for shares of such Series and that the next succeeding Rate Period of shares of such Series shall be a Minimum Rate Period.

(e) **Failure to Deliver Notice of Special Rate Period.** If the Fund fails to deliver either of the notices described in paragraphs (d)(i) or (d)(ii) of this Section 4 (and, in the case of the notice described in paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, a VRDP Basic Maintenance Report to the effect set forth in such paragraph (if then required by the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines)) with respect to the designation of the proposed Special Rate Period to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day immediately preceding the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period (or by such later time or date, or both, as may be agreed to by the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider), the Fund shall be deemed to have delivered a notice to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider with respect to such Special Rate Period to the effect set forth in paragraph (d)(ii) of this Section 4. In the event the Fund delivers to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider a notice described in paragraph (d)(i) of this Section 4, it shall file a copy of such notice with the Secretary of the Fund, and the contents of such notice shall be binding on the Fund. In the event the Fund delivers to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider a notice described in paragraph (d)(ii) of this Section 4, the Fund will provide each Rating Agency then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares a copy of such notice.

(f) **Other Special Rate Period Provisions.** In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to this Section 4, the Fund, without the vote or consent of any Holder of Series 5 VRDP Shares but with prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, may provide for provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period that differ from those provided in this Statement, including with respect to the Purchase Obligation, optional tender provisions, mandatory tender provisions, mandatory purchase provisions, the dividend rate setting provisions (including as to the Maximum Rate), and, if the dividend may be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, the manner in which it will be determined, Special Redemption Provisions or other redemption provisions (other than Section 10(b)(i)(A) of this Statement) and modified or new definitions ( Other Special Rate Period Provisions ); provided that such provisions do not affect the parity ranking of Series 5 VRDP Shares relative to any other series of Preferred Shares of the Fund then outstanding with respect to dividends or distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund.

## 5. Voting Rights.

(a) **One Vote Per VRDP Share.** Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or as otherwise required by law, (i) each Holder of VRDP Shares shall be entitled to one vote for each VRDP Share held by such Holder on each matter submitted to a vote of shareholders of the Fund, and (ii) the holders of outstanding Preferred Shares, including each VRDP Share, and of Common Shares shall vote together as a single class; provided, however, that the holders of outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a class, to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund, shall be entitled to elect two trustees of the Fund at all times, each Preferred Share, including each VRDP Share, entitling the holder thereof to one vote. Subject to paragraph (b) of this Section 5, the holders of outstanding Common Shares and Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting together as a single class, shall elect the balance of the trustees.

### (b) Voting for Additional Trustees.

(i) **Voting Period.** During any period in which any one or more of the conditions described in subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph (b)(i) shall exist (such period being referred to herein as a Voting Period ), the number of trustees constituting the Board of Trustees shall be automatically increased by the smallest number that, when added to the two trustees elected exclusively by the holders of Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, would constitute a majority of



the Board of Trustees as so increased by such smallest number; and the holders of Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, shall be entitled, voting as a class on a one-vote-per-share basis (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund), to elect such smallest number of additional trustees, together with the two trustees that such holders are in any event entitled to elect. A Voting Period shall commence:

(A) if at the close of business on any Dividend Payment Date accumulated dividends (whether or not earned or declared) on any outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, equal to at least two full years' dividends shall be due and unpaid and sufficient cash or specified securities shall not have been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of such accumulated dividends; or

(B) if at any time holders of Preferred Shares are entitled under the 1940 Act to elect a majority of the trustees of the Fund.

Upon the termination of a Voting Period, the voting rights described in this paragraph (b)(i) shall cease, subject always, however, to the reversion of such voting rights in the holders of Preferred Shares upon the further occurrence of any of the events described in this paragraph (b)(i).

(ii) **Notice of Special Meeting.** As soon as practicable after the accrual of any right of the holders of Preferred Shares to elect additional trustees as described in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5, the Fund shall call a special meeting of such holders, and the Fund shall mail a notice of such special meeting to such holders, such meeting to be held not less than 10 nor more than 20 days after the date of mailing of such notice. If a special meeting is not called by the Fund, it may be called by any such holder on like notice. The record date for determining the holders entitled to notice of and to vote at such special meeting shall be the close of business on the fifth Business Day preceding the day on which such notice is mailed. At any such special meeting and at each meeting of holders of Preferred Shares held during a Voting Period at which trustees are to be elected, such holders, voting together as a class (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund), shall be entitled to elect the number of trustees prescribed in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 on a one-vote-per-share basis.

(iii) **Terms of Office of Existing Trustees.** The terms of office of all persons who are trustees of the Fund at the time of a special meeting of Holders and holders of other Preferred Shares to elect trustees shall continue, notwithstanding the election at such meeting by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares of the number of trustees that they are entitled to elect, and the persons so elected by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares, together with the two incumbent trustees elected by the Holders and such other holders of other Preferred Shares and the remaining incumbent trustees elected by the holders of the Common Shares and Preferred Shares, shall constitute the duly elected trustees of the Fund.

(iv) **Terms of Office of Certain Trustees to Terminate Upon Termination of Voting Period.** Simultaneously with the termination of a Voting Period, the terms of office of the additional trustees elected by the Holders and holders of other Preferred Shares pursuant to paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 shall terminate, the remaining trustees shall constitute the trustees of the Fund and the voting rights of the Holders and such other holders to elect additional trustees pursuant to paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5 shall cease, subject to the provisions of the last sentence of paragraph (b)(i) of this Section 5.

(c) **Holders of VRDP Shares to Vote on Certain Other Matters.**

(i) **Increases in Capitalization and Certain Amendments.** The Board of Trustees, without the vote or consent of the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares, may from time to time authorize



and create, and the Fund may from time to time issue additional shares of, any Series of VRDP, including Series 5 VRDP, or classes or series of Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with Series 5 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund. So long as any Series 5 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the Series 5 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class: (a) authorize, create or issue any class or series of shares ranking prior to the Series 5 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, or (b) amend, alter or repeal the provisions of the Declaration, or this Statement, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any preference, right or power of the Series 5 VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof; provided, however, that (i) none of the actions permitted by paragraph (a) of Section 13 of Part I of this Statement will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers, (ii) a division of a VRDP Share will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if the terms of such division adversely affect the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares and (iii) the authorization, creation and issuance of classes or series of shares ranking junior to the Series 5 VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if such issuance would, at the time thereof, cause the Fund not to satisfy the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage. For purposes of the foregoing, except as otherwise set forth in this Statement, no matter shall be deemed to materially and adversely affect any right, preference or power of the Series 5 VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof unless such matter (i) alters or abolishes any preferential right of such Series; (ii) creates, alters or abolishes any right in respect of redemption of such Series; or (iii) creates or alters (other than to abolish or to comply with applicable law) any restriction on transfer applicable to such Series. So long as any Series 5 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least 66  $\frac{2}{3}$ % of the Series 5 VRDP Shares Outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class, file a voluntary application for relief under federal bankruptcy law or any similar application under state law for so long as the Fund is solvent and does not foresee becoming insolvent. If any action set forth above requiring the vote of Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares would adversely affect the rights of Series 5 VRDP in a manner different from any other Series of VRDP, the Fund will not approve any such action without the affirmative vote or consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the shares of the Series 5 VRDP outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting (the Series 5 VRDP voting as a separate class). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund, without the vote, approval or consent of Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares or other shareholders of the Fund, has the right to (x) terminate the services of any and all Rating Agencies providing a long-term rating for the Series 5 VRDP Shares, and such rating or ratings, to the extent it or they would have been taken into account in any of the provisions in this Statement, will be disregarded (for the avoidance of doubt, other than the effect of the absence of such ratings for purposes of determining the Maximum Rate) and (y) provide for Other Special Rate Period Provisions in accordance with, but subject to the limitations set forth in, paragraph (f) of Section 4 of Part I of this Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, no vote of the holders of Common Shares shall be required to amend, alter or repeal the provisions of this Statement.

(ii) **1940 Act Matters.** Unless a higher percentage is provided for in the Declaration, (A) the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, outstanding at the time, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any conversion of the Fund from a closed-end to an open-end investment company and (B) the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class, shall be required to approve any plan of reorganization (as such term is used in the 1940 Act) adversely affecting such shares. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares, including VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class,

shall be required to approve any action not described in the first sentence of this Section 5(c)(ii) requiring a vote of security holders of the Fund under Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act. For purposes of the foregoing, majority of the Outstanding Preferred Shares means (i) 67% or more of such shares present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of such shares are present or represented by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of such shares, whichever is less. In the event a vote of Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares is required pursuant to the provisions of Section 13(a) of the 1940 Act, the Fund shall, not later than 10 Business Days prior to the date on which such vote is to be taken, notify each Rating Agency then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares that such vote is to be taken and the nature of the action with respect to which such vote is to be taken. The Fund shall, not later than 10 Business Days after the date on which such vote is taken, notify Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares) of the results of such vote.

(iii) **Exclusive Right to Vote on Certain Matters.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, and except as otherwise required by the 1940 Act or the Declaration, whenever a vote of Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares is otherwise required by this Statement, (i) Holders of Outstanding shares of Series 5 VRDP will be entitled as a Series, to the exclusion of the holders of all other shares, including other Preferred Shares, Common Shares and other classes of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund, to vote on matters affecting shares of Series 5 VRDP, and (ii) Holders of Outstanding shares of Series 5 VRDP will not be entitled to vote on matters affecting any other Preferred Shares that do not adversely affect any of the rights of Holders of shares of Series 5 VRDP, as expressly set forth in the Declaration and this Statement.

(d) **Fund May Take Certain Actions Without Shareholder Approval.** The Fund is not required to maintain any particular short-term or long-term ratings for the Series 5 VRDP Shares, and, subject only to Section 9 of this Part I, the Fund, without the vote, approval or consent of any holder of Preferred Shares, including any Series of VRDP, or any other shareholder of the Fund, may from time to time adopt, amend, alter or repeal any or all of the definitions contained herein, add covenants and other obligations of the Fund, or confirm the applicability of covenants and other obligations set forth herein, in connection with obtaining, maintaining or changing the rating of any Rating Agency which is then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares, and any such adoption, amendment, alteration or repeal will not be deemed to affect the preferences, rights or powers of Series 5 VRDP Shares, or the Holders thereof.

Subject only to Section 9 of this Part I, the Fund may, at any time, replace a Rating Agency or terminate the services of any Rating Agencies then providing a rating for the Series 5 VRDP Shares without replacement, in either case, without the approval of Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares or other shareholders of the Fund. In the event a Rating Agency ceases to furnish a long-term rating for the Series 5 VRDP Shares or the Fund terminates the services of a Rating Agency then providing a long-term rating for the Series 5 VRDP Shares, such rating, to the extent it would have been taken into account in any of the provisions of the Series 5 VRDP Shares included in this Statement, will be disregarded, and only the ratings of the then-designated Rating Agency or Agencies, if any, will be taken into account (for the avoidance of doubt, other than the effect of the absence of such ratings for purposes of determining the Maximum Rate).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rating Agency Guidelines, as they may be amended from time to time by the respective Rating Agency, will be reflected in written documents, including the ratings methodologies of the applicable Rating Agency, and may be amended by the respective Rating Agency without the vote, consent or approval of the Fund, the Board of Trustees and any Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares, or any other shareholder of the Fund.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 5 is intended in any way to limit the ability of (i) the Fund to make certain adjustments in the Remarketing Agreement as provided under the definition of Maximum Rate, subject to the limitations set forth in such definition, or (ii) the Board of Trustees to amend or alter other provisions of this Statement, without the vote, approval or consent of any Holder of Series 5 VRDP Shares, or any other shareholder of the Fund, as otherwise provided in this Statement.



(e) **Voting Rights Set Forth Herein are Sole Voting Rights.** Unless otherwise required by law, the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares shall not have any voting rights, relative rights or preferences or other special rights other than those specifically set forth herein.

(f) **No Preemptive Rights or Cumulative Voting.** The Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares shall have no preemptive rights or rights to cumulative voting.

(g) **Sole Remedy for Fund's Failure to Pay Dividends.** In the event that the Fund fails to pay any dividends on the Series 5 VRDP Shares, the sole remedy of the Holders under this Statement, without limitation of any rights to payment of such dividends or other rights under the Declaration, this Statement and applicable law, shall be the right to vote for trustees pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.

(h) **Holders Entitled to Vote.** For purposes of determining any rights of the Holders to vote on any matter, whether such right is created by this Statement, by the other provisions of the Declaration, by statute or otherwise, no Holder shall be entitled to vote any Series 5 VRDP Share and no Series 5 VRDP Share shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of voting or determining the number of shares required to constitute a quorum if, prior to or concurrently with the time of determination of shares entitled to vote or shares deemed outstanding for quorum purposes, as the case may be, the requisite Notice of Redemption with respect to such shares shall have been provided as set forth in paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of this Statement and Deposit Securities with a Market Value equal to the Redemption Price for the redemption of such shares shall have been deposited in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent for that purpose. Series 5 VRDP Shares owned (legally or beneficially) or controlled by the Fund shall not have any voting rights or be deemed to be outstanding for voting or for calculating the voting percentage required on any other matter or other purposes.

6. **Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.** The Fund shall maintain, as of the close of business on the last Business Day of each month on which any Series 5 VRDP Share is Outstanding, the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage.

7. **VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount.**

(a) Subject to paragraph (c) below, so long as Series 5 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall maintain, on each Valuation Date, and shall verify to its satisfaction that it is maintaining on such Valuation Date, Rating Agency Eligible Assets having an aggregate Discounted Value equal to or greater than the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (as then provided in the applicable Rating Agency Guidelines).

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) below, the Fund shall deliver to each Rating Agency which is then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares and any other party specified in the Rating Agency Guidelines all certificates that are set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines regarding Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage, the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount and/or related calculations at such times and containing such information as set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines (each, a Rating Agency Certificate). Subject to paragraph (c) below, a failure by the Fund to deliver a Rating Agency Certificate with respect to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount shall be deemed to be delivery of a Rating Agency Certificate indicating the Discounted Value for all assets of the Fund is less than the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, as of the relevant Valuation Date.

(c) The Fund is not required to maintain any particular long-term ratings for the Series 5 VRDP Shares, and the Rating Agency Guidelines may be changed or eliminated at any time without the approval of Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares or any other shareholders of the Fund, including in connection with the change or elimination of any or all long-term ratings then applicable to the Series 5 VRDP Shares.



**8. Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.**

(a) **Dividends on Preferred Shares Other than Series 5 VRDP.** Except as set forth in the next sentence, no dividends shall be declared or paid or set apart for payment on the shares of any class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund ranking, as to the payment of dividends, on a parity with the Series 5 VRDP Shares for any period unless full cumulative dividends have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid on the shares of each Series of VRDP through its most recent dividend payment date. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of each Series of VRDP through its most recent dividend payment date or upon the shares of any other class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund ranking on a parity as to the payment of dividends with VRDP Shares through their most recent respective dividend payment dates, all dividends declared and paid upon VRDP Shares and any other such class or series of shares of beneficial interest ranking on a parity as to the payment of dividends with VRDP Shares shall be declared and paid pro rata so that the amount of dividends declared and paid per share on VRDP Shares and such other class or series of shares of beneficial interest shall in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accumulated dividends per share on the VRDP Shares and such other class or series of shares of beneficial interest bear to each other (for purposes of this sentence, the amount of dividends declared and paid per Series 5 VRDP Share shall be based on the Applicable Rate for such share for the Dividend Periods during which dividends were not paid in full).

(b) **Dividends and Other Distributions With Respect to Common Shares Under the 1940 Act.** The Board of Trustees shall not declare any dividend (except a dividend payable in Common Shares), or declare any other distribution, upon the Common Shares, or purchase Common Shares, unless in every such case the Preferred Shares have, at the time of any such declaration or purchase, an asset coverage (as defined in and determined pursuant to the 1940 Act) of at least 200% (or such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are shares or stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock) after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be.

(c) **Other Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions.** For so long as any Series 5 VRDP Share is Outstanding, and except as set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 8 and paragraph (c) of Section 11 of this Part I, (A) the Fund shall not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution (other than a dividend or distribution paid in shares of, or in options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, Common Shares or other shares, if any, ranking junior to the Series 5 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) in respect of the Common Shares or any other shares of the Fund ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series 5 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, or call for redemption, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Common Shares or any other such junior shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 5 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), or any such parity shares (except by conversion into or exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to or on a parity with Series 5 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), unless (i) full cumulative dividends on the Series 5 VRDP Shares through the most recently ended Dividend Period therefor shall have been paid or shall have been declared and sufficient funds for the payment thereof deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent and (ii) the Fund has redeemed the full number of Series 5 VRDP Shares required to be redeemed by any provision for mandatory redemption pertaining thereto, and (B) the Fund shall not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution (other than a dividend or distribution paid in shares of, or in options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, Common Shares or other shares, if any, ranking junior to the Series 5 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) in respect of Common Shares or any other shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 5 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, or call for redemption, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Common Shares or any other such junior shares (except by conversion into or

Edgar Filing: NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND - Form PRE 14A  
exchange for shares of the Fund ranking junior to Series 5 VRDP Shares as to the payment of dividends and the

distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up), unless, to the extent any Rating Agency or Agencies are then providing a long-term rating for the Series 5 VRDP Shares, immediately after such transaction the Discounted Value of Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares) would at least equal the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount (if any), if then required by such Rating Agency or Agencies.

9. **Short-Term Ratings.** The Fund will use its reasonable best efforts to maintain at least one short-term rating of the Series 5 VRDP Shares, to the extent that the Liquidity Provider then has a short-term debt rating.

10. **Redemption.**

(a) **Optional Redemption.**

(i) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (iv) of this paragraph (a), the Series 5 VRDP Shares may be redeemed, at the option of the Fund, at any time, as a whole or from time to time in part, out of funds legally available therefor, at a redemption price per share equal to the sum of \$100,000 *plus* an amount equal to accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that (1) the Series 5 VRDP Shares may not be redeemed in part if after such partial redemption fewer than 50 shares of such Series would remain Outstanding; (2) shares of Series 5 VRDP are not redeemable by the Fund during the Initial Rate Period; and (3) subject to subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph (a), the Notice of Special Rate Period relating to a Special Rate Period for shares of Series 5 VRDP, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and filed with the Secretary of the Fund, may provide that shares of such Series shall not be redeemable during the whole or any part of such Special Rate Period or shall be redeemable during the whole or any part of such Special Rate Period only upon payment of such redemption premium or premiums as shall be specified therein ( Special Redemption Provisions ).

(ii) A Notice of Special Rate Period relating to the Series 5 VRDP for a Special Rate Period thereof may contain Special Redemption Provisions only if the Fund's Board of Trustees, after consultation with the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, determines that such Special Redemption Provisions are in the best interest of the Fund.

(iii) If fewer than all of the Outstanding shares of Series 5 VRDP are to be redeemed pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph (a), the number of shares of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected either pro rata from the Holders of shares of such Series in proportion to the number of shares of such Series held by such Holders or by lot or in such manner as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Statement and applicable law, the Fund's Board of Trustees will have the full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which Series 5 VRDP Shares will be redeemed from time to time.

(iv) The Fund may not on any date send a Notice of Redemption pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10 in respect of a redemption contemplated to be effected pursuant to this paragraph (a) unless on such date (a) the Fund has available Deposit Securities with maturity or tender dates not later than the day preceding the applicable Redemption Date and having a Market Value not less than the amount (including any applicable premium) due to Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares by reason of the redemption of such shares on such Redemption Date and (b), if applicable, the Discounted Value of Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares) each at least equals the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, and would at least equal such VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount immediately subsequent to such redemption if such redemption were to occur on such date.

**(b) Mandatory Redemption.**

(i) (A) The Fund shall redeem all Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares on June 1, 2041, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share *plus* accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, such date.

(B) Except as otherwise provided below, the Fund shall redeem Preferred Shares, if the Fund fails to, if applicable, have Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares) with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, and such failure is not cured on or before the applicable VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date. In the event of the failure by the Fund to have Rating Agency Eligible Assets with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount, if then applicable, the Fund may seek to cure such failure on or prior to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date by complying with the requirements of the Rating Agency or Rating Agencies, if any, then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares as in effect at the time of such failure. Alternatively, on or prior to such VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, the Fund may choose to cure such failure by (a) complying with the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount applicable to long-term ratings for the Series 5 VRDP Shares lower than the ratings prevailing at the time of failure or (b) terminating the services of the Rating Agency or Agencies then providing a long-term rating of the Series 5 VRDP Shares. The number of Preferred Shares to be redeemed, which at the Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Massachusetts law) may include any number or proportion of Preferred Shares of any series, shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which, if deemed to have occurred immediately prior to the opening of business on the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, would, together with all other Preferred Shares subject to retirement, result in the Fund's having Rating Agency Eligible Assets (as determined by each Rating Agency, if any, then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares) with a Discounted Value greater than or equal to the VRDP Basic Maintenance Amount on such VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date (provided, however, that, if there is no such minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which would have such result, all Series 5 VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares then outstanding shall be redeemed), and (ii) the maximum number of Preferred Shares that can be redeemed out of funds legally available therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law. To the extent that the Fund redeems VRDP Shares in accordance with the foregoing, the Fund shall allocate the number of VRDP Shares to be redeemed *pro rata* among each Series of VRDP subject to redemption. The Fund shall effect such redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, except that, if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption or retirement of all of the required number of VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which are subject to redemption or retirement or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to 30 days after the VRDP Basic Maintenance Cure Date, the Fund shall redeem or retire, as applicable, those VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which it was unable to redeem or retire on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption or retirement. The Fund will redeem any Series 5 VRDP Shares at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption.

(C) The Fund shall redeem Preferred Shares, if the Fund fails to maintain the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage in accordance with this Statement and such failure is not cured on or before the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date. The number of Preferred Shares to be redeemed, which at the Fund's sole option (to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and Massachusetts law) may include any number or proportion of Preferred Shares of any series, shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which, if deemed to have occurred immediately prior to the opening of business on the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, would, together with all other Preferred Shares subject to retirement, result in the Fund's maintaining the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage on such Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date (provided, however, that, if there is no such minimum number of Preferred Shares the redemption of which would have such result, all VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares then outstanding shall be redeemed) and (ii) the maximum number of Preferred Shares that can be

redeemed out of funds legally available therefor in

accordance with the Declaration and applicable law. To the extent that the Fund redeems VRDP Shares in accordance with the foregoing, the Fund shall allocate the number of VRDP Shares to be redeemed *pro rata* among each Series of VRDP subject to redemption. The Fund shall effect such redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, except that, if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption or retirement of all of the required number of VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which are subject to redemption or retirement or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to 30 days after the Minimum VRDP Asset Coverage Cure Date, the Fund shall redeem those VRDP Shares and other Preferred Shares which it was unable to redeem or retire on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption or retirement. The Fund will redeem any Series 5 VRDP Shares at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption.

(D) Except in the case of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption, as described below, if fewer than all of the Outstanding shares of Series 5 VRDP are to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph (b), the number of shares of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the Holders of shares of such Series in proportion to the number of shares of such Series held by such Holders or by lot or in such manner as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Statement and applicable law, the Fund's Board of Trustees will have the full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which Series 5 VRDP Shares will be redeemed from time to time.

(ii) (A) In accordance with this Statement and if then required pursuant to the VRDP Fee Agreement, if the Liquidity Provider acquires any Series 5 VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such Purchased VRDP Shares for a period of six months during which such Purchased VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares), the Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption; provided, that, as of the date of redemption: (i) to the extent any Series 5 VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider, the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose Series 5 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Purchase Agreement to which such Liquidity Provider is a party, and (ii) to the extent (a) any Series 5 VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider and (b) the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose Series 5 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Purchase Agreement to which such Liquidity Provider is a party, the Liquidity Provider whose Series 5 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption shall have made written affirmation to the Fund not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date to the effect that the Liquidity Provider is in compliance with the Purchase Obligation in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, any failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider whose Series 5 VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption to deliver the affirmation referred to in the foregoing proviso shall not relieve the Fund of its obligation to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption and shall only result in a delay by the Fund to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption until one (1) Business Day following the date that such Liquidity Provider delivers such affirmation or such affirmation is no longer required to be delivered. The six-month holding period for Purchased VRDP Shares acquired and held as a result of a continuing Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall be determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis. The Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption on the date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date shall not be later than three Business Days after the expiration of the six-month holding period in respect of the applicable Purchased VRDP Shares, except that if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all



of the required number of Purchased VRDP Shares which are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law to effect such redemption on or prior to three Business Days after the expiration of the applicable six-month holding period, the Fund shall redeem those Series 5 VRDP Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption.

(B) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to any Series 5 VRDP Shares, by the fifth Business Day following delivery of notice thereof from the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate, by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets of the Fund (a Liquidity Account ) Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares. If, while the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares is continuing, the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares, then the Fund shall cause the Custodian and the Investment Adviser to take all such necessary actions, including segregating additional assets of the Fund as Liquidity Account Investments, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day. With respect to assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments, the Investment Adviser, on behalf of the Fund, shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian with a copy to the Liquidity Provider on any date to release any Liquidity Account Investments with respect to any Purchased VRDP Shares from such segregation and to substitute therefor other Liquidity Account Investments, so long as (x) the assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares at the close of business on such date have a Market Value equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares and (y) the assets of the Fund designated and segregated as Deposit Securities at the close of business on such date have a Market Value equal to the Liquidity Requirement (if any) determined in accordance with subparagraph (C) below with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares for such date. The Fund shall cause the Custodian not to permit any lien, security interest or encumbrance to be created or permitted to exist on or in respect of any Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, other than liens, security interests or encumbrances arising by operation of law and any lien of the Custodian with respect to the payment of its fees or repayment for its advances.

(C) Subject to notice having been received as referred to in subparagraph (B) above, the Market Value of the Deposit Securities held in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, from and after the day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) preceding the expiration of the six-month holding period for the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares applicable to such Purchased VRDP Shares (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may result in multiple six month holding periods, each in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares in respect of applicable Purchased VRDP Shares) specified in the table set forth below, shall not be less than the percentage of the

Liquidity Preference for such Purchased VRDP Shares set forth below opposite such day (the Liquidity Requirement ), but in all cases subject to the cure provisions of paragraph (D) below:

<b>Number of Days*</b> <b>Preceding the Six-Month Anniversary of Liquidity</b> <b>Provider's Purchase</b>	<b>Value of Deposit Securities</b> <b>as Percentage of Liquidity Preference</b>
135	20%
105	40%
75	60%
45	80%
15	100%

\* Or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day

(D) If the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than the Liquidity Requirement in respect of such Purchased VRDP Shares for such Business Day, then the Fund shall cause the segregation of additional or substitute Deposit Securities in respect of the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to the Liquidity Requirement for such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day.

(E) The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for such Purchased VRDP Shares. Upon the earlier to occur of (x) the successful remarketing of the Purchased VRDP Shares or (y) the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of such Purchased VRDP Shares on the Redemption Date for such Purchased VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 10(b)(ii) shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

(F) The provisions of subparagraphs (A) through (E) of this Section 10(b)(ii) may be amended by the Fund, by resolution of the Board of Trustees duly adopted, without shareholder approval in order to conform to the terms of a VRDP Fee Agreement or as otherwise necessary or desirable in the judgment of the Board of Trustees, provided that the Fund receives the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider.

(iii) At least six months prior to the scheduled mandatory Redemption Date of June 1, 2041 specified in Section 10(b)(i) above, if any Series 5 VRDP Shares then remain Outstanding, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate in a Liquidity Account (but without duplication of any Liquidity Account then in effect pursuant to Section 10(b)(ii) above), by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets of the Fund, Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidity Preference of the then Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares. The Fund shall maintain such Liquidity Account in accordance with Section 10(b)(ii)(B), (C) and (D) above and comply with the requirements set forth therein with respect to Liquidity Account Investments and the Liquidity Requirement; provided, that for purposes of this Section 10(b)(iii) all references therein to Purchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be to all Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares, all references therein to the Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or the related six-month period shall be deemed to be to the six-month period preceding the scheduled mandatory Redemption Date of June 1, 2041, and the references to notice by the Liquidity Provider shall not be applicable. The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for the



Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for the Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares. Upon the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of the Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares on the June 1, 2041 Redemption Date for the Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a Liquidity Account for the Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 10(b)(iii) shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

(c) **Notice of Redemption.** If the Fund shall determine or be required to redeem, in whole or in part, shares of Series 5 VRDP pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b)(i) of this Section 10, the Fund will send a notice of redemption (a Notice of Redemption ), by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 5 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository), to Holders thereof and the Liquidity Provider or, in the case of a redemption pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) of this Section 10, only to the Liquidity Provider, or request the Tender and Paying Agent, on behalf of the Fund to promptly do so by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 5 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository) so long as the Notice of Redemption is furnished by the Fund to the Tender and Paying Agent in electronic format at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date a Notice of Redemption is required to be delivered to the Holders, unless a shorter period of time shall be acceptable to the Tender and Paying Agent. A Notice of Redemption shall be sent to Holders not less than 10 days prior to the date fixed for redemption in such Notice of Redemption (the Redemption Date ). Each such Notice of Redemption shall state: (i) the Redemption Date; (ii) the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares to be redeemed; (iii) the CUSIP number for the Series 5 VRDP Shares; (iv) the Redemption Price; (v) the place or places where the certificate(s), if any, for such VRDP Shares (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Board of Trustees requires and the Notice of Redemption states) are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; (vi) that dividends on the Series 5 VRDP Shares to be redeemed will cease to accumulate from and after such Redemption Date; and (vii) the provisions of this Statement under which such redemption is made. If fewer than all Series 5 VRDP Shares held by any Holder are to be redeemed, the Notice of Redemption delivered to such Holder shall also specify the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares to be redeemed from such Holder. The Fund may provide in any Notice of Redemption relating to an optional redemption contemplated to be effected pursuant to this Statement that such redemption is subject to one or more conditions precedent not otherwise expressly stated herein and that the Fund shall not be required to effect such redemption unless each such condition has been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption. No defect in the Notice of Redemption or delivery thereof shall affect the validity of redemption proceedings, except as required by applicable law.

(d) **No Redemption Under Certain Circumstances.** Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 10, if any dividends on shares of Series 5 VRDP (whether or not earned or declared) are in arrears, no shares of such Series shall be redeemed unless all Outstanding shares of such Series are simultaneously redeemed, and the Fund shall not purchase or otherwise acquire any shares of such Series; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent the purchase or acquisition of all Outstanding shares of such Series pursuant to the successful completion of an otherwise lawful purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to, and accepted by, Holders of all Outstanding shares of such Series.

(e) **Absence of Funds Available for Redemption.** To the extent that any redemption for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided is not made by reason of the absence of legally available funds therefor in accordance with the Declaration and applicable law, such redemption shall be made as soon as practicable to the extent such funds become available. A failure to redeem Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to exist at any time after the date specified for redemption in a Notice of Redemption when the Fund shall have failed, for any reason whatsoever, to deposit in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price with respect to any shares for which such Notice of Redemption has been sent; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply in the case of the Fund's failure to deposit in trust with the Tender and Paying Agent the Redemption Price with respect to any shares where

(i) the Notice of Redemption relating to

such redemption provided that such redemption was subject to one or more conditions precedent and (ii) any such condition precedent shall not have been satisfied at the time or times and in the manner specified in such Notice of Redemption. Notwithstanding the fact that the Fund may not have redeemed Series 5 VRDP Shares for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided, dividends shall be declared and paid on Series 5 VRDP Shares in accordance with and subject to the conditions of this Statement and shall be included in the Redemption Price in respect of those Series 5 VRDP Shares for which a Notice of Redemption has been provided.

(f) **Tender and Paying Agent as Trustee of Redemption Payments by Fund.** All moneys paid to the Tender and Paying Agent for payment of the Redemption Price of Series 5 VRDP Shares called for redemption shall be held in trust by the Tender and Paying Agent for the benefit of Holders of shares so to be redeemed.

(g) **Deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent; Shares for Which Notice of Redemption Has Been Given Are No Longer Outstanding.** Provided a Notice of Redemption has been provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on a Business Day not less than ten (10) days preceding the Redemption Date specified in such notice, the Fund shall irrevocably deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities with a Market Value equal to the Redemption Price to be paid on the Redemption Date for the Series 5 VRDP Shares that are subject to such notice. Provided a Notice of Redemption has been provided pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 10, upon the deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent of Deposit Securities with a Market Value equal to the Redemption Price to be paid on the Redemption Date for the Series 5 VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice, dividends on such shares shall cease to accumulate, except as included in the Redemption Price, and such shares shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding, except as noted below with respect to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, for any purpose, and all rights of the Holders of the shares so called for redemption shall cease and terminate, except the right of such Holders to receive the Redemption Price, but without any interest or other additional amount, except as provided in paragraph (e)(i) of Section 2 of this Part I and in Section 3 of Part I of this Statement. Upon surrender in accordance with the Notice of Redemption of the certificates for any shares so redeemed (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Board of Trustees shall so require and the Notice of Redemption shall so state), the Redemption Price shall be paid by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares subject to redemption. In the case that fewer than all of the shares represented by any such certificate are redeemed, a new certificate shall be issued, representing the unredeemed shares, without cost to the Holder thereof. The Fund shall be entitled to receive from the Tender and Paying Agent, promptly after the date fixed for redemption, any cash deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent in excess of (i) the aggregate Redemption Price of the Series 5 VRDP Shares called for redemption on such date and (ii) all other amounts to which Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares called for redemption may be entitled. Any funds so deposited that are unclaimed at the end of 90 days from such Redemption Date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be repaid to the Fund, after which time the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares so called for redemption may look only to the Fund for payment of the Redemption Price and all other amounts to which they may be entitled. The Fund shall be entitled to receive, from time to time after the date fixed for redemption, any interest on the funds so deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Series 5 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

(h) **Compliance With Applicable Law.** In effecting any redemption pursuant to this Section 10, the Fund shall use its best efforts to comply with all applicable conditions precedent to effecting such redemption under the 1940 Act and any applicable Massachusetts law, but shall effect no redemption except in accordance with the 1940 Act and any applicable Massachusetts law.

(i) **Only Whole VRDP Shares May Be Redeemed.** In the case of any redemption pursuant to this Section 10, only whole Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be redeemed, and in the event that any provision of the Declaration would require redemption of a fractional share, the Tender and Paying Agent shall be authorized to round up so that only whole shares are redeemed.



(j) **Modification of Redemption Procedures.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, the Fund may, in its sole discretion, modify the procedures set forth above with respect to notification of redemption for the Series 5 VRDP Shares, provided that such modification does not materially and adversely affect the Holders of the Series 5 VRDP Shares or cause the Fund to violate any law, rule or regulation; and provided further that no such modification shall in any way alter the obligations of the Tender and Paying Agent without its prior written consent. Furthermore, if in the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees, after consultation with counsel, modification of the foregoing redemption provisions are permissible under the rules and regulations or interpretations of the SEC and the Code (including in respect of the treatment of the Series 5 VRDP Shares as stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes) with respect to the redemption of Series 5 VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider, the Fund, without shareholder approval, by resolution of the Board of Trustees, may modify such redemption procedures.

## 11. **Liquidation Rights.**

(a) **Ranking.** Shares of Series 5 VRDP shall rank on a parity with each other, with shares of any other Series of VRDP and with shares of any other series of Preferred Shares as to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund.

(b) **Distributions Upon Liquidation.** Upon the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares then Outstanding shall be entitled to receive and to be paid out of the assets of the Fund available for distribution to its shareholders, before any payment or distribution shall be made on the Common Shares or on any other class of shares of the Fund ranking junior to the Series 5 VRDP Shares upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up, an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference with respect to such shares plus an amount equal to all dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) accumulated but unpaid to (but not including) the date of final distribution in same day funds, together with any payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3 of Part I of this Statement in connection with the liquidation of the Fund. After the payment to the Holders of the Series 5 VRDP Shares of the full preferential amounts provided for in this paragraph (b), the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares as such shall have no right or claim to any of the remaining assets of the Fund.

(c) **Pro Rata Distributions.** In the event the assets of the Fund available for distribution to the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares upon any dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, whether voluntary or involuntary, shall be insufficient to pay in full all amounts to which such Holders are entitled pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 11, no such distribution shall be made on account of Series 5 VRDP or any shares of any other class or Series of Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with the Series 5 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up unless proportionate distributive amounts shall be paid on account of the Series 5 VRDP Shares, ratably, in proportion to the full distributable amounts for which holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares and all such parity shares are respectively entitled upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up.

(d) **Rights of Junior Shares.** Subject to the rights of the holders of shares of any other series or class or classes of shares ranking on a parity with the Series 5 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, after payment shall have been made in full to the Holders of the Series 5 VRDP Shares as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 11, but not prior thereto, any other series or class or classes of shares ranking junior to the Series 5 VRDP Shares with respect to the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund shall, subject to the respective terms and provisions (if any) applying thereto, be entitled to receive any and all assets remaining to be paid or distributed, and the Holders of the Series 5 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to share therein.

(e) **Certain Events Not Constituting Liquidation.** Neither the sale of all or substantially all the property or business of the Fund, nor the merger, consolidation or reorganization of the Fund into or with any business or



business or statutory trust, corporation or other entity into or with the Fund shall be a dissolution, liquidation or winding up, whether voluntary or involuntary, for the purposes of this Section 11.

12. **Purchase Obligation.** As long as Series 5 VRDP Shares are Outstanding, except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4 of Part I of this Statement in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund shall maintain a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing for a Purchase Obligation with a Liquidity Provider with short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the Series 5 VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis as determined in the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees. If the Fund maintains a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation, the provisions herein relating to the Liquidity Provider shall be operative and the following shall apply:

- (a) The Fund shall notify, or cause the Tender and Paying Agent to notify, Holders by Electronic Means, or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case in which Series 5 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository, (A) of the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event or Mandatory Purchase Event, (B) in the event that there is a substitute Liquidity Provider (including, but not limited to, as to the Liquidity Provider, its consolidation or amalgamation with, or merger with and into, another entity, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to another entity), such notice to be provided at least seven days prior to any such substitution, or (C) of any downgrade in the short-term or long-term rating of the Series 5 VRDP Shares or the short-term rating of the Liquidity Provider by an NRSRO then rating the Series 5 VRDP Shares or the Liquidity Provider, as applicable.
- (b) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Fund and Holders by telephone or Electronic Means, or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case in which Series 5 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository, of such Failed Remarketing Condition.
- (c) Each Series 5 VRDP Share shall be subject to Tender to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing on the related Purchase Date or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold Series 5 VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such Series 5 VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider on such Purchase Date pursuant to a Final Notice of Purchase. If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform such obligation pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement, Beneficial Owners and their Agent Members shall have the right to tender their Series 5 VRDP Shares directly to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not, or in the reasonable judgment of the Fund will not, perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, the Fund (i) upon becoming aware thereof, shall promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and the Holders by Electronic Means of such event, and (ii) so long as such event is continuing, shall use its best efforts to direct the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering Series 5 VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice.
- (d) The Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that, pursuant to a Tender, Series 5 VRDP Shares that are not sold in a Remarketing will be tendered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider for payment of the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement.
- (e) Except as set forth in Section 10(b)(ii) of Part I of this Statement in connection with a mandatory redemption of Series 5 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall have no obligation to purchase Series 5 VRDP Shares acquired by the

Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement or otherwise.

(f) Series 5 VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Purchase Notice is sent to the Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase under this Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any Series 5 VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

(g) In the event Series 5 VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder fails to deliver such Series 5 VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder of such Series 5 VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares. The undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement Series 5 VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(h) The Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Tender and Paying Agent to perform the duties specified in this Statement, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and the VRDP Purchase Agreement with respect to the Tender and Paying Agent.

The provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) of this Section 12 may be amended by the Board of Trustees, by resolution duly adopted, without shareholder approval in order to conform to a VRDP Purchase Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation.

### 13. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) **Amendment of or Supplements to this Statement.** The Board of Trustees may, by resolution duly adopted, without shareholder approval (except as otherwise provided by this Statement or required by applicable law), amend or supplement this Statement to (1) reflect any amendments or supplements hereto which the Board of Trustees is entitled to adopt pursuant to the terms of this Statement without shareholder approval or (2) provide for the issuance of additional shares of Series 5 VRDP (and terms relating thereto). Each such additional share of Series 5 VRDP shall be governed by the terms of this Statement as so amended or supplemented.

(b) **No Fractional Shares.** No fractional Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be issued.

(c) **Status of VRDP Shares Redeemed, Exchanged or Otherwise Acquired by the Fund.** Series 5 VRDP Shares which are redeemed, exchanged or otherwise acquired by the Fund shall return to the status of authorized and unissued Preferred Shares without designation as to series, provided, however, that any



Series 5 VRDP Shares which are provisionally delivered by the Fund to or for the account of an agent of the Fund or to or for the account of a purchaser of such Series 5 VRDP Shares, but for which final payment is not received by the Fund, shall return to the status of authorized and unissued Series 5 VRDP Shares.

- (d) **Purchase Obligation Part of VRDP Shares.** Each Holder and Beneficial Owner, by virtue of acquiring Series 5 VRDP Shares, is deemed to have agreed, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat the Purchase Obligation as part of the Series 5 VRDP Shares rather than as a separate property right.
- (e) **Treatment of VRDP Shares as Stock.** Each Holder and Beneficial Owner, by virtue of acquiring Series 5 VRDP Shares, is deemed to have agreed, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat the Series 5 VRDP Shares as stock in the Fund.
- (f) **Board May Resolve Ambiguities.** To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board of Trustees may interpret or adjust the provisions of this Statement to resolve any inconsistency or ambiguity or to remedy any formal defect.
- (g) **Headings Not Determinative.** The headings contained in this Statement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Statement.
- (h) **Notices.** All notices or communications, unless otherwise specified in the By-laws of the Fund or this Statement, shall be sufficiently given if in writing and delivered in person, by Electronic Means or mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid.
- (i) **Actions on Other than Business Days.** Unless otherwise provided herein, if the date for making any payment, performing any act or exercising any right, in each case as provided for in this Statement, is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made, act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding Business Day, with same force and effect as if made or done on the normal date provided therefor, and, with respect to any payment so made, no dividends, interest or other amount shall accrue for the period between such normal date and the date of the payment.

## PART II

### 1. Remarketing Procedures.

- (a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their Series 5 VRDP Shares (in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in a Notice of Tender (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day). Each Notice of Tender shall be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt and shall:
  - (i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;
  - (ii) state the series and the aggregate number of Series 5 VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the Series 5 VRDP Shares to be purchased, and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in an exhibit to the VRDP Purchase Agreement; and
  - (iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the Series 5 VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.



(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent shall provide a copy to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt.

(c) Any Notice of Tender delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, shall be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date shall be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the relevant Notice of Tender.

(d) The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered pursuant to the foregoing in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(e) (i) Series 5 VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event.

(ii) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to the Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender under this Statement will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive such notice.

(iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding Series 5 VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any Series 5 VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that Series 5 VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder of Series 5 VRDP Shares fails to deliver such Series 5 VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such Series 5 VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares will be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and will be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares. The undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares will be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement Series 5 VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(f) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a notice to the effect that such Beneficial Owner wishes to revoke its election to tender some or all of the Series 5 VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased (a Notice of Revocation). Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and



Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by Electronic Means not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent will contact the Remarketing Agent by Electronic Means by 1:45 p.m., New York City time, if such notification has not been received by that time. The Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation shall be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such Series 5 VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation shall be effective as to the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such Series 5 VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date shall be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of Series 5 VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation shall be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(g) Except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4 of Part I of this Statement in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing variable-rate securities to use its best efforts to remarket all Series 5 VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender in accordance with Part II of this Statement.

## 2. Remarketing Schedule.

(a) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such Series 5 VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the Series 5 VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider shall be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed Series 5 VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of Series 5 VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, shall be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of the sale of any remarketed Series 5 VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares shall be used by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of the tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering Series 5 VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such Series 5 VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such Series 5 VRDP Shares by means of FREE delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date.



(b) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a Remarketing Notice), by Electronic Means, that sets forth the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold Series 5 VRDP Shares and the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold Series 5 VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the Series 5 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent will promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such Series 5 VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such Series 5 VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the Series 5 VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if remarketing proceeds for any tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent will deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of Series 5 VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares for which remarketing proceeds have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, (other than VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider and tendered for Remarketing) shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. Except for manifest error, the payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the Series 5 VRDP Shares stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(c) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any Series 5 VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all Series 5 VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase; and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such Series 5 VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, by payment against delivery of the Series 5 VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Series 5 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities.

(d) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder, as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of FREE delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, Series 5 VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust for the benefit of the



Liquidity Provider until the Series 5 VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Liquidity Provider. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing until the Series 5 VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing. Upon receipt of Series 5 VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, by the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to Series 5 VRDP Shares successfully remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to Series 5 VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such Series 5 VRDP Shares to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners, Agent Members or Holders, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(e) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Series 5 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities, the Remarketing or purchase by the Liquidity Provider thereof, and payments with respect to the foregoing, will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(f) The Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent each shall use commercially reasonable efforts to meet the timing requirements set forth above. At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a Remarketing of Series 5 VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable), any Series 5 VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the relevant tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent. The Remarketing Agent may, in its sole discretion, modify the settlement procedures set forth above with respect to any Remarketing upon ten (10) days prior written notice to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, provided any such modification does not adversely affect the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider or the Fund. The Remarketing Agent may sell Series 5 VRDP Shares for its own account outside of a Remarketing at a price other than the Purchase Price.

(g) In connection with the allocation of Series 5 VRDP tendered for Remarketing by the Liquidity Provider and any other Holder or Beneficial Owner of shares of Series 5 VRDP in any Remarketing, the Remarketing Agent shall allocate those shares of Series 5 VRDP previously acquired by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to its Purchase Obligation first to any purchasers in a Remarketing (such allocation coming first from those shares of Series 5 VRDP acquired earliest by the Liquidity Provider).

### 3. **Determination of Applicable Rate.**

(a) The Applicable Rate shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of each Rate Determination Date as the lowest rate under then-existing market conditions that in the Remarketing Agent's sole judgment would result in the Series 5 VRDP Shares on the first day of the Subsequent Rate Period next succeeding the Rate Determination Date having a market value equal to the Liquidation Preference thereof (*plus* accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared). Such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the interested parties. The Applicable Rate shall not exceed the Maximum Rate.



(b) The Remarketing Agent shall establish the Applicable Rate by 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Rate Determination Date to the nearest one-thousandth (0.001) of one percent per annum for the Subsequent Rate Period. The Applicable Rate shall be in effect from and including the first day following such Rate Determination Date to and including the following Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Applicable Rate available after 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date by Electronic Means to the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider and post the Applicable Rate on Bloomberg.

(c) In the event that the Remarketing Agent establishes the Maximum Rate as the Applicable Rate for a Subsequent Rate Period, the Remarketing Agent shall notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent. The Fund will require in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement that the Tender and Paying Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider and the Holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares by first class mail, postage prepaid (in the case of physical shares outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository), or Electronic Means (in the case of Series 5 VRDP Shares in the form of global securities), that the Applicable Rate for the Subsequent Rate Period is the Maximum Rate.

(d) In the event the Remarketing Agent does not or is unable to determine the Applicable Rate, or if there is no Remarketing Agent, the Applicable Rate shall be the Maximum Rate.

(e) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, the Applicable Rate as of the close of business on the day the Failed Remarketing Condition first occurs will be adjusted to the Maximum Rate (with the Applicable Spread subject to adjustment as set forth in the definition of Applicable Spread) and the Maximum Rate will continue to be the Applicable Rate (i) until the first day of the next succeeding Subsequent Rate Period after a Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Minimum Rate Period or a Special Rate Period of 28 Rate Period Days or fewer, and (ii) until the first day of the next succeeding Dividend Period after the Failed Remarketing Condition no longer exists in the case of a Special Rate Period of greater than 28 Rate Period Days.

4. **Failed Remarketing Condition.** In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, the Tender and Paying Agent shall provide notice of a Failed Remarketing Condition, promptly but in any event within two (2) Business Days of receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent of notice from the Fund of the occurrence of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the Series 5 VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository) to the Holders (with a copy to the Fund).

5. **Purchase of Series 5 VRDP Shares by Remarketing Agent.** The Remarketing Agent in its sole discretion may purchase for its own account Series 5 VRDP Shares in a Remarketing; however, the Remarketing Agent shall not be obligated to purchase any Series 5 VRDP Shares that would otherwise remain unsold in a Remarketing. None of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or the Remarketing Agent shall be obligated in any case to provide funds to make payment to a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member or a Holder upon such Beneficial Owner's or Holder's tender of its Series 5 VRDP Shares in a Remarketing unless, in each case, such Series 5 VRDP Shares were acquired for the account of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or the Remarketing Agent.

6. **Notification of Allocations.** Whenever the Fund intends to include any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal or California personal income tax purposes in any dividend on the Series 5 VRDP Shares, the Fund shall (except as provided below) notify the Remarketing Agent and Tender and Paying Agent of the amount to be so included (i) not later than 14 calendar days preceding the first Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, and (ii) for any successive Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, not later than the close of business on the immediately preceding Rate Determination Date. Whenever such notice is received from the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify each Holder and the Remarketing Agent will



notify each potential Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member. With respect to a Rate Period for which such advance notice was given and whose dividends are comprised partly of such ordinary income or capital gains and partly of exempt-interest income, the different types of income will be paid in the same relative proportions for each day during the Rate Period. The Fund may also include such ordinary income or capital gains in a dividend on shares of Series 5 VRDP without giving advance notice thereof if it increases the dividends by an additional amount calculated as if such income was a Taxable Allocation and the additional amount was a Gross-up Payment, provided the Fund will notify the Tender and Paying Agent of the additional amounts to be included in such dividend at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Dividend Payment Date.

#### 7. **Transfers.**

(a) Unless otherwise permitted by the Fund, a Beneficial Owner or Holder may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of Series 5 VRDP Shares only in whole shares and only pursuant to a Remarketing in accordance with the remarketing procedures set forth in Part II of this Statement, provided, however, that (a) a sale, transfer or other disposition of Series 5 VRDP Shares from a Beneficial Owner who holds shares through an Agent Member to another Beneficial Owner who holds shares through the same Agent Member shall be permitted, and (b) in the case of all transfers other than pursuant to Remarketings, the Agent Member (or other Person, if permitted by the Fund) to whom such transfer is made shall advise the Remarketing Agent. The Fund has not registered the Series 5 VRDP Shares under the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Series 5 VRDP Shares are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale and may only be purchased by and sold to qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor provision) in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor provision or any exemption from registration available and otherwise in accordance with the legend set forth on the face of the Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(b) The Investment Adviser, affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of Series 5 VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), or Persons over which the Investment Adviser, or affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act), exercise discretionary investment or voting authority (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of Series 5 VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), are not permitted to purchase, directly or indirectly, Series 5 VRDP Shares without the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, and any such purchases without such consent shall be void ab initio; provided, however, that the Fund shall give prompt notice to Beneficial Owners by Electronic Means upon any of the foregoing Persons, singly or in the aggregate, acquiring a beneficial interest in 20% or more of the Series 5 VRDP Shares; provided, further, that, without regard to the preceding requirements, purchases of Series 5 VRDP Shares may be made by broker-dealers that are affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser in riskless principal transactions with respect to such purchases of Series 5 VRDP Shares.

(c) If at any time the Fund is not furnishing information to the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in order to preserve the exemption for resales and transfers under Rule 144A, the Fund shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to holders of Series 5 VRDP Shares and prospective purchasers of Series 5 VRDP Shares, upon request, information with respect to the Fund satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

#### 8. **Global Certificate.**

Prior to the commencement of a Voting Period, (i) all of the shares of Series 5 VRDP outstanding from time to time shall be represented by one or more global certificates registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee and (ii) no registration of transfer of shares of Series 5 VRDP shall be made on the books of the Fund to any Person other than the Securities Depository or its nominee.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund has caused these presents to be signed as of [ ], 2014 in its name and on its behalf by its Chief Administrative Officer and attested by its Vice President and Secretary. The Declaration is on file with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and the said officers of the Fund have executed this Statement as officers and not individually, and the obligations and rights set forth in this Statement are not binding upon any such officers, or the trustees of the Fund or shareholders of the Fund, individually, but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE  
MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

By:

Name:

Title:

ATTEST:

Name:

Title:

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**dated as of**

**[ ], 2014**

**between**

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,**

**as Tender and Paying Agent**

**and**

**DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS,**

**as Liquidity Provider**

**Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund (NKX)**

**Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**

**(NKX Series 2)**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<b><u>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS</u></b>	4
SECTION 1.01. <u>Definitions.</u>	4
SECTION 1.02. <u>Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.</u>	12
<b><u>ARTICLE II PURCHASE OBLIGATION</u></b>	13
SECTION 2.01. <u>Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.</u>	13
SECTION 2.02. <u>Method of Purchasing.</u>	13
SECTION 2.03. <u>Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.</u>	18
SECTION 2.04. <u>Reduction of Available Commitment.</u>	18
SECTION 2.05. <u>Claw-Back Provision.</u>	19
<b><u>ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT</u></b>	19
SECTION 3.01. <u>Existence; Binding Effect.</u>	19
<b><u>ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER</u></b>	19
SECTION 4.01. <u>Existence.</u>	19
SECTION 4.02. <u>Authorization; Contravention.</u>	20
SECTION 4.03. <u>Binding Effect.</u>	20
SECTION 4.04. <u>Financial Information.</u>	20
SECTION 4.05. <u>Litigation.</u>	20
SECTION 4.06. <u>Consents.</u>	20
SECTION 4.07. <u>Ranking.</u>	20
<b><u>ARTICLE V DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT</u></b>	21
SECTION 5.01. <u>Duties and Responsibilities.</u>	21
SECTION 5.02. <u>Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	21
SECTION 5.03. <u>Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.</u>	23
SECTION 5.04. <u>Concerning the Securities Depository.</u>	23
<b><u>ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER</u></b>	23
SECTION 6.01. <u>Fund Insolvency Event.</u>	23
SECTION 6.02. <u>Waiver.</u>	24
SECTION 6.03. <u>Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.</u>	24
<b><u>ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>	24
SECTION 7.01. <u>Replacement of the Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	24
SECTION 7.02. <u>Notices.</u>	24
SECTION 7.03. <u>No Waivers.</u>	26
SECTION 7.04. <u>Amendments and Waivers.</u>	26
SECTION 7.05. <u>Successors and Assigns.</u>	26
SECTION 7.06. <u>Term of this Agreement.</u>	26
SECTION 7.07. <u>New York Law.</u>	27
SECTION 7.08. <u>Waiver.</u>	27
SECTION 7.09. <u>Counterparts.</u>	27

SECTION 7.10.	<u>Beneficiaries.</u>	27
SECTION 7.11.	<u>Entire Agreement.</u>	27
SECTION 7.12.	<u>Regulatory Matters.</u>	27
SECTION 7.13.	<u>Severability.</u>	27

	Page
SECTION 7.14. <u>Articles and Section Headings.</u>	28
SECTION 7.15. <u>Nonpetition Covenant Liquidity Provider.</u>	28
SECTION 7.16. <u>Nonpetition Covenant Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	28
Schedule I <u>Description of VRDP Shares; Initial Remarketing Agent</u>	I-1
Exhibit A <u>Notice of Purchase</u>	Ex. A-1
Exhibit B <u>Mandatory Purchase Notice</u>	Ex. B-1
Exhibit C <u>Notice of Tender</u>	Ex. C-1
Exhibit D <u>Notice of Revocation</u>	Ex. D-1
Exhibit E <u>Affiliate Status Confirmation</u>	Ex. E-1

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP)**

**PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**, dated as of [ ], 2014, between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, a New York banking corporation, including its successors and assigns, as tender and paying agent (the *Tender and Paying Agent* ) and DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, including its successors and assigns, as liquidity provider (the *Liquidity Provider* ).

**WHEREAS**, Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund, a closed-end investment company organized as a Massachusetts business trust (the *Fund* ), has authorized the issuance to Holders (as defined below) of its Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as set forth on Schedule I hereto, which are subject to this Agreement (the *VRDP Shares* );

**WHEREAS**, the Fund wishes to enhance the liquidity of the VRDP Shares by providing for the right of Holders and Beneficial Owners (as defined below) to deliver the VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement (as defined below) and the obligation by the Liquidity Provider to take delivery of the VRDP Shares pursuant to the Transaction Agreements (as defined below);

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the terms of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement (as defined below), the Fund has retained the Tender and Paying Agent to perform certain duties with respect to the VRDP Shares, including entering into and performing its duties under this Agreement (as defined below);

**WHEREAS**, the original issuance and sale of the VRDP Shares by the Fund is conditioned upon, and subject to, the Purchase Obligation being in effect with respect to the VRDP Shares; and

**WHEREAS**, the Statement provides that the Fund for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares shall (i) maintain an Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis, and (ii) provide Holders and Beneficial Owners with advance notice of any termination of the Purchase Obligation;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the respective agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**DEFINITIONS**

**SECTION 1.01. Definitions.**

The following terms, as used herein, have the following meanings:

**Affiliate Status Confirmation** means a confirmation, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit E, as to whether the Beneficial Owner or Holder to which it relates is an affiliate (as defined in such confirmation) of the Liquidity Provider, to be distributed as provided in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and returned as provided in such confirmation.

***Agent Member*** means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.

**Agreement** means this Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement, as the same may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

**Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement** means any agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider replacing this Agreement (or any replacement herefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a Purchase Obligation substantially identical to the Purchase Obligation herein, as determined by the Fund.

**Available Commitment** as of any day means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the sum of the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the VRDP Shares then Outstanding plus all accumulated but unpaid dividends, whether or not earned or declared.

**Beneficial Owner** means a Person in whose name VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time the Beneficial Owner of VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights).

**Business Day** means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

**Declaration** means the declaration of trust of the Fund, and all amendments thereto, as filed with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

**Deposit Securities** means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

- (1) cash or any cash equivalent;
- (2) any U.S. Government Security;
- (3) any Municipal Obligation that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Obligations (long-term or short-term as to the applicable type of obligation) as of the date of the Statement (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Obligation that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Obligation that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;
- (4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Obligations or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or
- (5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of banks or other financial institutions as of the date of the Statement (or such rating's future equivalent).



**Dividend Payment Date** except as otherwise provided in the Statement, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month on which dividends on VRDP Shares are paid to Holders.

**Effective Date** means the date of execution of this Agreement.

**Effective Leverage Ratio** has the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

**Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period** has the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

**Electronic Means** means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between the relevant two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

**Exchange Act** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Extraordinary Corporate Event** means, as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into another entity or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of this Agreement and (b) has short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or, if applicable, such other short-term debt ratings as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in (i) above.

**Failed Remarketing Condition** means a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including VRDP Shares the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption** means redemption by the Fund, at a Redemption Price equal to \$100,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption, of VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a period of six months during which such VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Statement.



**Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares** means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold VRDP Shares, that were subject to a valid Tender, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ( Unpurchased VRDP Shares ), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully Remarketed, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully Remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a validly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

**Final Notice of Purchase** means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

**Fitch** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

**Fund** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

**Fund Insolvency Event** means that the Fund becomes a debtor under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or becomes subject to insolvency or liquidation proceedings under any United States federal or state law or other applicable law.

**Global VRDP Shares** means the VRDP Shares issued in book-entry form, deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Securities Depository and registered in the name of a nominee of the Securities Depository.

**Holder** means a Person in whose name a VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

The word **including** means including without limitation.

**Information Memorandum** means the information memorandum in respect of the Series 2 VRDP Shares of the Fund, dated June 22, 2010, as amended, revised or supplemented from time to time, including in connection with any Remarketing, if applicable.

**Investment Adviser** means Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.

**Liquidation Preference** with respect to a given number of VRDP Shares, means \$100,000 times that number.

**Liquidity Provider Ratings Event** means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.

**Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for



termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event.

**Mandatory Purchase** means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.

**Mandatory Purchase Date** means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with the Statement and this Agreement.

**Mandatory Purchase Event** means (i) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement, or (ii) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.

**Mandatory Purchase Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of VRDP Shares, a notice substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.

**Mandatory Tender**, with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement and this Agreement.

**Mandatory Tender Event** means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on any VRDP Shares on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider with respect to its classification as a Mandatory Tender Event, each failure by the Fund to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee due in advance under the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement by seven Business Days prior to the beginning of the month to which such payment relates; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement being replaced; (f) the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event; (g) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with the Statement; or (h) in the event of a breach by the Fund of



its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the VRDP Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), to the extent that the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

**Mandatory Tender Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of VRDP Shares, a notice, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date, substantially in the form attached to the Remarketing Agreement as Annex II.

**Moody's** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

**Municipal Obligations** means municipal securities as described in the Information Memorandum.

**1940 Act** means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

**Notice of Purchase** means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

**Notice of Redemption** means any notice with respect to the redemption of VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement.

**Notice of Revocation** means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement as Exhibit C, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement.

**Notice of Tender** means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement as Exhibit A, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to tender VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement.

**NRSRO** means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, that is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Moody's, S&P and Fitch.

**Optional Early Replacement Event** means the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and provided notice thereof (which notice also designates an Optional Early Termination Date) to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement given at any time prior to the 30th calendar day preceding the then-prevailing Scheduled Termination Date. The date of the occurrence of the Optional Early Replacement Event shall be the date of such notice.

**Optional Early Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Optional Early Replacement Event.

**Optional Tender** means any tender of VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no



Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement and this Agreement.

**Outstanding** means, as of any date with respect to the VRDP Shares, the number of VRDP Shares theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any VRDP Shares theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for cancellation or redemption by the Fund, (ii) any VRDP Shares with respect to which the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of the Statement, (iii) any VRDP Shares as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any VRDP Shares represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any such VRDP Share will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of this Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

**Person** means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

**Preliminary Notice of Purchase** means a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Business Day immediately preceding a Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on the Purchase Date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation.

**Purchase Date**, with respect to any purchase of VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event will be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event will be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement; and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period.

**Purchase Obligation** means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such VRDP Shares, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Purchase.



**Purchase Price** means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, *plus* any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

**Purchased VRDP Shares** means all VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Article II of this Agreement, so long as such VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider.

**Related Documents** means the Declaration, the Statement, the VRDP Shares, the By-laws, the Remarketing Agreement, the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement.

**Related Party** means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.

**Related Party Termination Date** means the effective date of the Related Party Termination Event.

**Related Party Termination Event** means termination of this Agreement by its terms as of the Related Party Termination Date in the event of the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

**Remarketing** means the remarketing of VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of the Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and the Statement.

**Remarketing Agent** means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the Person or Persons designated as Remarketing Agent for the VRDP Shares with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), initially as set forth in Schedule I hereto, and its or their permitted successors and assigns. The Liquidity Provider's execution of this Agreement shall constitute its consent to the designation of the Remarketing Agent set forth in Schedule I.

**Remarketing Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Remarketing Agreement with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated [ ], 2014, by and among the Fund, the Investment Adviser and the Remarketing Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent.

**Remarketing Notice** means the notice to be provided by the Remarketing Agent to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day preceding the Purchase Date regarding the number of VRDP Shares that it has successfully and unsuccessfully remarketed for purchase on the Purchase Date.

**Requisite NRSROs** means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

**S&P** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.

**Scheduled Termination Date** means [ ], or any succeeding date to which the term of this Agreement is extended pursuant to Section 2.03.

**SEC** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.



**Securities Depository** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the VRDP Shares.

**Special Rate Period** with respect to the VRDP Shares, has the meaning specified in paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of the Statement.

**Statement** means the Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of the Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as it may be further amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

**Tender** means either an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender.

**Tender and Paying Agent** means The Bank of New York Mellon, or with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent and redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to VRDP Shares.

**Tender and Paying Agent Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, with respect to the VRDP Shares, entered into as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Tender and Paying Agent.

**Termination Event** means a termination of this Agreement (a) on a Scheduled Termination Date, as such date may be extended pursuant to the terms hereof, (b) following written notice provided by the Tender and Paying Agent pursuant to Section 7.06(b) hereof following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event at any time during the term hereof, (c) on an Optional Early Termination Date or (d) on a Related Party Termination Date.

**Transaction Agreements** means the Related Documents and this Agreement, collectively.

**U.S. Government Securities** means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

**VRDP Fee Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Fee Agreement with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider.

**VRDP Shares** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

**written** or **in writing** means any form of written communication, including communication by means of telex, telecopier or electronic mail.

#### **SECTION 1.02. Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.**

Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein has the meaning provided therefor (including by incorporation by reference) in the Statement.



**ARTICLE II**

**PURCHASE OBLIGATION**

**SECTION 2.01.      *Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.***

(a) The Liquidity Provider agrees, commencing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, to purchase at the Purchase Price any Outstanding VRDP Shares that are properly tendered in accordance with the Statement and this Agreement, including, without limitation to any other provision of this Agreement, on the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Tender in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase Event. The Liquidity Provider agrees that in no event shall amounts paid by it in respect of the Purchase Price be paid from funds or property of the Fund, including, without limitation, any funds derived from funds that the Fund may have on deposit with the Liquidity Provider. The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and shall be unconditional and irrevocable in accordance with the provisions hereof, without regard to, without limitation, any failure of the representations, warranties, agreements or performance of the Tender and Paying Agent set forth herein or of the Fund set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement or the termination of the obligations of the Remarketing Agent under Section 10 of the Remarketing Agreement.

(b) The obligation of the Liquidity Provider hereunder to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares of any Holder or Beneficial Owner on any Purchase Date shall be unconditional upon delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written Final Notice of Purchase from the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means or, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations hereunder, any Holder or Beneficial Owner, with respect to an election by one or more Beneficial Owners to submit such VRDP Shares for purchase by the Liquidity Provider; provided that, in the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Final Notice of Purchase shall automatically be deemed given upon the Mandatory Purchase Notice being delivered to the Liquidity Provider in accordance herewith.

(c) In the case of an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase only those Outstanding VRDP Shares subject to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase all Outstanding VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 2.02.      *Method of Purchasing.***

(a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their VRDP Shares (in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in a Notice of Tender (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day). Each Notice of Tender will be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt and shall:

(i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;

(ii) state the series and the aggregate number of VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the VRDP Shares to be purchased and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in Exhibit C to this Agreement; and

(iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.

(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent will provide a copy to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later

than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt. Any Notice of Tender that is delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the Notice of Tender. The Tender and Paying Agent's determination as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly tendered will be conclusive and binding on a Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(c) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event.

(i) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender under the Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice.

(ii) To the extent permitted by law and under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and (b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event to the Fund at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or 10 days prior to the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.

(iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically will be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder of VRDP Shares fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(d) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a notice to the effect that such Beneficial Owner wishes to revoke its election to tender some or all of the VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased (a Notice of Revocation). Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of VRDP Shares



specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by email transmission or facsimile transmission not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent will deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation will be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation will be effective as to the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date will be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation will be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold VRDP Shares.

(e) Pursuant to the Statement, except as may otherwise be provided in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund has agreed in the VRDP Fee Agreement to use its best efforts at all times to engage a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing variable-rate securities whose appointment has been consented to in writing by the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) to use its best efforts to find purchasers for all VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender. All such VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares.

(f) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered VRDP Shares will be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider will be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, will be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by email transmission or facsimile transmission by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of any sale of any remarketed VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered VRDP Shares will be used for the purchase of the remarketed VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such VRDP Shares by means of FREE delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the relevant Purchase Date.

(g) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a Remarketing Notice), by email transmission or facsimile transmission, that sets forth the number of VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold VRDP Shares and the number of VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold VRDP Shares to be paid by



the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if remarketing proceeds for any tendered VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered VRDP Shares for which remarketing proceeds have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. The payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider, as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(h) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase of VRDP Shares on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase; and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations hereunder, by payment against delivery of the VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Global VRDP Shares. The Fund is required pursuant to the Statement, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not, or in the reasonable judgment by the Fund will not, perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, to (i) upon becoming aware thereof, promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and Holders by Electronic Means of such event, and (ii) so long as such event is continuing, use its best efforts to direct and request the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice.

(i) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of FREE delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, and by the tendering Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor or



returned to the Liquidity Provider. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing. Upon receipt of VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, by the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to VRDP Shares successfully remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such VRDP Shares to such tendering Beneficial Owner, Agent Member or Holder, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(j) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Global VRDP Shares and their Remarketing will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(k) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, of which the Tender and Paying Agent, pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, has received notice by Electronic Means, the Tender and Paying Agent will promptly provide notice of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means, to the Fund and Holders.

(l) At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a remarketing of VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable as provided in the VRDP Fee Agreement), any VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent. For purposes of the parenthetical in the preceding sentence, the Purchase Obligation of a successor liquidity provider shall be treated as inapplicable to VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider unless and until either the Fund or the Liquidity Provider shall have given the Tender and Paying Agent written notice that the VRDP Fee Agreement has been amended to make it applicable.

(m) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Purchase Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase under the Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered



VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(n) The Liquidity Provider shall not have any responsibility for, or incur any liability in respect of, any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) ( Losses ) relating to any act by the Tender and Paying Agent, or any failure to act or to perform any of its obligations, other than Losses arising out of the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Liquidity Provider.

(o) VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Section 2.02 shall be delivered to the Liquidity Provider or its nominee as specified by the Liquidity Provider.

(p) If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform any of its foregoing obligations hereunder on behalf of any Beneficial Owner or Holder, such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member or Holder may perform any such obligations in place of the Tender and Paying Agent (if any) with respect to the VRDP Shares of such Beneficial Owner or Holder and payments shall be made to the account(s) specified by such Beneficial Owners or Holders.

(q) In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to Section 4 of the Statement, the Fund, without the vote or consent of any Holder of VRDP Shares but with prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period relating to the VRDP Shares, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, may provide for provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period that differ from those provided in the Statement, including with respect to the Purchase Obligation, optional tender provisions, mandatory tender provisions, mandatory purchase provisions, the dividend rate setting provisions (including as to the Maximum Rate), and, if the dividend may be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, the manner in which it will be determined, Special Redemption Provisions or other redemption provisions (other than Section 10(b)(i)(A) of the Statement) and modified or new definitions as specified in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period for such Special Rate Period; provided that such provisions do not affect the parity ranking of the VRDP Shares relative to any other series of Preferred Shares of the Fund then outstanding with respect to dividends or distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund. Any such Special Rate Period, and establishment of any such provisions applicable during such Special Rate Period, must be preceded by a Mandatory Tender as provided in this Agreement.

**SECTION 2.03.      *Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.***

Under the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund shall have the right, exercisable not more than 120 days nor less than 90 days prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, to request that the Liquidity Provider extend the term of such Scheduled Termination Date for an additional period, which request may be conditioned upon terms and conditions that are different from the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the VRDP Fee Agreement then in effect. Under the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund will acknowledge and agree that the Liquidity Provider may grant or deny any request for extension of the Scheduled Termination Date in its sole and absolute discretion.

**SECTION 2.04.      *Reduction of Available Commitment.***

As of the opening of business on the day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of written notice (which the Tender and Paying Agent will provide within two (2) Business Days of receipt of notice from the



Fund) of any redemption or other repurchase of VRDP Shares consummated by the Fund, the Available Commitment shall automatically be reduced by the amount applicable to the VRDP Shares so redeemed or otherwise repurchased; and the Available Commitment in respect of such VRDP Shares shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter be revived, except with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 2.05. Claw-Back Provision.**

In the event that any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares prior to the occurrence of a Fund Insolvency Event are required to be, and are, paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction arising out of a Fund Insolvency Event, any Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares that has paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to such judgment any dividends or redemption proceeds previously received from the Fund may demand reimbursement from the Liquidity Provider of any amounts so paid. The Liquidity Provider agrees to make such reimbursement payment within three Business Days of receipt of any such demand for payment made in writing and accompanied by evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider, of payment made to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund by or on behalf of the demanding party. In connection with any reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned and conveyed to the Liquidity Provider the right to receive from the Fund and the bankruptcy estate of the Fund any such dividends or redemption proceeds in exchange for the reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, and the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such further conveyances, assignments and other documents as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably request and are reasonably necessary in order to effectuate such assignment. The provisions of this Section 2.05 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, in respect of any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares during the term of this Agreement, and shall be in addition to any other obligation of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE III**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT**

The representations and warranties set out in this Article III are given hereunder by the Tender and Paying Agent on the date hereof only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

**SECTION 3.01. Existence; Binding Effect.**

The Tender and Paying Agent represents and warrants to the Liquidity Provider that (i) the Tender and Paying Agent is duly organized and is validly existing as a banking corporation under the laws of the State of New York, (ii) it has the corporate power to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each Related Document to which it is a party and (iii) this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Tender and Paying Agent except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws related to or affecting the rights of creditors generally from time to time in effect and by general principles of equity.

**ARTICLE IV**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER**

The representations and warranties set out in this Article IV are given hereunder by the Liquidity Provider on the date hereof only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

**SECTION 4.01. Existence.**

The Liquidity Provider is a New York corporation. The Liquidity Provider has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.02. Authorization; Contravention.**

The execution, delivery and performance by the Liquidity Provider of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, are within the Liquidity Provider's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action, require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency or official and do not violate or contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law, charter, ordinance or regulation or of any material agreement, judgment, injunction, order, decree or other instrument binding upon the Liquidity Provider or result in the creation or imposition of any lien or encumbrance on any asset of the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 4.03. Binding Effect.**

This Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Liquidity Provider, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as (i) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies may be limited by equitable principles of general applicability, it being understood that the enforceability of indemnification provisions may be subject to limitations imposed under applicable securities laws.

**SECTION 4.04. Financial Information.**

The Liquidity Provider has provided the Fund with true and accurate copies of the publicly available portions of the Liquidity Provider's most recent Call Report, and any amendments and supplements thereto. Since the date of the most recent such Call Report, no transaction or event has occurred and no change has occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Liquidity Provider that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.05. Litigation.**

Except as disclosed in the Information Memorandum or in a schedule delivered to the Fund prior to the date hereof, no action, suit, proceeding or investigation is pending or (to the best knowledge of the Liquidity Provider) overtly threatened in writing against the Liquidity Provider in any court or before any governmental authority in any way contesting or, if decided adversely, would affect the validity of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.06. Consents.**

All consents, licenses, approvals, validations and authorizations of, and registrations, validations or declarations by or with, any court or any regulatory, supervisory or governmental agency, bureau or agency required to be obtained in connection with the performance of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement or the execution, delivery, or the validity or enforceability of this Agreement and the other Related Documents have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.07. Ranking.**

The obligations of the Liquidity Provider hereunder rank pari passu with all other senior unsecured obligations of the Liquidity Provider (other than any such obligations preferred by statute or by operation of law).

**ARTICLE V**

***DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT***

***SECTION 5.01. Duties and Responsibilities.***

- (a) The Tender and Paying Agent is acting solely as agent for the Fund hereunder and owes no duties, fiduciary or otherwise, to any other Person by reason of this Agreement, other than to the Liquidity Provider as and to the extent expressly provided for herein.
- (b) The Tender and Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Tender and Paying Agent.
- (c) In the absence of gross negligence (and, with respect to the handling of funds, in the absence of negligence), willful misconduct or bad faith on its part, the Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted or for any error of judgment made by it in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith unless and to the extent resulting from its own gross negligence (and with respect to the handling of funds, its own negligence).

***SECTION 5.02. Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.***

- (a) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not incur liability for following the instructions herein contained or expressly provided for, or written instructions authorized hereby. The Tender and Paying Agent may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any communication authorized hereby and upon any written instruction, notice, request, direction, consent, report, certificate, share certificate or other instrument, paper or document, in the absence of gross negligence, believed by it to be genuine. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for acting upon any telephone communication authorized hereby which the Tender and Paying Agent believes in the absence of gross negligence to have been given by the Fund, a Holder, a Beneficial Owner, an Agent Member, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent. The Tender and Paying Agent may record telephone communications with the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent in connection with its duties hereunder.
- (b) The Tender and Paying Agent may consult with counsel of its choice and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.
- (c) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be required to advance, expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur or become exposed to financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder.
- (d) The Tender and Paying Agent may perform its duties and its rights hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys.
- (e) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Tender and Paying Agent be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Tender and Paying Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.
- (f) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be obligated to take any legal action hereunder that might, in its judgment, involve any expenses or liability, unless it has been furnished with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it.



(g) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunction of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action. The Tender and Paying Agent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to commence performance of its obligations during any of the foregoing circumstances.

(h) The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to, and shall have no liability with respect to, the correctness of the recitals in, or the validity (with respect to parties other than the Tender and Paying Agent), accuracy or adequacy of this Agreement (including any schedules hereto), any VRDP Shares, the Statement, any offering material used in connection with the offer and sale of any VRDP Shares or any other agreement or instrument executed in connection with the transactions contemplated herein or in any thereof.

(i) The permissive right of the Tender and Paying Agent under this Agreement to take or omit to take any action shall not be construed as a duty.

(j) The Tender and Paying Agent may request that the Liquidity Provider deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Agreement, which certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign such a certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(k) Unless otherwise mutually agreed between the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to invest any funds deposited with it at any time pursuant to this Agreement and shall be under no duty or obligation to pay any interest or earnings on or with respect to amounts held or deposited hereunder. In the event the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall otherwise agree, any interest or earnings on or with respect to any amount held or deposited hereunder shall be remitted to the Fund in accordance with such agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall be under no duty or obligation to collateralize or pledge any security therefor, or to segregate any amounts hereunder except as may be required by law; provided, however, that the Tender and Paying Agent shall hold any Purchase Price received from the Liquidity Provider in a separate account in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider pending delivery of such Purchase Price to a Holder or Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member in payment of any VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Tender or Mandatory Purchase.

(l) The Tender and Paying Agent, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of VRDP Shares with the same rights it would have if it were not Tender and Paying Agent.

(m) Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require the Tender and Paying Agent to advance its own funds to any Holder if sufficient funds have not been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent by the Fund for the purpose of making payments hereunder.

(n) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to examine and shall not be charged with knowledge of the contents of any report, information or document delivered to it hereunder. The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to determine the occurrence or continuance of any event or events that constitute a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, Mandatory Tender Event, Mandatory Purchase Event or Failed Remarketing Condition or to determine whether any agreement satisfies the requirements of an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(o) The Tender and Paying Agent has no obligation under the terms of this Agreement or otherwise to enforce any rights or exercise any remedies that may be available to any Holder or Beneficial Owner or other Person that arise out of or relate to this Agreement or otherwise.



**SECTION 5.03.     *Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.***

The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to the validity (except with respect to itself) or adequacy of this Agreement or any VRDP Shares issued or to be issued.

**SECTION 5.04.     *Concerning the Securities Depository.***

(a) None of the Liquidity Provider or the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Beneficial Owner of an interest in a Global VRDP Share, an Agent Member or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Securities Depository or its nominee or of any Agent Member, with respect to any ownership interest in the Global VRDP Shares or with respect to the delivery to any Agent Member, Beneficial Owner or other Person (other than the Securities Depository to the extent provided in the Related Documents) of any notice (including any Notice of Redemption) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such VRDP Shares. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under this Agreement or the Related Documents shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered holders (which shall be the Securities Depository or its nominee in the case of Global VRDP Shares). The rights of Beneficial Owners in the Global VRDP Shares shall be exercised only through the Securities Depository subject to the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository. The Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon information furnished by the Securities Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners. The Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to deal with the Securities Depository, and any nominee thereof that is the registered holder of any Global VRDP Shares for all purposes of this Agreement or the Related Documents relating to such Global VRDP Shares (including the payment of dividends, redemption price, if any, and additional amounts, if any, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such Global VRDP Shares), as the sole holder of such Global VRDP Shares and shall have no obligations to the Beneficial Owners thereof. None of the Liquidity Provider or the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of the Securities Depository with respect to such Global VRDP Shares, for the records of the Securities Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such Global VRDP Shares, for any transactions between the Securities Depository and any Agent Member or between or among the Securities Depository, any such Agent Member and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such Global VRDP Shares, or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such Global VRDP Shares.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the Related Documents or this Agreement or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any VRDP Share (including any transfers between or among Agent Members or Beneficial Owners of interests in any Global VRDP Shares), other than to require delivery of such certificates, other documentation or evidence, if any, as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

**ARTICLE VI**

**COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER**

The Liquidity Provider agrees that, so long as there is any Purchase Obligation hereunder or any amount payable hereunder or under any VRDP Shares remains outstanding:

**SECTION 6.01.     *Fund Insolvency Event.***

The Liquidity Provider agrees to perform all of its obligations hereunder, including the obligation to purchase the VRDP Shares in accordance with Article II herein, notwithstanding a Fund Insolvency Event.

**SECTION 6.02. Waiver.**

In the event of a termination of this Agreement as a result of a Termination Event, the Liquidity Provider agrees to waive its right with respect to Purchased VRDP Shares to exercise the Purchase Obligation provided by any subsequent Liquidity Provider; provided, however, that any Purchased VRDP Shares that are subsequently sold by the Liquidity Provider in a successful Remarketing shall at the time of such sale and thereafter have the full benefit of the Purchase Obligation of any subsequent Liquidity Provider; and, provided, further, that any Purchase Obligation of a subsequent Liquidity Provider with respect to the Purchased VRDP Shares shall be on parity with the Purchase Obligation of such Liquidity Provider with respect to all other Outstanding VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 6.03. Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.**

To the extent permitted by law and under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and (b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event, to the Fund at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.

**ARTICLE VII**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**SECTION 7.01. Replacement of the Tender and Paying Agent.**

Any resignation or removal of the Tender and Paying Agent shall be effective only upon a replacement Tender and Paying Agent entering into a replacement of this Agreement with the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 7.02. Notices.**

All notices, requests and other communications to the Liquidity Provider shall be in writing (including teletype, electronic mail or similar writing), except in the case of notices and other communications permitted to be given by telephone, and shall be given to such party at its address or teletype number or email address set forth below or to such other Person and/or such other address or teletype number or email address as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other party. All notices, requests, demands and communications to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be sent by Electronic Means to the attention of the Tender and Paying Agent at the office of the Tender and Paying Agent as set forth below or to such other Persons and/or such other addresses, teletype numbers or email addresses as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose of notice to the other party. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (i) if given by mail, 5 days after such communication is deposited in the mail, return receipt requested, addressed as aforesaid, or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section. The notice address for each party is specified below:

(a) if to the Liquidity Provider:  
[DBTCA Loan Operations

5022 Gate Parkway, Suite 200

Jacksonville, FL 32256

Telephone: (904) 520-5449

Fax: (866) 240-3622

Email: [loan.admin-ny@db.com](mailto:loan.admin-ny@db.com)

Deutsche Bank

Municipal Capital Markets Group

60 Wall Street, 3rd Floor

New York, NY 10005

Telephone: (212) 250-8257

Fax: (917) 338-4032

Email: svetlana.segal@db.com]

Wire Instructions:

[Deutsche Bank Trust Co Americas

ABA: 021001033

A/C Name: Commercial Loans Division

A/C No: 99401268

Ref: Nuveen VRDP Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund]

(b) if to the Tender and Paying Agent:  
The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Mike Diep

Vice President

Tel: (212) 815-2834

Fax: (212) 815-2830

Email: mike.diep@bnymellon.com

Christina Sotiriou

Vice President

Tel: (212) 815-2888

Fax: (212) 815-2830

Email: christina.sotiriou@bnymellon.com

Wire Instructions:

The Bank of New York Mellon

New York New York

ABA# 021000018

G/L/A# 111-565

For Further Credit to Account [ ]

Ref: mm/dd/yy and Event (e.g.: Purchase Date or Mandatory Tender)

Attn: Mike Diep, Tel: (212) 815-2834

Any payments required to be made by either party to the other, or any VRDP Shares required to be delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider, unless otherwise provided in a Related Document, shall be made in immediately available funds or delivered, by wire transfer, to the account of the applicable party listed under Wire Instructions.

**SECTION 7.03.     *No Waivers.***

- (a) The rights of the Liquidity Provider hereunder are separate from and in addition to any rights that the Liquidity Provider, as a holder of any VRDP Share, may have under the terms of such VRDP Share or any Related Document or otherwise.
- (b) No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under the VRDP Shares shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege under or in respect of the VRDP Shares or any other Related Document shall affect the rights, powers or privileges of the Liquidity Provider hereunder or shall operate as a limitation or waiver thereof. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

**SECTION 7.04.     *Amendments and Waivers.***

Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived with the consent of the Fund if, but only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed by the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider; provided, that no amendment or waiver that affects any preference, right or power of the VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof shall be made except as permitted under the Declaration and the Statement, and agreed to by the Fund. The provision of Section 7.10 relating to the third-party beneficiary rights of Holders and Beneficial Owners may be amended only with the prior written consent of Holders of 100% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 7.05.     *Successors and Assigns.***

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Neither party hereto may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party and the Fund. Any assignment without such prior written consent shall be void. The obligations of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and the Purchase Obligation evidenced hereby shall not be transferable except in connection with a transfer of VRDP Shares or any beneficial interest therein, whereupon the Purchase Obligation shall automatically run to the benefit of the transferee.

**SECTION 7.06.     *Term of this Agreement.***

- (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) below, this Agreement shall terminate on the later of (i) the earlier of (x) the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) and (y) the reduction of the Available Commitment of the Liquidity Provider to zero; and (ii) the date of payment of all sums payable by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement.
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund, may terminate this Agreement prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) in accordance with this Section 7.06(b) as of the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date specified by notice in writing to the Liquidity Provider following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or (ii) this Agreement shall terminate prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) as of a Related Party Termination Date upon the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event or as of an Optional Early Termination Date upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event.



(c) No expiration or termination of this Agreement shall be effective, so long as VRDP Shares are Outstanding, until the completion of a Mandatory Purchase in respect thereof, if then required under the Statement, including the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of any VRDP Shares required to be purchased by it as a result thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.07. *New York Law.***

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISPUTE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

**SECTION 7.08. *Waiver.***

Each of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and each third party beneficiary of this Agreement hereby waives trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by any of the parties hereto or such third party beneficiaries hereof against the other on any matters whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.09. *Counterparts.***

This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

**SECTION 7.10. *Beneficiaries.***

This Agreement is not intended and shall not be construed to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns any rights or remedies hereunder, except that the agreement of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement is made for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the VRDP Shares and shall be directly enforceable by the Holders or Beneficial Owners against the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 7.11. *Entire Agreement.***

This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the matters set forth herein and shall supersede any and all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

**SECTION 7.12. *Regulatory Matters.***

Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a condition precedent to the Purchase Obligation that any seller of VRDP Shares demonstrate or account for any loss.

**SECTION 7.13. *Severability.***

If any clause, provision or section hereof shall be ruled invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity or unenforceability of such clause, provision or section shall not affect any of the remaining clauses, provisions or sections hereof.



**SECTION 7.14. Articles and Section Headings.**

The Articles and Section headings and the Table of Contents herein are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction, or limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

**SECTION 7.15. Nonpetition Covenant Liquidity Provider.**

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, solely in its capacity as Liquidity Provider, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends, petition or otherwise invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Liquidity Provider from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period in (x) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Liquidity Provider, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 7.16. Nonpetition Covenant Tender and Paying Agent.**

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, The Bank of New York Mellon, solely in its capacity as Tender and Paying Agent, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends, petition or otherwise invoke process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against, the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Tender and Paying Agent from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period (x) in any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) in any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Tender and Paying Agent, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,  
as Tender and Paying Agent

By:  
Name:  
Title:

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY  
AMERICAS

By:  
Name:

Title:

By:  
Name:  
Title:

SCHEDULE I

Description of VRDP Shares:

355 Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, or such other number of shares of such Series as may be Outstanding from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Statement.

Initial Remarketing Agent:

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

I-1

To be completed by Tender and Paying Agent only

**EXHIBIT A**

Check applicable box:

This is a Preliminary Notice of Purchase

This is a Final Notice of Purchase

NOTICE OF PURCHASE SERIES 2

[Date]

DBTCA Loan Operations

5022 Gate Parkway, Suite 200

Jacksonville, FL 32256

Telephone: (904) 520-5449

Fax: (866) 240-3622

Email: loan.admin-ny@db.com

Deutsche Bank

Municipal Capital Markets Group

60 Wall Street, 3rd Floor

New York, NY 10005

Telephone: (212) 250-8257

Fax: (917) 338-4032

Email: svetlana.segal@db.com

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND

333 West Wacker Drive

Chicago, Illinois 60606

Re:

Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP)

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred VRDP Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement dated as of [ ], 2014, (as heretofore amended, modified or supplemented, the Agreement ) between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as the Tender and Paying Agent, and DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, as the Liquidity Provider. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in or by reference to the Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 2.01(b) of the Agreement, the undersigned [Tender and Paying Agent] [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner] [Holder] hereby notifies you of [number] Series 2 VRDP Shares (CUSIP 670651 405 to be purchased by you on [ ] (the Purchase Date ) pursuant to Section 2.02 of the Agreement. The aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares is \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_). Of such aggregate Purchase Price, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_ ) comprises the aggregate liquidation preference of such VRDP Shares and \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_ ) comprises accumulated but unpaid dividends on such VRDP Shares to and including the Purchase Date.

Ex. A-1

The Purchase Price should be provided in immediately available funds to:

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions for the Tender and Paying Agent]

[If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations:]

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions]

Very truly yours,

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,

as Tender and Paying Agent

By:

Name:

Title:

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of a Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Beneficial Owner]

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of an Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Agent Member of a Beneficial  
Owner]

Ex. A-2

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of a Holder:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Holder]

Ex. A-3

**EXHIBIT B**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND )**

**SERIES 2 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )**

**CUSIP NO. 670651 405\***

**MANDATORY PURCHASE NOTICE SERIES 2**

In accordance with the Fund's Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP ) effective [ ], 2014, (the Statement ), the Fund hereby notifies Holders and the Liquidity Provider of the Mandatory Purchase of the Outstanding VRDP Shares for purchase by the Liquidity Provider on the Mandatory Purchase Date specified below due to the occurrence of the following Mandatory Purchase Event:

The termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement prior to or on a Scheduled Termination Date where:

(i) at least 15 days prior to any such termination, the Liquidity Provider has not agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced;

(ii) at least 15 days prior to such termination, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; or

(iii) by the fifteenth day prior to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced.

The Mandatory Purchase Date for purchase of all Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider will be \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

All Outstanding VRDP Shares will be automatically subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder fails to deliver any VRDP Shares to which the Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder and Beneficial Owner(s) of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any monies held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates.

\* NOTE: Neither the Fund nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP Numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to its correctness indicated in any notice or as printed on any VRDP Share certificate. It is included solely as a convenience to VRDP Shareholders.

Ex. B-1

The Final Notice of Purchase to the Liquidity Provider will automatically be deemed given upon the delivery of this Mandatory Purchase Notice to the Liquidity Provider as provided in the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

The Mandatory Purchase Notice shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive this notice.

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Ex. B-2

**EXHIBIT C**

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND )

SERIES 2 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

**NOTICE OF TENDER SERIES 2**

Note: The substance of this notice must be given by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent (the Tender and Paying Agent ), appointed under the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, dated as of [ ], 2014, between Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. Any Notice of Tender delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day and the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the next succeeding Business Day following the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender. The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

TO: THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as Tender and Paying Agent

1. In accordance with the Fund s Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP ) effective [ ], 2014, (the Statement ), the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] of the following VRDP Shares:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares to be Purchased<sup>1</sup></b>
2	670651 405	

hereby notifies you of the election by the Beneficial Owner of the referenced VRDP Shares to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase in the amount of the Purchase Price in respect of the number of VRDP Shares set forth above on the Purchase Date specified below, which is a Business Day and a date on which such VRDP Shares are subject to Optional Tender for purchase pursuant to a notice given on the date hereof. Such Purchase Date shall be on any day not less than seven days (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) after delivery of this Notice of Tender.

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of the Beneficial Owner is:

\_\_\_\_\_

Name of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Beneficial Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner s account number: \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> VRDP Shares may be tendered only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Ex. C-1

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

The Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member acknowledges and agrees that the Person or Persons to whom or to whose order the Purchase Price of the tendered VRDP Shares is to be paid is/are the same as identified above.

2. The undersigned acknowledges the obligation of the tendering Beneficial Owner to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of this Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked in accordance with the procedures referenced in Item 5 below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time on the Purchase Date, and, in accordance with such obligation, the undersigned hereby undertakes to deliver or to cause to be delivered the VRDP Shares being sold [directly] or [through an Agent Member] to the Tender and Paying Agent, through the funds against delivery procedures of the Securities Depository, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date. The undersigned hereby also assigns and transfers and directs the Securities Depository or its nominee or the Tender and Paying Agent to transfer the tendered VRDP Shares to the purchaser in accordance with the procedures described in Part II of the Statement, and otherwise according to the Securities Depository's procedures, in exchange for the payment of the Purchase Price thereof on the Purchase Date.

3. The undersigned confirms its agreement that it hereby transfers to the purchaser of the VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to this Notice of Tender the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the purchaser becoming the Beneficial Owner of the VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such VRDP Share by the purchaser.

4. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants for the benefit of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Remarketing Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Fund that the undersigned has full power and authority to tender, exchange, assign and transfer the VRDP Shares to be tendered hereby, and that the transferee will acquire good and unencumbered title thereto, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances and not subject to any adverse claim, when the same are tendered.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Tender is irrevocable and effective upon the receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent, except that a Notice of Revocation to tender any or all of the VRDP Shares specified in this Notice of Tender may be delivered by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date; provided, that the revocation will be effective only to the extent set forth in the Statement.

6. See Affiliate Status Confirmation below.

7. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated:

Ex. C-2

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:  
Name:  
Title:

**Affiliate Status Confirmation**

The tendering Beneficial Owner:

\_\_\_\_\_ is

\_\_\_\_\_ is not

an affiliate (as defined below) of the Liquidity Provider.

1. The term affiliate with respect to the Liquidity Provider means:

A. any company that controls the Liquidity Provider and any other company that is controlled by the company that controls the Liquidity Provider;

B. a bank subsidiary of the Liquidity Provider;

C. any company:

i. that is controlled directly or indirectly, by a trust or otherwise, by or for the benefit of shareholders who beneficially or otherwise control, directly or indirectly, by trust or otherwise, the Liquidity Provider or any company that controls the Liquidity Provider; or

ii. in which a majority of its directors or trustees constitute a majority of the persons holding any such office with the Liquidity Provider or any company that controls the Liquidity Provider;

- D.
  - i. any company, including a real estate investment trust, that is sponsored and advised on a contractual basis by the Liquidity Provider or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Liquidity Provider; or
  - ii. any investment company with respect to which the Liquidity Provider or any affiliate thereof is an investment advisor as defined in section 2(a)(20) of the Investment Company Act of 1940; and
  
- E. any company that the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ( Board ) determines by regulation or order to have a relationship with the Liquidity Provider or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Liquidity Provider, such that covered transactions by the Liquidity Provider or its subsidiary with that company may be affected by the relationship to the detriment of the Liquidity Provider or its subsidiary.

Ex. C-3

2. The following shall not be considered to be an affiliate:
  - A. any company, other than a bank, that is a subsidiary of the Liquidity Provider, unless a determination is made under paragraph (1)(E) not to exclude such subsidiary company from the definition of affiliate;
  - B. any company engaged solely in holding the premises of the Liquidity Provider;
  - C. any company engaged solely in conducting a safe deposit business;
  - D. any company engaged solely in holding obligations of the United States or its agencies or obligations fully guaranteed by the United States or its agencies as to principal and interest; and
  - E. any company where control results from the exercise of rights arising out of a bona fide debt previously contracted, but only for the period of time specifically authorized under applicable State or Federal law or regulation or, in the absence of such law or regulation, for a period of two years from the date of the exercise of such rights or the effective date of this Act, whichever date is later, subject, upon application, to authorization by the Board for good cause shown of extensions of time for not more than one year at a time, but such extensions in the aggregate shall not exceed three years.
3. A. A company or shareholder shall be deemed to have control over another company if:
  - i. such company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons owns, controls, or has power to vote 25 per centum or more of any class of voting securities of the other company;
  - ii. such company or shareholder controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of the other company; or
  - iii. the Board determines, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that such company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the other company.
- B. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no company shall be deemed to own or control another company by virtue of its ownership or control of shares in a fiduciary capacity, except as provided in paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection or if the company owning or controlling such shares is a business trust.
4. The term subsidiary with respect to a specified company means a company that is controlled by such specified company;
5. The term bank includes a State bank, national bank, banking association, and trust company.
- 6.

The term **company** means a corporation, partnership, business trust, association, or similar organization and, unless specifically excluded, the term **company** includes a **member bank** (i.e. the Liquidity Provider) and a **bank** .

7. The term **covered transaction** means with respect to an affiliate of the Liquidity Provider:
- A. a loan or extension of credit to the affiliate;
  - B. a purchase of or an investment in securities issued by the affiliate;
  - C. a purchase of assets, including assets subject to an agreement to repurchase, from the affiliate, except such purchase of real and personal property as may be specifically exempted by the Board by order or regulation;
  - D. the acceptance of securities issued by the affiliate as collateral security for a loan or extension of credit to any person or company; or

Ex. C-4

- E. the issuance of a guarantee, acceptance, or letter of credit, including an endorsement or standby letter of credit, on behalf of an affiliate.
  
- 8. The term securities means stocks, bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar obligations.
  
- 9. In addition to paragraph (3), a company or shareholder shall be presumed to control any other company if the company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons, owns or controls 15 percent or more of the equity capital of the other company pursuant to subparagraph (H) or (I) of section 4(k)(4) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or rules adopted under section 122 of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, if any, unless the company or shareholder provides information acceptable to the Board to rebut this presumption of control.

Ex. C-5

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF TENDER DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Tender must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ) by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. If this Notice of Tender is delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, it will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in this Notice of Tender:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

This Notice of Tender shall not be deemed to be delivered unless and until the Tender and Paying Agent actually receives it by the above-described means.

Ex. C-6

**EXHIBIT D**

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND )

SERIES 2 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

**NOTICE OF REVOCATION SERIES 2**

Note: The substance of this notice must be given to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ), in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

1. In accordance with the Fund's Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 2 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP ) effective [ ], 2014, (the Statement ), the undersigned [Beneficial Owner] or [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ a Notice of Tender (the Notice of Tender ) in connection with an Optional Tender relating to the following VRDP Shares:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares to be Purchased</b>
2	670651 405	

and specifying the following additional information applicable to such Optional Tender and Notice of Tender:

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of itself or the Beneficial Owner is:

Name of Agent Member \_\_\_\_\_

DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner's account number: \_\_\_\_\_

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Ex. D-1

2. The undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] hereby requests revocation of the following number of VRDP Shares that were the subject of the Notice of Tender:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares hereby requested to be Revoked*</b>
2	670651 405	

3. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall only be effective as a revocation of the Optional Tender of such number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares; and

(ii) this Notice of Revocation is received by the Tender and Paying Agent by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

4. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation is irrevocable.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall be effective to revoke the number of VRDP Shares requested to be revoked hereby only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has so determined the effectiveness of such revocation with respect to such number of VRDP Shares (as evidenced by the Remarketing Agent below) and, to the extent not so effective, the Beneficial Owner (or its Agent Member on its behalf) continues to be obligated to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase for Optional Tender pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notice of Tender.

6. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:  
Name:  
Title:

\* VRDP Shares may be revoked only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Ex. D-2

**Extent to which this Notice of Revocation is Effective**

**The undersigned Remarketing Agent has determined in accordance with the Remarketing procedures set forth in the Statement that the foregoing Notice of Revocation is effective for the following number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender: \_\_\_\_\_ VRDP Shares.**

**Citigroup Global Markets Inc.**

**By:**  
**Name:**  
**Title:**  
**Date:**

Ex. D-3

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF REVOCATION DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Revocation must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ) by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

Ex. D-4

EXHIBIT E

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND ) SERIES 2 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

AFFILIATE STATUS CONFIRMATION SERIES 2

**Note:** Please deliver this confirmation to The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent, in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by Electronic Means prior to the Purchase Date specified in the accompanying notice.

1. The undersigned is Beneficial Owner of the following VRDP Shares of the Fund as of the date of this submission:

VRDP Shares Series

CUSIP Number

Number of VRDP Shares

2

670651 405

2. The Beneficial Owner:

\_\_\_\_\_ is

\_\_\_\_\_ is not

an affiliate (as defined below) of the Liquidity Provider.

I. The term affiliate with respect to the Liquidity Provider means:

A. any company that controls the Liquidity Provider and any other company that is controlled by the company that controls the Liquidity Provider;

B. a bank subsidiary of the Liquidity Provider;

C. any company:

i. that is controlled directly or indirectly, by a trust or otherwise, by or for the benefit of shareholders who beneficially or otherwise control, directly or indirectly, by trust or otherwise, the Liquidity Provider or any company that controls the Liquidity Provider; or

ii. in which a majority of its directors or trustees constitute a majority of the persons holding any such office with the Liquidity Provider or any company that controls the Liquidity Provider;

D. i. any company, including a real estate investment trust, that is sponsored and advised on a contractual basis by the Liquidity Provider or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Liquidity Provider; or

- ii. any investment company with respect to which the Liquidity Provider or any affiliate thereof is an investment advisor as defined in section 2(a)(20) of the Investment Company Act of 1940; and

Ex. E-1

- E. any company that the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ( Board ) determines by regulation or order to have a relationship with the Liquidity Provider or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Liquidity Provider, such that covered transactions by the Liquidity Provider or its subsidiary with that company may be affected by the relationship to the detriment of the Liquidity Provider or its subsidiary.
- II. The following shall not be considered to be an affiliate:
- A. any company, other than a bank, that is a subsidiary of the Liquidity Provider, unless a determination is made under paragraph (1)(E) not to exclude such subsidiary company from the definition of affiliate;
  - B. any company engaged solely in holding the premises of the Liquidity Provider;
  - C. any company engaged solely in conducting a safe deposit business;
  - D. any company engaged solely in holding obligations of the United States or its agencies or obligations fully guaranteed by the United States or its agencies as to principal and interest; and
  - E. any company where control results from the exercise of rights arising out of a bona fide debt previously contracted, but only for the period of time specifically authorized under applicable State or Federal law or regulation or, in the absence of such law or regulation, for a period of two years from the date of the exercise of such rights or the effective date of this Act, whichever date is later, subject, upon application, to authorization by the Board for good cause shown of extensions of time for not more than one year at a time, but such extensions in the aggregate shall not exceed three years.
- III. A. A company or shareholder shall be deemed to have control over another company if:
- i. such company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons owns, controls, or has power to vote 25 per centum or more of any class of voting securities of the other company;
  - ii. such company or shareholder controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of the other company; or
  - iii. the Board determines, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that such company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the other company.

- B. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no company shall be deemed to own or control another company by virtue of its ownership or control of shares in a fiduciary capacity, except as provided in paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection or if the company owning or controlling such shares is a business trust.
  
- IV. The term *subsidiary* with respect to a specified company means a company that is controlled by such specified company;
  
- V. The term *bank* includes a State bank, national bank, banking association, and trust company.

Ex. E-2

VI. The term **company** means a corporation, partnership, business trust, association, or similar organization and, unless specifically excluded, the term **company** includes a **member bank** (i.e. the Liquidity Provider) and a **bank** .

VII. The term **covered transaction** means with respect to an affiliate of the Liquidity Provider:

A. a loan or extension of credit to the affiliate;

B. a purchase of or an investment in securities issued by the affiliate;

C. a purchase of assets, including assets subject to an agreement to repurchase, from the affiliate, except such purchase of real and personal property as may be specifically exempted by the Board by order or regulation;

D. the acceptance of securities issued by the affiliate as collateral security for a loan or extension of credit to any person or company; or

E. the issuance of a guarantee, acceptance, or letter of credit, including an endorsement or standby letter of credit, on behalf of an affiliate.

VIII. The term **securities** means stocks, bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar obligations.

IX. In addition to paragraph (III), a company or shareholder shall be presumed to control any other company if the company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons, owns or controls 15 percent or more of the equity capital of the other company pursuant to subparagraph (H) or (I) of section 4(k)(4) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or rules adopted under section 122 of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, if any, unless the company or shareholder provides information acceptable to the Board to rebut this presumption of control.

3. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent.

Dated:

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:

Name:

Title:

Ex. E-3

SCHEDULE 1

AFFILIATE STATUS CONFIRMATION

DELIVERY INFORMATION

Please deliver this confirmation to the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means (including by email transmission or facsimile transmission) at the fax number or email address listed below:

Fax: (212) 815-2830

-OR-

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Ex. E-4

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**dated as of**

**[ ], 2014**

**between**

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,**

**as Tender and Paying Agent**

**and**

**DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS,**

**as Liquidity Provider**

**Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund (NKX)**

**Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**

**(NKX Series 3)**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<u>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS</u>	4
SECTION 1.01. <u>Definitions.</u>	4
SECTION 1.02. <u>Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.</u>	12
<u>ARTICLE II PURCHASE OBLIGATION</u>	13
SECTION 2.01. <u>Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.</u>	13
SECTION 2.02. <u>Method of Purchasing.</u>	14
SECTION 2.03. <u>Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.</u>	18
SECTION 2.04. <u>Reduction of Available Commitment.</u>	19
SECTION 2.05. <u>Claw-Back Provision.</u>	19
<u>ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT</u>	19
SECTION 3.01. <u>Existence; Binding Effect.</u>	19
<u>ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER</u>	19
SECTION 4.01. <u>Existence.</u>	20
SECTION 4.02. <u>Authorization; Contravention.</u>	20
SECTION 4.03. <u>Binding Effect.</u>	20
SECTION 4.04. <u>Financial Information.</u>	20
SECTION 4.05. <u>Litigation.</u>	20
SECTION 4.06. <u>Consents.</u>	20
SECTION 4.07. <u>Ranking.</u>	21
<u>ARTICLE V DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT</u>	21
SECTION 5.01. <u>Duties and Responsibilities.</u>	21
SECTION 5.02. <u>Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	21
SECTION 5.03. <u>Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.</u>	23
SECTION 5.04. <u>Concerning the Securities Depository.</u>	23
<u>ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER</u>	24
SECTION 6.01. <u>Fund Insolvency Event.</u>	24
SECTION 6.02. <u>Waiver.</u>	24
SECTION 6.03. <u>Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.</u>	24
<u>ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS</u>	24
SECTION 7.01. <u>Replacement of the Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	24
SECTION 7.02. <u>Notices.</u>	24
SECTION 7.03. <u>No Waivers.</u>	26
SECTION 7.04. <u>Amendments and Waivers.</u>	26
SECTION 7.05. <u>Successors and Assigns.</u>	26
SECTION 7.06. <u>Term of this Agreement.</u>	27
SECTION 7.07. <u>New York Law.</u>	27
SECTION 7.08. <u>Waiver.</u>	27
SECTION 7.09. <u>Counterparts.</u>	27

SECTION 7.10.	<u>Beneficiaries.</u>	27
SECTION 7.11.	<u>Entire Agreement.</u>	28
SECTION 7.12.	<u>Regulatory Matters.</u>	28
SECTION 7.13.	<u>Severability.</u>	28

	Page
SECTION 7.14. <u>Articles and Section Headings.</u>	28
SECTION 7.15. <u>Nonpetition Covenant Liquidity Provider.</u>	28
SECTION 7.16. <u>Nonpetition Covenant Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	28
Schedule I <u>Description of VRDP Shares; Initial Remarketing Agent</u>	I-1
Exhibit A <u>Notice of Purchase</u>	Ex. A-1
Exhibit B <u>Mandatory Purchase Notice</u>	Ex. B-1
Exhibit C <u>Notice of Tender</u>	Ex. C-1
Exhibit D <u>Notice of Revocation</u>	Ex. D-1
Exhibit E <u>Affiliate Status Confirmation</u>	Ex. E-1

---

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**, dated as of [ ], 2014, between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, a New York banking corporation, including its successors and assigns, as tender and paying agent (the *Tender and Paying Agent* ) and DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, including its successors and assigns, as liquidity provider (the *Liquidity Provider* ).

**WHEREAS**, Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund, a closed-end investment company organized as a Massachusetts business trust (the *Fund* ), has authorized the issuance to Holders (as defined below) of its Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as set forth on Schedule I hereto, which are subject to this Agreement (the *VRDP Shares* );

**WHEREAS**, the Fund wishes to enhance the liquidity of the VRDP Shares by providing for the right of Holders and Beneficial Owners (as defined below) to deliver the VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement (as defined below) and the obligation by the Liquidity Provider to take delivery of the VRDP Shares pursuant to the Transaction Agreements (as defined below);

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the terms of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement (as defined below), the Fund has retained the Tender and Paying Agent to perform certain duties with respect to the VRDP Shares, including entering into and performing its duties under this Agreement (as defined below);

**WHEREAS**, the original issuance and sale of the VRDP Shares by the Fund is conditioned upon, and subject to, the Purchase Obligation being in effect with respect to the VRDP Shares; and

**WHEREAS**, the Statement provides that the Fund for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares shall (i) maintain an Agreement providing a Purchase Obligation on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis, and (ii) provide Holders and Beneficial Owners with advance notice of any termination of the Purchase Obligation;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the respective agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

***ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS***

***SECTION 1.01. Definitions.***

The following terms, as used herein, have the following meanings:

***Affiliate Status Confirmation*** means a confirmation, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit E, as to whether the Beneficial Owner or Holder to which it relates is an affiliate (as defined in such confirmation) of the Liquidity Provider, to be distributed as provided in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and returned as provided in such confirmation.

***Agent Member*** means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.



**Agreement** means this Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement, as the same may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

**Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement** means any agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider replacing this Agreement (or any replacement herefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a Purchase Obligation substantially identical to the Purchase Obligation herein, as determined by the Fund.

**Available Commitment** as of any day means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the sum of the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the VRDP Shares then Outstanding plus all accumulated but unpaid dividends, whether or not earned or declared.

**Beneficial Owner** means a Person in whose name VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time the Beneficial Owner of VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights).

**Business Day** means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

**Declaration** means the declaration of trust of the Fund, and all amendments thereto, as filed with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

**Deposit Securities** means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

- (1) cash or any cash equivalent;
- (2) any U.S. Government Security;
- (3) any Municipal Obligation that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Obligations (long-term or short-term as to the applicable type of obligation) as of the date of the Statement (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Obligation that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Obligation that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;
- (4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Obligations or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or
- (5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of banks or other financial institutions as of the date of the Statement (or such rating's future equivalent).



**Dividend Payment Date** except as otherwise provided in the Statement, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month on which dividends on VRDP Shares are paid to Holders.

**Effective Date** means the date of execution of this Agreement.

**Effective Leverage Ratio** has the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

**Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period** has the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

**Electronic Means** means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between the relevant two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

**Exchange Act** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Extraordinary Corporate Event** means, as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into another entity or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of this Agreement and (b) has short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or, if applicable, such other short-term debt ratings as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in (i) above.

**Failed Remarketing Condition** means a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including VRDP Shares the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption** means redemption by the Fund, at a Redemption Price equal to \$100,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption, of VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a period of six months during which such VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Statement.



**Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares** means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold VRDP Shares, that were subject to a valid Tender, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ( Unpurchased VRDP Shares ), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully Remarketed, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully Remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a validly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

**Final Notice of Purchase** means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

**Fitch** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

**Fund** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

**Fund Insolvency Event** means that the Fund becomes a debtor under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or becomes subject to insolvency or liquidation proceedings under any United States federal or state law or other applicable law.

**Global VRDP Shares** means the VRDP Shares issued in book-entry form, deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Securities Depository and registered in the name of a nominee of the Securities Depository.

**Holder** means a Person in whose name a VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

The word **including** means including without limitation.

**Information Memorandum** means the information memorandum in respect of the Series 3 VRDP Shares of the Fund, dated June 22, 2010, as amended, revised or supplemented from time to time, including in connection with any Remarketing, if applicable.

**Investment Adviser** means Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.

**Liquidation Preference** with respect to a given number of VRDP Shares, means \$100,000 times that number.

**Liquidity Provider Ratings Event** means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.

**Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for



termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event.

**Mandatory Purchase** means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.

**Mandatory Purchase Date** means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with the Statement and this Agreement.

**Mandatory Purchase Event** means (i) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement, or (ii) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.

**Mandatory Purchase Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of VRDP Shares, a notice substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.

**Mandatory Tender**, with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement and this Agreement.

**Mandatory Tender Event** means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on any VRDP Shares on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider with respect to its classification as a Mandatory Tender Event, each failure by the Fund to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee due in advance under the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement by seven Business Days prior to the beginning of the month to which such payment relates; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement being replaced; (f) the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event; (g) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with the Statement; or (h) in the event of a breach by the Fund of



its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the VRDP Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), to the extent that the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

**Mandatory Tender Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of VRDP Shares, a notice, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date, substantially in the form attached to the Remarketing Agreement as Annex II.

**Moody's** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

**Municipal Obligations** means municipal securities as described in the Information Memorandum.

**1940 Act** means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

**Notice of Purchase** means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

**Notice of Redemption** means any notice with respect to the redemption of VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement.

**Notice of Revocation** means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement as Exhibit C, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement.

**Notice of Tender** means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement as Exhibit A, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to tender VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement.

**NRSRO** means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, that is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Moody's, S&P and Fitch.

**Optional Early Replacement Event** means the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and provided notice thereof (which notice also designates an Optional Early Termination Date) to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement given at any time prior to the 30th calendar day preceding the then-prevailing Scheduled Termination Date. The date of the occurrence of the Optional Early Replacement Event shall be the date of such notice.

**Optional Early Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Optional Early Replacement Event.

**Optional Tender** means any tender of VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no



Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement and this Agreement.

**Outstanding** means, as of any date with respect to the VRDP Shares, the number of VRDP Shares theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any VRDP Shares theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for cancellation or redemption by the Fund, (ii) any VRDP Shares with respect to which the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of the Statement, (iii) any VRDP Shares as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any VRDP Shares represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any such VRDP Share will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of this Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

**Person** means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

**Preliminary Notice of Purchase** means a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Business Day immediately preceding a Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on the Purchase Date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation.

**Purchase Date**, with respect to any purchase of VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event will be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event will be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement; and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period.

**Purchase Obligation** means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such VRDP Shares, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Purchase.



**Purchase Price** means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, *plus* any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

**Purchased VRDP Shares** means all VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Article II of this Agreement, so long as such VRDP Shares are owned by the Liquidity Provider.

**Related Documents** means the Declaration, the Statement, the VRDP Shares, the By-laws, the Remarketing Agreement, the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement.

**Related Party** means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.

**Related Party Termination Date** means the effective date of the Related Party Termination Event.

**Related Party Termination Event** means termination of this Agreement by its terms as of the Related Party Termination Date in the event of the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

**Remarketing** means the remarketing of VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of the Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and the Statement.

**Remarketing Agent** means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the Person or Persons designated as Remarketing Agent for the VRDP Shares with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), initially as set forth in Schedule I hereto, and its or their permitted successors and assigns. The Liquidity Provider's execution of this Agreement shall constitute its consent to the designation of the Remarketing Agent set forth in Schedule I.

**Remarketing Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Remarketing Agreement with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated [ ], 2014, by and among the Fund, the Investment Adviser and the Remarketing Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent.

**Remarketing Notice** means the notice to be provided by the Remarketing Agent to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day preceding the Purchase Date regarding the number of VRDP Shares that it has successfully and unsuccessfully remarketed for purchase on the Purchase Date.

**Requisite NRSROs** means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

**S&P** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.

**Scheduled Termination Date** means [ ], or any succeeding date to which the term of this Agreement is extended pursuant to Section 2.03.

**SEC** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.



**Securities Depository** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the VRDP Shares.

**Special Rate Period** with respect to the VRDP Shares, has the meaning specified in paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of the Statement.

**Statement** means the Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of the Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as it may be further amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

**Tender** means either an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender.

**Tender and Paying Agent** means The Bank of New York Mellon, or with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent and redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to VRDP Shares.

**Tender and Paying Agent Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, with respect to the VRDP Shares, entered into as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Tender and Paying Agent.

**Termination Event** means a termination of this Agreement (a) on a Scheduled Termination Date, as such date may be extended pursuant to the terms hereof, (b) following written notice provided by the Tender and Paying Agent pursuant to Section 7.06(b) hereof following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event at any time during the term hereof, (c) on an Optional Early Termination Date or (d) on a Related Party Termination Date.

**Transaction Agreements** means the Related Documents and this Agreement, collectively.

**U.S. Government Securities** means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

**VRDP Fee Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Fee Agreement with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider.

**VRDP Shares** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

**written** or **in writing** means any form of written communication, including communication by means of telex, telecopier or electronic mail.

#### **SECTION 1.02. Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.**

Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein has the meaning provided therefor (including by incorporation by reference) in the Statement.



## ARTICLE II

### PURCHASE OBLIGATION

#### SECTION 2.01. *Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.*

(a) The Liquidity Provider agrees, commencing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, to purchase at the Purchase Price any Outstanding VRDP Shares that are properly tendered in accordance with the Statement and this Agreement, including, without limitation to any other provision of this Agreement, on the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Tender in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase Event. The Liquidity Provider agrees that in no event shall amounts paid by it in respect of the Purchase Price be paid from funds or property of the Fund, including, without limitation, any funds derived from funds that the Fund may have on deposit with the Liquidity Provider. The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and shall be unconditional and irrevocable in accordance with the provisions hereof, without regard to, without limitation, any failure of the representations, warranties, agreements or performance of the Tender and Paying Agent set forth herein or of the Fund set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement or the termination of the obligations of the Remarketing Agent under Section 10 of the Remarketing Agreement.

(b) The obligation of the Liquidity Provider hereunder to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares of any Holder or Beneficial Owner on any Purchase Date shall be unconditional upon delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written Final Notice of Purchase from the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means or, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations hereunder, any Holder or Beneficial Owner, with respect to an election by one or more Beneficial Owners to submit such VRDP Shares for purchase by the Liquidity Provider; provided that, in the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Final Notice of Purchase shall automatically be deemed given upon the Mandatory Purchase Notice being delivered to the Liquidity Provider in accordance herewith.

(c) In the case of an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase only those Outstanding VRDP Shares subject to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase all Outstanding VRDP Shares.

#### SECTION 2.02. *Method of Purchasing.*

(a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their VRDP Shares (in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in a Notice of Tender (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day). Each Notice of Tender will be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt and shall:

(i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;

(ii) state the series and the aggregate number of VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the VRDP Shares to be purchased and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in Exhibit C to this Agreement; and

(iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.



(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent will provide a copy to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt. Any Notice of Tender that is delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the Notice of Tender. The Tender and Paying Agent's determination as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly tendered will be conclusive and binding on a Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(c) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event.

(i) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender under the Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice.

(ii) To the extent permitted by law and under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and (b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event to the Fund at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or 10 days prior to the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.

(iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically will be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder of VRDP Shares fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(d) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a notice to the effect that such Beneficial Owner wishes to revoke its election to tender some or all of the VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased (a Notice of Revocation). Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day



immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by email transmission or facsimile transmission not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent will deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation will be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation will be effective as to the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date will be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation will be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold VRDP Shares.

(e) Pursuant to the Statement, except as may otherwise be provided in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund has agreed in the VRDP Fee Agreement to use its best efforts at all times to engage a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing variable-rate securities whose appointment has been consented to in writing by the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) to use its best efforts to find purchasers for all VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender. All such VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares.

(f) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered VRDP Shares will be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider will be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, will be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by email transmission or facsimile transmission by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of any sale of any remarketed VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered VRDP Shares will be used for the purchase of the remarketed VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such VRDP Shares by means of FREE delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the relevant Purchase Date.

(g) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a Remarketing Notice), by email transmission or facsimile transmission, that sets forth the number of VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate



Purchase Price of such sold VRDP Shares and the number of VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if remarketing proceeds for any tendered VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered VRDP Shares for which remarketing proceeds have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date, shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. The payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider, as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(h) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase of VRDP Shares on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase; and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations hereunder, by payment against delivery of the VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Global VRDP Shares. The Fund is required pursuant to the Statement, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not, or in the reasonable judgment by the Fund will not, perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, to (i) upon becoming aware thereof, promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and Holders by Electronic Means of such event, and (ii) so long as such event is continuing, use its best efforts to direct and request the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice.

(i) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of FREE delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider until the



VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, and by the tendering Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor or returned to the Liquidity Provider. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing. Upon receipt of VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, by the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to VRDP Shares successfully remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such VRDP Shares to such tendering Beneficial Owner, Agent Member or Holder, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(j) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Global VRDP Shares and their Remarketing will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(k) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, of which the Tender and Paying Agent, pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, has received notice by Electronic Means, the Tender and Paying Agent will promptly provide notice of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means, to the Fund and Holders.

(l) At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a remarketing of VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable as provided in the VRDP Fee Agreement), any VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent. For purposes of the parenthetical in the preceding sentence, the Purchase Obligation of a successor liquidity provider shall be treated as inapplicable to VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider unless and until either the Fund or the Liquidity Provider shall have given the Tender and Paying Agent written notice that the VRDP Fee Agreement has been amended to make it applicable.

(m) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Purchase Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase under the Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase



Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(n) The Liquidity Provider shall not have any responsibility for, or incur any liability in respect of, any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) ( Losses ) relating to any act by the Tender and Paying Agent, or any failure to act or to perform any of its obligations, other than Losses arising out of the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Liquidity Provider.

(o) VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Section 2.02 shall be delivered to the Liquidity Provider or its nominee as specified by the Liquidity Provider.

(p) If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform any of its foregoing obligations hereunder on behalf of any Beneficial Owner or Holder, such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member or Holder may perform any such obligations in place of the Tender and Paying Agent (if any) with respect to the VRDP Shares of such Beneficial Owner or Holder and payments shall be made to the account(s) specified by such Beneficial Owners or Holders.

(q) In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to Section 4 of the Statement, the Fund, without the vote or consent of any Holder of VRDP Shares but with prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period relating to the VRDP Shares, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, may provide for provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period that differ from those provided in the Statement, including with respect to the Purchase Obligation, optional tender provisions, mandatory tender provisions, mandatory purchase provisions, the dividend rate setting provisions (including as to the Maximum Rate), and, if the dividend may be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, the manner in which it will be determined, Special Redemption Provisions or other redemption provisions (other than Section 10(b)(i)(A) of the Statement) and modified or new definitions as specified in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period for such Special Rate Period; provided that such provisions do not affect the parity ranking of the VRDP Shares relative to any other series of Preferred Shares of the Fund then outstanding with respect to dividends or distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund. Any such Special Rate Period, and establishment of any such provisions applicable during such Special Rate Period, must be preceded by a Mandatory Tender as provided in this Agreement.

**SECTION 2.03.      *Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.***

Under the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund shall have the right, exercisable not more than 120 days nor less than 90 days prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, to request that the Liquidity Provider extend the term of such Scheduled Termination Date for an additional period, which request may be conditioned upon terms and conditions that are different from the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the VRDP Fee Agreement then in effect. Under the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund will acknowledge and agree that the Liquidity Provider may grant or deny any request for extension of the Scheduled Termination Date in its sole and absolute discretion.



**SECTION 2.04.      *Reduction of Available Commitment.***

As of the opening of business on the day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of written notice (which the Tender and Paying Agent will provide within two (2) Business Days of receipt of notice from the Fund) of any redemption or other repurchase of VRDP Shares consummated by the Fund, the Available Commitment shall automatically be reduced by the amount applicable to the VRDP Shares so redeemed or otherwise repurchased; and the Available Commitment in respect of such VRDP Shares shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter be revived, except with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 2.05.      *Claw-Back Provision.***

In the event that any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares prior to the occurrence of a Fund Insolvency Event are required to be, and are, paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction arising out of a Fund Insolvency Event, any Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares that has paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to such judgment any dividends or redemption proceeds previously received from the Fund may demand reimbursement from the Liquidity Provider of any amounts so paid. The Liquidity Provider agrees to make such reimbursement payment within three Business Days of receipt of any such demand for payment made in writing and accompanied by evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider, of payment made to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund by or on behalf of the demanding party. In connection with any reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned and conveyed to the Liquidity Provider the right to receive from the Fund and the bankruptcy estate of the Fund any such dividends or redemption proceeds in exchange for the reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, and the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such further conveyances, assignments and other documents as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably request and are reasonably necessary in order to effectuate such assignment. The provisions of this Section 2.05 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, in respect of any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares during the term of this Agreement, and shall be in addition to any other obligation of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE III**

***REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT***

The representations and warranties set out in this Article III are given hereunder by the Tender and Paying Agent on the date hereof only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

**SECTION 3.01.      *Existence; Binding Effect.***

The Tender and Paying Agent represents and warrants to the Liquidity Provider that (i) the Tender and Paying Agent is duly organized and is validly existing as a banking corporation under the laws of the State of New York, (ii) it has the corporate power to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each Related Document to which it is a party and (iii) this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Tender and Paying Agent except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws related to or affecting the rights of creditors generally from time to time in effect and by general principles of equity.

**ARTICLE IV**

***REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER***

The representations and warranties set out in this Article IV are given hereunder by the Liquidity Provider on the date hereof only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

**SECTION 4.01. Existence.**

The Liquidity Provider is a New York corporation. The Liquidity Provider has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.02. Authorization; Contravention.**

The execution, delivery and performance by the Liquidity Provider of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, are within the Liquidity Provider's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action, require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency or official and do not violate or contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law, charter, ordinance or regulation or of any material agreement, judgment, injunction, order, decree or other instrument binding upon the Liquidity Provider or result in the creation or imposition of any lien or encumbrance on any asset of the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 4.03. Binding Effect.**

This Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Liquidity Provider, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as (i) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies may be limited by equitable principles of general applicability, it being understood that the enforceability of indemnification provisions may be subject to limitations imposed under applicable securities laws.

**SECTION 4.04. Financial Information.**

The Liquidity Provider has provided the Fund with true and accurate copies of the publicly available portions of the Liquidity Provider's most recent Call Report, and any amendments and supplements thereto. Since the date of the most recent such Call Report, no transaction or event has occurred and no change has occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Liquidity Provider that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.05. Litigation.**

Except as disclosed in the Information Memorandum or in a schedule delivered to the Fund prior to the date hereof, no action, suit, proceeding or investigation is pending or (to the best knowledge of the Liquidity Provider) overtly threatened in writing against the Liquidity Provider in any court or before any governmental authority in any way contesting or, if decided adversely, would affect the validity of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.06. Consents.**

All consents, licenses, approvals, validations and authorizations of, and registrations, validations or declarations by or with, any court or any regulatory, supervisory or governmental agency, bureau or agency required to be obtained in connection with the performance of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement or the execution, delivery, or the validity or enforceability of this Agreement and the other Related Documents have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.07.     *Ranking.***

The obligations of the Liquidity Provider hereunder rank pari passu with all other senior unsecured obligations of the Liquidity Provider (other than any such obligations preferred by statute or by operation of law).

**ARTICLE V**

***DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT***

**SECTION 5.01.     *Duties and Responsibilities.***

(a)     The Tender and Paying Agent is acting solely as agent for the Fund hereunder and owes no duties, fiduciary or otherwise, to any other Person by reason of this Agreement, other than to the Liquidity Provider as and to the extent expressly provided for herein.

(b)     The Tender and Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Tender and Paying Agent.

(c)     In the absence of gross negligence (and, with respect to the handling of funds, in the absence of negligence), willful misconduct or bad faith on its part, the Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted or for any error of judgment made by it in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith unless and to the extent resulting from its own gross negligence (and with respect to the handling of funds, its own negligence).

**SECTION 5.02.     *Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.***

(a)     The Tender and Paying Agent shall not incur liability for following the instructions herein contained or expressly provided for, or written instructions authorized hereby. The Tender and Paying Agent may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any communication authorized hereby and upon any written instruction, notice, request, direction, consent, report, certificate, share certificate or other instrument, paper or document, in the absence of gross negligence, believed by it to be genuine. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for acting upon any telephone communication authorized hereby which the Tender and Paying Agent believes in the absence of gross negligence to have been given by the Fund, a Holder, a Beneficial Owner, an Agent Member, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent. The Tender and Paying Agent may record telephone communications with the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent in connection with its duties hereunder.

(b)     The Tender and Paying Agent may consult with counsel of its choice and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c)     The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be required to advance, expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur or become exposed to financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder.

(d)     The Tender and Paying Agent may perform its duties and its rights hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys.

(e)     Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Tender and Paying Agent be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited

to lost profits), even if the Tender and Paying Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(f) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be obligated to take any legal action hereunder that might, in its judgment, involve any expenses or liability, unless it has been furnished with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it.

(g) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunction of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action. The Tender and Paying Agent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to commence performance of its obligations during any of the foregoing circumstances.

(h) The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to, and shall have no liability with respect to, the correctness of the recitals in, or the validity (with respect to parties other than the Tender and Paying Agent), accuracy or adequacy of this Agreement (including any schedules hereto), any VRDP Shares, the Statement, any offering material used in connection with the offer and sale of any VRDP Shares or any other agreement or instrument executed in connection with the transactions contemplated herein or in any thereof.

(i) The permissive right of the Tender and Paying Agent under this Agreement to take or omit to take any action shall not be construed as a duty.

(j) The Tender and Paying Agent may request that the Liquidity Provider deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Agreement, which certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign such a certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(k) Unless otherwise mutually agreed between the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to invest any funds deposited with it at any time pursuant to this Agreement and shall be under no duty or obligation to pay any interest or earnings on or with respect to amounts held or deposited hereunder. In the event the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall otherwise agree, any interest or earnings on or with respect to any amount held or deposited hereunder shall be remitted to the Fund in accordance with such agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall be under no duty or obligation to collateralize or pledge any security therefor, or to segregate any amounts hereunder except as may be required by law; provided, however, that the Tender and Paying Agent shall hold any Purchase Price received from the Liquidity Provider in a separate account in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider pending delivery of such Purchase Price to a Holder or Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member in payment of any VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Tender or Mandatory Purchase.

(l) The Tender and Paying Agent, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of VRDP Shares with the same rights it would have if it were not Tender and Paying Agent.

(m) Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require the Tender and Paying Agent to advance its own funds to any Holder if sufficient funds have not been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent by the Fund for the purpose of making payments hereunder.

(n) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to examine and shall not be charged with knowledge of the contents of any report, information or document delivered to it hereunder. The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to determine the occurrence or continuance of any event or events that constitute a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, Mandatory Tender Event, Mandatory Purchase Event or Failed Remarketing Condition or to determine whether any agreement satisfies the requirements of an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.



(o) The Tender and Paying Agent has no obligation under the terms of this Agreement or otherwise to enforce any rights or exercise any remedies that may be available to any Holder or Beneficial Owner or other Person that arise out of or relate to this Agreement or otherwise.

**SECTION 5.03. *Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.***

The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to the validity (except with respect to itself) or adequacy of this Agreement or any VRDP Shares issued or to be issued.

**SECTION 5.04. *Concerning the Securities Depository.***

(a) None of the Liquidity Provider or the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Beneficial Owner of an interest in a Global VRDP Share, an Agent Member or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Securities Depository or its nominee or of any Agent Member, with respect to any ownership interest in the Global VRDP Shares or with respect to the delivery to any Agent Member, Beneficial Owner or other Person (other than the Securities Depository to the extent provided in the Related Documents) of any notice (including any Notice of Redemption) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such VRDP Shares. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under this Agreement or the Related Documents shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered holders (which shall be the Securities Depository or its nominee in the case of Global VRDP Shares). The rights of Beneficial Owners in the Global VRDP Shares shall be exercised only through the Securities Depository subject to the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository. The Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon information furnished by the Securities Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners. The Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to deal with the Securities Depository, and any nominee thereof that is the registered holder of any Global VRDP Shares for all purposes of this Agreement or the Related Documents relating to such Global VRDP Shares (including the payment of dividends, redemption price, if any, and additional amounts, if any, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such Global VRDP Shares), as the sole holder of such Global VRDP Shares and shall have no obligations to the Beneficial Owners thereof. None of the Liquidity Provider or the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of the Securities Depository with respect to such Global VRDP Shares, for the records of the Securities Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such Global VRDP Shares, for any transactions between the Securities Depository and any Agent Member or between or among the Securities Depository, any such Agent Member and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such Global VRDP Shares, or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such Global VRDP Shares.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the Related Documents or this Agreement or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any VRDP Share (including any transfers between or among Agent Members or Beneficial Owners of interests in any Global VRDP Shares), other than to require delivery of such certificates, other documentation or evidence, if any, as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER**

The Liquidity Provider agrees that, so long as there is any Purchase Obligation hereunder or any amount payable hereunder or under any VRDP Shares remains outstanding:

#### **SECTION 6.01. Fund Insolvency Event.**

The Liquidity Provider agrees to perform all of its obligations hereunder, including the obligation to purchase the VRDP Shares in accordance with Article II herein, notwithstanding a Fund Insolvency Event.

#### **SECTION 6.02. Waiver.**

In the event of a termination of this Agreement as a result of a Termination Event, the Liquidity Provider agrees to waive its right with respect to Purchased VRDP Shares to exercise the Purchase Obligation provided by any subsequent Liquidity Provider; provided, however, that any Purchased VRDP Shares that are subsequently sold by the Liquidity Provider in a successful Remarketing shall at the time of such sale and thereafter have the full benefit of the Purchase Obligation of any subsequent Liquidity Provider; and, provided, further, that any Purchase Obligation of a subsequent Liquidity Provider with respect to the Purchased VRDP Shares shall be on parity with the Purchase Obligation of such Liquidity Provider with respect to all other Outstanding VRDP Shares.

#### **SECTION 6.03. Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.**

To the extent permitted by law and under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and (b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event, to the Fund at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

#### **SECTION 7.01. Replacement of the Tender and Paying Agent.**

Any resignation or removal of the Tender and Paying Agent shall be effective only upon a replacement Tender and Paying Agent entering into a replacement of this Agreement with the Liquidity Provider.

#### **SECTION 7.02. Notices.**

All notices, requests and other communications to the Liquidity Provider shall be in writing (including telecopy, electronic mail or similar writing), except in the case of notices and other communications permitted to be given by telephone, and shall be given to such party at its address or telecopy number or email address set forth below or to such other Person and/or such other address or telecopy number or email address as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other party. All notices, requests, demands and communications to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be sent by Electronic Means to the attention of the Tender and Paying Agent at the office of the Tender and Paying Agent as set forth below or to such other Persons and/or such other addresses, telecopy numbers or email addresses as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose of notice to the other party. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be



effective (i) if given by mail, 5 days after such communication is deposited in the mail, return receipt requested, addressed as aforesaid, or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section. The notice address for each party is specified below:

(a) if to the Liquidity Provider:

[DBTCA Loan Operations

5022 Gate Parkway, Suite 200

Jacksonville, FL 32256

Telephone: (904) 520-5449

Fax: (866) 240-3622

Email: loan.admin-ny@db.com

Deutsche Bank

Municipal Capital Markets Group

60 Wall Street, 3rd Floor

New York, NY 10005

Telephone: (212) 250-8257

Fax: (917) 338-4032

Email: svetlana.segal@db.com]

Wire Instructions:

[Deutsche Bank Trust Co Americas

ABA: 021001033

A/C Name: Commercial Loans Division

A/C No: 99401268

Ref: Nuveen VRDP Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund]

(b) if to the Tender and Paying Agent:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Mike Diep

Vice President

Tel: (212) 815-2834

Fax: (212) 815-2830

Email: [mike.diep@bnymellon.com](mailto:mike.diep@bnymellon.com)

Christina Sotiriou

Vice President

Tel: (212) 815-2888

Fax: (212) 815-2830

Email: [christina.sotiriou@bnymellon.com](mailto:christina.sotiriou@bnymellon.com)

Wire Instructions:

The Bank of New York Mellon

New York New York

ABA# 021000018

G/L/A# 111-565

For Further Credit to Account [ ]

Ref: mm/dd/yy and Event (e.g.: Purchase Date or Mandatory Tender)

Attn: Mike Diep, Tel: (212) 815-2834

Any payments required to be made by either party to the other, or any VRDP Shares required to be delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider, unless otherwise provided in a Related Document, shall be made in immediately available funds or delivered, by wire transfer, to the account of the applicable party listed under Wire Instructions.

**SECTION 7.03. No Waivers.**

- (a) The rights of the Liquidity Provider hereunder are separate from and in addition to any rights that the Liquidity Provider, as a holder of any VRDP Share, may have under the terms of such VRDP Share or any Related Document or otherwise.
- (b) No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under the VRDP Shares shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege under or in respect of the VRDP Shares or any other Related Document shall affect the rights, powers or privileges of the Liquidity Provider hereunder or shall operate as a limitation or waiver thereof. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

**SECTION 7.04. Amendments and Waivers.**

Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived with the consent of the Fund if, but only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed by the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider; provided, that no amendment or waiver that affects any preference, right or power of the VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof shall be made except as permitted under the Declaration and the Statement, and agreed to by the Fund. The provision of Section 7.10 relating to the third-party beneficiary rights of Holders and Beneficial Owners may be amended only with the prior written consent of Holders of 100% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 7.05. Successors and Assigns.**

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Neither party hereto may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party and the Fund. Any assignment without such prior written consent shall be void. The obligations of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to

this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and the Purchase Obligation evidenced hereby shall not be transferable except in connection with a transfer of VRDP Shares or any beneficial interest therein, whereupon the Purchase Obligation shall automatically run to the benefit of the transferee.

**SECTION 7.06. Term of this Agreement.**

(a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) below, this Agreement shall terminate on the later of (i) the earlier of (x) the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) and (y) the reduction of the Available Commitment of the Liquidity Provider to zero; and (ii) the date of payment of all sums payable by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund, may terminate this Agreement prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) in accordance with this Section 7.06(b) as of the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date specified by notice in writing to the Liquidity Provider following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or (ii) this Agreement shall terminate prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) as of a Related Party Termination Date upon the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event or as of an Optional Early Termination Date upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event.

(c) No expiration or termination of this Agreement shall be effective, so long as VRDP Shares are Outstanding, until the completion of a Mandatory Purchase in respect thereof, if then required under the Statement, including the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of any VRDP Shares required to be purchased by it as a result thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.07. New York Law.**

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISPUTE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

**SECTION 7.08. Waiver.**

Each of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and each third party beneficiary of this Agreement hereby waives trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by any of the parties hereto or such third party beneficiaries hereof against the other on any matters whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.09. Counterparts.**

This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

**SECTION 7.10. Beneficiaries.**

This Agreement is not intended and shall not be construed to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns any rights or remedies hereunder, except that the agreement of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement is made for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the VRDP Shares and shall be directly enforceable by the Holders or Beneficial Owners against the Liquidity Provider.



**SECTION 7.11. *Entire Agreement.***

This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the matters set forth herein and shall supersede any and all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

**SECTION 7.12. *Regulatory Matters.***

Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a condition precedent to the Purchase Obligation that any seller of VRDP Shares demonstrate or account for any loss.

**SECTION 7.13. *Severability.***

If any clause, provision or section hereof shall be ruled invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity or unenforceability of such clause, provision or section shall not affect any of the remaining clauses, provisions or sections hereof.

**SECTION 7.14. *Articles and Section Headings.***

The Articles and Section headings and the Table of Contents herein are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction, or limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

**SECTION 7.15. *Nonpetition Covenant Liquidity Provider.***

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, solely in its capacity as Liquidity Provider, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends, petition or otherwise invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Liquidity Provider from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period in (x) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Liquidity Provider, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 7.16. *Nonpetition Covenant Tender and Paying Agent.***

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, The Bank of New York Mellon, solely in its capacity as Tender and Paying Agent, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends, petition or otherwise invoke process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against, the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Tender and Paying Agent from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period (x) in any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) in any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Tender and Paying Agent, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,  
as Tender and Paying Agent

By:  
Name:  
Title:

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY  
AMERICAS

By:  
Name:  
Title:

By:  
Name:  
Title:

SCHEDULE I

Description of VRDP Shares:

427 Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, or such other number of shares of such Series as may be Outstanding from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Statement.

Initial Remarketing Agent:

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

I-1

To be completed by Tender and Paying Agent only

**EXHIBIT A**

Check applicable box:

This is a Preliminary Notice of Purchase

This is a Final Notice of Purchase

NOTICE OF PURCHASE SERIES 3

[Date]

DBTCA Loan Operations

5022 Gate Parkway, Suite 200

Jacksonville, FL 32256

Telephone: (904) 520-5449

Fax: (866) 240-3622

Email: loan.admin-ny@db.com

Deutsche Bank

Municipal Capital Markets Group

60 Wall Street, 3rd Floor

New York, NY 10005

Telephone: (212) 250-8257

Fax: (917) 338-4032

Email: svetlana.segal@db.com

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND

333 West Wacker Drive

Chicago, Illinois 60606

Re:

Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP)

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred VRDP Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement dated as of [ ], 2014, (as heretofore amended, modified or supplemented, the Agreement ) between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as the Tender and Paying Agent, and DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, as the Liquidity Provider. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in or by reference to the Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 2.01(b) of the Agreement, the undersigned [Tender and Paying Agent] [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner] [Holder] hereby notifies you of [number] Series 3 VRDP Shares (CUSIP 670651 504 to be purchased by you on [ ] (the Purchase Date ) pursuant to Section 2.02 of the Agreement. The aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares is \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_). Of such aggregate Purchase Price, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_ ) comprises the aggregate liquidation preference of such VRDP Shares and \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_ ) comprises accumulated but unpaid dividends on such VRDP Shares to and including the Purchase Date.

Ex. A-1

The Purchase Price should be provided in immediately available funds to:

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions for the Tender and Paying Agent]

[If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations:]

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions]

Very truly yours,

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,

as Tender and Paying Agent

By:

Name:

Title:

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of a Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Beneficial Owner]

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of an Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Agent Member of a Beneficial  
Owner]

Ex. A-2

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of a Holder:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Holder]

Ex. A-3

**EXHIBIT B**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND ) SERIES 3 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )**

**CUSIP NO. 670651 504\***

**MANDATORY PURCHASE NOTICE SERIES 3**

In accordance with the Fund's Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP ) effective [ ], 2014, (the Statement ), the Fund hereby notifies Holders and the Liquidity Provider of the Mandatory Purchase of the Outstanding VRDP Shares for purchase by the Liquidity Provider on the Mandatory Purchase Date specified below due to the occurrence of the following Mandatory Purchase Event:

The termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement prior to or on a Scheduled Termination Date where:

(i) at least 15 days prior to any such termination, the Liquidity Provider has not agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced;

(ii) at least 15 days prior to such termination, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced; or

(iii) by the fifteenth day prior to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement being replaced.

The Mandatory Purchase Date for purchase of all Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider will be \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

All Outstanding VRDP Shares will be automatically subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form and a Holder fails to deliver any VRDP Shares to which the Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder and Beneficial Owner(s) of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any monies held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates.

\* NOTE: Neither the Fund nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP Numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to its correctness indicated in any notice or as printed on any VRDP Share certificate. It is included solely as a convenience to VRDP Shareholders.

Ex. B-1

The Final Notice of Purchase to the Liquidity Provider will automatically be deemed given upon the delivery of this Mandatory Purchase Notice to the Liquidity Provider as provided in the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

The Mandatory Purchase Notice shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive this notice.

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Ex. B-2

**EXHIBIT C**

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND ) SERIES 3 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

NOTICE OF TENDER SERIES 3

Note: The substance of this notice must be given by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent (the Tender and Paying Agent ), appointed under the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, dated as of [ ], 2014, between Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. Any Notice of Tender delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day and the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the next succeeding Business Day following the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender. The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

TO: THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as Tender and Paying Agent

1. In accordance with the Fund s Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP ) effective [ ], 2014, (the Statement ), the undersigned, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] of the following VRDP Shares:

VRDP Shares Series	CUSIP Number	Number of VRDP Shares to be Purchased <sup>1</sup>
3	670651 504	

hereby notifies you of the election by the Beneficial Owner of the referenced VRDP Shares to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase in the amount of the Purchase Price in respect of the number of VRDP Shares set forth above on the Purchase Date specified below, which is a Business Day and a date on which such VRDP Shares are subject to Optional Tender for purchase pursuant to a notice given on the date hereof. Such Purchase Date shall be on any day not less than seven days (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) after delivery of this Notice of Tender.

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of the Beneficial Owner is: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Beneficial Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner s account number: \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> VRDP Shares may be tendered only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Ex. C-1

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

The Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member acknowledges and agrees that the Person or Persons to whom or to whose order the Purchase Price of the tendered VRDP Shares is to be paid is/are the same as identified above.

2. The undersigned acknowledges the obligation of the tendering Beneficial Owner to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of this Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked in accordance with the procedures referenced in Item 5 below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time on the Purchase Date, and, in accordance with such obligation, the undersigned hereby undertakes to deliver or to cause to be delivered the VRDP Shares being sold [directly] or [through an Agent Member] to the Tender and Paying Agent, through the funds against delivery procedures of the Securities Depository, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date. The undersigned hereby also assigns and transfers and directs the Securities Depository or its nominee or the Tender and Paying Agent to transfer the tendered VRDP Shares to the purchaser in accordance with the procedures described in Part II of the Statement, and otherwise according to the Securities Depository's procedures, in exchange for the payment of the Purchase Price thereof on the Purchase Date.

3. The undersigned confirms its agreement that it hereby transfers to the purchaser of the VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to this Notice of Tender the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the purchaser becoming the Beneficial Owner of the VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such VRDP Share by the purchaser.

4. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants for the benefit of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Remarketing Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Fund that the undersigned has full power and authority to tender, exchange, assign and transfer the VRDP Shares to be tendered hereby, and that the transferee will acquire good and unencumbered title thereto, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances and not subject to any adverse claim, when the same are tendered.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Tender is irrevocable and effective upon the receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent, except that a Notice of Revocation to tender any or all of the VRDP Shares specified in this Notice of Tender may be delivered by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date; provided, that the revocation will be effective only to the extent set forth in the Statement.

6. See Affiliate Status Confirmation below.

7. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated:

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Ex. C-2

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:  
Name:  
Title:

**Affiliate Status Confirmation**

The tendering Beneficial Owner:

\_\_\_\_\_is

\_\_\_\_\_is not

an affiliate (as defined below) of the Liquidity Provider.

1. The term affiliate with respect to the Liquidity Provider means:

A. any company that controls the Liquidity Provider and any other company that is controlled by the company that controls the Liquidity Provider;

B. a bank subsidiary of the Liquidity Provider;

C. any company:

i. that is controlled directly or indirectly, by a trust or otherwise, by or for the benefit of shareholders who beneficially or otherwise control, directly or indirectly, by trust or otherwise, the Liquidity Provider or any company that controls the Liquidity Provider; or

ii. in which a majority of its directors or trustees constitute a majority of the persons holding any such office with the Liquidity Provider or any company that controls the Liquidity Provider;

D.

- i. any company, including a real estate investment trust, that is sponsored and advised on a contractual basis by the Liquidity Provider or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Liquidity Provider; or
- ii. any investment company with respect to which the Liquidity Provider or any affiliate thereof is an investment advisor as defined in section 2(a)(20) of the Investment Company Act of 1940; and

- E. any company that the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ( Board ) determines by regulation or order to have a relationship with the Liquidity Provider or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Liquidity Provider, such that covered transactions by the Liquidity Provider or its subsidiary with that company may be affected by the relationship to the detriment of the Liquidity Provider or its subsidiary.

Ex. C-3

2. The following shall not be considered to be an affiliate:
  - A. any company, other than a bank, that is a subsidiary of the Liquidity Provider, unless a determination is made under paragraph (1)(E) not to exclude such subsidiary company from the definition of affiliate;
  - B. any company engaged solely in holding the premises of the Liquidity Provider;
  - C. any company engaged solely in conducting a safe deposit business;
  - D. any company engaged solely in holding obligations of the United States or its agencies or obligations fully guaranteed by the United States or its agencies as to principal and interest; and
  - E. any company where control results from the exercise of rights arising out of a bona fide debt previously contracted, but only for the period of time specifically authorized under applicable State or Federal law or regulation or, in the absence of such law or regulation, for a period of two years from the date of the exercise of such rights or the effective date of this Act, whichever date is later, subject, upon application, to authorization by the Board for good cause shown of extensions of time for not more than one year at a time, but such extensions in the aggregate shall not exceed three years.
3. A. A company or shareholder shall be deemed to have control over another company if:
  - i. such company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons owns, controls, or has power to vote 25 per centum or more of any class of voting securities of the other company;
  - ii. such company or shareholder controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of the other company; or
  - iii. the Board determines, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that such company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the other company.
- B. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no company shall be deemed to own or control another company by virtue of its ownership or control of shares in a fiduciary capacity, except as provided in paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection or if the company owning or controlling such shares is a business trust.
4. The term **subsidiary** with respect to a specified company means a company that is controlled by such specified company;
5. The term **bank** includes a State bank, national bank, banking association, and trust company.
- 6.

The term **company** means a corporation, partnership, business trust, association, or similar organization and, unless specifically excluded, the term **company** includes a **member bank** (i.e. the Liquidity Provider) and a **bank** .

7. The term **covered transaction** means with respect to an affiliate of the Liquidity Provider:
- A. a loan or extension of credit to the affiliate;
  - B. a purchase of or an investment in securities issued by the affiliate;
  - C. a purchase of assets, including assets subject to an agreement to repurchase, from the affiliate, except such purchase of real and personal property as may be specifically exempted by the Board by order or regulation;
  - D. the acceptance of securities issued by the affiliate as collateral security for a loan or extension of credit to any person or company; or

Ex. C-4

- E. the issuance of a guarantee, acceptance, or letter of credit, including an endorsement or standby letter of credit, on behalf of an affiliate.
  
- 8. The term securities means stocks, bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar obligations.
  
- 9. In addition to paragraph (3), a company or shareholder shall be presumed to control any other company if the company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons, owns or controls 15 percent or more of the equity capital of the other company pursuant to subparagraph (H) or (I) of section 4(k)(4) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or rules adopted under section 122 of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, if any, unless the company or shareholder provides information acceptable to the Board to rebut this presumption of control.

Ex. C-5

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF TENDER DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Tender must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ) by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. If this Notice of Tender is delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, it will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in this Notice of Tender:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

This Notice of Tender shall not be deemed to be delivered unless and until the Tender and Paying Agent actually receives it by the above-described means.

Ex. C-6

**EXHIBIT D**

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND ) SERIES 3 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

NOTICE OF REVOCATION SERIES 3

Note: The substance of this notice must be given to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ), in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

1. In accordance with the Fund s Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 3 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP ) effective [ ], 2014, (the Statement ), the undersigned [Beneficial Owner] or [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ a Notice of Tender (the Notice of Tender ) in connection with an Optional Tender relating to the following VRDP Shares:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares to be Purchased</b>
3	670651 504	

and specifying the following additional information applicable to such Optional Tender and Notice of Tender:

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of itself or the Beneficial Owner is:

Name of Agent Member \_\_\_\_\_

DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner s account number: \_\_\_\_\_

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. The undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] hereby requests revocation of the following number of VRDP Shares that were the subject of the Notice of Tender:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares hereby requested to be Revoked*</b>
3	670651 504	

Ex. D-1

3. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall only be effective as a revocation of the Optional Tender of such number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares; and

(ii) this Notice of Revocation is received by the Tender and Paying Agent by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

4. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation is irrevocable.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall be effective to revoke the number of VRDP Shares requested to be revoked hereby only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has so determined the effectiveness of such revocation with respect to such number of VRDP Shares (as evidenced by the Remarketing Agent below) and, to the extent not so effective, the Beneficial Owner (or its Agent Member on its behalf) continues to be obligated to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase for Optional Tender pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notice of Tender.

6. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:  
Name:  
Title:

\* VRDP Shares may be revoked only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

**Extent to which this Notice of Revocation is Effective**

**The undersigned Remarketing Agent has determined in accordance with the Remarketing procedures set forth in the Statement that the foregoing Notice of Revocation is effective for the following number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender: \_\_\_\_\_ VRDP Shares.**

**Citigroup Global Markets Inc.**

**By:**  
**Name:**  
**Title:**  
**Date:**

Ex. D-3

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF REVOCATION DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Revocation must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ) by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

Ex. D-4

**EXHIBIT E**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND ) SERIES 3 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )**

**AFFILIATE STATUS CONFIRMATION SERIES 3**

**Note: Please deliver this confirmation to The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent, in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by Electronic Means prior to the Purchase Date specified in the accompanying notice.**

1. The undersigned is Beneficial Owner of the following VRDP Shares of the Fund as of the date of this submission:

**VRDP Shares Series**  
3

**CUSIP Number**  
670651 504

**Number of VRDP Shares**

2. The Beneficial Owner:

\_\_\_\_\_ is

\_\_\_\_\_ is not

an affiliate (as defined below) of the Liquidity Provider.

I. The term affiliate with respect to the Liquidity Provider means:

A. any company that controls the Liquidity Provider and any other company that is controlled by the company that controls the Liquidity Provider;

B. a bank subsidiary of the Liquidity Provider;

C. any company:

i. that is controlled directly or indirectly, by a trust or otherwise, by or for the benefit of shareholders who beneficially or otherwise control, directly or indirectly, by trust or otherwise, the Liquidity Provider or any company that controls the Liquidity Provider; or

ii. in which a majority of its directors or trustees constitute a majority of the persons holding any such office with the Liquidity Provider or any company that controls the Liquidity Provider;

D. i. any company, including a real estate investment trust, that is sponsored and advised on a contractual basis by the Liquidity Provider or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Liquidity Provider; or

- ii. any investment company with respect to which the Liquidity Provider or any affiliate thereof is an investment advisor as defined in section 2(a)(20) of the Investment Company Act of 1940; and

Ex. E-1

- E. any company that the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ( Board ) determines by regulation or order to have a relationship with the Liquidity Provider or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Liquidity Provider, such that covered transactions by the Liquidity Provider or its subsidiary with that company may be affected by the relationship to the detriment of the Liquidity Provider or its subsidiary.
- II. The following shall not be considered to be an affiliate:
- A. any company, other than a bank, that is a subsidiary of the Liquidity Provider, unless a determination is made under paragraph (1)(E) not to exclude such subsidiary company from the definition of affiliate;
  - B. any company engaged solely in holding the premises of the Liquidity Provider;
  - C. any company engaged solely in conducting a safe deposit business;
  - D. any company engaged solely in holding obligations of the United States or its agencies or obligations fully guaranteed by the United States or its agencies as to principal and interest; and
  - E. any company where control results from the exercise of rights arising out of a bona fide debt previously contracted, but only for the period of time specifically authorized under applicable State or Federal law or regulation or, in the absence of such law or regulation, for a period of two years from the date of the exercise of such rights or the effective date of this Act, whichever date is later, subject, upon application, to authorization by the Board for good cause shown of extensions of time for not more than one year at a time, but such extensions in the aggregate shall not exceed three years.
- III. A. A company or shareholder shall be deemed to have control over another company if:
- i. such company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons owns, controls, or has power to vote 25 per centum or more of any class of voting securities of the other company;
  - ii. such company or shareholder controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of the other company; or
  - iii. the Board determines, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that such company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the other company.

- B. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no company shall be deemed to own or control another company by virtue of its ownership or control of shares in a fiduciary capacity, except as provided in paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection or if the company owning or controlling such shares is a business trust.
  
- IV. The term *subsidiary* with respect to a specified company means a company that is controlled by such specified company;
  
- V. The term *bank* includes a State bank, national bank, banking association, and trust company.

Ex. E-2

- VI. The term **company** means a corporation, partnership, business trust, association, or similar organization and, unless specifically excluded, the term **company** includes a **member bank** (i.e. the Liquidity Provider) and a **bank** .
- VII. The term **covered transaction** means with respect to an affiliate of the Liquidity Provider:
- A. a loan or extension of credit to the affiliate;
  - B. a purchase of or an investment in securities issued by the affiliate;
  - C. a purchase of assets, including assets subject to an agreement to repurchase, from the affiliate, except such purchase of real and personal property as may be specifically exempted by the Board by order or regulation;
  - D. the acceptance of securities issued by the affiliate as collateral security for a loan or extension of credit to any person or company; or
  - E. the issuance of a guarantee, acceptance, or letter of credit, including an endorsement or standby letter of credit, on behalf of an affiliate.

VIII. The term **securities** means stocks, bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar obligations.

IX. In addition to paragraph (III), a company or shareholder shall be presumed to control any other company if the company or shareholder, directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons, owns or controls 15 percent or more of the equity capital of the other company pursuant to subparagraph (H) or (I) of section 4(k)(4) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or rules adopted under section 122 of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, if any, unless the company or shareholder provides information acceptable to the Board to rebut this presumption of control.

3. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

SCHEDULE 1

AFFILIATE STATUS CONFIRMATION

DELIVERY INFORMATION

Please deliver this confirmation to the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means (including by email transmission or facsimile transmission) at the fax number or email address listed below:

Fax: (212) 815-2830

-OR-

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Ex. E-4

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**dated as of**

**[ ], 2014**

**between**

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,**

**as Tender and Paying Agent**

**and**

**CITIBANK, N.A.,**

**as Liquidity Provider**

**Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund (NKX)**

**Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**

**(NKX Series 4)**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<b><u>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS</u></b>	4
SECTION 1.01. <u>Definitions.</u>	4
SECTION 1.02. <u>Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.</u>	12
<b><u>ARTICLE II PURCHASE OBLIGATION</u></b>	12
SECTION 2.01. <u>Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.</u>	12
SECTION 2.02. <u>Method of Purchasing.</u>	13
SECTION 2.03. <u>Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.</u>	18
SECTION 2.04. <u>Reduction of Available Commitment.</u>	18
SECTION 2.05. <u>Claw-Back Provision.</u>	19
<b><u>ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT</u></b>	19
SECTION 3.01. <u>Existence; Binding Effect.</u>	19
<b><u>ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER</u></b>	19
SECTION 4.01. <u>Existence.</u>	19
SECTION 4.02. <u>Authorization; Contravention.</u>	20
SECTION 4.03. <u>Binding Effect.</u>	20
SECTION 4.04. <u>Financial Information.</u>	20
SECTION 4.05. <u>Litigation.</u>	20
SECTION 4.06. <u>Consents.</u>	20
SECTION 4.07. <u>Ranking.</u>	20
<b><u>ARTICLE V DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT</u></b>	21
SECTION 5.01. <u>Duties and Responsibilities.</u>	21
SECTION 5.02. <u>Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	21
SECTION 5.03. <u>Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.</u>	23
SECTION 5.04. <u>Concerning the Securities Depository.</u>	23
<b><u>ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER</u></b>	23
SECTION 6.01. <u>Fund Insolvency Event.</u>	24
SECTION 6.02. <u>Waiver.</u>	24
SECTION 6.03. <u>Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.</u>	24
SECTION 6.04. <u>Additional Information.</u>	24
<b><u>ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>	24
SECTION 7.01. <u>Replacement of the Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	24
SECTION 7.02. <u>Notices.</u>	24
SECTION 7.03. <u>No Waivers.</u>	26
SECTION 7.04. <u>Amendments and Waivers.</u>	26
SECTION 7.05. <u>Successors and Assigns.</u>	26
SECTION 7.06. <u>Term of this Agreement.</u>	26
SECTION 7.07. <u>New York Law.</u>	27
SECTION 7.08. <u>Waiver of Jury Trial.</u>	27

SECTION 7.09.	<u>Counterparts.</u>	27
SECTION 7.10.	<u>Beneficiaries.</u>	27
SECTION 7.11.	<u>Entire Agreement.</u>	27
SECTION 7.12.	<u>Regulatory Matters.</u>	27

	Page
SECTION 7.13. <u>Severability.</u>	28
SECTION 7.14. <u>Articles and Section Headings.</u>	28
SECTION 7.15. <u>Nonpetition Covenant Liquidity Provider.</u>	28
SECTION 7.16. <u>Nonpetition Covenant Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	28
Schedule I <u>Description of VRDP Shares: Initial Remarketing Agent</u>	I-1
Exhibit A <u>Notice of Purchase</u>	Ex. A-1
Exhibit B <u>Mandatory Purchase Notice</u>	Ex. B-1
Exhibit C <u>Notice of Tender</u>	Ex. C-1
Exhibit D <u>Notice of Revocation</u>	Ex. D-1

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP)**

**PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**, dated as of [ ], 2014, between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, a New York banking corporation, including its successors and assigns, as tender and paying agent (the *Tender and Paying Agent* ) and CITIBANK, N.A., a national banking association, including its successors and assigns, as liquidity provider (the *Liquidity Provider* ).

**WHEREAS**, Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund, a closed-end investment company organized as a Massachusetts business trust (the *Fund* ), has authorized the issuance to Holders (as defined below) of its Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as set forth on Schedule I hereto, which are subject to this Agreement (the *VRDP Shares* );

**WHEREAS**, the Fund wishes to enhance the liquidity of the VRDP Shares by providing for the right of Holders and Beneficial Owners (as defined below) to tender VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement (as defined below) and the obligation by the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (as defined below);

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the terms of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement (as defined below), the Fund has retained the Tender and Paying Agent to perform certain duties with respect to the VRDP Shares, including entering into and performing its duties under this Agreement (as defined below);

**WHEREAS**, the original issuance and sale of the VRDP Shares by the Fund is conditioned upon, and subject to, the Purchase Obligation being in effect with respect to the VRDP Shares; and

**WHEREAS**, the Statement provides that the Fund for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares shall (i) maintain a VRDP Purchase Agreement (as defined in the Statement) providing a Purchase Obligation on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis, and (ii) provide Holders and Beneficial Owners with advance notice of any termination of the Purchase Obligation;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the respective agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**DEFINITIONS**

**SECTION 1.01. Definitions.**

The following terms, as used herein, have the following meanings:

**Acquired Fund** means Nuveen Insured California Premium Income Municipal Fund 2, Inc.

**Agent Member** means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the

Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.

***Agreement*** means this Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement, as the same may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

**Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement** means any agreement with a successor liquidity provider replacing this Agreement (or any replacement herefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a purchase obligation substantially identical to the Purchase Obligation herein, as determined by the Fund.

**Available Commitment** as of any day means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the sum of the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the VRDP Shares then Outstanding plus all accumulated but unpaid dividends, whether or not earned or declared, on such shares.

**Beneficial Owner** means a Person, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time the beneficial owner of VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights), in whose name VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee.

**Business Day** means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

**Declaration** means the Declaration of Trust of the Fund, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

**Deposit Securities** means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

- (1) cash or any cash equivalent;
- (2) any U.S. Government Security;
- (3) any Municipal Security that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Securities (long-term or short-term as to the applicable type of obligation) as of the date of the Statement (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Security that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Security that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;
- (4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Securities or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or
- (5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of banks or other financial institutions as of the date of the Statement (or such rating's future equivalent).

**Dividend Payment Date** except as otherwise provided in the Statement, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month.

**Effective Date** means the date of execution of this Agreement.



**Effective Leverage Ratio** has the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

**Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period** has the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

**Electronic Means** means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between the relevant two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

**Exchange Act** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Extraordinary Corporate Event** means as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation or amalgamation with, or the merger with and into, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity, or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation or amalgamation with, or the merger with and into, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of this Agreement and (b) has short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in clause (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) above.

**Failed Remarketing Condition** means a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption** means redemption by the Fund, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption, of VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a period of six months during which such VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Statement.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares** means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold VRDP Shares, that were subject to a proper Tender, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ( Unpurchased VRDP Shares ), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the



Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a properly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

**Final Notice of Purchase** means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

**Fitch** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

**Fund** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

**Fund Insolvency Event** means that the Fund becomes a debtor under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or becomes subject to insolvency or liquidation proceedings under any United States federal or state law or other applicable law.

**Global VRDP Shares** means the VRDP Shares issued in book-entry form, deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Securities Depository and registered in the name of a nominee of the Securities Depository.

**Holder** means a Person in whose name a VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

The word **including** means including without limitation.

**Information Memorandum** means the proxy statement of the Fund, the Acquired Fund and the other funds named therein, dated January 27, 2012, and the information memorandum attached thereto, as amended, revised or supplemented from time to time, including in connection with any Remarketing, if applicable.

**Investment Adviser** means Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.

**Liquidation Preference**, with respect to a given number of VRDP Shares, means \$100,000 times that number.

**Liquidity Provider Ratings Event** means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.

**Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event.

**Mandatory Purchase** means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.



**Mandatory Purchase Date** means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with the Statement and this Agreement.

**Mandatory Purchase Event** means (i) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement, or (ii) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.

**Mandatory Purchase Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of VRDP Shares, a notice substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.

**Mandatory Tender**, with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement and this Agreement.

**Mandatory Tender Event** means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on any VRDP Shares on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) the Fund fails to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee due in advance under the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement by seven Business Days prior to the beginning of the month to which such payment relates and the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that such failure to pay such fee constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement; (f) the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event; (g) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with the Statement; or (h) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the VRDP Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).



**Mandatory Tender Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of VRDP Shares, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Remarketing Agreement as Annex II, delivered in accordance with this Agreement by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date.

**Moody's** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

**Municipal Securities** means municipal securities as described under "The Fund's Investments - Municipal Securities" in the Information Memorandum.

**1940 Act** means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

**Notice of Purchase** means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

**Notice of Redemption** shall have the meaning specified in Section 10(c) of Part I of the Statement.

**Notice of Revocation** means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement.

**Notice of Tender** means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to tender VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement.

**NRSRO** means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, that is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Moody's, S&P and Fitch.

**Optional Early Replacement Event** means the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and provided notice thereof (which notice also designates an Optional Early Termination Date) to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement given at any time prior to the 30th calendar day preceding the then-prevailing Scheduled Termination Date. The date of the occurrence of the Optional Early Replacement Event shall be the date of such notice.

**Optional Early Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Optional Early Replacement Event.

**Optional Tender** means any tender of VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement and this Agreement.



**Outstanding** means, as of any date with respect to the VRDP Shares, the number of VRDP Shares theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any VRDP Shares theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for cancellation or redemption by the Fund, (ii) any VRDP Shares with respect to which the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of the Statement, (iii) any VRDP Shares as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any VRDP Shares represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any such VRDP Share will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of this Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

**Person** means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

**Preliminary Notice of Purchase** means a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Business Day immediately preceding a Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on the Purchase Date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation.

**Purchase Date**, with respect to any purchase of VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event will be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event will be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement; and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of the proposed Special Rate Period.

**Purchase Obligation** means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender or any Mandatory Purchase, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such VRDP Shares.

**Purchase Price** means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, plus any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

**Purchased VRDP Shares** means all VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Article II of this Agreement, so long as the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such VRDP Shares.



**Related Documents** means the Declaration, the Statement, the VRDP Shares, the by-laws of the Fund, the Remarketing Agreement, the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement.

**Related Party** means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.

**Related Party Termination Date** means the effective date of the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms following the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event.

**Related Party Termination Event** means the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

**Remarketing** means the remarketing of VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of the Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and the Statement.

**Remarketing Agent** means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the Person or Persons designated as Remarketing Agent for the VRDP Shares with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), initially as set forth in Schedule I hereto, and its or their permitted successors and assigns. The Liquidity Provider's execution of this Agreement shall constitute its consent to the designation of the Remarketing Agent set forth in Schedule I.

**Remarketing Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Remarketing Agreement, with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated [ ], 2014, among the Fund, the Investment Adviser and the initial Remarketing Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent.

**Remarketing Notice** means the notice to be provided by the Remarketing Agent to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day preceding the Purchase Date regarding the number of VRDP Shares that it has successfully remarketed and failed to successfully remarket for purchase on the Purchase Date.

**Requisite NRSROs** means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

**S&P** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.

**Scheduled Termination Date** means [ ], or any succeeding date to which the term of this Agreement is extended pursuant to Section 2.03.

**SEC** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Securities Depository** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the VRDP Shares.

**Special Rate Period**, with respect to the VRDP Shares, means a Rate Period established in accordance with paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of the Statement.



**Statement** means the Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as it may be further amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

**Tender** means either an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, as applicable.

**Tender and Paying Agent** means The Bank of New York Mellon, or with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent, redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to the VRDP Shares.

**Tender and Paying Agent Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Tender and Paying Agent.

**Termination Event** means a termination of this Agreement (i) on a Scheduled Termination Date, as such date may be extended pursuant to the terms hereof, (ii) following written notice provided by the Tender and Paying Agent pursuant to Section 7.06(b) hereof following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event at any time during the term hereof, (iii) on an Optional Early Termination Date or (iv) on a Related Party Termination Date.

**U.S. Government Securities** means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

**VRDP Fee Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Fee Agreement, with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider.

**VRDP Shares** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

**written** or **in writing** means any form of written communication, including communication by means of telex, telecopier or electronic mail.

#### **SECTION 1.02. Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.**

Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning provided therefor (including by incorporation by reference) in the Statement.

### **ARTICLE II**

#### **PURCHASE OBLIGATION**

##### **SECTION 2.01. Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.**

(a) The Liquidity Provider agrees, commencing on the Effective Date, to purchase at the Purchase Price any Outstanding VRDP Shares that are properly tendered in accordance with the Statement and this Agreement, including, without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, on the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Tender in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and the



Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase Event. The Liquidity Provider agrees that in no event shall amounts paid by it in respect of the Purchase Price be paid from funds or property of the Fund, including, without limitation, any funds derived from funds that the Fund may have on deposit with the Liquidity Provider. The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and shall be unconditional and irrevocable in accordance with the provisions hereof, without regard to, without limitation, any breach of or failure to perform any of the representations, warranties or agreements of the Tender and Paying Agent set forth herein or of the Fund set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement or the termination of the obligations of the Remarketing Agent under Section 10 of the Remarketing Agreement.

(b) The obligation of the Liquidity Provider hereunder to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares of any Holder or Beneficial Owner on any Purchase Date shall be unconditional upon delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written Final Notice of Purchase from the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means or, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations hereunder, from any Holder or Beneficial Owner; provided that, in the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Final Notice of Purchase shall automatically be deemed given upon the Mandatory Purchase Notice being delivered to the Liquidity Provider in accordance herewith.

(c) In the case of an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase only those Outstanding VRDP Shares subject to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase all Outstanding VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 2.02. Method of Purchasing.**

(a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their VRDP Shares (in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in a Notice of Tender (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day). Each Notice of Tender will be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt and shall:

(i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;

(ii) state the series and the aggregate number of VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the VRDP Shares to be purchased and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in Exhibit C to this Agreement; and

(iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.

(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent will provide a copy to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt. Any Notice of Tender that is delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the Notice of Tender. The Tender and Paying Agent's determination as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered will be conclusive and binding on a Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.



(c) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event.

(i) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to the Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender in accordance with the Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive such notice.

(ii) To the extent permitted under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and (b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event to the Fund at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or 10 days prior to the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.

(iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically will be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder of VRDP Shares fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(d) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a Notice of Revocation with respect to some or all of the VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased. Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by Electronic Means not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent will contact the Remarketing Agent by Electronic Means by 1:45 p.m., New York City time, if such notification has not been received by that time. The Tender and Paying Agent will deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation will be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be



revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation will be effective as to the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date will be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation will be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold VRDP Shares.

(e) Pursuant to the Statement, except as otherwise provided in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund has agreed in the VRDP Fee Agreement to use its best efforts at all times to engage a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing variable-rate securities whose appointment has been consented to in writing by the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) to use its best efforts to remarket all VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender in accordance with Part II of the Statement.

(f) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered VRDP Shares will be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider will be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, will be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of the sale of any remarketed VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered VRDP Shares will be used by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of the tendered VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such VRDP Shares by means of FREE delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date.

(g) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a Remarketing Notice), by Electronic Means, that sets forth the number of VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold VRDP Shares and the number of VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares, as



calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if remarketing proceeds for any tendered VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered VRDP Shares for which remarketing proceeds have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date (other than VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider and tendered for Remarketing) shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. Except for manifest error, the payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(h) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase; and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations hereunder, by payment against delivery of the VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Global VRDP Shares. The Fund is required pursuant to the Statement, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not, or in the reasonable judgment by the Fund will not, perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, to (i) upon becoming aware thereof, promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and Holders by Electronic Means of such event, and (ii) so long as such event is continuing, use its best efforts to direct and request the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice.

(i) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of FREE delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, and by the tendering Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor or returned to the Liquidity Provider. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing. Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent of VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or

their Agent Members, in the

case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to VRDP Shares successfully remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such VRDP Shares to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners, Agent Members or Holders, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(j) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Global VRDP Shares, the Remarketing or purchase by the Liquidity Provider thereof, and payments with respect to the foregoing, will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(k) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, of which the Tender and Paying Agent, pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, has received notice by Electronic Means, the Tender and Paying Agent will promptly provide notice of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means, to the Fund and the Holders.

(l) At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a Remarketing of VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable), any VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the relevant tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent. For purposes of the parenthetical in the preceding sentence, the Purchase Obligation of a successor liquidity provider shall be treated as inapplicable to VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider unless and until either the Fund or the Liquidity Provider shall have given the Tender and Paying Agent written notice that such Purchase Obligation is so applicable.

(m) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Purchase Notice is sent to the Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase in accordance with the Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.



(n) The Liquidity Provider shall not have any responsibility for, or incur any liability in respect of, any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) ( Losses ) relating to any act by the Tender and Paying Agent, or any failure by it to act or to perform any of its obligations, other than Losses arising out of the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Liquidity Provider.

(o) VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Section 2.02 shall be delivered to the Liquidity Provider or its nominee as specified by the Liquidity Provider.

(p) If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform any of its foregoing obligations hereunder on behalf of any Beneficial Owner or Holder, such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member or Holder may perform any such obligations in place of the Tender and Paying Agent (if any) with respect to the VRDP Shares of such Beneficial Owner or Holder and payments shall be made to the account(s) specified by such Beneficial Owner or Holder.

(q) In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to Section 4 of the Statement, the Fund, without the vote or consent of any Holder of VRDP Shares but with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period relating to the VRDP Shares, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, may provide for provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period that differ from those provided in the Statement, including with respect to the Purchase Obligation, optional tender provisions, mandatory tender provisions, mandatory purchase provisions, the dividend rate setting provisions (including as to the Maximum Rate), and, if the dividend may be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, the manner in which it will be determined, Special Redemption Provisions or other redemption provisions (other than Section 10(b)(i)(A) of the Statement) and modified or new definitions as specified in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period for such Special Rate Period; provided that such provisions do not affect the parity ranking of the VRDP Shares relative to any other series of Preferred Shares of the Fund then outstanding with respect to dividends or distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund. Any such Special Rate Period, and establishment of any such provisions applicable during such Special Rate Period, must be preceded by a Mandatory Tender as provided in this Agreement.

***SECTION 2.03. Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.***

Under the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund shall have the right, exercisable not more than 120 days nor less than 90 days prior to the Scheduled Termination Date and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement, to request that the Liquidity Provider extend the term of such Scheduled Termination Date for an additional period of up to 364 days or, if mutually agreed upon by the parties to the VRDP Fee Agreement, a period greater than 364 days, which request may be conditioned upon other terms and conditions that are different from the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the VRDP Fee Agreement then in effect. Under the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund will acknowledge and agree that the Liquidity Provider may grant or deny any request for extension of the Scheduled Termination Date in its sole and absolute discretion.

***SECTION 2.04. Reduction of Available Commitment.***

As of the opening of business on the day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of written notice (which the Tender and Paying Agent will provide within two (2) Business Days of receipt of notice from the Fund) of any redemption or other repurchase of VRDP Shares consummated by the Fund, the Available Commitment shall automatically be reduced by the amount applicable to the VRDP Shares so redeemed or otherwise repurchased; and the Available Commitment in respect of such VRDP Shares shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter be revived, except with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein is intended to expand the terms of the Purchase Obligation.



**SECTION 2.05. Claw-Back Provision.**

In the event that any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares prior to the occurrence of a Fund Insolvency Event are required to be, and are, paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction arising out of a Fund Insolvency Event, any Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares that has paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to such judgment any dividends or redemption proceeds previously received from the Fund may demand reimbursement from the Liquidity Provider of any amounts so paid. The Liquidity Provider agrees to make such reimbursement payment within three Business Days of receipt of any such demand for payment made in writing and accompanied by evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider, of payment made to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund by or on behalf of the demanding party. In connection with any reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned and conveyed to the Liquidity Provider the right to receive from the Fund and the bankruptcy estate of the Fund any such dividends or redemption proceeds in exchange for the reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, and the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such further conveyances, assignments and other documents as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably request and are reasonably necessary in order to effectuate such assignment. The provisions of this Section 2.05 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, in respect of any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares during the term of this Agreement, and shall be in addition to any other obligation of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE III**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT**

The representations and warranties set out in this Article III are given hereunder by the Tender and Paying Agent on the Effective Date only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

**SECTION 3.01. Existence; Binding Effect.**

The Tender and Paying Agent represents and warrants to the Liquidity Provider that (i) the Tender and Paying Agent is duly organized and is validly existing as a banking corporation under the laws of the State of New York, (ii) it has the corporate power to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each Related Document to which it is a party and (iii) this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Tender and Paying Agent except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws related to or affecting the rights of creditors generally from time to time in effect and by general principles of equity.

**ARTICLE IV**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER**

The representations and warranties set out in this Article IV are given hereunder by the Liquidity Provider on the Effective Date only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

**SECTION 4.01. Existence.**

The Liquidity Provider is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States. The Liquidity Provider has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under, this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.



**SECTION 4.02. Authorization; Contravention.**

The execution, delivery and performance by the Liquidity Provider of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, are within the Liquidity Provider's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action, require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency or official and do not violate or contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law, charter, ordinance or regulation or of any agreement, judgment, injunction, order, decree or other instrument binding upon the Liquidity Provider or result in the creation or imposition of any lien or encumbrance on any asset of the Liquidity Provider, except for such violations, contraventions, defaults, liens or encumbrances that would not have a material adverse effect on the Liquidity Provider's ability to pay when due and otherwise perform its obligations under this Agreement and the VRDP Fee Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation; provided, however, that the foregoing exception shall not apply to any violation or contravention of the Liquidity Provider's charter.

**SECTION 4.03. Binding Effect.**

This Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Liquidity Provider, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as (i) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies may be limited by equitable principles of general applicability, it being understood that the enforceability of indemnification provisions may be subject to limitations imposed under applicable securities laws.

**SECTION 4.04. Financial Information.**

The publicly available portions of the Liquidity Provider's most recent Call Report, and any amendments and supplements thereto, present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Liquidity Provider and its subsidiaries at and for the period ended on the date of such report. Since the date of the most recent such Call Report, no transaction or event has occurred and no change has occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Liquidity Provider that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.05. Litigation.**

Except as disclosed in the Information Memorandum or in a schedule delivered to the Fund prior to the Effective Date, no action, suit, proceeding or investigation is pending or (to the best knowledge of the Liquidity Provider) overtly threatened in writing against the Liquidity Provider in any court or before any governmental authority in any way contesting or that, if decided adversely, would affect the validity of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.06. Consents.**

All consents, licenses, approvals, validations and authorizations of, and registrations, validations or declarations by or with, any court or any regulatory, supervisory or governmental agency, bureau or agency required to be obtained in connection with the performance by the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement or the execution and delivery by, or the validity or enforceability against, the Liquidity Provider of, this Agreement and the VRDP Fee Agreement have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.07. Ranking.**

The obligations of the Liquidity Provider hereunder rank pari passu with all other senior unsecured obligations of the Liquidity Provider (other than any such obligations preferred by statute or by operation of law).



**ARTICLE V**

***DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT***

***SECTION 5.01. Duties and Responsibilities.***

- (a) The Tender and Paying Agent is acting solely as agent for the Fund hereunder and owes no duties, fiduciary or otherwise, to any other Person by reason of this Agreement, other than to the Liquidity Provider as and to the extent expressly provided for herein.
- (b) The Tender and Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Tender and Paying Agent.
- (c) In the absence of gross negligence (and, with respect to the handling of funds, in the absence of negligence), willful misconduct or bad faith on its part, the Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted or for any error of judgment made by it in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith unless and to the extent resulting from its own gross negligence (and, with respect to the handling of funds, its own negligence).

***SECTION 5.02. Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.***

- (a) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not incur liability for following the instructions herein contained or expressly provided for, or written instructions authorized hereby. The Tender and Paying Agent may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any communication authorized hereby and upon any written instruction, notice, request, direction, consent, report, certificate, share certificate or other instrument, paper or document, in the absence of gross negligence, believed by it to be genuine. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for acting upon any telephone communication authorized hereby which the Tender and Paying Agent believes in the absence of gross negligence to have been given by the Fund, a Holder, a Beneficial Owner, an Agent Member, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent. The Tender and Paying Agent may record telephone communications with the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent in connection with its duties hereunder.
- (b) The Tender and Paying Agent may consult with counsel of its choice and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.
- (c) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be required to advance, expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur or become exposed to financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder.
- (d) The Tender and Paying Agent may perform its duties and its rights hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys.
- (e) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Tender and Paying Agent be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Tender and Paying Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.
- (f) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be obligated to take any legal action hereunder that might, in its judgment, involve any expenses or liability, unless it has been furnished with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it.



(g) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunction of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action. The Tender and Paying Agent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to commence performance of its obligations during any of the foregoing circumstances.

(h) The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to, and shall have no liability with respect to, the correctness of the recitals in, or the validity (with respect to parties other than the Tender and Paying Agent), accuracy or adequacy of this Agreement (including any schedules hereto), any VRDP Shares, the Statement, any offering material used in connection with the offer and sale of any VRDP Shares or any other agreement or instrument executed in connection with the transactions contemplated herein or in any thereof.

(i) The permissive right of the Tender and Paying Agent under this Agreement to take or omit to take any action shall not be construed as a duty.

(j) The Tender and Paying Agent may request that the Liquidity Provider deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Agreement, which certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign such a certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(k) Unless otherwise mutually agreed between the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to invest any funds deposited with it at any time pursuant to this Agreement and shall be under no duty or obligation to pay any interest or earnings on or with respect to amounts held or deposited hereunder. In the event the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall otherwise agree, any interest or earnings on or with respect to any amount held or deposited hereunder shall be remitted to the Fund in accordance with such agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall be under no duty or obligation to collateralize or pledge any security therefor, or to segregate any amounts hereunder except as may be required by law; provided, however, that the Tender and Paying Agent shall hold any Purchase Price received from the Liquidity Provider in a separate account in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider pending delivery of such Purchase Price to a Holder or Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member in payment of any VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Tender or Mandatory Purchase.

(l) The Tender and Paying Agent, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of VRDP Shares with the same rights it would have if it were not Tender and Paying Agent.

(m) Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require the Tender and Paying Agent to advance its own funds to any Holder if sufficient funds have not been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent by the Fund for the purpose of making payments hereunder.

(n) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to examine and shall not be charged with knowledge of the contents of any report, information or document delivered to it hereunder. The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to determine the occurrence or continuance of any event or events that constitute a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, Mandatory Tender Event, Mandatory Purchase Event or Failed Remarketing Condition or to determine whether any agreement satisfies the requirements of an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(o) The Tender and Paying Agent has no obligation under the terms of this Agreement or otherwise to enforce any rights or exercise any remedies that may be available to any Holder or Beneficial Owner or other Person that arise out of or relate to this Agreement or otherwise.



**SECTION 5.03. Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.**

The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to the validity (except with respect to itself) or adequacy of this Agreement or any VRDP Shares issued or to be issued.

**SECTION 5.04. Concerning the Securities Depository.**

(a) Neither the Liquidity Provider nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Beneficial Owner of an interest in a Global VRDP Share, an Agent Member or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Securities Depository or its nominee or of any Agent Member, with respect to any ownership interest in the Global VRDP Shares or with respect to the delivery to any Agent Member, Beneficial Owner or other Person (other than the Securities Depository to the extent provided in the Related Documents) of any notice (including any Notice of Redemption) or any amount paid, under or with respect to such VRDP Shares. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under this Agreement and the other Related Documents shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered holders (which shall be the Securities Depository or its nominee in the case of Global VRDP Shares). The rights of Beneficial Owners in the Global VRDP Shares shall be exercised only through the Securities Depository subject to the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository. The Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon information furnished by the Securities Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners. The Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to deal with the Securities Depository, and any nominee thereof that is the registered holder of any Global VRDP Shares for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Related Documents relating to such Global VRDP Shares (including the payment of dividends, redemption price, if any, and additional amounts, if any, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such Global VRDP Shares), as the sole holder of such Global VRDP Shares and shall have no obligations to the Beneficial Owners thereof. Neither the Liquidity Provider nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of the Securities Depository with respect to such Global VRDP Shares, for the records of the Securities Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such Global VRDP Shares, for any transactions between the Securities Depository and any Agent Member or between or among the Securities Depository, any such Agent Member and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such Global VRDP Shares, or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such Global VRDP Shares.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the Related Documents or this Agreement or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any VRDP Share (including any transfers between or among Agent Members or Beneficial Owners of interests in any Global VRDP Shares), other than to require delivery of such certificates, other documentation or evidence, if any, as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

**ARTICLE VI**

**COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER**

The Liquidity Provider agrees that, so long as there is any Available Commitment hereunder or any amount payable hereunder (provided, for the avoidance of doubt, that the waiver in Section 6.02 shall survive the termination of this Agreement as provided in such Section so long as the Liquidity Provider owns any VRDP Shares purchased pursuant to the Purchase Obligation):



**SECTION 6.01. Fund Insolvency Event.**

The Liquidity Provider agrees to perform all of its obligations hereunder, including the obligation to purchase the VRDP Shares in accordance with Article II herein, notwithstanding a Fund Insolvency Event.

**SECTION 6.02. Waiver.**

In the event of a termination of this Agreement as a result of a Termination Event, the Liquidity Provider waives its right with respect to the exercise of the Purchase Obligation provided by any subsequent Liquidity Provider in an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement in respect of any Purchased VRDP Shares, but not, for the avoidance of doubt, any right of any Holders or Beneficial Owners of any such Purchased VRDP Shares, subsequent to the sale of such Purchased VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider in a successful Remarketing or otherwise, to exercise such Purchase Obligation provided by any subsequent Liquidity Provider in accordance with the terms of such Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

**SECTION 6.03. Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.**

To the extent permitted under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and (b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event, to the Fund at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.

**SECTION 6.04. Additional Information.**

If at any time the Liquidity Provider's bank holding company is not furnishing information to the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in order to preserve the exemption for resales and transfers under Rule 144A, the Liquidity Provider shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares and prospective purchasers of VRDP Shares, upon request, information with respect to the Liquidity Provider satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

**ARTICLE VII**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**SECTION 7.01. Replacement of the Tender and Paying Agent.**

Any resignation or removal of the Tender and Paying Agent shall be effective only upon a replacement Tender and Paying Agent entering into a replacement of this Agreement with the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 7.02. Notices.**

All notices, requests and other communications to the Liquidity Provider shall be in writing (including by Electronic Means), except in the case of notices and other communications permitted to be given by telephone, and shall be given to such party at its address or telecopy number or email address set forth below or to such other Person and/or such other address or telecopy number or email address as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other party. All notices, requests, demands and communications to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be sent by Electronic Means to the attention of the Tender and Paying Agent at the office of the Tender and Paying Agent as set forth below or to such other Persons and/or such other addresses, telecopy numbers or email addresses as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose of



notice to the other party. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (i) if given by mail, upon receipt, or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section. The notice address for each party is specified below:

(a) if to the Liquidity Provider:  
Citibank, N.A.

390 Greenwich Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor

New York, New York 10013

Attention: MSD Middle Office Manager

Tel: (212) 723-6320

Fax: (212) 723-8642

Email: msdcititob@citi.com

Wire Instructions:

Citibank NA New York

ABA# 021 000 089

Swift: CITIUS33

A/C# [3685 2918]

Attn: Municipal Derivatives Operations

(b) if to the Tender and Paying Agent:  
The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Mike Diep

Vice President

Tel: (212) 815-2834

Fax: (212) 815-2830

Email: mike.diep@bnymellon.com

Christina Sotiriou

Vice President

Tel: (212) 815-2888

Fax: (212) 815-2830

Email: Christina.sotiriou@bnymellon.com

Wire Instructions:

The Bank of New York Mellon

New York New York

ABA# 021 000 018

G/L/A# 111-565

For Further Credit to Account #[ ]

Ref: mm/dd/yy and Event (e.g.: Purchase Date or Mandatory Tender)

Attn: Mike Diep, Tel: (212) 815-2834

Any payments required to be made by either party to the other, or any VRDP Shares required to be delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider, unless otherwise provided in a Related Document, shall be made in immediately available funds or delivered, by wire transfer, to the account of the applicable party listed under Wire Instructions.

**SECTION 7.03.     *No Waivers.***

(a) The rights of the Liquidity Provider hereunder are separate from and in addition to any rights that the Liquidity Provider, as a holder of any VRDP Share, may have under the terms of such VRDP Share or any Related Document or otherwise.

(b) No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Related Document shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege under or in respect of the VRDP Shares or any other Related Document shall affect the rights, powers or privileges of the Liquidity Provider hereunder or thereunder or shall operate as a limitation or waiver thereof. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

**SECTION 7.04.     *Amendments and Waivers.***

Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived with the consent of the Fund if, but only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed by the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider; provided, that no amendment or waiver that affects any preference, right or power of the VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof shall be made except as permitted under the Declaration and the Statement, and agreed to by the Fund. The provisions of Section 7.10 relating to the third-party beneficiary rights of Holders and Beneficial Owners may be amended only with the prior written consent of Holders of 100% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 7.05.     *Successors and Assigns.***

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Neither party hereto may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party and the Fund, except pursuant to the proviso to the definition of Extraordinary Corporate Event. Any such assignment or other transfer without such prior written consent shall be void. The obligations of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and the Purchase Obligation evidenced hereby shall not be transferable except in connection with a transfer of VRDP Shares or any beneficial interest therein, whereupon the Purchase Obligation shall automatically run to the benefit of the transferee.

**SECTION 7.06.     *Term of this Agreement.***

(a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) below, this Agreement shall terminate on the later of (i) the earlier of (x) the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) and (y) the reduction of the Available Commitment of the Liquidity Provider to zero; and (ii) the date of payment of all sums payable by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund, may terminate this Agreement prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) in accordance with this Section 7.06(b) as of the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date specified by notice in writing to the Liquidity Provider following the



occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event and (ii) this Agreement shall terminate prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) as of a Related Party Termination Date upon the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event or as of an Optional Early Termination Date upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event.

(c) No expiration or termination of this Agreement shall be effective, so long as VRDP Shares are Outstanding, until the completion of a Mandatory Purchase in respect thereof, if then required under the Statement, including the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of any VRDP Shares required to be purchased by it as a result thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.07. *New York Law.***

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISPUTE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

**SECTION 7.08. *Waiver of Jury Trial.***

Each of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and each third party beneficiary of this Agreement hereby waives trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by any of the parties hereto or such third party beneficiaries hereof against a party hereto or a beneficiary hereof on any matters whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.09. *Counterparts.***

This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

**SECTION 7.10. *Beneficiaries.***

This Agreement is not intended and shall not be construed to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns any rights or remedies hereunder, except that the agreement of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement is made for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the VRDP Shares and shall be directly enforceable by the Holders or Beneficial Owners against the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 7.11. *Entire Agreement.***

This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the matters set forth herein and shall supersede any and all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

**SECTION 7.12. *Regulatory Matters.***

Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a condition precedent to the Purchase Obligation that any seller of VRDP Shares demonstrate or account for any loss.



**SECTION 7.13. Severability.**

If any clause, provision or section hereof shall be ruled invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity or unenforceability of such clause, provision or section shall not affect any of the remaining clauses, provisions or sections hereof.

**SECTION 7.14. Articles and Section Headings.**

The Articles and Section headings and the Table of Contents herein are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction, or limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

**SECTION 7.15. Nonpetition Covenant Liquidity Provider.**

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, Citibank, N.A., solely in its capacity as Liquidity Provider, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends thereon, petition or otherwise invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Liquidity Provider from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period in (x) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Liquidity Provider, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 7.16. Nonpetition Covenant Tender and Paying Agent.**

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, The Bank of New York Mellon, solely in its capacity as Tender and Paying Agent, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends thereon, petition or otherwise invoke process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against, the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Tender and Paying Agent from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period (x) in any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) in any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Tender and Paying Agent, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,

as Tender and Paying Agent

By:  
Name:

Title:

CITIBANK, N.A.,

By:

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE I

Description of VRDP Shares:	1,090 Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, or such other number of shares of such Series as may be Outstanding from time to time
Initial Remarketing Agent:	Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

I-1

**EXHIBIT A**

To be completed by Tender and Paying Agent only

Check applicable box:

This is a Preliminary Notice of Purchase

This is a Final Notice of Purchase

NOTICE OF PURCHASE SERIES 4

[Date]

CITIBANK, N.A.

390 Greenwich Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor

New York, New York 10013

Attention: MSD Middle Office Manager

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND

333 West Wacker Drive

Chicago, Illinois 60606

Re: Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund  
Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP )

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement dated as of [ ], 2014 (as heretofore amended, modified or supplemented, the Agreement ) between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as the Tender and Paying Agent, and CITIBANK, N.A., as the Liquidity Provider. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in or by reference to the Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 2.01(b) of the Agreement, the undersigned [Tender and Paying Agent] [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner] [Holder] hereby notifies you of [number] Series 4 VRDP Shares (CUSIP 670651 603) to be purchased by you on [ ] (the Purchase Date ) pursuant to Section 2.02 of the Agreement. The aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares is \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_). Of such aggregate Purchase Price, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$ ) comprises the aggregate liquidation preference of such VRDP Shares and \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_ ) comprises accumulated but unpaid dividends on such VRDP Shares to and including the Purchase Date.

Ex. A-1

The Purchase Price should be provided in immediately available funds to:

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions for the Tender and Paying Agent]

[If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations:]

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions]

Very truly yours,  
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,  
as Tender and Paying Agent

By:

Name:

Title:

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender  
and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying  
Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of a Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

**[Address of Beneficial Owner]**

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender  
and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying  
Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of an Agent Member of a  
Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

**[Address of Agent Member of a Beneficial]**

**Owner]**

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender  
and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying  
Agent does not perform its obligations]**

Ex. A-2

In the case of a Holder:

By:

Name:

Title:

**[Address of Holder]**

Ex. A-3

**EXHIBIT B**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND ) SERIES 4 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )**

**CUSIP NO. 670651 603\***

**MANDATORY PURCHASE NOTICE SERIES 4**

In accordance with the Fund's Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares effective [ ], 2014 (the Statement ), the Fund hereby notifies Holders and the Liquidity Provider of the Mandatory Purchase of the Outstanding VRDP Shares for purchase by the Liquidity Provider on the Mandatory Purchase Date specified below due to the occurrence of the following Mandatory Purchase Event:

The termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement prior to or on a Scheduled Termination Date where:

(i) at least 15 days prior to any such termination, the Liquidity Provider has not agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement currently in effect,

(ii) at least 15 days prior to such termination, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement; or

(iii) by the fifteenth day prior to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

The Mandatory Purchase Date for purchase of all Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider will be \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

All Outstanding VRDP Shares will be automatically subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder fails to deliver any VRDP Shares to which the Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder and Beneficial Owner(s) of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any monies held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered

\* NOTE: Neither the Fund nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP Numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to its correctness indicated in any notice or as printed on any VRDP Share certificate. It is included solely as a convenience to VRDP Shareholders.

Ex. B-1

VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

The Final Notice of Purchase to the Liquidity Provider will automatically be deemed given upon the delivery of this Mandatory Purchase Notice to the Liquidity Provider as provided in the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

The Mandatory Purchase Notice shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive this notice.

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Ex. B-2

**EXHIBIT C**

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND )

SERIES 4 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

**NOTICE OF TENDER SERIES 4**

Note: The substance of this notice must be given by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent (the Tender and Paying Agent ), appointed under the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, dated as of [ ], 2014, between Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. Any Notice of Tender delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day and the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the next succeeding Business Day following the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender. The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

TO: THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as Tender and Paying Agent

1. In accordance with the Fund s Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares effective [ ], 2014 (the Statement ), the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] of the following VRDP Shares:

VRDP Shares Series	CUSIP Number	Number of VRDP Shares to be Purchased <sup>1</sup>
4	670651 603	

hereby notifies you of the election by the Beneficial Owner of the referenced VRDP Shares to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase in the amount of the Purchase Price in respect of the number of VRDP Shares set forth above on the Purchase Date specified below, which is a Business Day and a date on which such VRDP Shares are subject to Optional Tender for purchase pursuant to a notice given on the date hereof. Such Purchase Date shall be on any day not less than seven days (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) after delivery of this Notice of Tender.

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of the Beneficial Owner is: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Beneficial Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner's account number: \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup>VRDP Shares may be tendered only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Ex. C-1

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

The Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member acknowledges and agrees that the Person or Persons to whom or to whose order the Purchase Price of the tendered VRDP Shares is to be paid is/are the same as identified above.

2. The undersigned acknowledges the obligation of the tendering Beneficial Owner to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of this Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked in accordance with the procedures referenced in Item 5 below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time on the Purchase Date, and, in accordance with such obligation, the undersigned hereby undertakes to deliver or to cause to be delivered the VRDP Shares being sold [directly] or [through an Agent Member] to the Tender and Paying Agent, through the funds against delivery procedures of the Securities Depository, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date. The undersigned hereby also assigns and transfers and directs the Securities Depository or its nominee or the Tender and Paying Agent to transfer the tendered VRDP Shares to the purchaser in accordance with the procedures described in Part II of the Statement, and otherwise according to the Securities Depository's procedures, in exchange for the payment of the Purchase Price thereof on the Purchase Date.

3. The undersigned confirms its agreement that it hereby transfers to the purchaser of the VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to this Notice of Tender the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the purchaser becoming the Beneficial Owner of the VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such VRDP Share by the purchaser.

4. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants for the benefit of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Remarketing Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Fund that the undersigned has full power and authority to tender, exchange, assign and transfer the VRDP Shares to be tendered hereby, and that the transferee will acquire good and unencumbered title thereto, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances and not subject to any adverse claim, when the same are tendered.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Tender is irrevocable and effective upon the receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent, except that a Notice of Revocation to tender any or all of the VRDP Shares specified in this Notice of Tender may be delivered by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date; provided, that the revocation will be effective only to the extent set forth in the Statement.

6. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Ex. C-3

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF TENDER DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Tender must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ) by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. If this Notice of Tender is delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, it will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in this Notice of Tender:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

This Notice of Tender shall not be deemed to be delivered unless and until the Tender and Paying Agent actually receives it by the above-described means.

Ex. C-4

**EXHIBIT D**

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND )

SERIES 4 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

**NOTICE OF REVOCATION SERIES 4**

Note: The substance of this notice must be given to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ), in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

1. In accordance with the Fund s Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 4 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares effective [ ], 2014 (the Statement ), the undersigned [Beneficial Owner] or [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ a Notice of Tender (the Notice of Tender ) in connection with an Optional Tender relating to the following VRDP Shares:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares to be Purchased</b>
4	670651 603	

and specifying the following additional information applicable to such Optional Tender and Notice of Tender:

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of itself or the Beneficial Owner is:

Name of Agent Member \_\_\_\_\_

DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner s account number: \_\_\_\_\_

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. The undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] hereby requests revocation of the following number of VRDP Shares that were the subject of the Notice of Tender:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares hereby requested to be Revoked*</b>
---------------------------	---------------------	--

\* VRDP Shares may be revoked only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Ex. D-1

3. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall only be effective as a revocation of the Optional Tender of such number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares; and

(ii) this Notice of Revocation is received by the Tender and Paying Agent by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

4. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation is irrevocable.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall be effective to revoke the number of VRDP Shares requested to be revoked hereby only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has so determined the effectiveness of such revocation with respect to such number of VRDP Shares (as evidenced by the Remarketing Agent below) and, to the extent not so effective, the Beneficial Owner (or its Agent Member on its behalf) continues to be obligated to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase for Optional Tender pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notice of Tender.

6. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Ex. D-2

**Extent to which this Notice of Revocation is Effective**

**The undersigned Remarketing Agent has determined in accordance with the Remarketing procedures set forth in the Statement that the foregoing Notice of Revocation is effective for the following number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender: \_\_\_\_\_ VRDP Shares.**

**Citigroup Global Markets Inc.**

**By:**  
**Name:**  
**Title:**  
**Date:**

Ex. D-3

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF REVOCATION DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Revocation must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ) by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

Ex. D-4

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**dated as of**

**[ ], 2014**

**between**

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,**

**as Tender and Paying Agent**

**and**

**MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.,**

**as Liquidity Provider**

**Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund (NKX)**

**Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares**

**(NKX Series 5)**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<b><u>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS</u></b>	4
SECTION 1.01. <u>Definitions.</u>	4
SECTION 1.02. <u>Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.</u>	12
<b><u>ARTICLE II PURCHASE OBLIGATION</u></b>	12
SECTION 2.01. <u>Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.</u>	12
SECTION 2.02. <u>Method of Purchasing.</u>	13
SECTION 2.03. <u>Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.</u>	18
SECTION 2.04. <u>Reduction of Available Commitment.</u>	18
SECTION 2.05. <u>Claw-Back Provision.</u>	18
<b><u>ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT</u></b>	19
SECTION 3.01. <u>Existence; Binding Effect.</u>	19
<b><u>ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER</u></b>	19
SECTION 4.01. <u>Existence.</u>	19
SECTION 4.02. <u>Authorization; Contravention.</u>	19
SECTION 4.03. <u>Binding Effect.</u>	20
SECTION 4.04. <u>Financial Information.</u>	20
SECTION 4.05. <u>Litigation.</u>	20
SECTION 4.06. <u>Consents.</u>	20
SECTION 4.07. <u>Ranking.</u>	20
<b><u>ARTICLE V DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT</u></b>	20
SECTION 5.01. <u>Duties and Responsibilities.</u>	20
SECTION 5.02. <u>Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	21
SECTION 5.03. <u>Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.</u>	22
SECTION 5.04. <u>Concerning the Securities Depository.</u>	23
<b><u>ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER</u></b>	23
SECTION 6.01. <u>Fund Insolvency Event.</u>	23
SECTION 6.02. <u>Waiver.</u>	23
SECTION 6.03. <u>Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.</u>	24
SECTION 6.04. <u>Additional Information.</u>	24
<b><u>ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>	24
SECTION 7.01. <u>Replacement of the Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	24
SECTION 7.02. <u>Notices.</u>	24
SECTION 7.03. <u>No Waivers.</u>	25
SECTION 7.04. <u>Amendments and Waivers.</u>	26
SECTION 7.05. <u>Successors and Assigns.</u>	26
SECTION 7.06. <u>Term of this Agreement.</u>	26
SECTION 7.07. <u>New York Law.</u>	26
SECTION 7.08. <u>Waiver of Jury Trial.</u>	27

SECTION 7.09.	<u>Counterparts.</u>	27
SECTION 7.10.	<u>Beneficiaries.</u>	27
SECTION 7.11.	<u>Entire Agreement.</u>	27
SECTION 7.12.	<u>Regulatory Matters.</u>	27

	Page
SECTION 7.13. <u>Severability.</u>	27
SECTION 7.14. <u>Articles and Section Headings.</u>	27
SECTION 7.15. <u>Nonpetition Covenant Liquidity Provider.</u>	27
SECTION 7.16. <u>Nonpetition Covenant Tender and Paying Agent.</u>	28
Schedule I <u>Description of VRDP Shares: Initial Remarketing Agent</u>	I-1
Exhibit A <u>Notice of Purchase</u>	Ex. A-1
Exhibit B <u>Mandatory Purchase Notice</u>	Ex. B-1
Exhibit C <u>Notice of Tender</u>	Ex. C-1
Exhibit D <u>Notice of Revocation</u>	Ex. D-1

---

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES (VRDP) PURCHASE AGREEMENT**, dated as of [ ], 2014, between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, a New York banking corporation, including its successors and assigns, as tender and paying agent (the *Tender and Paying Agent* ) and MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., a national banking association, including its successors and assigns, as liquidity provider (the *Liquidity Provider* ).

**WHEREAS**, Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund, a closed-end investment company organized as a Massachusetts business trust (the *Fund* ), has authorized the issuance to Holders (as defined below) of its Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as set forth on Schedule I hereto, which are subject to this Agreement (the *VRDP Shares* );

**WHEREAS**, the Fund wishes to enhance the liquidity of the VRDP Shares by providing for the right of Holders and Beneficial Owners (as defined below) to tender VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement (as defined below) and the obligation by the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (as defined below);

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the terms of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement (as defined below), the Fund has retained the Tender and Paying Agent to perform certain duties with respect to the VRDP Shares, including entering into and performing its duties under this Agreement (as defined below);

**WHEREAS**, the original issuance and sale of the VRDP Shares by the Fund is conditioned upon, and subject to, the Purchase Obligation being in effect with respect to the VRDP Shares; and

**WHEREAS**, the Statement provides that the Fund for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares shall (i) maintain a VRDP Purchase Agreement (as defined in the Statement) providing a Purchase Obligation on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis, and (ii) provide Holders and Beneficial Owners with advance notice of any termination of the Purchase Obligation;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the respective agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**DEFINITIONS**

**SECTION 1.01. Definitions.**

The following terms, as used herein, have the following meanings:

**Acquired Fund** means Nuveen Insured California Dividend Advantage Municipal Fund.

**Agent Member** means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.

**Agreement** means this Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement, as the same may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

**Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement** means any agreement with a successor liquidity provider replacing this Agreement (or any replacement herefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a purchase obligation substantially identical to the Purchase Obligation herein, as determined by the Fund.

**Available Commitment** as of any day means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the sum of the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the VRDP Shares then Outstanding plus all accumulated but unpaid dividends, whether or not earned or declared, on such shares.

**Beneficial Owner** means a Person, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time the beneficial owner of VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights), in whose name VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee.

**Business Day** means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

**Declaration** means the Declaration of Trust of the Fund, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

**Deposit Securities** means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

- (1) cash or any cash equivalent;
- (2) any U.S. Government Security;
- (3) any Municipal Security that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Securities (long-term or short-term as to the applicable type of obligation) as of the date of the Statement (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Security that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Security that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;
- (4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Securities or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or
- (5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of banks or other financial institutions as of the date of the Statement (or such rating's future equivalent).

**Dividend Payment Date** except as otherwise provided in the Statement, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month.

**Effective Date** means the date of execution of this Agreement.



**Effective Leverage Ratio** has the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

**Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period** has the meaning set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement.

**Electronic Means** means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between the relevant two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

**Exchange Act** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Extraordinary Corporate Event** means as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation or amalgamation with, or the merger with and into, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity, or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation or amalgamation with, or the merger with and into, or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to, another entity; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of this Agreement and (b) has short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in clause (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) above.

**Failed Remarketing Condition** means a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares** means the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption** means redemption by the Fund, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board of Trustees for redemption, of VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a period of six months during which such VRDP Shares cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Statement.

**Failed Remarketing Condition Unpurchased VRDP Shares** means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold VRDP Shares, that were subject to a proper Tender, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ( Unpurchased VRDP Shares ), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the



Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a properly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

**Final Notice of Purchase** means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

**Fitch** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

**Fund** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

**Fund Insolvency Event** means that the Fund becomes a debtor under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or becomes subject to insolvency or liquidation proceedings under any United States federal or state law or other applicable law.

**Global VRDP Shares** means the VRDP Shares issued in book-entry form, deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Securities Depository and registered in the name of a nominee of the Securities Depository.

**Holder** means a Person in whose name a VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

The word **including** means including without limitation.

**Information Memorandum** means the proxy statement of the Fund, the Acquired Fund and the other Funds named therein, dated January 27, 2012, and the information memorandum attached thereto, as amended, revised or supplemented from time to time, including in connection with any Remarketing, if applicable.

**Investment Adviser** means Nuveen Fund Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.

**Liquidation Preference**, with respect to a given number of VRDP Shares, means \$100,000 times that number.

**Liquidity Provider Ratings Event** means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest ratings categories from the Requisite NRSROs or such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.

**Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event.

**Mandatory Purchase** means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.



**Mandatory Purchase Date** means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with the Statement and this Agreement.

**Mandatory Purchase Event** means (i) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement, or (ii) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.

**Mandatory Purchase Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of VRDP Shares, a notice substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.

**Mandatory Tender**, with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement and this Agreement.

**Mandatory Tender Event** means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on any VRDP Shares on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) the Fund fails to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee due in advance under the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement by seven Business Days prior to the beginning of the month to which such payment relates and the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that such failure to pay such fee constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement; (f) the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event; (g) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with the Statement; or (h) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the VRDP Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).



**Mandatory Tender Notice** means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of VRDP Shares, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Remarketing Agreement as Annex II, delivered in accordance with this Agreement by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date.

**Moody's** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

**Municipal Securities** means municipal securities as described under "The Fund's Investments - Municipal Securities" in the Information Memorandum.

**1940 Act** means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

**Notice of Purchase** means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

**Notice of Redemption** shall have the meaning specified in Section 10(c) of Part I of the Statement.

**Notice of Revocation** means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement.

**Notice of Tender** means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to tender VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement.

**NRSRO** means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, that is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Moody's, S&P and Fitch.

**Optional Early Replacement Event** means the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and provided notice thereof (which notice also designates an Optional Early Termination Date) to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement given at any time prior to the 30th calendar day preceding the then-prevailing Scheduled Termination Date. The date of the occurrence of the Optional Early Replacement Event shall be the date of such notice.

**Optional Early Termination Date** means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following such Optional Early Replacement Event.

**Optional Tender** means any tender of VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement and this Agreement.



**Outstanding** means, as of any date with respect to the VRDP Shares, the number of VRDP Shares theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any VRDP Shares theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for cancellation or redemption by the Fund, (ii) any VRDP Shares with respect to which the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of the Statement, (iii) any VRDP Shares as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any VRDP Shares represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any such VRDP Share will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of this Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

**Person** means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

**Preliminary Notice of Purchase** means a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Business Day immediately preceding a Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on the Purchase Date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation.

**Purchase Date**, with respect to any purchase of VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event will be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event will be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement; and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of the proposed Special Rate Period.

**Purchase Obligation** means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender or any Mandatory Purchase, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such VRDP Shares.

**Purchase Price** means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, plus any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

**Purchased VRDP Shares** means all VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Article II of this Agreement, so long as the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such VRDP Shares.



**Related Documents** means the Declaration, the Statement, the VRDP Shares, the by-laws of the Fund, the Remarketing Agreement, the VRDP Fee Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement.

**Related Party** means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.

**Related Party Termination Date** means the effective date of the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms following the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event.

**Related Party Termination Event** means the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

**Remarketing** means the remarketing of VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of the Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the Remarketing Agreement and the Statement.

**Remarketing Agent** means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the Person or Persons designated as Remarketing Agent for the VRDP Shares with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), initially as set forth in Schedule I hereto, and its or their permitted successors and assigns. The Liquidity Provider's execution of this Agreement shall constitute its consent to the designation of the Remarketing Agent set forth in Schedule I.

**Remarketing Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Remarketing Agreement with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated [ ], 2014, among the Fund, the Investment Adviser and the initial Remarketing Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent.

**Remarketing Notice** means the notice to be provided by the Remarketing Agent to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day preceding the Purchase Date regarding the number of VRDP Shares that it has successfully remarketed and failed to successfully remarket for purchase on the Purchase Date.

**Requisite NRSROs** means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

**S&P** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors.

**Scheduled Termination Date** means [ ], or any succeeding date to which the term of this Agreement is extended pursuant to Section 2.03.

**SEC** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Securities Depository** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the VRDP Shares.

**Special Rate Period** with respect to the VRDP Shares, means a Rate Period established in accordance with paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of the Statement.



**Statement** means the Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as it may be further amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

**Tender** means either an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, as applicable.

**Tender and Paying Agent** means The Bank of New York Mellon, or with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent, redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to the VRDP Shares.

**Tender and Paying Agent Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Tender and Paying Agent.

**Termination Event** means a termination of this Agreement (i) on a Scheduled Termination Date, as such date may be extended pursuant to the terms hereof, (ii) following written notice provided by the Tender and Paying Agent pursuant to Section 7.06(b) hereof following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event at any time during the term hereof, (iii) on an Optional Early Termination Date or (iv) on a Related Party Termination Date.

**U.S. Government Securities** means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

**VRDP Fee Agreement** means the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Fee Agreement, with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated as of [ ], 2014, between the Fund and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor Liquidity Provider.

**VRDP Shares** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

**written** or **in writing** means any form of written communication, including communication by means of telex, telecopier or electronic mail.

#### **SECTION 1.02. Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.**

Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning provided therefor (including by incorporation by reference) in the Statement.

### **ARTICLE II**

#### **PURCHASE OBLIGATION**

##### **SECTION 2.01. Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.**

(a) The Liquidity Provider agrees, commencing on the Effective Date, to purchase at the Purchase Price any Outstanding VRDP Shares that are properly tendered in accordance with the Statement and this Agreement, including, without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, on the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Tender in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase Event. The Liquidity Provider agrees that in no event shall amounts



paid by it in respect of the Purchase Price be paid from funds or property of the Fund, including, without limitation, any funds derived from funds that the Fund may have on deposit with the Liquidity Provider. The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and shall be unconditional and irrevocable in accordance with the provisions hereof, without regard to, without limitation, any breach of or failure to perform any of the representations, warranties or agreements of the Tender and Paying Agent set forth herein or of the Fund set forth in the VRDP Fee Agreement or the termination of the obligations of the Remarketing Agent under Section 10 of the Remarketing Agreement.

(b) The obligation of the Liquidity Provider hereunder to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares of any Holder or Beneficial Owner on any Purchase Date shall be unconditional upon delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written Final Notice of Purchase from the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means or, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations hereunder, from any Holder or Beneficial Owner; provided that, in the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Final Notice of Purchase shall automatically be deemed given upon the Mandatory Purchase Notice being delivered to the Liquidity Provider in accordance herewith.

(c) In the case of an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase only those Outstanding VRDP Shares subject to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase all Outstanding VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 2.02. Method of Purchasing.**

(a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their VRDP Shares (in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in a Notice of Tender (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day). Each Notice of Tender will be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt and shall:

(i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;

(ii) state the series and the aggregate number of VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the VRDP Shares to be purchased and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in Exhibit C to this Agreement; and

(iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.

(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent will provide a copy to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt. Any Notice of Tender that is delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the Notice of Tender. The Tender and Paying Agent's determination as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered will be conclusive and binding on a Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(c) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event.



- (i) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to the Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender in accordance with the Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive such notice.
- (ii) To the extent permitted under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and (b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event to the Fund at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or 10 days prior to the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.
- (iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically will be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder of VRDP Shares fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.
- (d) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a Notice of Revocation with respect to some or all of the VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased. Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by Electronic Means not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent will contact the Remarketing Agent by Electronic Means by 1:45 p.m., New York City time, if such notification has not been received by that time. The Tender and Paying Agent will deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation will be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation will be effective as to the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent



has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date will be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation will be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold VRDP Shares.

(e) Pursuant to the Statement, except as otherwise provided in connection with a Special Rate Period, the Fund has agreed in the VRDP Fee Agreement to use its best efforts at all times to engage a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing variable-rate securities whose appointment has been consented to in writing by the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) to use its best efforts to remarket all VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender in accordance with Part II of the Statement.

(f) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered VRDP Shares will be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider will be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, will be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of the sale of any remarketed VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered VRDP Shares will be used by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of the tendered VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such VRDP Shares by means of FREE delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date.

(g) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a Remarketing Notice), by Electronic Means, that sets forth the number of VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold VRDP Shares and the number of VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if remarketing proceeds for any tendered VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver by



Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered VRDP Shares for which remarketing proceeds have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date (other than VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider and tendered for Remarketing) shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. Except for manifest error, the payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(h) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase; and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations hereunder, by payment against delivery of the VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Global VRDP Shares. The Fund is required pursuant to the Statement, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not, or in the reasonable judgment by the Fund will not, perform its obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement, to (i) upon becoming aware thereof, promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and Holders by Electronic Means of such event, and (ii) so long as such event is continuing, use its best efforts to direct and request the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice.

(i) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of FREE delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, and by the tendering Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor or returned to the Liquidity Provider. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, against payment therefor, or returned to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing. Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent of VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to VRDP Shares successfully remarketed by the



Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to the VRDP Purchase Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such VRDP Shares to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners, Agent Members or Holders, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(j) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Global VRDP Shares, the Remarketing or purchase by the Liquidity Provider thereof, and payments with respect to the foregoing, will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(k) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, of which the Tender and Paying Agent, pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, has received notice by Electronic Means, the Tender and Paying Agent will promptly provide notice of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means, to the Fund and the Holders.

(l) At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a Remarketing of VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable), any VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the relevant tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent. For purposes of the parenthetical in the preceding sentence, the Purchase Obligation of a successor liquidity provider shall be treated as inapplicable to VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider unless and until either the Fund or the Liquidity Provider shall have given the Tender and Paying Agent written notice that such Purchase Obligation is so applicable.

(m) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Purchase Notice is sent to the Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase in accordance with the Statement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(n) The Liquidity Provider shall not have any responsibility for, or incur any liability in respect of, any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of



counsel) ( Losses ) relating to any act by the Tender and Paying Agent, or any failure by it to act or to perform any of its obligations, other than Losses arising out of the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Liquidity Provider.

(o) VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Section 2.02 shall be delivered to the Liquidity Provider or its nominee as specified by the Liquidity Provider.

(p) If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform any of its foregoing obligations hereunder on behalf of any Beneficial Owner or Holder, such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member or Holder may perform any such obligations in place of the Tender and Paying Agent (if any) with respect to the VRDP Shares of such Beneficial Owner or Holder and payments shall be made to the account(s) specified by such Beneficial Owner or Holder.

(q) In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to Section 4 of the Statement, the Fund, without the vote or consent of any Holder of VRDP Shares but with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period relating to the VRDP Shares, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, may provide for provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period that differ from those provided in the Statement, including with respect to the Purchase Obligation, optional tender provisions, mandatory tender provisions, mandatory purchase provisions, the dividend rate setting provisions (including as to the Maximum Rate), and, if the dividend may be determined by reference to an index, formula or other method, the manner in which it will be determined, Special Redemption Provisions or other redemption provisions (other than Section 10(b)(i)(A) of the Statement) and modified or new definitions as specified in the Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period for such Special Rate Period; provided that such provisions do not affect the parity ranking of the VRDP Shares relative to any other series of Preferred Shares of the Fund then outstanding with respect to dividends or distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund. Any such Special Rate Period, and establishment of any such provisions applicable during such Special Rate Period, must be preceded by a Mandatory Tender as provided in this Agreement.

***SECTION 2.03. Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.***

Under the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund shall have the right, exercisable not more than 120 days nor less than 90 days prior to the Scheduled Termination Date and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the VRDP Fee Agreement, to request that the Liquidity Provider extend the term of such Scheduled Termination Date for an additional period of up to 364 days or, if mutually agreed upon by the parties to the VRDP Fee Agreement, a period greater than 364 days, which request may be conditioned upon other terms and conditions that are different from the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the VRDP Fee Agreement then in effect. Under the VRDP Fee Agreement, the Fund will acknowledge and agree that the Liquidity Provider may grant or deny any request for extension of the Scheduled Termination Date in its sole and absolute discretion.

***SECTION 2.04. Reduction of Available Commitment.***

As of the opening of business on the day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of written notice (which the Tender and Paying Agent will provide within two (2) Business Days of receipt of notice from the Fund) of any redemption or other repurchase of VRDP Shares consummated by the Fund, the Available Commitment shall automatically be reduced by the amount applicable to the VRDP Shares so redeemed or otherwise repurchased; and the Available Commitment in respect of such VRDP Shares shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter be revived, except with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein is intended to expand the terms of the Purchase Obligation.

***SECTION 2.05. Claw-Back Provision.***

In the event that any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares prior to the occurrence of a Fund Insolvency Event are required to be, and are, paid over to the bankruptcy estate

of the Fund pursuant to a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction arising out of a Fund Insolvency Event, any Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares that has paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to such judgment any dividends or redemption proceeds previously received from the Fund may demand reimbursement from the Liquidity Provider of any amounts so paid. The Liquidity Provider agrees to make such reimbursement payment within three Business Days of receipt of any such demand for payment made in writing and accompanied by evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider, of payment made to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund by or on behalf of the demanding party. In connection with any reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned and conveyed to the Liquidity Provider the right to receive from the Fund and the bankruptcy estate of the Fund any such dividends or redemption proceeds in exchange for the reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, and the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such further conveyances, assignments and other documents as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably request and are reasonably necessary in order to effectuate such assignment. The provisions of this Section 2.05 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, in respect of any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares during the term of this Agreement, and shall be in addition to any other obligation of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement.

### ***ARTICLE III***

#### ***REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT***

The representations and warranties set out in this Article III are given hereunder by the Tender and Paying Agent on the Effective Date only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

##### ***SECTION 3.01. Existence; Binding Effect.***

The Tender and Paying Agent represents and warrants to the Liquidity Provider that (i) the Tender and Paying Agent is duly organized and is validly existing as a banking corporation under the laws of the State of New York, (ii) it has the corporate power to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each Related Document to which it is a party and (iii) this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Tender and Paying Agent except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws related to or affecting the rights of creditors generally from time to time in effect and by general principles of equity.

### ***ARTICLE IV***

#### ***REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER***

The representations and warranties set out in this Article IV are given hereunder by the Liquidity Provider on the Effective Date only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

##### ***SECTION 4.01. Existence.***

The Liquidity Provider is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States. The Liquidity Provider has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under, this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

##### ***SECTION 4.02. Authorization; Contravention.***

The execution, delivery and performance by the Liquidity Provider of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, are within the Liquidity Provider's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action,

require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency or official and do not violate or contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law, charter, ordinance or regulation or of any agreement, judgment, injunction, order, decree or other instrument

binding upon the Liquidity Provider or result in the creation or imposition of any lien or encumbrance on any asset of the Liquidity Provider, except for such violations, contraventions, defaults, liens or encumbrances that would not have a material adverse effect on the Liquidity Provider's ability to pay when due and otherwise perform its obligations under this Agreement and the VRDP Fee Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation; provided, however, that the foregoing exception shall not apply to any violation or contravention of the Liquidity Provider's charter.

**SECTION 4.03.      *Binding Effect.***

This Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Liquidity Provider, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as (i) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies may be limited by equitable principles of general applicability, it being understood that the enforceability of indemnification provisions may be subject to limitations imposed under applicable securities laws.

**SECTION 4.04.      *Financial Information.***

The publicly available portions of the Liquidity Provider's most recent Call Report, and any amendments and supplements thereto, present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Liquidity Provider and its subsidiaries at and for the period ended on the date of such report. Since the date of the most recent such Call Report, no transaction or event has occurred and no change has occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Liquidity Provider that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.05.      *Litigation.***

Except as disclosed in the Information Memorandum or in a schedule delivered to the Fund prior to the Effective Date, no action, suit, proceeding or investigation is pending or (to the best knowledge of the Liquidity Provider) overtly threatened in writing against the Liquidity Provider in any court or before any governmental authority in any way contesting or that, if decided adversely, would affect the validity of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

**SECTION 4.06.      *Consents.***

All consents, licenses, approvals, validations and authorizations of, and registrations, validations or declarations by or with, any court or any regulatory, supervisory or governmental agency, bureau or agency required to be obtained in connection with the performance by the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement or the execution and delivery by, or the validity or enforceability against, the Liquidity Provider of, this Agreement and the VRDP Fee Agreement have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.07.      *Ranking.***

The obligations of the Liquidity Provider hereunder rank pari passu with all other senior unsecured obligations of the Liquidity Provider (other than any such obligations preferred by statute or by operation of law).

**ARTICLE V**

***DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT***

**SECTION 5.01.      *Duties and Responsibilities.***

(a) The Tender and Paying Agent is acting solely as agent for the Fund hereunder and owes no duties, fiduciary or otherwise, to any other Person by reason of this Agreement, other than to the Liquidity Provider as and to the extent expressly provided for herein.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Tender and Paying Agent.

(c) In the absence of gross negligence (and, with respect to the handling of funds, in the absence of negligence), willful misconduct or bad faith on its part, the Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted or for any error of judgment made by it in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith unless and to the extent resulting from its own gross negligence (and, with respect to the handling of funds, its own negligence).

**SECTION 5.02. *Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.***

(a) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not incur liability for following the instructions herein contained or expressly provided for, or written instructions authorized hereby. The Tender and Paying Agent may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any communication authorized hereby and upon any written instruction, notice, request, direction, consent, report, certificate, share certificate or other instrument, paper or document, in the absence of gross negligence, believed by it to be genuine. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for acting upon any telephone communication authorized hereby which the Tender and Paying Agent believes in the absence of gross negligence to have been given by the Fund, a Holder, a Beneficial Owner, an Agent Member, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent. The Tender and Paying Agent may record telephone communications with the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent in connection with its duties hereunder.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent may consult with counsel of its choice and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be required to advance, expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur or become exposed to financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder.

(d) The Tender and Paying Agent may perform its duties and its rights hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys.

(e) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Tender and Paying Agent be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Tender and Paying Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(f) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be obligated to take any legal action hereunder that might, in its judgment, involve any expenses or liability, unless it has been furnished with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it.

(g) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunction of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action. The Tender and Paying Agent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to commence performance of its obligations during any of the foregoing circumstances.



(h) The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to, and shall have no liability with respect to, the correctness of the recitals in, or the validity (with respect to parties other than the Tender and Paying Agent), accuracy or adequacy of this Agreement (including any schedules hereto), any VRDP Shares, the Statement, any offering material used in connection with the offer and sale of any VRDP Shares or any other agreement or instrument executed in connection with the transactions contemplated herein or in any thereof.

(i) The permissive right of the Tender and Paying Agent under this Agreement to take or omit to take any action shall not be construed as a duty.

(j) The Tender and Paying Agent may request that the Liquidity Provider deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Agreement, which certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign such a certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(k) Unless otherwise mutually agreed between the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to invest any funds deposited with it at any time pursuant to this Agreement and shall be under no duty or obligation to pay any interest or earnings on or with respect to amounts held or deposited hereunder. In the event the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall otherwise agree, any interest or earnings on or with respect to any amount held or deposited hereunder shall be remitted to the Fund in accordance with such agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall be under no duty or obligation to collateralize or pledge any security therefor, or to segregate any amounts hereunder except as may be required by law; provided, however, that the Tender and Paying Agent shall hold any Purchase Price received from the Liquidity Provider in a separate account in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider pending delivery of such Purchase Price to a Holder or Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member in payment of any VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Tender or Mandatory Purchase.

(l) The Tender and Paying Agent, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of VRDP Shares with the same rights it would have if it were not Tender and Paying Agent.

(m) Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require the Tender and Paying Agent to advance its own funds to any Holder if sufficient funds have not been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent by the Fund for the purpose of making payments hereunder.

(n) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to examine and shall not be charged with knowledge of the contents of any report, information or document delivered to it hereunder. The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to determine the occurrence or continuance of any event or events that constitute a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, Mandatory Tender Event, Mandatory Purchase Event or Failed Remarketing Condition or to determine whether any agreement satisfies the requirements of an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(o) The Tender and Paying Agent has no obligation under the terms of this Agreement or otherwise to enforce any rights or exercise any remedies that may be available to any Holder or Beneficial Owner or other Person that arise out of or relate to this Agreement or otherwise.

**SECTION 5.03. *Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.***

The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to the validity (except with respect to itself) or adequacy of this Agreement or any VRDP Shares issued or to be issued.



**SECTION 5.04.     *Concerning the Securities Depository.***

(a) Neither the Liquidity Provider nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Beneficial Owner of an interest in a Global VRDP Share, an Agent Member or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Securities Depository or its nominee or of any Agent Member, with respect to any ownership interest in the Global VRDP Shares or with respect to the delivery to any Agent Member, Beneficial Owner or other Person (other than the Securities Depository to the extent provided in the Related Documents) of any notice (including any Notice of Redemption) or any amount paid, under or with respect to such VRDP Shares. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under this Agreement and the other Related Documents shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered holders (which shall be the Securities Depository or its nominee in the case of Global VRDP Shares). The rights of Beneficial Owners in the Global VRDP Shares shall be exercised only through the Securities Depository subject to the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository. The Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon information furnished by the Securities Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners. The Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to deal with the Securities Depository, and any nominee thereof that is the registered holder of any Global VRDP Shares for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Related Documents relating to such Global VRDP Shares (including the payment of dividends, redemption price, if any, and additional amounts, if any, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such Global VRDP Shares), as the sole holder of such Global VRDP Shares and shall have no obligations to the Beneficial Owners thereof. Neither the Liquidity Provider nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of the Securities Depository with respect to such Global VRDP Shares, for the records of the Securities Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such Global VRDP Shares, for any transactions between the Securities Depository and any Agent Member or between or among the Securities Depository, any such Agent Member and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such Global VRDP Shares, or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such Global VRDP Shares.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the Related Documents or this Agreement or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any VRDP Share (including any transfers between or among Agent Members or Beneficial Owners of interests in any Global VRDP Shares), other than to require delivery of such certificates, other documentation or evidence, if any, as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

**ARTICLE VI**

***COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER***

The Liquidity Provider agrees that, so long as there is any Available Commitment hereunder or any amount payable hereunder (provided, for the avoidance of doubt, that the waiver in Section 6.02 shall survive the termination of this Agreement as provided in such Section so long as the Liquidity Provider owns any VRDP Shares purchased pursuant to the Purchase Obligation):

**SECTION 6.01.     *Fund Insolvency Event.***

The Liquidity Provider agrees to perform all of its obligations hereunder, including the obligation to purchase the VRDP Shares in accordance with Article II herein, notwithstanding a Fund Insolvency Event.

**SECTION 6.02.     *Waiver.***

In the event of a termination of this Agreement as a result of a Termination Event, the Liquidity Provider waives its right with respect to the exercise of the Purchase Obligation provided by any subsequent

Liquidity Provider in an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement in respect of any Purchased VRDP Shares, but not, for the avoidance of doubt, any right of any Holders or Beneficial Owners of any such Purchased VRDP Shares, subsequent to the sale of such Purchased VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider in a successful Remarketing or otherwise, to exercise such Purchase Obligation provided by any subsequent Liquidity Provider in accordance with the terms of such Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement.

**SECTION 6.03.      *Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.***

To the extent permitted under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and (b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event, to the Fund at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.

**SECTION 6.04.      *Additional Information.***

If at any time the Liquidity Provider's bank holding company is not furnishing information to the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in order to preserve the exemption for resales and transfers under Rule 144A, the Liquidity Provider shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares and prospective purchasers of VRDP Shares, upon request, information with respect to the Liquidity Provider satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

**ARTICLE VII**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**SECTION 7.01.      *Replacement of the Tender and Paying Agent.***

Any resignation or removal of the Tender and Paying Agent shall be effective only upon a replacement Tender and Paying Agent entering into a replacement of this Agreement with the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 7.02.      *Notices.***

All notices, requests and other communications to the Liquidity Provider shall be in writing (including by Electronic Means), except in the case of notices and other communications permitted to be given by telephone, and shall be given to such party at its address or teletype number or email address set forth below or to such other Person and/or such other address or teletype number or email address as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other party. All notices, requests, demands and communications to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be sent by Electronic Means to the attention of the Tender and Paying Agent at the office of the Tender and Paying Agent as set forth below or to such other Persons and/or such other addresses, teletype numbers or email addresses as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose of notice to the other party. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (i) if given by mail, upon receipt, or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section. The notice address for each party is specified below:

(a) if to the Liquidity Provider:  
Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.

1585 Broadway, 2nd Floor

New York, NY 10036

Attention: Agency Team

Tel: (718) 754-7412

Email: [muniloc@morganstanley.com](mailto:muniloc@morganstanley.com)

Wire Instructions:

Citibank, N.A.

ABA #: 021 000 089

Acct Name: Morgan Stanley Bank

Acct #: 30440947

Attn: Agency Team (718) 754-7412

(b) if to the Tender and Paying Agent:  
The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Mike Diep

Vice President

Tel: (212) 815-2834

Fax: (212) 815-2830

Email: mike.diep@bnymellon.com

Christina Sotiriou

Vice President

Tel: (212) 815-2888

Fax: (212) 815-2830

Email: christina.sotiriou@bnymellon.com

Wire Instructions:

The Bank of New York Mellon

New York New York

ABA# 021 000 018

G/L/A# 111-565

For Further Credit to Account # 288012

Ref: mm/dd/yy and Event (e.g.: Purchase Date or Mandatory Tender)

Attn: Mike Diep, Tel: (212) 815-2834

Any payments required to be made by either party to the other, or any VRDP Shares required to be delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider, unless otherwise provided in a Related Document, shall be made in immediately available funds or delivered, by wire transfer, to the account of the applicable party listed under Wire Instructions.

**SECTION 7.03. No Waivers.**

(a) The rights of the Liquidity Provider hereunder are separate from and in addition to any rights that the Liquidity Provider, as a holder of any VRDP Share, may have under the terms of such VRDP Share or any Related Document or otherwise.

(b) No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Related Document shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial

exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege under or in respect of the VRDP Shares or any other Related Document shall affect the rights, powers or privileges of the Liquidity Provider hereunder or thereunder or shall operate as a limitation or waiver thereof. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

**SECTION 7.04. Amendments and Waivers.**

Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived with the consent of the Fund if, but only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed by the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider; provided, that no amendment or waiver that affects any preference, right or power of the VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof shall be made except as permitted under the Declaration and the Statement, and agreed to by the Fund. The provisions of Section 7.10 relating to the third-party beneficiary rights of Holders and Beneficial Owners may be amended only with the prior written consent of Holders of 100% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 7.05. Successors and Assigns.**

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Neither party hereto may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party and the Fund, except pursuant to the proviso to the definition of Extraordinary Corporate Event. Any such assignment or other transfer without such prior written consent shall be void. The obligations of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and the Purchase Obligation evidenced hereby shall not be transferable except in connection with a transfer of VRDP Shares or any beneficial interest therein, whereupon the Purchase Obligation shall automatically run to the benefit of the transferee.

**SECTION 7.06. Term of this Agreement.**

(a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) below, this Agreement shall terminate on the later of (i) the earlier of (x) the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) and (y) the reduction of the Available Commitment of the Liquidity Provider to zero; and (ii) the date of payment of all sums payable by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund, may terminate this Agreement prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) in accordance with this Section 7.06(b) as of the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date specified by notice in writing to the Liquidity Provider following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event and (ii) this Agreement shall terminate prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) as of a Related Party Termination Date upon the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event or as of an Optional Early Termination Date upon the occurrence of an Optional Early Replacement Event.

(c) No expiration or termination of this Agreement shall be effective, so long as VRDP Shares are Outstanding, until the completion of a Mandatory Purchase in respect thereof, if then required under the Statement, including the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of any VRDP Shares required to be purchased by it as a result thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.07. New York Law.**

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISPUTE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

**SECTION 7.08. Waiver of Jury Trial.**

Each of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and each third party beneficiary of this Agreement hereby waives trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by any of the parties hereto or such third party beneficiaries hereof against a party hereto or a beneficiary hereof on any matters whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.09. Counterparts.**

This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

**SECTION 7.10. Beneficiaries.**

This Agreement is not intended and shall not be construed to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns any rights or remedies hereunder, except that the agreement of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement is made for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the VRDP Shares and shall be directly enforceable by the Holders or Beneficial Owners against the Liquidity Provider.

**SECTION 7.11. Entire Agreement.**

This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the matters set forth herein and shall supersede any and all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

**SECTION 7.12. Regulatory Matters.**

Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a condition precedent to the Purchase Obligation that any seller of VRDP Shares demonstrate or account for any loss.

**SECTION 7.13. Severability.**

If any clause, provision or section hereof shall be ruled invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity or unenforceability of such clause, provision or section shall not affect any of the remaining clauses, provisions or sections hereof.

**SECTION 7.14. Articles and Section Headings.**

The Articles and Section headings and the Table of Contents herein are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction, or limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

**SECTION 7.15. Nonpetition Covenant Liquidity Provider.**

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., solely in its capacity as Liquidity Provider, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after

Edgar Filing: NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND - Form PRE 14A  
the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends

thereon, petition or otherwise invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Liquidity Provider from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period in (x) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Liquidity Provider, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

**SECTION 7.16. *Nonpetition Covenant Tender and Paying Agent.***

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, The Bank of New York Mellon, solely in its capacity as Tender and Paying Agent, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends thereon, petition or otherwise invoke process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against, the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Tender and Paying Agent from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period (x) in any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) in any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Tender and Paying Agent, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,  
as Tender and Paying Agent

By:  
Name:  
Title:

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.,

By:  
Name:  
Title:

SCHEDULE I

Description of VRDP Shares:	1,044 Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, or such other number of shares of such Series as may be Outstanding from time to time
Initial Remarketing Agent:	Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC

I-1

To be completed by Tender and Paying Agent only

**EXHIBIT A**

Check applicable box:

This is a Preliminary Notice of Purchase

This is a Final Notice of Purchase

NOTICE OF PURCHASE SERIES 5

[Date]

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.

[1585 Broadway

New York, NY 10036]

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND

333 West Wacker Drive

Chicago, Illinois 60606

Re: Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ( VRDP )

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Amended and Restated Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares (VRDP) Purchase Agreement dated as of [ ], 2014 (as heretofore amended, modified or supplemented, the Agreement ) between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as the Tender and Paying Agent, and MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., as the Liquidity Provider. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in or by reference to the Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 2.01(b) of the Agreement, the undersigned [Tender and Paying Agent] [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner] [Holder] hereby notifies you of [number] Series 5 VRDP Shares (CUSIP 670651 702) to be purchased by you on [ ] (the Purchase Date ) pursuant to Section 2.02 of the Agreement. The aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares is \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_). Of such aggregate Purchase Price, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_ ) comprises the aggregate liquidation preference of such VRDP Shares and \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_ ) comprises accumulated but unpaid dividends on such VRDP Shares to and including the Purchase Date.

Ex. A-1

The Purchase Price should be provided in immediately available funds to:

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions for the Tender and Paying Agent]

[If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations:]

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions]

Very truly yours,

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,

as Tender and Paying Agent

By:

Name:

Title:

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of a Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Beneficial Owner]

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

In the case of an Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner]

**[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]**

Ex. A-2

In the case of a Holder:

By:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Holder]

Ex. A-3

**EXHIBIT B**

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND )**

**SERIES 5 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )**

**CUSIP NO. 670651 702\***

**MANDATORY PURCHASE NOTICE SERIES 5**

In accordance with the Fund's Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares effective [ ], 2014 (the Statement ), the Fund hereby notifies Holders and the Liquidity Provider of the Mandatory Purchase of the Outstanding VRDP Shares for purchase by the Liquidity Provider on the Mandatory Purchase Date specified below due to the occurrence of the following Mandatory Purchase Event:

The termination of the VRDP Purchase Agreement prior to or on a Scheduled Termination Date where:

(i) at least 15 days prior to any such termination, the Liquidity Provider has not agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement currently in effect,

(ii) at least 15 days prior to such termination, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Purchase Agreement; or

(iii) by the fifteenth day prior to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

The Mandatory Purchase Date for purchase of all Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider will be , 20 .

All Outstanding VRDP Shares will be automatically subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder fails to deliver any VRDP Shares to which the Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder and Beneficial Owner(s) of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any monies held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate

NOTE: Neither the Fund nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP Numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to its correctness indicated in any notice or as printed on any VRDP Share certificate. It is included solely as a convenience to VRDP Shareholders.

Ex. B-1

account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser replacement VRDP Share certificates in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

The Final Notice of Purchase to the Liquidity Provider will automatically be deemed given upon the delivery of this Mandatory Purchase Notice to the Liquidity Provider as provided in the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

The Mandatory Purchase Notice shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders or Beneficial Owners receive this notice.

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Ex. B-2

**EXHIBIT C**

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND ) SERIES 5 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

NOTICE OF TENDER SERIES 5

Note: The substance of this notice must be given by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent (the Tender and Paying Agent ), appointed under the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, dated as of [ ], 2014, between Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or, if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. Any Notice of Tender delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day and the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the next succeeding Business Day following the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender. The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

TO: THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as Tender and Paying Agent

1. In accordance with the Fund s Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares effective [ ], 2014 (the Statement ), the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] of the following VRDP Shares:

VRDP Shares Series	CUSIP Number	Number of VRDP Shares to be Purchased <sup>1</sup>
5	670651 702	

hereby notifies you of the election by the Beneficial Owner of the referenced VRDP Shares to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase in the amount of the Purchase Price in respect of the number of VRDP Shares set forth above on the Purchase Date specified below, which is a Business Day and a date on which such VRDP Shares are subject to Optional Tender for purchase pursuant to a notice given on the date hereof. Such Purchase Date shall be on any day not less than seven days (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) after delivery of this Notice of Tender.

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of the Beneficial Owner is: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Beneficial Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner s account number: \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> VRDP Shares may be tendered only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Ex. C-1

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

The Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member acknowledges and agrees that the Person or Persons to whom or to whose order the Purchase Price of the tendered VRDP Shares is to be paid is/are the same as identified above.

2. The undersigned acknowledges the obligation of the tendering Beneficial Owner to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of this Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked in accordance with the procedures referenced in Item 5 below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time on the Purchase Date, and, in accordance with such obligation, the undersigned hereby undertakes to deliver or to cause to be delivered the VRDP Shares being sold [directly] or [through an Agent Member] to the Tender and Paying Agent, through the funds against delivery procedures of the Securities Depository, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date. The undersigned hereby also assigns and transfers and directs the Securities Depository or its nominee or the Tender and Paying Agent to transfer the tendered VRDP Shares to the purchaser in accordance with the procedures described in Part II of the Statement, and otherwise according to the Securities Depository's procedures, in exchange for the payment of the Purchase Price thereof on the Purchase Date.

3. The undersigned confirms its agreement that it hereby transfers to the purchaser of the VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to this Notice of Tender the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the purchaser becoming the Beneficial Owner of the VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such VRDP Share by the purchaser.

4. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants for the benefit of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Remarketing Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Fund that the undersigned has full power and authority to tender, exchange, assign and transfer the VRDP Shares to be tendered hereby, and that the transferee will acquire good and unencumbered title thereto, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances and not subject to any adverse claim, when the same are tendered.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Tender is irrevocable and effective upon the receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent, except that a Notice of Revocation to tender any or all of the VRDP Shares specified in this Notice of Tender may be delivered by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date; provided, that the revocation will be effective only to the extent set forth in the Statement.

6. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated:

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Ex. C-2

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Ex. C-3

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF TENDER DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Tender must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ) by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. If this Notice of Tender is delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, it will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in this Notice of Tender:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

This Notice of Tender shall not be deemed to be delivered unless and until the Tender and Paying Agent actually receives it by the above-described means.

Ex. C-4

**EXHIBIT D**

NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND (THE FUND ) SERIES 5 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ( VRDP SHARES )

NOTICE OF REVOCATION SERIES 5

Note: The substance of this notice must be given to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ), in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

1. In accordance with the Fund s Amended and Restated Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Series 5 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares effective [ ], 2014 (the Statement ), the undersigned [Beneficial Owner] or [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ a Notice of Tender (the Notice of Tender ) in connection with an Optional Tender relating to the following VRDP Shares:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares to be Purchased</b>
5	670651 702	

and specifying the following additional information applicable to such Optional Tender and Notice of Tender:

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of itself or the Beneficial Owner is:

Name of Agent Member \_\_\_\_\_

DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner s account number: \_\_\_\_\_

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. The undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] hereby requests revocation of the following number of VRDP Shares that were the subject of the Notice of Tender:

<b>VRDP Shares Series</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Number of VRDP Shares hereby requested to be Revoked*</b>
5	670651 702	

\* VRDP Shares may be revoked only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Ex. D-1

3. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall only be effective as a revocation of the Optional Tender of such number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares; and

(ii) this Notice of Revocation is received by the Tender and Paying Agent by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

4. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation is irrevocable.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall be effective to revoke the number of VRDP Shares requested to be revoked hereby only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has so determined the effectiveness of such revocation with respect to such number of VRDP Shares (as evidenced by the Remarketing Agent below) and, to the extent not so effective, the Beneficial Owner (or its Agent Member on its behalf) continues to be obligated to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase for Optional Tender pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notice of Tender.

6. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Ex. D-2

**Extent to which this Notice of Revocation is Effective**

**The undersigned Remarketing Agent has determined in accordance with the Remarketing procedures set forth in the Statement that the foregoing Notice of Revocation is effective for the following number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender:           VRDP Shares.**

**Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC**

**By:**  
**Name:**  
**Title:**  
**Date:**

Ex. D-3

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF REVOCATION DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Revocation must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the Tender and Paying Agent ) by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date:

The Bank of New York Mellon

Corporate Trust Division

Dealing and Trading Group

101 Barclay Street

Floor 7W

New York, New York 10286

Email: NuveenTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

Ex. D-4

Nuveen Investments

333 West Wacker Drive

Chicago, IL 60606-1286

(800) 257-8787

[www.nuveen.com](http://www.nuveen.com)

NKX-VRDP-0114

[FORM OF PROXY]

**EVERY SHAREHOLDER'S VOTE IS IMPORTANT**

Please detach at perforation before mailing.

**NUVEEN CALIFORNIA AMT-FREE MUNICIPAL INCOME FUND**

**PROXY**

**ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**

**TO BE HELD ON FEBRUARY 24, 2014**

**PREFERRED SHARES**

**THIS PROXY IS BEING SOLICITED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.** The undersigned shareholder(s) of the Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund, revoking previous proxies, hereby appoints Gifford R. Zimmerman, Kevin J. McCarthy and Kathleen Prudhomme, or any one of them true and lawful attorneys with power of substitution of each, to vote all shares of Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund which the undersigned is entitled to vote, at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on February 24, 2014, at 2:00 p.m. Central time, at the offices of Nuveen Investments, 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois, 60606, and at any adjournment thereof as indicated on the reverse side. In their discretion, the proxy holders named above are authorized to vote upon such other matters as may properly come before the meeting or any adjournment thereof.

**Receipt of the Notice of the Annual Meeting and the accompanying Proxy Statement is hereby acknowledged. The shares of Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund represented hereby will be voted as indicated or FOR the proposals if no choice is indicated.**

**Note:** Please sign exactly as your name(s) appear(s) on this card. When signing as attorney, executor, administrator, trustee, guardian or as custodian for a minor, please sign your name and give your full title as such. If signing on behalf of a corporation, please sign the full corporate name and your name and indicate your title. If you are a partner signing for a partnership, please sign the partnership name, your name and indicate your title. Joint owners should each sign these instructions. Please sign, date and return.

Signature and Title, if applicable

Signature (if held jointly)

Date

[CFS Code]

**EVERY SHAREHOLDER S VOTE IS IMPORTANT**

**Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the**

**Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund**

**Shareholders Meeting to Be Held on February 24, 2014.**

**The Proxy Statement for this meeting is available at:**

**<http://www.nuveenproxy.com/ProxyInfo/CEF/Default.aspx>**

Please detach at perforation before mailing.

In their discretion, the proxy holders are authorized to vote upon such other matters as may properly come before the meeting or any adjournment thereof.

**Properly executed proxies will be voted as specified. If no other specification is made, such shares will be voted FOR each proposal.**

**TO VOTE, MARK BLOCKS BELOW IN BLUE OR BLACK INK. Example:  $\phi$**

- |                               |                               |            |                 |                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. Election of Board Members: |                               | <b>FOR</b> | <b>WITHHOLD</b> | <b>FOR ALL</b> |
| Class I:                      | <u>Preferred Shares Only:</u> | <b>ALL</b> | <b>ALL</b>      | <b>EXCEPT</b>  |
| 01. Judith M. Stockdale       | 04. William C. Hunter         | ..         | ..              | ..             |
| 02. Carole E. Stone           | 05. William J. Schneider      |            |                 |                |
| 03. Virginia L. Stringer      |                               |            |                 |                |

**INSTRUCTIONS:** To withhold authority to vote for any individual nominee(s), mark the box **FOR ALL EXCEPT** and write the nominee s number on the line provided below.

- |   |            |                |                |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|
| 2. To approve an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization pursuant to which Nuveen California Premium Income Municipal Fund (the Target Fund ) would (i) transfer substantially all of its assets to Nuveen California AMT-Free Municipal Income Fund (the Acquiring Fund or AMT-Free ) in exchange solely for newly issued common shares and preferred shares of the Acquiring Fund, and the Acquiring Fund s assumption of substantially all of the liabilities of the Target Fund, (ii) distribute such newly issued shares of the Acquiring Fund to the common shareholders and preferred shareholders of the Target Fund (with cash being distributed in lieu of fractional common shares), and (iii) liquidate, dissolve and terminate in accordance with applicable law. | <b>FOR</b> | <b>AGAINST</b> | <b>ABSTAIN</b> |
|   | ..         | ..             | ..             |
- 
- |   |            |                |                |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|
| 3. To approve the amendment and restatement of the respective Statement Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Variable Rate | <b>FOR</b> | <b>AGAINST</b> | <b>ABSTAIN</b> |
|   | ..         | ..             | ..             |

Demand Preferred Shares of the applicable series of Variable Rate

Demand Preferred Shares of AMT-Free.

**WE URGE YOU TO SIGN, DATE AND MAIL THIS PROXY PROMPTLY**

[CFS Code]